IOWA OFFICIAL REGISTER

2013-2014

Publisher
Iowa General Assembly
Legislative Services Agency
Glen Dickinson, Director

Volume 75

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE BRANCH ELECTED OFFICIALS 1
Governor 3
Lieutenant Governor 5
Secretary of Agriculture 7
Attorney General 9
Auditor of State 11
Secretary of State 13
Treasurer of State 15
Executive Council 17

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH 19
85th General Assembly 21
The Legislative Branch 22
Senate Officers and Staff 24
Listing of Senators by District 26
Map of Senate Districts 27
State Senators 28
House Officers and Staff 45
Listing of Representatives by District 48
Map of House Districts 49
State Representatives 50
Legislative Statutory Bodies 85

JUDICIAL BRANCH 93
The Judicial Branch 95
Supreme Court and its Justices 97
Court of Appeals and its Judges 102
Justices of the Supreme Court and Judges of the Court of Appeals 106
District Court Judges 106
Judicial Magistrates 112
Judicial Boards and Commissions 116

EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES 129

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT 271
President and Vice President of the United States 273
U.S. Senators 274
Map of Iowa Congressional Districts 276
U.S. Representatives 277
U.S. Government Officials 281
U.S. Judicial Branch 282
Historical Listing of Iowa's U.S. Senators and Representatives 284
Mayflower Compact 287
Declaration of Independence 288
Constitution of the United States 290
Amendments to the U.S. Constitution 297

LOCAL GOVERNMENT 303
City Government, County Government 305
City Population Figures — 2010/2000 Census 307
County Statistical Information 318

HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION **321**
Early History of Iowa 323
The Underground Railroad in Iowa 333
Territorial Officials and Governors of Iowa 334
Historical Listing of State Officials of Iowa 340
Origin and Naming of Iowa Counties 353
The Drafting of Iowa's Constitution 357
Constitution of the State of Iowa 359

IOWA PROFILE **385**
State Symbols and Song 387
Homes of Iowa Governors 393
State Capitol 395
Restoration of the Iowa State Capitol 398
Notable Iowans 400
Monuments 402
Iowa's Diversified Economy 413
Agriculture — Iowa's Best-Known Industry 414
Iowa Labor Force Trends 416
Travel Iowa 417
Art and Culture 420
State Parks and Recreation Areas 424
Fish and Wildlife Resources 427
Forestry and the Forest Resource 428
Quick Facts About Iowa 431
Legal Holidays and Recognition Days 436
The Iowa Award 437
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame 438
Iowa Veterans Organizations 440

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS **443**
State Universities 445
Private Colleges and Universities 452
State Schools 470
Community Colleges 472
Area Education Agencies 481

ELECTIONS **485**
Election Dates and Filing Deadlines 487
Absentee Voting 487
Voter Registration 488
Iowa Democratic Party 489
Republican Party of Iowa 489

INDEX **491**

HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL **495**

Dear Fellow Iowans:

This *Iowa Official Register* has served as a historical and biographical record of Iowa's governmental institutions and leaders for nearly 150 years. First authorized by law as an Act of the 24th General Assembly in 1892, the *Iowa Official Register* is the official almanac of Iowa. Earlier versions were published intermittently starting in 1860. Believed to have first appeared in a red jacket in 1894, the Redbook, as it is nicknamed, has retained its now familiar color since 1907. As required by Iowa Code section 2A.5, this Redbook contains historical, political, and other information and statistics of general value but not of a partisan character.

This Edition and Earlier Editions on the Internet. This edition can be accessed at www.legis.iowa.gov/Resources/Register.aspx. All past editions of the Redbook have been placed on the Internet and can be accessed at www.legis.iowa.gov/Archives/onShelvesRedbooks.aspx.

2013 Roster of State Officials. This edition incorporates the 2013 Roster of State Officials which lists members of the General Assembly, state officers and deputies, judicial officers, and members of boards and commissions. The State Roster is published annually pursuant to Iowa Code section 2B.5 and is available on the Internet at www.legis.iowa.gov/DOCS/Roster/Roster.pdf.

Contents. Please refer to the Table of Contents to learn more about the historical and current government information presented. The current government information has been updated for the 2013 – 2014 fiscal year, with most information updated through August 2013. The legislative branch information is updated only through the 2013 Regular Session. Election results and local government official information are not included in this edition but can be accessed on the Secretary of State's Internet site at http://sos.iowa.gov/ and at local governments' Internet sites at www.iowaleague.org/Pages/Home.aspx and www.iowacounties.org/.

Appreciations. I would like to express my appreciation to all those government officials and employees and contributing authors who provided information for inclusion in this edition. This official register belongs to the people of Iowa. It is their record of their government institutions and officials during the 2013 – 2014 legislative biennium. I also wish to thank the staff of the Legislative Services Agency for their work in compiling and publishing this edition.

Suggestions. I hope readers find the information contained in this edition valuable and I welcome suggestions for improvements. Suggestions should be submitted to Richard Johnson, Legal Services Division Director, who served as the principal editor of this edition, at the Legislative Services Agency, in Room G01, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, at (515) 281-3566, or at Richard.Johnson@legis.iowa.gov.

Sincerely,
Glen Dickinson, Director
Legislative Services Agency

Hardbound copies of this *Iowa Official Register* can be purchased from the Legislative Services Agency by any of the following methods:

Access the Legal Publications Order Forms at www.legis.iowa.gov/DOCS/LegalPubs/LegalPubBroGovt.pdf.

Contact Nicole Navara at (515) 281-6766 or at Nicole.Navara@legis.iowa.gov.

Visit the Legislative Information Office on the ground floor of the State Capitol in Des Moines, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH ELECTED OFFICIALS

Chapter 1

GOVERNOR

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;
www.governor.iowa.gov

TERRY E. BRANSTAD

Governor
Panora (R)

Term: Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Elected to fifth term as Governor in November of 2010. Served in the United States Army as a military policeman 1969 – 1971, earning rank as Sergeant E-5. Partner at Branstad and Schwarm Law firm 1974 – 1982. Elected to the Iowa House of Representatives in 1972, 1974, and 1976. Elected Iowa Lieutenant Governor in 1978. Elected as Governor in November 1982, reelected in 1986, 1990, and 1994. Adjunct professor, Tippie College of Business, University of Iowa, 1999 – 2000. Financial advisor, Robert W. Baird, 2000 – 2003. President, Des Moines University Medical School, August 2003 – October 2009. **Education:** B.A. degrees in political science and sociology, University of Iowa; J.D. degree, Drake University Law School. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Leland, Iowa. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Christine Branstad; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

Governorship

The supreme executive power of the state is vested in the Governor, whose term of office is four years.

A person is eligible for the governorship who is a citizen of the United States and a resident of Iowa for two years preceding the next election, and has attained the age of 30 years at the time of said election.

The Governor appoints all principal officers of the state not elected by the people and certain other officers connected with the state government, subject to confirmation by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Senate. When any office, from any cause, becomes vacant, and no mode is provided by the Constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the Governor has the power to fill such vacancy.

The chief executive is also responsible for taking final action on all laws enacted by the General Assembly. The Governor may approve, by signing, or disapprove, by veto, a bill passed by both houses of the Legislature or the Governor may allow a bill received during or after the last three days of a legislative session to become law without signing it.

The Governor may also call a special session of the General Assembly when there is necessity of action and may order adjournment of the Legislature if the members cannot reach agreement when to adjourn. The Governor must report to the Legislature the financial condition of the state and a recommendation for any appropriate action concerning the financial status.

The Governor has the task of granting or denying executive clemency in the form of restoration of voting rights, commutation of sentences, pardons, remissions of fines and forfeitures, and gun license privileges.

The specific statutory duties of the Governor include serving as commander-in-chief of the military forces of Iowa, acting as chairperson of the Executive Council, and granting or denying extradition whenever there is a request for a fugitive from justice.

The Governor, as chief executive, has many obligations to the people of Iowa. These include meeting different groups or individuals to discuss problems which in some way involve government; conferring with Iowa's congressional delegation to discuss national issues which affect Iowa; promoting Iowa and its manufactured and agricultural products; answering correspondence from the electorate; and endeavoring to meet visitors who wish to visit the Capitol and the Governor's Office.

Primarily, the Governor is the chief executive of the state government and is held responsible by the citizenry for the effective and efficient administration of the various state departments and agencies in Iowa.

Governor Branstad

Governor Branstad's actions have returned Iowa to firm financial footing by spending less than the state takes in, enacting two-year budgets, and ending the use of one-time moneys for ongoing expenses. The Branstad-Reynolds administration continues to focus on long-term growth for the state's economy, tax and regulatory reform, creation of new jobs for Iowans, increasing family incomes, reducing the cost of government, making Iowa's schools the best in the country, and making Iowa the healthiest state in the nation.

Governor Branstad has traveled the state, country, and world, promoting Iowa's promise as a place to start, grow, or expand a business. Governor Branstad, believing the state needs a jobs and careers focus that is driven by the realities of a 21st Century economy, established a public-private partnership that utilizes existing companies and talent, while reaching out across the country and world, in order to attract new business and industry. As a result of this work, Iowa has secured multiple record-breaking capital investments worth billions of dollars.

Understanding comprehensive property tax reform was needed for the state's economic development efforts, Governor Branstad engineered the largest tax cut in Iowa history in 2013 by committing to property tax relief for Iowa's four classes of property: commercial, industrial, agricultural, and residential.

Also in 2013, the Legislature passed Governor Branstad's plan for world-class schools focusing on student achievement, ushering in historic school choice provisions, and making the teaching profession more attractive with leadership roles and higher pay. Governor Branstad believes this new educational system will restore Iowa's schools as the country's best.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;
www.ltgovernor.iowa.gov

KIM REYNOLDS

Lieutenant Governor
Osceola (R)

Term: Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Elected Lieutenant Governor in November 2010. Served in the Iowa State Senate in 2009 and 2010. Served as Ranking Member on the Local Government Committee and as a member on the Economic Growth, Environment and Energy Independence, Rebuild Iowa, and Transportation committees, as well as the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee. Prior to being elected to the Iowa Senate, Reynolds served 14 years as the Clarke County Treasurer, from 1995 – 2009. During her tenure as treasurer, she took an active role at the local, state, and national levels. In 2000, she served as president of the Iowa State Treasurers Association. Reynolds continued her statewide leadership through her work on a three-person policy team that was instrumental in the implementation of the Iowa State County Treasurers Association Internet site, which offered online service at no or minimal cost to Iowans. In 2004, Reynolds received the Victor Martinelli "Outstanding County Treasurer in the United States" award. Reynolds was also a member of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System's Investment Board. She also worked as a motor vehicle clerk and pharmacist assistant. **Education:** Graduated from Interstate 35 High School in 1977; attended Northwest Missouri State University, Southwestern Community College, and Upper Iowa University. **Memberships and Activities:** Lieutenant Governor Reynolds currently serves on the Iowa State Fair Board and is proud to be associated with one of Iowa's largest and oldest attractions. Reynolds is also a member of TTT-FZ and P.E.O. Reynolds and her family attend LifePoint Assembly of God in Osceola. She is also a member of the National Lieutenant Governors Association and the Aerospace States Association. She is the co-chair of "Special Delivery: Homes. Help. Hope. For Haiti." with Iowa Secretary of Agriculture Bill Northey, and co-chair of the Military Children Education Coalition with Iowa Major General Timothy Orr. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Des Moines. Resides in Osceola. **Family Members:** Husband, Kevin Reynolds; three daughters and six grandchildren.

Lieutenant Governorship

The role of Lieutenant Governor is not statutorily defined in the Iowa Code; under the Iowa Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor of Iowa performs those duties assigned to the Lieutenant Governor by the Governor. Lieutenant Governor Reynolds' office adjoins the Governor's on the first floor of the Iowa Statehouse.

Lieutenant Governor Reynolds

Lieutenant Governor Reynolds works closely with Governor Branstad and plays an active role in their partnership of governance. The two have worked as a team since Reynolds was selected to be Branstad's running mate in the summer of 2010.

The Branstad-Reynolds administration is devoted to putting Iowa on a firm foundation for the future and is focused on long-term growth for the state's economy, tax and regulatory reform, creation of new jobs for Iowans, increasing family incomes, and reducing the cost of government. Lieutenant Governor Reynolds and Governor Branstad believe in open, honest, and transparent government and budgeting, and strict adherence to the state's 99 percent spending limitation.

Lieutenant Governor Reynolds is also a champion of education initiatives, serving as chair of the Governor's Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) Advisory Council, a private-public partnership that focuses on educating students and workers in vital education areas for a 21st century economy.

Lieutenant Governor Reynolds co-chairs the Iowa Partnership for Economic Progress Board with Governor Branstad.

The Lieutenant Governor believes that the only way for the state to succeed is by returning Iowa to its leadership position in education and promoting economic development. She is committed to keeping Iowa's young people in the state through job creation and a high quality of life. Lieutenant Governor Reynolds believes economic development is a vitally important function for Iowa's future growth and she is committed to creating an environment that is conducive to job growth all across the state.

In addition, Lieutenant Governor Reynolds works to make sure Iowa's interests are known and understood around the state, country, and world. By participating in national organizations and partaking in international ventures such as trade missions and international conferences, Lieutenant Governor Reynolds takes an active role in marketing Iowa globally.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321;
www.iowaagriculture.gov

BILL NORTHEY

Secretary of Agriculture
Spirit Lake (R)

Term: Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Farmer, owns and operates a corn and soybean farm in rural Spirit Lake in Northwest Iowa; elected to first term as Iowa Secretary of Agriculture in November 2006. **Education:** Graduated from Iowa State University in 1981 with a degree in agricultural business and received a master's in business administration from Southwest Minnesota State University in 2004. He graduated from Spirit Lake High School in 1977. **Memberships and Activities:** Throughout his career in agriculture, Northey has been a leader in a variety of farm groups. From 1995 – 1996, he served as president of the National Corn Growers Association and was chairman of the group in 1996 – 1997. He has led a number of committees for the Corn Growers as well. Following in the footsteps of his grandfather, E. Howard Hill, who served as president, Northey has also been active in the Iowa Farm Bureau. He was named a "Friend of Agriculture" by the Iowa Farm Bureau Political Action Committee in 2006 and has served in a number of Farm Bureau offices at the county and state levels, including serving as president, vice president, and committee chairman of the Dickinson County Farm Bureau. Northey has also served on the Iowa USDA Farm Service Agency State Committee, was a Dickinson County Soil and Water Conservation District Commissioner, and was a board member of Ag Ventures Alliance. While at Iowa State University, Northey was a member of Farm House Fraternity and served as president his senior year. The family is active in Faith Evangelical Free Church in Spirit Lake. Bill has served as deacon, Sunday school teacher, and chairman for various committees. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Spirit Lake. Resides in Spirit Lake. **Family Members:** Wife, Cindy; three daughters, three grandchildren.

The Iowa Secretary of Agriculture is elected by the people of Iowa every four years to lead the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa is a national leader in agriculture, leading

the nation in production of corn, soybeans, pork, and eggs, and the Secretary of Agriculture is a spokesman for this vital industry.

In addition, the Secretary leads the department, which is responsible for a wide range of programs that affect the daily quality of life of every Iowan, both those living on the farm as well as everyone in our towns and cities.

As part of that responsibility, the department works with Iowa farmers who provide Iowa and the world with safe, abundant food grown in an environmentally responsible way. The Division of Soil Conservation provides farmers with expertise and funds to help them install practices that preserve our highly productive soil, prevent erosion, and protect our critical waterways. These efforts make sure future Iowans can experience the same high quality of life that past generations have enjoyed in our state.

The department assists farmers by monitoring and reporting cash grain prices and livestock auction market prices. The State Veterinarian within the department also runs screening programs and provides safeguards to protect the health of Iowa's livestock. Surveillance and eradication of animal diseases is vital to keeping the state's livestock healthy.

The department also plays a vital role in consumer protection and in protecting public health. It tests animal feeds, fertilizers, seeds, pesticides, meat, poultry, and dairy products to ensure public health and safety. It inspects dairy farms and plants, meat and poultry processing facilities, weight and measuring devices, and grain warehouses to ensure compliance with state regulations. The department strives for consumer safety and confidence in Iowa products.

To support the continued growth in diversified agricultural production, the department publishes a variety of directories, including a list of farmers markets and commercial fertilizer licenses. A statewide organic certification program within the department also assists Iowa organic producers in marketing their organically grown crops and livestock.

The Secretary of Agriculture also participates in trade missions throughout the world to support expanding markets for Iowa agricultural products.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5164;
www.iowaattorneygeneral.gov

TOM MILLER

Attorney General
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Served as Iowa Attorney General, 1979 – 1991 and 1995 – present. **Education:** Graduated valedictorian from Dubuque Wahlert High School, 1962; B.A., Loras College, 1966; J.D., Harvard Law School, 1969. **Memberships and Activities:** Served in VISTA, 1969 – 1970. Legislative assistant to U.S. Representative John C. Culver (D-Iowa), 1970 – 1971. Worked in the Baltimore Legal Aid Bureau as legal education director and taught part-time at the University of Maryland School of Law, 1971 – 1973. Practiced law and served as city attorney in McGregor, 1973 – 1978. Partner in the firm of Faegre and Benson, Des Moines, 1991 – 1994. Member: Iowa State Bar Association, American Bar Association, and the Sierra Club. Honorary degree from Loras College, 1979. Distinguished Alumnus Award from Loras College, 1983. Past president of National Association of Attorneys General. Recipient of Wyman Award for distinguished service to the National Association of Attorneys General. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Dubuque. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Holli Miller; one son.

The Attorney General is a constitutional officer elected by popular vote every four years. The Attorney General is the chief legal officer of the state and is head of the Iowa Department of Justice.

The powers and duties of the Office of Attorney General include representing the departments and agencies of state government, taking action for citizens in consumer protection and other areas, enforcing the state's environmental protection laws, playing a central role in the criminal justice system, and providing assistance and advocacy for the victims of crime. The Attorney General defends all tort claim actions against the state, and issues legal opinions on questions of law submitted by elected or appointed state officials and county attorneys.

The Attorney General represents state agencies in court and provides legal advice on questions of law. The Attorney General also represents the state in other actions and proceedings when, in the Attorney General's judgment, the best interests of the state require it, or when requested to appear by the Governor or Executive Council.

The Attorney General's Consumer Protection Division enforces state consumer protection statutes and works to inform citizens so they can avoid being cheated. The Farm Division provides consumer protection and legal advocacy for farmers. The Department of Justice also includes the Office of Consumer Advocate, which represents the interests of consumers in regulated utility cases before the Iowa Utilities Board.

The Attorney General plays a key role in criminal law on several fronts: handling all criminal appeals from the 99 counties to the Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, prosecuting cases at the request of county attorneys, providing training to prosecuting attorneys, and proposing changes in state criminal statutes.

The Attorney General's Crime Victim Assistance Division is the primary state-level agency responsible for aiding and advocating for victims of crime. The division's Crime Victim Compensation and Sexual Abuse Examination Payment programs award over $6 million a year to victims of violent crimes such as rape, assault, and drunk driving, and to survivors of homicide victims. The funds come entirely from fines and penalties paid by criminals. The division also distributes about $8 million each year to local victim service programs throughout Iowa, administers the Iowa Crisis Response Team, and operates IowaVINE, an automated victim information and notification system.

Attorney General Miller has led multistate actions and working groups on tobacco, mortgage, antitrust enforcement, agriculture, and consumer protection issues.

Attorney General Miller was a lead negotiator in the 1998 Master Settlement Agreement with 46 states and the tobacco industry. The $206 billion agreement returned billions of dollars to the states.

Attorney General Miller is a state and national leader on mortgage foreclosure issues. He was the lead state attorney general in the historic 2012 National Mortgage Settlement with the nation's five largest mortgage servicers. The joint state-federal settlement resulted in more than $50 billion in relief to borrowers nationwide and fundamental changes to the mortgage servicing industry.

Attorney General Miller was also the lead state attorney general in two significant consumer fraud mortgage cases (Household Finance in 2002, $484 million nationwide; and Ameriquest in 2006, $295 million nationwide).

Attorney General Miller founded the Iowa Foreclosure Hotline, which became the Iowa Mortgage Help Hotline. He is the leader of the State Foreclosure Prevention Working Group, which consists of 12 state attorneys general and three state banking examiners.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Justice.

AUDITOR OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5834;
www.auditor.iowa.gov

MARY MOSIMAN, CPA

Auditor of State
Ames (R)

Term: Expires after the 2014 general election per Iowa Code chapter 69. **Profession:** Appointed Auditor of State in May 2013. Employed as a Deputy in the Secretary of State's Office for two years and served as the elected Story County Auditor for 10 years. **Education:** B.S. in Business/Accounting from Iowa State University in 1999; CPA, 2003. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers. Served on several professional, community, and civic organization boards and committees, including the Iowa State Association of Counties Taxation and Finance Committee, the U.S. Military Academy Selection Board, the Story County United Way Nevada Community Committee, the Ames Chapter of the American Society of Women Accountants, the Ames Chamber of Commerce Government Affairs Committee, and the Gilbert Education Foundation Board. Past president of the Nevada Rotary Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Ames. Resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband, Dan; four daughters.

The Auditor of State is the "taxpayer's watchdog." As provided by the Iowa Constitution, the Auditor is elected to a four-year term.

The Auditor is required to annually audit each department of state government and report its financial condition. The Auditor is also to report whether funds were expended for the intended purposes, whether department activities were efficiently conducted, and whether any illegal or unbusinesslike practices were identified. The Auditor also makes recommendations for greater simplicity, accuracy, and efficiency in the operations of state government. Results are reported in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and in reports of recommendations to individual departments. A single audit report is also issued to cover all federal funds expended by the state and report on compliance with federal requirements governing those expenditures.

School districts, cities, counties, community colleges, public hospitals, and other local governments may request an audit of their activities by the Auditor. When audits of local governments are performed by CPA firms, those audit reports must be filed with the Auditor and are subject to review by the Auditor. Based on the results of reviews performed by the Auditor, reaudits may be conducted by the Auditor. In addition, citizens of local governments may petition for an audit or reaudit. All reports issued by the Auditor or filed with the Auditor are available for public inspection in the Auditor's Office and on the Auditor's Internet site (www.auditor.iowa.gov/reports/reports.htm).

The office is organized into three divisions, with duties and responsibilities as follows:

Administration Division – Provides office accounting, budgeting, payroll, personnel, and other support functions; maintains effective intergovernmental, legislative, and media communications; and assists with overall administration of the office.

Financial Audit Division – Performs audits of state agencies and local governments. It also performs report and working paper reviews of CPA audits; performs reaudits, as necessary; and provides technical assistance to CPA firms, government officials, and the public.

Performance Investigation Division – Conducts audits of state agencies and the programs they administer to provide an independent assessment of the performance of government organizations, programs, activities, and functions. It also evaluates whether agencies and programs have been properly managed and investigates suspected fraud and misappropriations of government funds.

By virtue of the office, the Auditor is a member of the State Executive Council, the State Appeal Board, the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission, the Vision Iowa Board, the Tobacco Settlement Authority Board, the Honey Creek Premier Destination Park Authority Board, and the City and County Finance Committees.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Auditor of State.

SECRETARY OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8993;
www.sos.iowa.gov

MATT SCHULTZ

Secretary of State
Council Bluffs (R)

Term: Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Elected to first term as Secretary of State in November 2010, and is currently the youngest secretary of state in the nation. Elected Council Bluffs City Councilman in 2005 and served through 2010. **Education**: Associates degree, Brigham Young University – Idaho, Rexburg, Idaho; B.A., political science, University of Iowa; J.D., Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair, State Voter Registration Commission. Member of: Iowa Executive Council, National Association of Secretaries of State, Iowa State Bar Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1979 in West Des Moines, and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife, Zola; five children.

The Secretary of State is a constitutional officer elected every four years. Matt Schultz is the 31st Secretary of State. Since 1846, when Elisha Cutler, Jr., served as Iowa's first Secretary of State, the office has expanded in scope and assumed significantly greater responsibilities.

Upon taking office, Secretary Schultz created the bipartisan Election Advisory Board of ten county auditors from across the state to serve as a bridge of communication and cooperation between the Iowa State Association of County Auditors (ISACA) and the Secretary of State's Office. As Secretary of State, Secretary Schultz is committed to ensuring fair and transparent elections in the interests of all Iowa voters.

In order to fulfill its statutory responsibilities, the office is divided into four primary divisions, all of which are assisted by a centralized customer service area. The divisions are: Elections and Voter Registration, Business Services, Administrative Services, and Communications.

The Elections and Voter Registration Division encompasses many of the official responsibilities of the Secretary. As Secretary of State, Secretary Schultz is both State Commissioner of Elections and State Registrar of Voters. In his role as State Commissioner of Elections, Secretary Schultz oversees

Iowa's 99 county auditors in the administration of Iowa's election laws and prescribes uniform election practices and procedures.

The Business Services Division has become a service and records center for businesses in Iowa, the nation, and the world. Among its key responsibilities are the registration and authorization of domestic and foreign corporations to transact business in Iowa. Additionally, the office has responsibilities relating to several other business entities. Over 150,000 active profit and nonprofit corporations have current filings with the Business Services Division. Another key responsibility of the Business Services Division is the processing and administration of Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) filings and searches. The division annually files over 125,000 financing statements, amendments, terminations, and other UCC-related documents. It maintains over 350,000 active UCC records. Review, filing, and renewal of over 5,000 trademark registrations, and the commissioning, education, and oversight of over 55,000 notaries public are also a part of the responsibility of the Business Services Division. Further, miscellaneous filings handled by the division include registration of athlete agents, transient merchants, travel agencies and agents, and credit services organizations.

The Administrative Services and Communications divisions of the office perform a host of unique functions, ranging from providing media information to handling special projects, receiving and processing special documents, and beyond. For example, the Secretary of State is often statutorily required to serve as agent for service of process. In addition, the office receives and files voluntary annexation documents and "28E Agreements" between governmental bodies. The office records land patents and has custody of all legislative enactments. All commissions, proclamations, extraditions, and land patents are cosigned by the Secretary of State and the Governor.

The Office of Secretary of State preserves many original documents, including the Constitution of the State of Iowa and the Acts of the General Assembly.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Secretary of State.

TREASURER OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368;
www.iowatreasurer.gov

MICHAEL L. FITZGERALD

Treasurer of State
Waukee (D)

Term: Expires January 2015. **Profession:** Serving eighth term as Treasurer of Iowa. Previously employed as a marketing analyst for Massey Ferguson Company, Des Moines, for eight years. **Education:** B.S. in business administration, University of Iowa, 1974. **Memberships and Activities:** Member and current president of the College Savings Plan Network (CSPN), past president of the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers (NASACT), National Association of State Treasurers (NAST), Midwest Treasurers Association, and the National Association of Unclaimed Property Administrators. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Marshalltown. Resides in Waukee. **Family Members:** Wife, Susan; one daughter and one son.

The Treasurer of State plays a primary role in the management of state resources. As the state's cash manager, the Treasurer coordinates the financial services used by state agencies and maintains custody of state funds. The Treasurer processes receipts, makes disbursements, and invests all state funds. The Treasurer accounts for state funds on a cash basis and balances regularly with financial institutions and the Iowa Department of Administrative Services. The Treasurer coordinates the issuance of debt by state agencies and authorities, invests bond proceeds, and manages lease-purchase financing for state agencies. The Treasurer administers the investment of two state pension funds: the Peace Officers' Retirement Fund and the Judicial Retirement Fund. The Treasurer serves as custodian for these funds, as well as the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System fund. The Treasurer is a voting member of the following governing bodies: State Executive Council, State Appeal Board, Peace Officers' Retirement Board, Vision Iowa Board, Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System Board, Tobacco Settlement Authority, Honey Creek Destination Park Authority, State Records Commission, Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Fund Board, Rate Setting Committee, Iowa Accountability and Transparency Board, and the Iowa Grain Depositors and Indemnification Board. In addition, the Treasurer serves as a nonvoting member on all state finance authority boards.

In addition, the Treasurer is responsible for a variety of consumer programs. The Treasurer administers Iowa's 529 College Savings Plans under the Iowa Educational Savings Plan Trust. The Trust was created in 1998 to provide Iowa families with a way to save for future educational expenses while providing state and federal tax incentives. Iowa has two 529 college savings plans: College Savings Iowa, sold directly; and the Iowa Advisor 529 Plan, sold through advisors. The Treasurer also manages unclaimed property reported to the office from companies across the country. Treasurer Fitzgerald created the Great Iowa Treasure Hunt in 1983 to locate owners, and has returned millions of dollars to Iowans each year. The Treasurer prepares an annual report of bonded indebtedness of state and local governments in Iowa.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Treasurer of State.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Ch 7D

Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Terry E. Branstad, Governor	Statutory
Matt Schultz, Secretary of State	Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Mary Mosiman, Auditor of State	Statutory
GeorgAnna Madsen, Executive Secretary	

The Executive Council was created by the adoption of the Code of 1860. The Secretary of State acted as secretary of the council until the enactment of the Code of 1897, which provided for a secretary. Among the duties placed upon the Executive Council by the Code of Iowa are the following responsibilities, which in some instances are limited to specific situations or cases: to approve real estate transactions, to approve leases of public land, to authorize condemnation proceedings, to authorize and pay special assessments, to appoint legal counsel and special counsel, to authorize and pay court costs and litigation expenses, to settle or compromise legal claims, to approve bank depositories, to provide anticipatory and emergency funding, to administer funds, to act as the governing body for state employee insurance and benefit plans, and to canvass votes cast and required to be filed with the State Commissioner of Elections.

Report of Executive Council Secretary

Section 7D.6, Code of Iowa, provides that a report of the secretary of the Executive Council may be published in the Iowa Official Register.

The Council held 43 regular meetings in 2011 and convened three times as the Official Board of Canvass, and held 49 regular meetings and convened two times as the Official Board of Canvass in 2012.

There were no corporations authorized to issue stock in exchange for property or out of surplus in 2011 or 2012.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Chapter 2

85TH GENERAL ASSEMBLY
2013 – 2014

President of the Senate
Pam Jochum

Speaker of the House
Kraig Paulsen

Majority Leader
Michael E. Gronstal

Majority Leader
Linda L. Upmeyer

Minority Leader
Bill Dix

Minority Leader
Kevin M. McCarthy

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Statehouse, Des Moines 50319
www.legis.iowa.gov

Organization

The Constitution of the State of Iowa places the legislative authority of Iowa government in a General Assembly made up of a Senate and a House of Representatives, and limits the membership to no more than 50 senators and 100 representatives, which is the present size.

The General Assembly is the lawmaking body of state government. A constitutional provision that no money be spent from the state's treasury unless the General Assembly writes a law to do so is the basis of the General Assembly's power of the purse. The General Assembly also has the power to call itself into special session upon written request made to the presiding officers of both houses by two-thirds of the members of both houses. The sole power of impeachment is vested in the House of Representatives, with the power to try impeachments vested in the Senate.

Qualifications for Office

A state representative must be at least 21 years of age, and a state senator must be at least 25 years of age at the time he or she takes office. The other qualifications for the office of legislator are U.S. citizenship, Iowa residency for at least one year, and district residency of 60 days prior to election. Representatives are elected to two-year terms; senators are elected to four-year terms. Presently, half of the 50 senators' terms expire every two years.

Compensation

Members of the General Assembly are paid an annual salary of approximately $25,000. Members are reimbursed for round trips between their homes and the state capitol and are paid a per diem allowance for expense of office during the legislative sessions. The annual salary for the Speaker of the House and the House Majority and House Minority Leaders, and for the President of the Senate and the Senate Majority and Senate Minority Leaders, is approximately $37,500. The annual salary for the Speaker Pro Tempore and President Pro Tempore is approximately $27,000.

Presiding Officers

The presiding officer of the House of Representatives is the Speaker of the House, a state representative who is elected to the position by members of the House of Representatives. The Senate's presiding officer is the President of the Senate, a state senator who is elected to the position by members of the Senate.

Convening the General Assembly

The Constitution requires the General Assembly to convene yearly on the second Monday in January. General Assembly members are administered an oath of office upon the convening of the General Assembly in January of the year following their elections.

Iowa's General Assemblies have been numbered chronologically from statehood in 1846 to distinguish each new General Assembly, its membership, and its laws from all other General Assemblies. The 85th General Assembly, meeting in 2013 and 2014, marks the 85th time a two-year General Assembly has been held in Iowa; its bills signed by the Governor will become identifiable parts of the state's book of permanent laws called the Code of Iowa.

Legislation

During the two years of each General Assembly's existence, the General Assembly can be expected to send approximately 400 bills to the Governor to be signed into law. As many as six to eight times the number of bills that actually become law will have been filed for legislative consideration during the two years.

The Constitution stipulates that bills may originate in either chamber of the General Assembly and empowers each chamber to determine its own rules of procedure, except each is prohibited from adjourning for more than three days without the consent of the other.

Final Action on Bills

Bills passed by the General Assembly must be sent to the Governor for final action. The Governor has three options: sign the bill, veto the bill and send it back to the General Assembly, or take no action. In the case of a veto, the General Assembly may override the veto with two-thirds of the members of each chamber voting to pass the bill again. If, during the legislative session, the Governor does not sign or veto the bill, it becomes law after three days without the Governor's signature. Bills received by the Governor during or after the last three days of the session shall be signed or vetoed within 30 days; if not signed, the bills do not become law.

Vetoes

There are three types of vetoes used: the regular veto is a veto of the entire bill; the item veto may be used for appropriation bills and nullifies a specific portion of a bill; when the Governor fails to take action after 30 days on a bill received during or after the final three session days, the bill fails to become law (the pocket veto).

Effective Dates of Legislation

Bills signed by the Governor or passed by the General Assembly over the Governor's veto are sent to the Secretary of State, who is the custodian of all bills enacted into law. Bills normally go into effect on July 1 following their passage, unless another date is specified in the bill. Many bills become effective upon enactment, which means the date they are signed into law by the Governor. Any bills passed prior to July 1 but which are signed by the Governor on or after July 1 take effect 45 days after signature unless the bill specifies another enactment date.

Rules

Each chamber adopts its own rules. Joint rules are also adopted to govern legislative procedures that affect the orderly flow of bills between the two chambers.

The General Assembly functions year-round, although its legislative session lasts approximately four months. The periods between the lawmaking sessions are called legislative interim periods and are devoted to legislative studies by the members who work in committees to prepare bills for consideration in upcoming sessions.

The Constitution mandates that each chamber "shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the General Assembly of a free and independent state." And with those powers, the Constitution mandates legislative accountability to the citizens of Iowa by requiring publication of all the General Assembly's proceedings in a journal.

Another constitutional requirement is that the doors of each house shall be open, "except on such occasions as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy." Present policy evolved through rules and provides that all official legislative business, including committee meetings, floor debates, and interim committee meetings, is open to firsthand public view.

SENATE OFFICERS AND STAFF

President of the Senate – Pam Jochum
Kris Bell, Senior Administrative Assistant to President; Molly Clause, Confidential Secretary to President

President Pro Tempore – Steven J. Sodders

Majority Leader – Michael E. Gronstal
Eric Bakker, Senior Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader; Debbie Kattenhorn, Senior Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader

Majority Whip – Joe Bolkcom

Assistant Majority Leader – William A. Dotzler, Jr., Wally E. Horn, Matt McCoy, Amanda Ragan

Minority Leader – Bill Dix
Edward Failor, Senior Administrative Assistant to Minority Leader; Tracie Gibler, Administrative Assistant to Minority Leader

Minority Whip – Rick Bertrand

Assistant Minority Leader – Joni K. Ernst, Randy Feenstra, David Johnson, Tim L. Kapucian, Roby Smith

Secretary of the Senate – Michael Marshall
Jennifer Beminio, Administrative Services Officer; Megan Bendixen, Administrative Services Assistant; K'Ann Brandt, Administrative Services Officer; Lois Brownell, Senior Finance Officer; Jerry Carlson, Sergeant-at-Arms; Leila Carlson, Postmistress; Angela Cox, Administrative Services Officer; Linda Flaherty, Doorkeeper; Janet Hawkins, Assistant Secretary of the Senate; Jesse Hughes, Administrative Services Officer; Robert Langbehn, Doorkeeper; Jo Ann Larson, Switchboard Operator; Frank Loeffel, Doorkeeper; Jack Miller, Doorkeeper; Jay Mosher, Bill Clerk; Kathy Olah, Administrative Services Officer; Christine Porter, Switchboard Operator; Britney Samuelson, Doorkeeper; Dale Schroeder, Doorkeeper; Betty Shea, Administrative Services Officer; Maureen Taylor, Administrative Services Officer

Republican Caucus Staff – Eric Johansen, Director; Kirsten Anderson, Communications Director; Tom Ashworth, Senior Research Analyst; Josh Bronsink, Research Analyst; Pamela Dugdale, Senior Research Analyst; James Friedrich, Senior Research Analyst; Gannon Hendrick, Research Analyst; Russ Trimble, Senior Research Analyst

Democratic Caucus Staff – Ron Parker, Director; Catherine Engel, Research Analyst; Sue Foecke, Research Analyst; Bridget Godes, Senior Research Analyst; Theresa L. Kehoe, Senior Research Analyst; Rusty Martin, Communications Director; Jace Mikels, Research Analyst; Kerry Scott, Research Analyst; Erica Shorkey, Research Analyst; Julie Simon, Senior Research Analyst; Aaron Todd, Research Analyst

SENATE STANDING COMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Agriculture: Seng – Chairperson, Taylor – Vice Chairperson, Beall, Black, Bowman, Brase, Greiner, Guth, Hart, Houser, Kapucian, Sodders, Zumbach*

Appropriations: Dvorsky – Chairperson, Danielson – Vice Chairperson, Black, Boettger, Bolkcom, Courtney, Dotzler, Ernst, Guth, Hatch, Hogg, Kapucian, Mathis, McCoy, Petersen, Ragan, Rozenboom, Schoenjahn, Segebart, Smith, Whitver*

Commerce: McCoy – Chairperson, Petersen – Vice Chairperson, Anderson*, Beall, Bertrand, Bolkcom, Breitbach, Chapman, Hatch, Mathis, Schneider, Schoenjahn, Seng, Sinclair, Wilhelm

Economic Growth: Sodders – Chairperson, Bowman – Vice Chairperson, Behn, Chapman*, Chelgren, Danielson, Dotzler, Hart, Hatch, Houser, Mathis, Schneider, Taylor, Whitver, Wilhelm

Education: Quirmbach – Chairperson, Schoenjahn – Vice Chairperson, Beall, Behn, Boettger, Bowman, Dvorsky, Ernst*, Hart, Hogg, Johnson, Mathis, Sinclair, Wilhelm, Zaun

Ethics: Horn – Chairperson, Dearden – Vice Chairperson, Behn, Greiner*, Seng, Whitver

Government Oversight: Petersen – Chairperson, Schoenjahn – Vice Chairperson, Greiner, McCoy, Sorenson*

Human Resources: Ragan – Chairperson, Wilhelm – Vice Chairperson, Boettger, Bolkcom, Dotzler, Ernst, Hatch, Jochum, Johnson*, Mathis, Quirmbach, Segebart, Whitver

Judiciary: Hogg – Chairperson, Courtney – Vice Chairperson, Boettger, Dvorsky, Horn, Petersen, Quirmbach, Schneider*, Sodders, Sorenson, Taylor, Whitver, Zaun

Labor and Business Relations: Horn – Chairperson, Dearden – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Brase, Chapman, Dix, Dotzler, Hatch, Houser*, Seng, Sodders

Local Government: Wilhelm – Chairperson, Brase – Vice Chairperson, Chelgren, Dvorsky, Guth, Hart, Quirmbach, Schoenjahn, Sinclair*, Taylor, Zaun

Natural Resources and Environment: Dearden – Chairperson, Black – Vice Chairperson, Bolkcom, Brase, Breitbach, Greiner*, Hogg, Johnson, Ragan, Rozenboom, Schoenjahn, Seng, Zumbach

Rules and Administration: Gronstal – Chairperson, Jochum – Vice Chairperson, Bertrand, Courtney, Dearden, Dix*, Dvorsky, Ernst, Ragan, Rozenboom, Sodders

State Government: Danielson – Chairperson, Jochum – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Bowman, Chapman, Courtney, Dearden, Feenstra, Horn, McCoy, Petersen, Smith, Sodders, Sorenson*, Whitver

Transportation: Bowman – Chairperson, Beall – Vice Chairperson, Behn, Brase, Breitbach, Danielson, Dearden, Dvorsky, Feenstra, Kapucian*, McCoy, Taylor, Zumbach

Veterans Affairs: Beall – Chairperson, Danielson – Vice Chairperson, Black, Chelgren, Ernst, Hart, Horn, Ragan, Rozenboom*, Schneider, Sodders

Ways and Means: Bolkcom – Chairperson, Seng – Vice Chairperson, Behn, Bertrand, Black, Chapman, Dotzler, Feenstra*, Hogg, Jochum, McCoy, Petersen, Quirmbach, Schneider, Smith

SENATE APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Administration and Regulation: Mathis – Chairperson, Danielson – Vice Chairperson, Brase, Ernst, Guth*

Agriculture and Natural Resources: Black – Chairperson, Dearden – Vice Chairperson, Greiner, Rozenboom*, Wilhelm

Economic Development: Dotzler – Chairperson, Hart – Vice Chairperson, Boettger*, Schneider, Seng

Education: Schoenjahn – Chairperson, Horn – Vice Chairperson, Quirmbach, Sinclair, Smith*

Health and Human Services: Hatch – Chairperson, Ragan – Vice Chairperson, Bolkcom, Johnson, Segebart*

Justice System: Courtney – Chairperson, Hogg – Vice Chairperson, Chapman*, Chelgren, Taylor

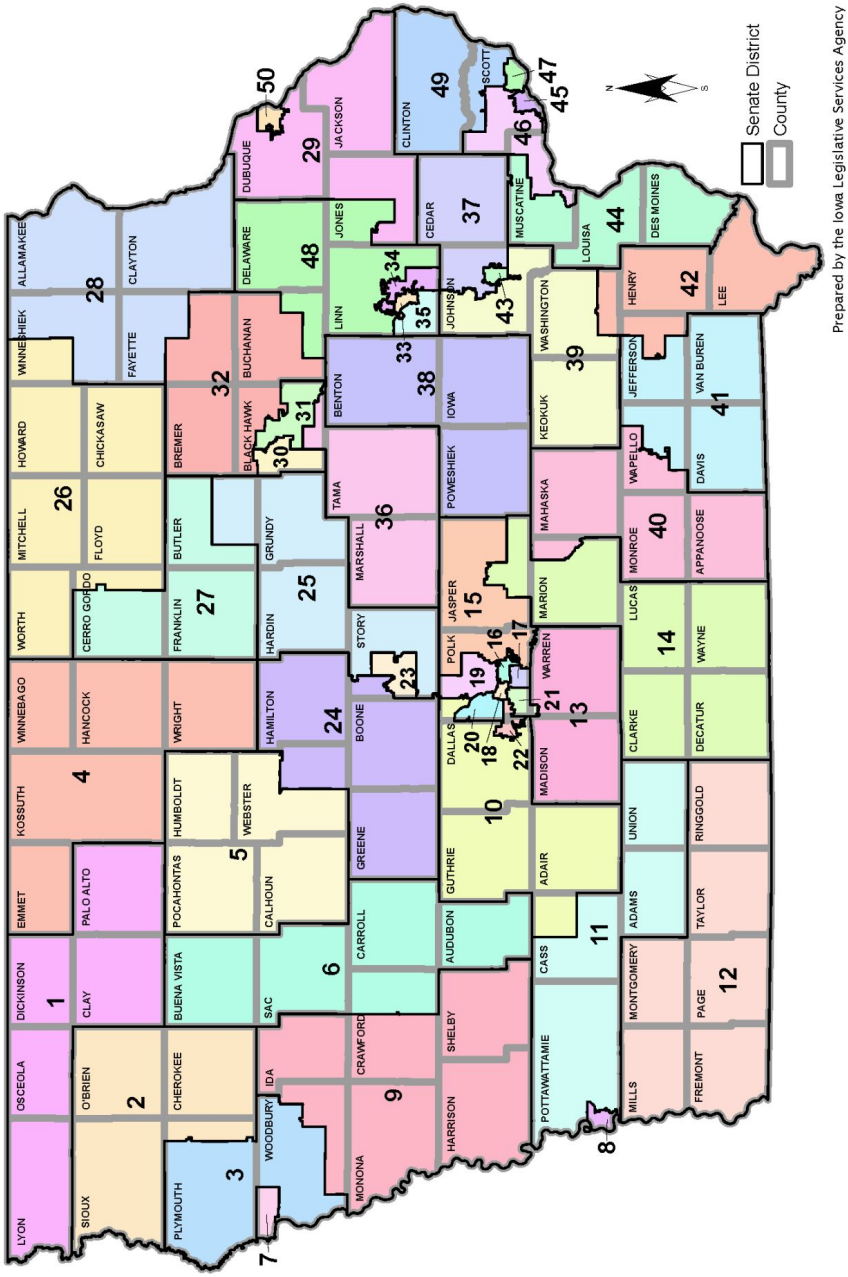
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals: McCoy – Chairperson, Beall – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Bowman, Kapucian*

LISTING OF SENATORS BY DISTRICT

1	David Johnson (R)	26	Mary Jo Wilhelm (D)
2	Randy Feenstra (R)	27	Amanda Ragan (D)
3	Bill Anderson (R)	28	Michael Breitbach (R)
4	Dennis Guth (R)	29	Tod Bowman (D)
5	Daryl Beall (D)	30	Jeff Danielson (D)
6	Mark Segebart (R)	31	William A. Dotzler, Jr. (D)
7	Rick Bertrand (R)	32	Brian Schoenjahn (D)
8	Michael E. Gronstal (D)	33	Robert Hogg (D)
9	Nancy J. Boettger (R)	34	Liz Mathis (D)
10	Jake Chapman (R)	35	Wally E. Horn (D)
11	Hubert Houser (R)	36	Steven J. Sodders (D)
12	Joni K. Ernst (R)	37	Robert E. Dvorsky (D)
13	Kent Sorenson (R)	38	Tim L. Kapucian (R)
14	Amy Sinclair (R)	39	Sandra H. Greiner (R)
15	Dennis H. Black (D)	40	Ken Rozenboom (R)
16	Dick L. Dearden (D)	41	Mark Chelgren (R)
17	Jack Hatch (D)	42	Rich Taylor (D)
18	Janet Petersen (D)	43	Joe Bolkcom (D)
19	Jack Whitver (R)	44	Thomas G. Courtney (D)
20	Brad Zaun (R)	45	Dr. Joe M. Seng (D)
21	Matt McCoy (D)	46	Chris Brase (D)
22	Charles Schneider (R)	47	Roby Smith (R)
23	Herman C. Quirmbach (D)	48	Dan Zumbach (R)
24	Jerry Behn (R)	49	Rita Hart (D)
25	Bill Dix (R)	50	Pam Jochum (D)

IOWA SENATE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2012 for the 85th Iowa General Assembly



Secretary of the Senate
Michael Marshall – West Des Moines

Profession: Appointed Secretary of the Senate, December 1998. **Education:** B.A., Drake University, 1983; J.D., with honors, Drake University Law School, 1987. **Memberships and Activities:** Executive officer, Iowa Department of Public Health, 1994 – 1998; attorney, private practice, 1990 – 1994; judicial clerk, Iowa Supreme Court, 1988 – 1989 and Iowa Court of Appeals, 1987 – 1988; Drake Law Review, 1985 – 1987. **Family Members:** Wife, Shannon Holz; one son and two daughters.

STATE SENATORS

William (Bill) Anderson II – Pierson (R)
District 3

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Small business owner. Policy advisor to Congressman Steve King. **Education:** Received A.A. from Northeast Community College, South Sioux City, Nebraska. **Military Service:** Iowa Army National Guard, 1994 – 2002. **Memberships and Activities:** Rotary, American Legion, and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977 in Sioux City. Raised in Sioux City and resides in Pierson. **Family Members:** Wife, Angie; one son and one daughter.

Daryl Beall – Fort Dodge (D)
District 5

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Former teacher and journalist. Taught political science courses at Urbandale High School, created the government intern program, and earned the Teacher's Medal from the Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge. **Education:** Earned A.A. from Iowa Central Community College, B.A. from Buena Vista University, and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Recipient of the Herbert Hoover Uncommon Public Service Award, 2010. In 2012 received the Iowa Central Community College Distinguished Alumni Award, the Robert D. Ray Community Service Award from Iowa Sister States, and the Charles Dick Medal of Merit from the National Guard Association of the United States. Designated a Fellow at the Taft Institute of Government at Macalester College in St. Paul, Minnesota. Elected justice of the peace in Dallas County. Served two terms on the Fort Dodge School Board. Ran for Secretary of State at the age of 25 and holds the record for being the youngest statewide candidate in Iowa. Editor and publisher of weekly and daily newspapers in Iowa, Colorado, and South Dakota. Member of Kiwanis and Trinity United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Fort

Dodge. Resides in Fort Dodge. **Family Members:** Wife, Jo Ann; three children and 11 grandchildren.

Jerry Behn – Boone (R)
District 24

Term: Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from United Community Schools near Boone. **Memberships and Activities:** Former county supervisor. Member of Iowa Association of Business and Industry, Iowa Farm Bureau, the National Federation of Independent Business, the NRA, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Ames. Resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife, Dennise; two sons, two daughters, and six grandchildren.

Rick Bertrand – Sioux City (R)
District 7

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Commercial developer. **Education:** Received B.S. from University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Siouxland Chamber of Commerce. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1969 in Sioux City. Raised and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife, Tammy; two sons and one daughter.

Dennis H. Black – Lynnville (D)
District 15

Term: Served six terms in House. Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired professional conservationist of 35 years; writer of Civil War history and individual vignettes on military valor and intrepidity. **Education:** Received B.S. in forest management and M.S. in natural resource economics from Utah State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Board of Directors, Iowa Earthpark; Board of Directors, Jasper Community Foundation; Society of American Foresters; Regional coordinator and research director, Medal of Honor Historical Society of America. Author: Over 300 professional and technical publications on natural resources management and protection. Author, "Profiles of Valor, Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients, Civil War." Author, "Profiles of Valor, Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients, Indian Wars through Vietnam." Co-author: CD-Rom, "Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients." Photographs and personal narrative of 115 Medal of Honor Recipients with attachments to the state of Iowa. Legislative liaison for international trade, Southeast Asia, primarily Taiwan. Selected 16 times as "Legislator of

the Year" by various business and natural resources interests. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Randolph, Nebraska. Resides in rural area near Lynnville. **Family Members:** Wife, Faun; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

Nancy J. Boettger – Harlan (R)
District 9

Term: Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired farmer, bed and breakfast owner, and former educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in sociology from Iowa State University and B.A. in education from Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of PEO; Iowa Prayer Breakfast, board member; National Foundation for Women Legislators; Midwestern Higher Education Compact; Education Commission of the States; and First Baptist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Chicago, Illinois. Resides in Harlan. **Family Members:** Husband, David; three sons, one daughter, and 12 grandchildren.

Joe Bolkcom – Iowa City (D)
District 43

Term: Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Outreach and Community Education Director, UI Center for Global and Regional Environmental Research, and the Iowa Flood Center. **Education:** University of Iowa, Masters of Arts, Public Affairs, 1988. Saint Ambrose University, Bachelor of Arts, Sociology, 1985. Black Hawk College, Moline, Illinois, Associate of Arts, Political Science, 1978. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Chapter of Sierra Club, Iowa Environmental Council, Iowa Bicycle Coalition, American Federation of Teachers, Local 716, and Progressive States Network, board chairman. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Bloomington, Minnesota. Resides in Iowa City.

Tod R. Bowman – Maquoketa (D)
District 29

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Educator and coach. **Education:** Received B.A. from Luther College and M.A. from Western Illinois University. **Memberships and Activities:** First Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1965 in Maquoketa. Raised and resides in Maquoketa. **Family Members:** Wife, Renee; two sons and one daughter.

Chris Brase – Muscatine (D)
District 46

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Firefighter/paramedic. **Education:** University of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Donahue. Raised in Scott County, resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Wife, Donna; three children and two grandchildren.

Michael Breitbach – Strawberry Point (R)
District 28

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Partner in Trans Star Trucking Co., Smith Insurance LLC & Swales Precast Inc. **Education:** B.A. from Loras College, Dubuque. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Farmers Savings Bank Board, Strawberry Point Economic Development Board, and Strawberry Point Leisure Homes Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Manchester. Raised in Colesburg, resides in Strawberry Point. **Family Members:** Wife, Theresa; four children and six grandchildren.

Jake Chapman – Adel (R)
District 10

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** COO of private ambulance service, EMT. **Education:** Graduated Adel-DeSoto-Minburn High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Eagle Scout, founder of Young Republicans of Dallas County. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1984 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Adel. **Family Members:** Wife, Jennifer; three sons and one daughter.

Mark M. Chelgren – Ottumwa (R)
District 41

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Entrepreneur, inventor, and small business owner. **Education:** Received A.S. from Riverside Community College. Attended University of California studying astrophysics, geophysics, logic, and mathematics. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Rotary Club and proud member of NRA. Former president of Kiwanis. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1968 in Ross, California, and raised in Huntington Beach, California. Resides in Ottumwa. **Family Members:** Wife, Janet; one son, one daughter, two stepchildren, and four grandchildren.

Thomas G. Courtney – Burlington (D)
District 44

Term: Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired from Case Company in Burlington. Served six years as bargaining chair for UAW Local 807 and was the union production safety representative from 1988 until retirement in 2002. **Education:** Graduated from Wapello High School. **Military Service:** Served six years active duty in the U.S. Air Force as an air traffic controller. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as S.E. Iowa Community Action Program chair. Served eight years on the Burlington School Board, six years as president. Former chairman of the Burlington Civil Service Commission. Served on the Iowa Judicial Nominating Commission, currently serves on the Regional Workforce Development Board for Region 16, and member of AMVETS. Served on steering committee for Community Health Center of S.E. Iowa and Heartland Center for Occupational Health and Safety Board. Past chair of the Des Moines County Democrats. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Burlington. Raised in Wapello and resides in Burlington. **Family Members:** Wife, Nancy; one son, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Jeff Danielson – Waterloo (D)
District 30

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Career fire fighter, City of Cedar Falls. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo Central High School. Earned A.A. from Hawkeye Community College. Earned B.A. (summa cum laude) in public administration and M.P.P. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Military Service:** U.S. Navy Veteran. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Iowa Department of Transportation Commissioner and Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning Commissioner. Civic memberships include Black Hawk Economic Development, Inc. Board, Waterloo Exchange Club, Cedar Falls AMVETS Post #49 life member, and Iowa Firemen's Association. Past president of Cedar Falls Firefighters Association – International Association of Fire Fighters Local #1366. Member of the American Council of Young Political Leaders (ACYPL) and NewDeal Leaders. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Waterloo. Resides in Black Hawk County. **Family Members:** Wife, Kim; one son and one daughter.

Dick L. Dearden – Des Moines (D)
District 16

Term: Serving sixth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired job developer for the 5th Judicial District. **Education:** Graduated from Des Moines East High School. **Military Service:** Iowa National Guard, 1956 – 1962. **Memberships and Activities:** Former chair of the Polk County Democratic Party, 1978 – 1980. Member of AMVETS, Izaak Walton League, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, and National Wild Turkey Federation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1938 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Sharon; two sons, one daughter, six grandchildren, and one great-grandchild.

Bill Dix – Shell Rock (R)
District 25

Term: Served five terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Janesville High School. Received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Shell Rock Lions Club, Butler County Farm Bureau, Shell Rock Music Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Iowa Fruit and Vegetable Growers Association, Iowa Corn and Soybean Growers, Rotary Club, and Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Janesville. Raised in Janesville and resides in Shell Rock. **Family Members:** Wife, Gerri; two sons and one daughter.

William A. Dotzler, Jr. – Waterloo (D)
District 31

Term: Served three terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired machine operator and labor representative at Deere & Company. **Education:** Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) from the University of Northern Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army in military intelligence with top secret clearance in Berlin. **Memberships and Activities:** Currently serves on the Black Hawk Gaming Commission, Iowa Innovation Council, Small Business Development Council, Iowa Workforce Development Board, Iowa's Jobs for America's Graduates Board, the Streamline Sales Tax Governing Board, and the Iowa Commission on Aging. Visiting Nursing Association (past president), Cedar Trails Partnership (charter president), Friends of Hartman Reserve Nature Center (past president), lifetime member of AMVETS Post 31, Area 7 Regional Advisory Board, and charter member of Black Hawk Leadership. Served as labor representative on the Private Industry Council. Recipient of the Governor's Lifesaving Award and Volunteer Award. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in St. Paul, Minnesota. Resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One daughter and one grandson.

Robert E. Dvorsky – Coralville (D)
District 37

Term: Served four terms in House. Serving sixth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired. **Education:** Received B.S. in recreation administration and M.A. in public administration from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Coralville City Council, 1979 – 1986. Board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association. President of the Housing Trust Fund of Johnson County. Member of the Iowa Legislative Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Burlington. Resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife, Susan; two daughters.

Joni K. Ernst – Red Oak (R)
District 12

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Served as the Montgomery County Auditor, 2005 – 2011. **Education:** Received M.P.A. from Columbus College and received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Military Service:** 20 years of service in the U.S. Army Reserves and Iowa Army National Guard (currently serving) and veteran of Operation Iraqi Freedom (2003 – 2004). **Memberships and Activities:** PEO Chapter HB, Altrusa, Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 2265, Red Oak Chamber of Commerce, Montgomery County Crime Stoppers, Montgomery County Memorial Court of Honor, and member of Mamrelund Lutheran Church of Stanton. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Red Oak. Resides in Red Oak. **Family Members:** Husband, Gail; three daughters.

Randy Feenstra – Hull (R)
District 2

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Iowa State Bank insurance manager and adjunct professor. **Education:** B.S. from Dordt College. M.A. in public administration from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the Iowa College Student Aid Commission, Hull Kiwanis, Gideons, Dordt College Board of Trustees, Sioux Center Hospital Executive Board, and School Foundation Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1969 in Hull. Raised and resides in Hull. **Family Members:** Wife, Lynette; two sons and two daughters.

Sandra H. Greiner – Washington (R)
District 39

Term: Served seven nonconsecutive terms in House. Serving second nonconsecutive term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Washington Community Schools. Attended Stephens College. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairman of the Board, American Future Fund. Past chair of Washington County Republican Central Committee, past president of American Agri-Women, founding member of Women's Agriculture Leadership Network, founding board member and executive committee member of Daughters of American Agriculture, former executive committee member of Agriculture Council of America, Animal Industry Task Force, and Speakers Bureau. Member of Washington County Republican Women, Holy Trinity Parish, St. Mary's Catholic Church, Farm Bureau, Pork Producers Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1945 and raised in Washington. Resides near Washington. **Family Members:** Three sons and six grandchildren.

Michael E. Gronstal – Council Bluffs (D)
District 8

Term: Served one term in House. Serving eighth term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from Council Bluffs St. Albert High School. Received B.A. from Antioch College. Attended Loyola University, Chicago, Illinois. **Memberships and Activities:** Currently serving as Senate Majority Leader. Previously served as Senate Minority Leader, Senate President, Assistant Majority Leader, Majority Whip, and Democratic Senate Co-leader. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Council Bluffs. Resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife, Connie; two daughters.

Dennis Guth – Klemme (R)
District 4

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer at Guth Farms, Inc. **Education:** B.S. in Agricultural Mechanization from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair of Klemme Area Development Organization, treasurer of Hancock County Pork Producers, president of Hancock County Farm Bureau, chair of Ell Precinct Republican, chair of E-Free Church of Britt Mission Board and sits on the Elder Board of E-Free Church of Britt. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 near Klemme. Raised and resides near Klemme. **Family Members:** Wife, Margaret; two sons, three daughters, and two grandchildren.

Rita Hart – Wheatland (D)
District 49

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Co-owner and operator of a family farm. Foreign exchange student placement coordinator and former teacher. **Education:** Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College, B.A. from University of Northern Iowa, and M.A. from University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the Clinton County Justice Coordinating Commission and Clinton County Planning and Zoning Commission. Member of Wheatland Manor Auxiliary. Church cantor. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 near Charles City. Raised near Charles City, resides near Wheatland. **Family Members:** Husband, Paul; five children.

Jack Hatch – Des Moines (D)
District 17

Term: Served five nonconsecutive terms in House, 1985 – 1993, 2001 – 2003. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Owner of Hatch Development Co. **Education:** Received B.A. and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as state director for Senator Tom Harkin. Member of Sherman Hill Neighborhood Association, Greater Des Moines Partnership, Wallace House Foundation, Neighborhood Investment Corporation, Iowa Children and Family Services, Urban Dreams, and Willkie House. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Farmington, Connecticut. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Sonja Roberts; two daughters.

Robert M. Hogg – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 33

Term: Served two terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Attorney with Elderkin & Pirnie, PLC. **Education:** Graduated from City High School (Iowa City). Received B.A. from the University of Iowa, and M.A. and J.D. from the University of Minnesota. **Memberships and Activities:** Former judicial clerk to Judge Donald Lay of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit and Judge Michael Melloy of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Iowa. Member of Christ Episcopal Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Iowa City. Raised in Iowa City and resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathryn; one son and two daughters.

Wally E. Horn – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 35

Term: Served five terms in House. Serving ninth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired education facilitator for the Cedar Rapids Schools. **Education:** Received B.A. and M.A. from Truman State University, graduate work at Texas A&M and the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army and is a Korean War veteran who served in Germany during that time. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on National Conference of State Legislatures Executive Committee for 16 years. Member of Council of State Governments; Midwest Legislators Executive Committee; and Board of Directors, Democratic Legislative Campaign Committee. Former member of Cedar Rapids Chamber of Commerce and former board member of Cedar Rapids Kids League Baseball. Member of VFW, American Legion, Moose Lodge, and Elks Lodge. Past president of the Cedar Rapids Kiwanis. Member of Community Corrections Board for several years. Past president of the Cedar Rapids Teachers Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1933 in Bloomfield. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Phyllis Peterson; one son, one daughter (deceased), and six grandchildren.

Hubert Houser – Carson (R)
District 11

Term: Served five terms in House. Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated Carson-Macedonia Community School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 14 years on Pottawattamie County Board of Supervisors. Served two terms on Carson-Macedonia School Board. Member of Farm Bureau and Macedonia Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1942 near Macedonia. Resides near Carson. **Family Members:** Wife, Paula; three sons, three daughters, 12 grandchildren, and six great-grandchildren.

Pam Jochum – Dubuque (D)
District 50

Term: Served eight terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. Currently serving as President of the Senate. **Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in speech communication from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chairperson, Dubuque County Democratic Party; past organizer for candidates, From the School House to the White House; national delegate and presidential staff at 1984 Democratic National Convention. Member of League of Women Voters, Northend Neighborhood Association, Ark Advocates, Farmers Union, CROP Walk, Alzheimer's Memory Walk, and Greater DBQ Development Corporation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Dubuque. Resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** One daughter.

David Johnson – Ocheyedan (R)
District 1

Term: Served two terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Dairy herdsman. **Education:** Graduated from West Branch High School. Received B.A. from Beloit College, Wisconsin. **Memberships and Activities:** Third generation involved in family agribusiness at West Branch. Former award-winning newspaper publisher, editor, reporter, and photographer. Camp manager of three scientific research expeditions to Antarctica and the Arctic, 1976 – 1979. Member of numerous business, farm, dairy, cattle, cultural, conservation, and natural resources organizations. Lector at St. Mary's Catholic Church, Ashton. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in West Branch. Resides in Ocheyedan.

Tim Kapucian – Keystone (R)
District 38

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. in agriculture and animal science from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairman of the Board of Benton Mutual Insurance Company. Past member of Benton County Pork Producers, Iowa Pork Producers, Benton County 4-H Committee, and Ag Advisory Committee with the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Marengo. Raised and resides in Keystone. **Family Members:** Wife, Brenda; two stepdaughters and three step-grandchildren.

Liz Mathis – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 34

Term: Serving second term in the Senate. **Profession:** Administrator of Four Oaks, child welfare and juvenile justice agency. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Ohnward Bank Board and Wartburg College Board of Regents, Iowa Public Health Advisory Council legislative member, Wartburg Commission on Mission Service Task Force, Women's Leadership Conference Committee, and University of Iowa Journalism School Professional Advisory Board. Former member of State Judicial Qualifications Commission, Waterloo Family Services League, and Black Hawk County YMCA. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 in rural DeWitt. Raised in rural DeWitt, resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Husband, Mark; one son and one daughter.

Matt McCoy – Des Moines (D)
District 21

Term: Served two terms in House. Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Partner – Resource Development Consultants. **Education:** Graduated from Dowling High School, West Des Moines. Received B.A. in history and political science from Briar Cliff College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Interfaith Alliance, IPERS Investment Board member, and ex officio member of the Capitol Planning Commission. Served on Polk County Conservation Board, 1988 – 1993. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** One son.

Janet Petersen – Des Moines (D)
District 18

Term: Served six terms in House. Serving first term in the Senate. **Profession:** Communications/marketing consultant. Founder of Healthy Birth Day. **Education:** Received B.A. in communications and public relations from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. in integrated communications from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Attends Plymouth Congregational Church. Board member of Healthy Birth Day. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband, Brian Pattinson; two sons and one daughter.

Herman C. Quirmbach – Ames (D)
District 23

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Associate professor of economics at Iowa State University. **Education:** Graduated from Central High School in Brookfield, Wisconsin. Received B.A. in government with honors from Harvard and M.A. and Ph.D. in economics from Princeton. **Memberships and Activities:** City Council for the 4th Ward of Ames, 1995 – 2003, and Ames mayor pro tem, 2002. Served as treasurer of Story County Democratic Central Committee. Served on board of directors of the Ames Convention and Visitors Bureau, Mayor's Veishea Task Force, Story County REAP Committee, and Ames Utility Retirement Board. Member of Ames Chamber of Commerce, Kiwanis Club of Ames, Ames Patriotic Council, Ames League of Women Voters, and Story County Tobacco Task Force. Served as co-chair of Ames Veterans Memorial Committee. Leadership Ames graduate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in St. Paul, Minnesota. Raised in Mahtomedi, Minnesota, and Brookfield, Wisconsin. Resides in Ames.

Amanda Ragan – Mason City (D)
District 27

Term: Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Executive director of the Community Kitchen of North Iowa, Inc., and the Mason City Meals on Wheels. **Education:** Graduated from Rockwell-Swaledale High School. Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) in human services from Buena Vista University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) Board, Child Welfare Advisory Committee, Mason City Chamber of Commerce, Clear Lake Chamber of Commerce, Greater Franklin County Chamber of Commerce, Mason City Sunrise Rotary, Francis Lauer Youth Services Board of Directors, and North Iowa Band Festival Planning Committee. Former member of the Buena Vista University Alumni Foundation and Northern Lights Homeless Shelter Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Mason City. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Husband, Jim; two children and four grandchildren.

Ken Rozenboom – Oskaloosa (R)
District 40

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farming and agricultural business. **Education:** Graduated from Pella Christian High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the boards of Farm Bureau, Human Services Resource Council, Christian Opportunity Center, and various legislative committees for business trade organizations. Serves on a Christian school board and as an elder and deacon in his church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in rural Oskaloosa. Raised and resides in rural Oskaloosa. **Family Members:** Wife, Becky; one daughter, one son, and four grandchildren.

Charles Schneider – West Des Moines (R)
District 22

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Counsel at Principal Financial Group. **Education:** B.A. from Creighton University, J.D. and MBA from University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** West Des Moines City Councilman, 2007 – 2013. Served on the boards of Central Iowa Shelter and Services, West Des Moines Development Corporation, West Des Moines Chamber of Commerce, Metro Waste Authority, and Wastewater Reclamation Authority. Graduate of Greater Des Moines Leadership Institute, 2006 – 2007, and Leadership Iowa, 2003 – 2004. Des Moines Business Record's Forty Under 40, 2007. Member of Knights of Columbus. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1973 in Davenport. Raised in Muscatine, Clive, Newton, and Richmond, Virginia. Resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Lisa.

Brian Schoenjahn – Arlington (D)
District 32

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Career educator. **Education:** Received B.A. in social science and M.A. in political science from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mayor of Arlington. Retired volunteer fire fighter. Active EMS-EMT. Community member of the Covenant/Mercy Board of Directors in Oelwein. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Carroll. Resides in Arlington. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; one daughter.

Mark Segebart – Vail (R)
District 6

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Sixth generation family farmer, community leader, and 16-year Crawford County Supervisor. **Education:** B.S. in forestry from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member and past president of Crawford County Cattlemen's Association, member of Iowa Soybean Association and Iowa Corn Growers Association. Served on Crawford County Board of Health; Buena Vista, Crawford and Sac County Early Childhood Iowa Empowerment Board; WESCO Industries Board of Directors; and Crawford Early Childhood Center Board. Member of Trinity Lutheran Church in Manilla. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Crawford County. Raised in Crawford County, resides on a farm near Vail. **Family Members:** Wife, Catherine; one son and one daughter.

Dr. Joe M. Seng – Davenport (D)
District 45

Term: Served one term in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Veterinarian. **Education:** Received D.V.M. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mayor pro tem and alderman-at-large in Davenport. Member of local, state, and national veterinary associations, Knights of Columbus, Scott County Democrats, Scott County Historical Preservation Society, NAACP, Mississippi Valley Blues Society, and president and CEO of Marquette Academy grade school. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Lost Nation. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** One daughter and two grandsons.

Amy Sinclair – Allerton (R)
District 14

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Family farmer. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Wayne County Board of Supervisors. Active in the Wayne County Farm Bureau. Served on Iowa County Engineers Service Bureau, South Iowa Crime Commission, Community Health Centers of Southern Iowa, Chariton Valley Transportation Planning Affiliate, and South Central Iowa Community Action Agency. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1975. Resides in Allerton. **Family Members:** Husband, Boyd; three sons.

Roby Smith – Davenport (R)
District 47

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Small business owner. **Education:** Received B.S. in business administration with a minor in communications from Concordia University, Nebraska. **Memberships and Activities:** Volunteer instructor for Junior Achievement of the Heartland, Governing Board for Trinity Lutheran Church, chairman of youth board, and coach for various sports. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977 in Wyandotte, Michigan. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife, Kari; two sons and two daughters.

Steve Sodders – State Center (D)
District 36

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Deputy sheriff. **Education:** Received A.A. from Marshalltown Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Council of State Governments Economic Development Committee and boards of Youth and Shelter Services, Iowa River Chapter American Red Cross, and D.A.R.E. Iowa Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1968 in Ames. Raised in Slater and resides in State Center. **Family Members:** Wife, Carrie; one son and one daughter.

Kent Sorenson – Milo (R)
District 13

Term: Served one term in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Real estate broker, entrepreneur, owns and operates a small business. **Memberships and Activities:** Avid outdoorsman. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972. Raised in Indianola and resides in Milo. **Family Members:** Wife, Shawnee; two sons, four daughters, and one grandson.

Rich Taylor – Mount Pleasant (D)
District 42

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Licensed master electrician, master HVAC technician, and master refrigeration mechanic. **Military Service:** Served in the National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as Blue Collar Steward and Treasurer for AFSCME Local 2989. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 near Mount Union. Raised near Mount Union and resides south of Mount Pleasant. **Family Members:** Wife, Annette; one daughter and one son.

Jack Whitver – Ankeny (R)
District 19

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Founded Acceleration Iowa in 2004. **Education:** Received B.S. in exercise science (2002) and M.B.A. (2003) from Iowa State University. Graduated from Drake University Law School in 2012 with high honors. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Lutheran Church of Hope in West Des Moines. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Knoxville. Raised in Grinnell and resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife, Rachel; two daughters.

Mary Jo Wilhelm – Cresco (D)
District 26

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Owner/operator of Wilhelm Appraisals. Worked as a realtor from 1999 – 2006 and has been a certified residential appraiser since 2000. Former Howard County Supervisor. **Memberships and Activities:** Past and present member of various local boards and organizations. Member of Immanuel Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Cresco and raised on a farm in Howard County. Resides in Cresco. **Family Members:** Husband, Michael; two sons and one stepson.

Brad Zaun – Urbandale (R)
District 20

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Director of sales and marketing, Grapnel Tech Services and iapps24. **Education:** Attended Grand View College and Ellsworth Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Current board member of the Greater Dallas County Development Alliance, former board member of Greater Des Moines Animal Rescue League, and former member of Iowa Commercial Real Estate Association. Former member of Iowa Retail Association, past president of the Urbandale Chamber of Commerce 1994, past board member of Choose Des Moines Communities, past board member of Greater Des Moines Convention and Visitors Bureau, and chairperson of the study committee to form the Metropolitan Advisory Council. Former member of the Urbandale Jaycees and Mid-Iowa Association of Local Governments. Nominee for 1994 Iowa/Nebraska Entrepreneur of the Year, recipient of Forty Under 40 Award in 2001, and elected to the Urbandale Chamber of Commerce Hall of Fame in 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Des Moines. Resides in Urbandale. **Family Members:** Wife, Dede; five children.

Dan Zumbach – Ryan (R)
District 48

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from West Delaware High School in Manchester. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on West Delaware School Board, Delaware County Fair Board, and Peace Lutheran Church Council. Serves as 4-H leader and IHSAA wrestling official. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Monticello. Raised and resides near Ryan. **Family Members:** Wife, Michelle; two daughters, two sons, and one grandson.

HOUSE OFFICERS AND STAFF

Speaker of the House – Kraig Paulsen
Josie Albrecht, Communications Director; Doug Struyk, Senior Administrative Assistant to the Speaker; Terri Steinke, Confidential Secretary to the Speaker/Majority Leader

Speaker Pro Tempore – Steven N. Olson

Majority Leader – Linda L. Upmeyer
Tony Phillips, Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader; Angie Hughes, Confidential Secretary to Majority Leader

Majority Whip – Chris Hagenow

Assistant Majority Leader – Joel Fry, Walt Rogers, Jeff Smith, Matt W. Windschitl

Minority Leader – Kevin M. McCarthy
Dave Schrader, Senior Administrative Assistant to Minority Leader; Brian Meyer, Legal Counsel to Minority Leader

Assistant Minority Leader – Ako Abdul-Samad, Mary Gaskill, Mary Mascher, Mark D. Smith

Chief Clerk of the House – Carmine Boal
Steve Balderson, Assistant Sergeant-at-Arms; Robin Bennett, Administrative Services Officer; Kelly Bronsink, Senior Finance Officer; Clyde Brown, Doorkeeper; Darrell Brown, Doorkeeper; Diane Burget, Recording Clerk; Molly Dolan, Administrative Services Officer; Jack Hall, Chief Doorkeeper; Sue Jennings, Senior Administrative Services Officer; Katherine Kenline, Administrative Services Officer; Frank Mauro, Doorkeeper; Georgia O'Meara, Switchboard Operator; Deb Rex, Senior Finance Officer; Joan Skeffington, Bill Clerk; Doreen Terrell, Administrative Services Officer; Alvin Thrasher, Doorkeeper; Meghan Van Wyk, Assistant Chief Clerk; Sarah Vanderploeg, Supervisor of Secretaries; William Walling, Postmaster; Donald Wederquist, Sergeant-at-Arms; Kristi Wentz, Administrative Services Officer; Paul Whitmore, Doorkeeper

Republican Caucus Staff – Jeffrey Mitchell, Director; Dustin Blythe, Legislative Research Analyst; Jason Chapman, Legislative Research Analyst; Amanda Freel, Legislative Research Analyst; Kristi Kielhorn, Legislative Research Analyst; Carrie Kobrinetz, Legislative Research Analyst; Lewis Olson, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Colin Tadlock, Caucus Secretary; Bradley Trow, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Louis Vander Streek, Legislative Research Analyst

Democratic Caucus Staff – Joe Romano, Director; Mary Braun, Deputy Director; David Epley, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Dean Fiihr, Communications Director; Bill Freeland, Legislative Research Analyst; Zeke Furlong, Legislative Research Analyst; Joe Gilde, Senior Caucus Secretary, Anna Hyatt-Crozier, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Rachelle Thomas, Legislative Research Analyst

HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Administration and Rules: Windschitl – Chairperson, Rogers – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Berry, Fry, Gaskill, Hagenow, Mascher, McCarthy, Muhlbauer*, S. Olson, Paulsen, J. Smith, M. Smith, Upmeyer

Agriculture: Grassley – Chairperson, Klein – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Baudler, Bearinger, Cownie, Deyoe, Drake, Dunkel, Hanson, Hein, Kaufmann, Kearns, Kelley, Maxwell, H. Miller*, Moore, Muhlbauer, S. Olson, Ourth, Prichard, Ruff, Shaw

Appropriations: Soderberg – Chairperson, Lofgren – Vice Chairperson, Bearinger, Deyoe, Dolecheck, Drake, Dunkel, Fisher, Garrett, Hall, Heaton, Heddens, Highfill, Huseman, Kajtazovic, Koester, Lundby, Murphy, T. Olson*, Rogers, Running-Marquardt, T. Taylor, Watts, Winckler, Worthan

Commerce: Cownie – Chairperson, Brandenberg – Vice Chairperson, Baltimore, Dawson, Fisher, Forbes, Grassley, Hall*, Jacoby, Kajtazovic, Kressig, Landon, Lykam, Oldson, T. Olson, Pettengill, Riding, Sands, J. Smith, Soderberg, R. Taylor, Vander Linden, Watts

Economic Growth: Hanusa – Chairperson, Kaufmann – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Baltimore, Bearinger, Deyoe, Dunkel, Gaskill, Heddens, Jacoby, Jorgensen, Lofgren, H. Miller, Moore, Ourth, Rogers, Schultz, Sheets, R. Taylor, Thomas*, Wood

Education: Jorgensen – Chairperson, Stanerson – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Byrnes, Cohoon, Dolecheck, Fry, Gaines, Garrett, Gassman, Hanson, Hanusa, Hess, Koester, Mascher, L. Miller, Rogers, Ruff, Salmon, Staed, Steckman*, Winckler, Wood

Environmental Protection: Hein – Chairperson, R. Taylor – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Baudler, Berry, Deyoe, Gassman, Hess, Isenhart*, Kelley, Klein, Lensing, Lundby, Maxwell, Schultz, Sheets, J. Smith, M. Smith, Soderberg, Steckman, Wessel-Kroeschell

Ethics: J. Smith – Chairperson, Shaw – Vice Chairperson, Heaton, T. Olson, M. Smith, Thede*

Government Oversight: Koester – Chairperson, Heartsill – Vice Chairperson, Baudler, Cownie, Gaines*, Lensing, Murphy, Pettengill, Thede

Human Resources: L. Miller – Chairperson, Bacon – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Anderson, Costello, Dawson, Forristall, Fry, Garrett, Heaton, Heddens, Hess, Hunter, Koester, Landon, Lofgren, Murphy, M. Smith, Stutsman, R. Taylor, Wessel-Kroeschell*

Judiciary: Baltimore – Chairperson, Hess – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Anderson, Brandenberg, Dawson, Garrett, Gassman, Hagenow, Heartsill, Heaton, Kaufmann, Lensing, Oldson, R. Olson, T. Olson, M. Smith, Wessel-Kroeschell, Windschitl, Wolfe*, Worthan

Labor: Forristall – Chairperson, Sheets – Vice Chairperson, Berry, Costello, Fry, Hanusa, Hunter*, Jorgensen, Kearns, Klein, Lofgren, Mascher, Murphy, Running-Marquardt, Schultz, T. Taylor, Watts

Local Government: Schultz – Chairperson, Heartsill – Vice Chairperson, Dolecheck, Fisher, Forbes, Gaskill, Gassman, Hanusa, Highfill, Kressig, Lundby, Pettengill, Rayhons, Riding, Running-Marquardt, Sheets, Staed*, Stanerson, Thede, Windschitl, Wood

Natural Resources: Rayhons – Chairperson, Fisher – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Baudler, Byrnes, Dolecheck, Hall, Hanson*, Highfill, Huseman, Lundby, Lykam, Maxwell, H. Miller, Ourth, Ruff, Salmon, Shaw, J. Smith, Thede, Thomas

Public Safety: Baudler – Chairperson, Shaw – Vice Chairperson, Abdul-Samad, Anderson, Berry, Brandenburg, Dawson, Fry, Gaines, Heartsill, Huseman, Klein, Kressig*, Muhlbauer, R. Olson, S. Olson, Rayhons, Salmon, Sands, Wolfe, Worthan

State Government: Vander Linden – Chairperson, Highfill – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Cohoon, Costello, Drake, Grassley, Hagenow, Hein, Hunter, Isenhart, Kajtazovic, Koester, Lensing*, Mascher, L. Miller, Pettengill, Prichard, Stanerson, Steckman, T. Taylor, Watts, Winckler

Transportation: Byrnes – Chairperson, Moore – Vice Chairperson, Cohoon, Forbes, Forristall, Heartsill, Huseman, Jorgensen, Kaufmann, Landon, Lykam*, H. Miller, Murphy, R. Olson, S. Olson, Pettengill, Rayhons, Riding, Rogers, Stutsman, Wolfe

Veterans Affairs: Alons – Chairperson, Salmon – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Brandenburg, Costello, Gaines, Jacoby, Kajtazovic, Kearns*, L. Miller, Muhlbauer, Shaw, Staed, Stanerson, Thomas, Windschitl, Worthan

Ways and Means: Sands – Chairperson, Landon – Vice Chairperson, Baltimore, Byrnes, Cownie, Forbes, Forristall, Gaskill, Grassley, Hagenow, Hein, Isenhart, Kearns, Kelley, Maxwell, Moore, Muhlbauer, Oldson*, Prichard, Riding, Stanerson, Stutsman, Thomas, Vander Linden, Windschitl

HOUSE APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Administration and Regulation: Watts – Chairperson, Gassman – Vice Chairperson, Hunter, Kelley*, Riding, Schultz, Staed, Stanerson, Vander Linden

Agriculture and Natural Resources: Drake – Chairperson, Klein – Vice Chairperson, Bearinger, Grassley, Hein, Ourth, Ruff, Salmon, Wood*

Economic Development: Deyoe – Chairperson, Kaufmann – Vice Chairperson, Forristall, Hanusa, Isenhart, Kajtazovic, Kressig, Running-Marquardt*, Sheets

Education: Dolecheck – Chairperson, R. Taylor – Vice Chairperson, Byrnes, Hanson, Highfill, Jorgensen, Lundby, Steckman, Winckler*

Health and Human Services: Heaton – Chairperson, Costello – Vice Chairperson, Bacon, Fisher, Forbes, Heddens*, L. Miller, Stutsman, Wessel-Kroeschell

Justice System: Worthan – Chairperson, Garrett – Vice Chairperson, Anderson, Baltimore, Brandenburg, Dawson, Hess, Prichard, T. Taylor*

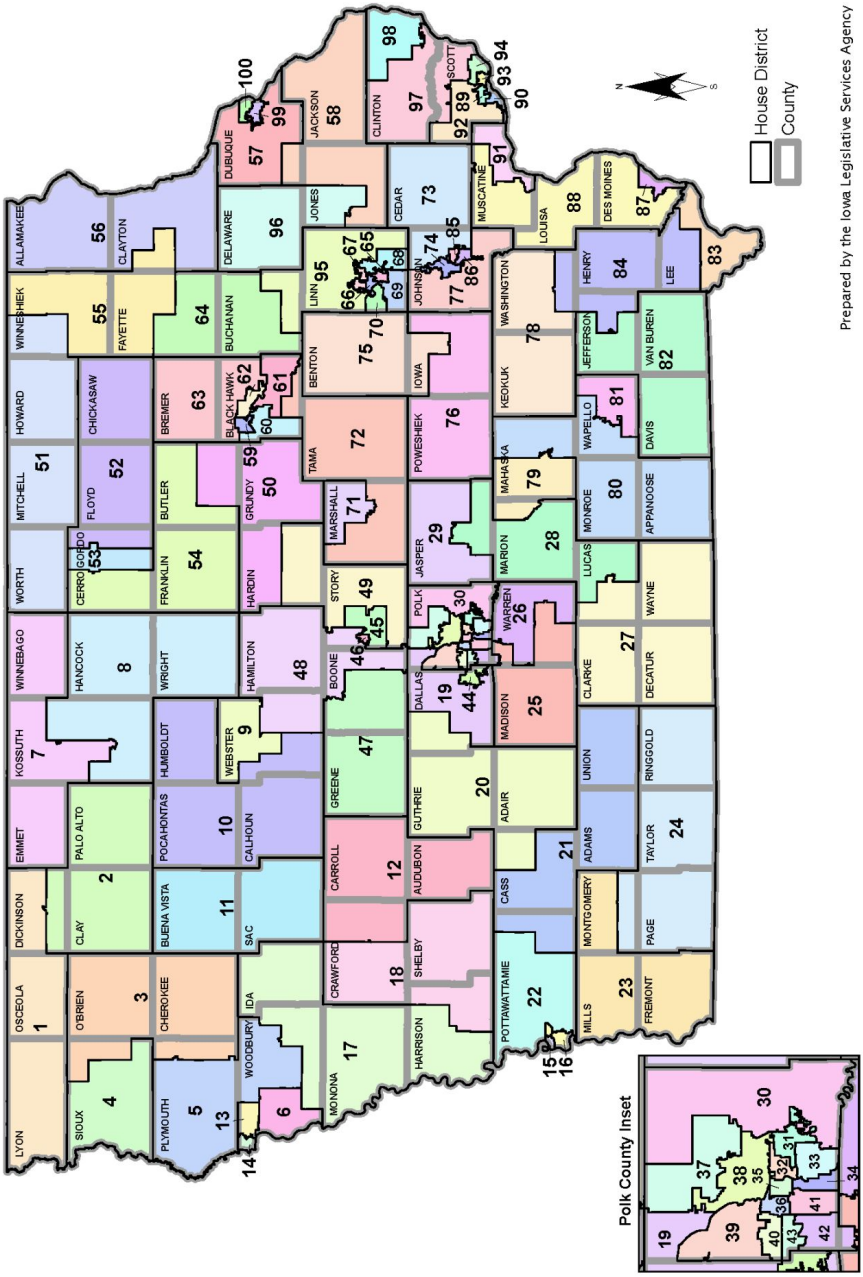
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals: Huseman – Chairperson, Maxwell – Vice Chairperson, Alons, Cohoon*, Dunkel, Jacoby, Landon, Lykam, Moore

LISTING OF REPRESENTATIVES BY DISTRICT

1	Jeff Smith (R)	51	Josh Byrnes (R)
2	Megan Hess (R)	52	Todd Prichard (D)
3	Daniel Adair Huseman (R)	53	Sharon S. Steckman (D)
4	Dwayne A. Alons (R)	54	Linda L. Upmeyer (R)
5	Chuck Soderberg (R)	55	Roger Thomas (D)
6	Ron Jorgensen (R)	56	Patti Ruff (D)
7	Tedd Gassman (R)	57	Nancy A. Dunkel (D)
8	Henry V. Rayhons (R)	58	Brian Moore (R)
9	Helen Miller (D)	59	Bob M. Kressig (D)
10	Tom W. Shaw (R)	60	Walt Rogers (R)
11	Gary Worthan (R)	61	Anesa Kajtazovic (D)
12	Dan Muhlbauer (D)	62	Deborah L. Berry (D)
13	Chris Hall (D)	63	Sandy Salmon (R)
14	David Dawson (D)	64	Bruce Bearinger (D)
15	Mark A. Brandenburg (R)	65	Tyler Olson (D)
16	Mary Ann Hanusa (R)	66	Art Staed (D)
17	Matt W. Windschitl (R)	67	Kraig Paulsen (R)
18	Jason Schultz (R)	68	Daniel Lundby (D)
19	Ralph C. Watts (R)	69	Kirsten Running-Marquardt (D)
20	Clel E. Baudler (R)	70	Todd E. Taylor (D)
21	Jack Drake (R)	71	Mark D. Smith (D)
22	Greg Forristall (R)	72	Dean C. Fisher (R)
23	Mark Costello (R)	73	Bobby Kaufmann (R)
24	Cecil Dolecheck (R)	74	Dave J. Jacoby (D)
25	Julian B. Garrett (R)	75	Dawn E. Pettengill (R)
26	Scott Ourth (D)	76	David E. Maxwell (R)
27	Joel Fry (R)	77	Sally Stutsman (D)
28	Greg T. Heartsill (R)	78	Jarad Klein (R)
29	Dan Kelley (D)	79	Guy Vander Linden (R)
30	Joe Riding (D)	80	Larry Sheets (R)
31	Rick Olson (D)	81	Mary Gaskill (D)
32	Ruth Ann Gaines (D)	82	Curt Hanson (D)
33	Kevin M. McCarthy (D)	83	Jerry A. Kearns (D)
34	Bruce L. Hunter (D)	84	David E. Heaton (R)
35	Ako Abdul-Samad (D)	85	Vicki S. Lensing (D)
36	Marti Anderson (D)	86	Mary Mascher (D)
37	John Landon (R)	87	Dennis M. Cohoon (D)
38	Kevin Koester (R)	88	Thomas R. Sands (R)
39	Jake Highfill (R)	89	Jim Lykam (D)
40	John Forbes (D)	90	Cindy L. Winckler (D)
41	Jo Oldson (D)	91	Mark S. Lofgren (R)
42	Peter Cownie (R)	92	Frank B. Wood (D)
43	Chris Hagenow (R)	93	Phyllis Thede (D)
44	Rob Taylor (R)	94	Linda J. Miller (R)
45	Beth Wessel-Kroeschell (D)	95	Quentin Stanerson (R)
46	Lisa K. Heddens (D)	96	Lee Hein (R)
47	Chip Baltimore (R)	97	Steven N. Olson (R)
48	Robert Bacon (R)	98	Mary Wolfe (D)
49	Dave Deyoe (R)	99	Patrick J. Murphy (D)
50	Pat Grassley (R)	100	Charles Isenhart (D)

IOWA HOUSE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2012 for the 85th Iowa General Assembly



Chief Clerk of the House
Carmine Boal – Ankeny

Named Chief Clerk of the House, January 2013. **Education:** Graduated from WACO Community Schools and the American Institute of Business. Attended Drake University. **Profession and Activities:** Director of Boards and Commissions, Governor Terry Branstad; served five terms in the Iowa House of Representatives; served one term Ankeny Community School Board. Member of PEO, Chapter OB-Ankeny, Ruth Harbor Board of Directors, and Faith Christian Fellowship. **Family Members:** Husband, Steve; two sons and one daughter.

STATE REPRESENTATIVES

Ako Abdul-Samad – Des Moines (D)
District 35

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Founder and senior executive officer of Creative Visions Human Development Institute. **Education:** Graduate of the National Conference of Black Lawyers Community College of Law and International Diplomacy. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to Des Moines Public School Board 2003. Vice president of the Des Moines Public School System School Board, cofounder and coordinator of YMCA Downtown Teen Program, vice president of KUCB Radio, founder and president of African-American Islamic Association, vice president of the Center for the Study and Application of Black Economic Development, cofounder of the first black student union in the state of Iowa, and member of International Civil Rights Solidarity Movement. Established and directed business functions that include employment assistance and support services, health care management, community development and advocacy, and consultancy on culture and diversity education, and served as an empowerment advocate and community resource network manager to improve quality of life for at-risk youth. Awarded the National Caring Award in 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Des Moines.

Dwayne A. Alons – Hull (R)
District 4

Term: Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Retired farmer and Iowa Air National Guard Brigadier General (retired). **Education:** Received B.S. in mathematics from Northwestern College, M.S. in management from the University of Arkansas, and coursework at the Army War College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force and Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Sioux County Pork Producers Association, Gideons International, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, Christ Community Church, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Hull. Resides in Hull. **Family Members:** Wife, Clarice; two sons, two daughters, and 13 grandchildren.

Marti Anderson – Des Moines (D)
District 36

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Licensed Independent Social Worker (LISW). Career: Attorney General's Crime Victim Assistance Division; Polk County Victim Services; Broadlawns Medical Center; Prevent Child Abuse Iowa; CFI Family Violence Center. **Education:** Received a B.A. in social work from the University of Northern Iowa and a M.S.W. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Current: U.S. Congressional Victims' Rights Caucus Advisory Committee; Iowa Chapter, National Association of Social Workers (NASW), past president. Past: NASW National Committee on Nominations and Leadership Identification; Victim Rights Committee of National Association of Attorneys General; Iowa Department of Corrections Offender Reentry Steering Committee; Iowa Lt. Governor's Committee to Stop Violence Against Women; U.S. State Department training and technical assistance delegation to Russia on violence against women; Iowa Statewide Task Force on Stranger/Non-Stranger Sexual Assault; Iowa Supreme Court Task Force on Courts' and Community Response to Domestic Abuse; Iowa Legislative Task Force on Child Abuse and Neglect; Iowa Organization for Victim Assistance; Iowa Coalition Against Sexual Assault; Child Abuse State Technical Assistance and Training Team Inc.; Mitchellville Correctional Facility for Women Advisory Board; Iowa Legislative Interim Task Force to Consolidate Iowa Victim Services; Girl Scouts of America troop 204 leader. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband, Robert Brammer; two stepchildren and two grandchildren.

Robert Bacon – Slater (R)
District 48

Term: Served in Senate 2011 – 2012. Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Funeral director and owner of Bacon Funeral Homes and Crematory. **Education:** Attended Northern Illinois University, received B.A. from Vennard College. Graduated from Worsham College of Mortuary Science, Chicago, Illinois. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Iowa Funeral Directors Association Board of Governors. Nevada Chamber of Commerce, Fremont City Council, and Maxwell City Council. Member of the Nevada Rotary Club and Paul Harris Fellow. Member of various church and community club boards. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Elkhart, Indiana, and Carol Stream, Illinois. Resides in Slater. **Family Members:** Wife, Carol; two sons, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Chip Baltimore – Boone (R)
District 47

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** General counsel/trust officer. **Education:** Received B.A. in business administration from Iowa State University. Received J.D. from the University of Minnesota Law School. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Oskaloosa. Raised in Oskaloosa and resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife, Diana; one son and one daughter.

Clel Baudler – Greenfield (R)
District 20

Term: Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and retired state trooper. **Education:** Graduated from Fontanelle High School and Iowa State Patrol Academy. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of State Trooper Association, member and serves on board of directors of the National Rifle Association (NRA), holds distinguished badges in Police Pistol and Revolver NRA Competition, Iowa Police Combat League, Farm Bureau, and Iowa State Patrol pistol team. Member of Pheasants Forever, the Wild Turkey Association, and the Iowa Cattlemen's Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Adair County. Resides north of Greenfield. **Family Members:** Wife, Mary Carole; two sons, two daughters, and 10 grandchildren.

Bruce Bearinger – Oelwein (D)
District 64

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Teacher and FFA advisor. **Education:** M.Ag. in Professional Agriculture from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Previously served as education director for ISU Extension in Buchanan County. Served on the Oelwein City Council. Works on local food initiatives and is helping to develop a health and wellness survey for Oelwein. Served on the economic development finance committee, Oelwein Jaycees, Buchanan Food Pantry Board, and Co-op Board. Helped launch the Heartland Acres Agribition Center in Independence and served on its first board of directors. Active at Sacred Heart Catholic Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Monticello. Raised in Onslow and resides in Oelwein. **Family Members:** Wife, Eileen; one son and one daughter.

Deborah L. Berry – Waterloo (D)
District 62

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Public/media relations. **Education:** Received B.S. in public administration from Upper Iowa University and M.A. in mass communications from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** 2013 appointment to the Council of State Governments (CSG) Midwest-Canada Relations Committee; member of National Organization of Black Elected Legislative Women (NOBEL); National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL) Law and Criminal Justice Committee; National Black Caucus of State Legislators (NBCSL) Council at Large; National Women Legislative Lobby State Director (WiLL). Awards include: 2012 Iowa State Sheriffs' and Deputies' Association Gold Star; 2011 Iowa Health Care Association; 2011 WiLL Pacesetter's; 2010 Afro American Community Broadcasting (KBBG-FM) Special Recognition; 2009 Iowa Healthcare Association Outstanding Service; 2009 Iowa Nurses Association Friend of Nursing; and many other accolades too numerous to mention. **Birth and Residence:** Born and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One son and one granddaughter.

Mark Brandenburg – Council Bluffs (R)
District 15

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Former adjunct instructor, Iowa Western Community College, and retired human resource professional, Omaha Public Power District. **Education:** Received B.S. in human resources management, Bellevue University, and A.A. in mathematics, Iowa Western Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Life member of the National Rifle Association. Member of Iowa Firearms Coalition, Pheasants Forever, and Sons of the American Legion. Currently serves on the Board of Directors of the Council Bluffs Senior Center, Iowa Western Community College Alumni Association, and the Loess Hills Chapter of the American Red Cross. Also serves on the Iowa Department of Aging Commission. Member of the Carter Lake Optimist, Lions, and Improvement clubs. Also member of Council Bluffs West End Optimist Club. Previously served on the Board of Directors of the Union Pacific Railroad Museum and OPPD Federal Credit Union. Former long-time member of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 1483. Served five years on the Council Bluffs Community School District Board of Education. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Council Bluffs. Raised and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife, Debbie; two sons and six grandchildren.

Josh Byrnes – Osage (R)
District 51

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Educator. **Education:** Received B.A. with biology major from Luther College; M.S. with educational leadership major from Winona State University, Minnesota; and Ph.D. candidate in educational leadership policy studies at Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Farm Bureau, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, active volunteer with local 4-H and FFA chapters, and active volunteer with local youth sports. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1974 in Oelwein. Raised in Riceville and resides in Osage. **Family Members:** One son and two daughters.

Dennis M. Cohoon – Burlington (D)
District 87

Term: Serving fourteenth term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Burlington High School. Received A.A. from Southeastern Community College, B.A. from Iowa Wesleyan College, and graduate courses in special education at the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served six years in Army National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Education Commission of the States. Member of First Christian Church. Former member of Burlington Education Association, Geode Education Association, and Iowa State Education Association. Member of Des Moines County Democratic Central Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Burlington. Raised and resides in Burlington. **Family Members:** Wife, Sue; four stepchildren.

Mark Costello – Imogene (R)
District 23

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Nishna Valley High School, earned B.A. from University of Northern Iowa in computer information systems. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Mills County Farm Bureau and member of the county legislative committee. Served as trustee for Deer Creek Township in Mills County. Elder at Sunnyside Bible Chapel in Atlantic. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Imogene. Raised and resides in Imogene. **Family Members:** Wife, Rachel; three sons and one daughter.

Peter Cownie – West Des Moines (R)
District 42

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** President of Junior Achievement of Central Iowa. **Education:** Attended West Des Moines Dowling High School. Received B.A. in American government at the University of Virginia and master's in public administration with emphasis in public policy at Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the West Des Moines Community Enrichment Foundation, Greater Dallas County Development Alliance, West Des Moines Human Services Board, Dowling Catholic High School Foundation Board, and Grand View President's Advisory Council. Member of Sacred Heart Catholic Church in West Des Moines. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Des Moines. Raised in Des Moines and resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Mary; one son.

David Dawson – Sioux City (D)
District 14

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Graduated valedictorian from Willow Community High School in Quimby. Received B.S. in sociology and psychology from Iowa State University and J.D. from UCLA School of Law. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on board of Community Action Agency of Siouxland, and is a member of Farm Bureau. Previously served on Iowa County Attorney's Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1973 in Cherokee. Raised in Washta and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife, Liza; two stepchildren.

Dave Deyoe – Nevada (R)
District 49

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Nevada High School. Received B.S. in animal science, Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Nevada Rotary Club, Story County Farm Bureau (past president and voting delegate), Story County Pork Producers (past president), Story County Republican Central Committee (former chair), Pheasants Forever, National Federation of Independent Business (NFIB), and United Methodist Church, Nevada. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Manhattan, Kansas. Resides in Nevada. **Family Members:** Wife, Deborah; one daughter and one son.

Cecil Dolecheck – Mount Ayr (R)
District 24

Term: Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Retired farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Mount Ayr Community High School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Ringgold County Farm Bureau, past president of Afton Farmers Co-op Board, and former county fair livestock superintendent. Member of Sheriff's Posse and Mount Ayr Christian Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Mount Ayr. Resides in Mount Ayr. **Family Members:** Wife, Patti; five children and 13 grandchildren.

Jack Drake – Griswold (R)
District 21

Term: Serving eleventh term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Atlantic High School. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Secretary and board member of Walnut Telephone Company. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, National Federation of Independent Business (NFIB), and United Methodist Church. Past member of State Compensation Committee and 4-H leader. Past state director of Iowa Farm Bureau and past president of East Pottawattamie County Extension Council and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1934 near Walnut. Resides in Griswold. **Family Members:** Wife, Shirley; two sons, two daughters, 11 grandchildren, and 11 great-grandchildren.

Nancy Dunkel – Dyersville (D)
District 57

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired banker. Executive Director of Dyersville Area Community Foundation. **Education:** Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Volunteer for SCORE, a free service to start-up businesses and entrepreneurs. Past chair of the Iowa Bankers Association, Dyersville Area Chamber of Commerce, and Dubuque Chamber of Commerce. Presently serves as a board member of Stonehill Franciscan Services, Finley Hospital, Principal Bank Board, and Operation New View. At the state level, served on the boards of Iowa Division of Banking, Iowa Student Loan Liquidity Corporation, Iowa Department of Economic Development, the state's Targeted Small Business Program, Brownfield-Grayfield Board, and Iowa's Main Street Program. Inducted into the Iowa Women's Hall of Fame in 2011. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Manchester. Raised in Earlville and resides in Dyersville. **Family Members:** Husband, Ken; one daughter and two granddaughters.

Dean Fisher – Garwin (R)
District 72

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Farmer, electronics engineer. **Education:** Graduated from South Tama Community High School, 1975. Received B.S. from DeVry Institute of Technology in Chicago, Illinois, 1978. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as Indian Village Township Clerk, Precinct Election Chairman, and Republican Party County Chairman. Appointed to the Tama County Pioneer Cemetery Board. Benefactor member of the National Rifle Association. Charter member of the American Motorcycle Association. Member of the Iowa Firearms Coalition. Life member of the Amateur Trapshooting Association and the Iowa State Trapshooting Association. Farm Bureau member. Tama County Cattlemen's Association member. Member of the Colonial Williamsburg Society. Owns an Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship recognized Heritage Farm that has been in the family since 1852. Hobbies are woodworking, trapshooting, genealogy, horticulture, hunting, and travel. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Garwin. Raised and resides in rural Garwin.

John Forbes – Urbandale (D)
District 40

Terms: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Pharmacist. **Education:** Graduated from Eagle Grove High School. Received B.S. in Pharmacy from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Urbandale Library Foundation Board. Past member of the Urbandale City Council, past president of the Iowa Pharmacy Association and Polk County Pharmacists Association, and Central Iowa Honor Flight coordinator. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Clarion. Raised in Eagle Grove and resides in Urbandale. **Family Members:** Wife, Cindy; one son and one daughter.

Greg Forristall – Macedonia (R)
District 22

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Retired farmer and IT consultant. **Education:** Graduated from Carson-Macedonia High School. Received bachelor of music and master of arts degrees from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Pottawattamie Republican Central Committee, Grist Mill Fine Arts Council, American Legislative Exchange Council (ALEC), public chair of ALEC Education Taskforce, Iowa State Board of Education, Iowa Western Community College Board, Council Bluffs Sister City, U.S. Grains Council, and Iowa College Student Aid Commission. Midwest Higher Education Compact Commissioner. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Council Bluffs. Resides in Macedonia. **Family Members:** Wife, Carol.

Joel Fry – Osceola (R)
District 27

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Therapist, speaker, health care consultant, and college professor. President of TEAM Restoration Ministries based in Osceola. Lecturer faculty at Simpson College and adjunct faculty at the University of Iowa School of Social Work. Lectures and consults nationally on hospice and palliative care issues. **Education:** Received B.A. from Simpson College and M.S.W. and Aging Studies Certificate from the University of Iowa School of Social Work. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairman of Hospice of Central Iowa Care Services Advisory Board – Osceola. Co-chair of the Hospice and Palliative Care Association of Iowa's Education Committee and Social Work Peer Group. Has served on numerous national committees relating to hospice and palliative care. Past member of the National Peer Grant Review Committee with the American Cancer Society. Past board member and board chair of the Hospice and Palliative Care Association of Iowa and Warren County Christian School (Victory Christian Academy) Board of Directors. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1974 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Osceola. **Family Members:** Wife, Heather; three sons and one daughter.

Ruth Ann Gaines – Des Moines (D)
District 32

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. in drama/speech from Clarke College, Dubuque. Received M.A. in dramatic art from the University of California, Santa Barbara. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on State Foster Care Review Board, Loras College Board of Regents, Very Special Arts Iowa, Prevent Child Abuse Iowa, Eyerly-Ball Board, YWCA Board, NAACP Board, Hospice of Central Iowa, Repertory Theater of Iowa, Drama Workshop, Iowa Arts Council, Holy Family Foundation Board, and Des Moines Area Religious Council. Currently is president of Friends of Des Moines Human Rights. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** One son.

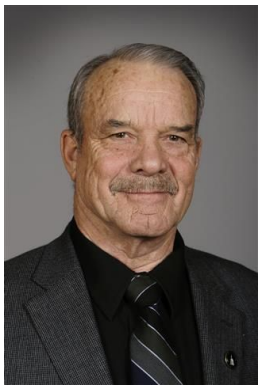
Julian Garrett – Indianola (R)
District 25

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney and farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Central College in Pella and the University of Iowa College of Law. **Memberships and Activities:** Vice chair of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee. Member of Farm Bureau. Served 12 years as Assistant Attorney General in charge of Consumer Protection. Former volunteer Little League and soccer coach, served on the Indianola Little League Board of Directors, and coached middle school mock trial teams. Member of the Lutheran Church (Missouri Synod). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1940 in Des Moines. Raised near Pella and resides in Warren County. **Family Members:** Wife, Nancy; three sons.

Mary Gaskill – Ottumwa (D)
District 81

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Retired county auditor. **Education:** Attended Gard Business University in St. Joseph, Missouri. Completed numerous continuing education classes in personnel, accounting, and management. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Ottumwa Area Chamber of Commerce, League of Women Voters, Toastmasters International, American Legion Auxiliary, VFW Auxiliary, Ottumwa Noon Lions, Catholic Daughters of America, and St. Mary of the Visitation Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1941 in Clyde, Missouri. Resides in Ottumwa. **Family Members:** One son, three daughters, and seven grandchildren.

Tedd Gassman – Scarville (R)
District 7



Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Insurance salesman and farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Todd County High School in Mission, South Dakota. Received B.S.E. from Southern State Teachers College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Thompson Community School Board. Member of Gideons International, Forest City, Iowa Camp, and Thompson Businessman's Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Valentine, Nebraska. Raised near Mission, South Dakota, and resides near Scarville. **Family Members:** Wife, Mary Joell; two daughters, one son, and 14 grandchildren.

Pat Grassley – New Hartford (R)
District 50

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received A.A. in agribusiness from Hawkeye Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Butler County Republican Central Committee, Butler County Farm Bureau, and Oak Hill Cemetery Foundation Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1983 in Cedar Falls. Resides in rural New Hartford. **Family Members:** Wife, Amanda; two daughters.

Chris Hagenow – Windsor Heights (R)
District 43

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Attorney, partner at Whitaker, Hagenow & Gustoff, LLP in Des Moines. **Education:** Graduated from Northern University High School, Cedar Falls. Received B.A. at the University of Northern Iowa and J.D. at the University of Iowa College of Law. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa State Bar Association, Iowa Lawyers Chapter of the Federalist Society, and Iowa Prayer Breakfast Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972 in St. Charles, Missouri. Raised in Cedar Falls and resides in Windsor Heights. **Family Members:** Wife, Amanda; two sons.

Chris Hall – Sioux City (D)
District 13

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Grants coordinator, Western Iowa Tech Community College. **Education:** Graduated as valedictorian from North High School, Sioux City. Received B.A. in political science from Grinnell College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of First Presbyterian Church in Sioux City, Sioux City Growth Organization (Young Professionals), Rotary Club, Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, Iowa Farm Bureau, and Siouxland Cyclists**. Birth and Residence:** Born in 1985 in Sioux City. Raised and resides in Sioux City.

Curt D. Hanson – Fairfield (D)
District 82

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president and business manager of the Iowa Association of Safety Education, and past president and continuing member of the Fairfield Kiwanis. Served as treasurer for the Jefferson County Democrats and member of First United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Algona and raised on a farm near Swea City. Resides in Fairfield. **Family Members:** Wife, Diane; one daughter, one son, and three grandchildren.

Mary Ann Hanusa – Council Bluffs (R)
District 16

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** School administrative manager, Council Bluffs Community School District. **Education:** Received B.S. in education from Concordia Teachers College in Seward, Nebraska, and M.A. in American history from the University of Nebraska-Lincoln. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves as board member for Union Pacific Railroad Museum and board of directors for Hanusa Hardware and Rental. Member of Abraham Lincoln High School Hall of Fame Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1963 in Council Bluffs. Raised and resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Husband, Charlie Johnson.

Greg Heartsill – Columbia (R)
District 28

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Fence contractor, small business owner. **Education:** Graduated from Mount Pleasant Community Schools. Received A.A.S. from Indian Hills Community College and B.A. from Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Network of Iowa Christian Home Educators, National Federation of Independent Business, Farm Bureau, Pheasants Forever, and National Rifle Association. Served on Marion County Republican Central Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1971 in Mount Pleasant. Raised in Salem and resides near Columbia. **Family Members:** Wife, Angie; three sons and six daughters.

Dave Heaton – Mount Pleasant (R)
District 84

Term: Serving tenth term in House. **Profession:** Retired restaurant owner. Former teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Sigourney High School. B.A. from Iowa Wesleyan College. **Military Service:** U.S. Army Reserve 872nd Ordnance Company. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Kiwanis, Henry County Pork Producers, Henry County Farm Bureau, and Catholic Church. Past president, Iowa Restaurant Association. Mount Pleasant Chamber of Commerce, former board of directors member. Iowa Licensed Beverage Association. Former co-chair of Henry County Republican Party. Distinguished Alumni Award from Iowa Wesleyan College. In 2012 gave commencement address at Iowa Wesleyan College and received Honorary Doctorate of Letters. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1941 and raised in Sigourney. Resides in Mount Pleasant. **Family Members:** Wife, Carmen; one daughter and one son.

Lisa K. Heddens – Ames (D)
District 46

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Service coordinator, People Place, a family resource center. **Education:** Received B.S. in elementary education from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member, Friendship Ark Homes, Inc. Member of the Mental Health and Disability Services Commission, Medicaid Projections and Assessment Council, and Council on Human Services. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1964 in Rochester, Minnesota. Resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband, Jeff; one son and one daughter.

Lee Hein – Monticello (R)
District 96

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Monticello Community School Board, Iowa Farm Business Board, Cedar Valley Farm Business Board, and Jones County Pork Producers Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Monticello. Raised and resides in Monticello. **Family Members:** Wife, Jacquelyn; one son and one daughter.

Megan Hess – Spencer (R)
District 2

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Hemphill Law Office, PLC. **Education:** Received degrees in LPS and business from Drake University and J.D. from William Mitchell College of Law. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Spencer Daybreakers Kiwanis. **Birth and Residence:** Born in Harlan. Resides in Spencer.

Jake Highfill – Johnston (R)
District 39

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Manager at HyVee, sports performance coach at Acceleration Iowa, and aspiring entrepreneur. **Education:** Graduated from Johnston High School. Received degrees in business and exercise science from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Active in local elections. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1990 in Marshalltown. Raised and resides in Johnston.

Bruce Hunter – Des Moines (D)
District 34

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Retired. **Education:** Graduated from Ellendale High School in Ellendale, Minnesota. Attended Winona State University and St. Cloud State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of the local Jaycees and past director of the Iowa Jaycees. Member of the Make-A-Wish Foundation, Habitat for Humanity, and Juvenile Diabetes Foundation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 and raised in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Betty Brim-Hunter.

Daniel A. Huseman – Aurelia (R)
District 3

Term: Serving tenth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Aurelia High School and Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Paul Lutheran Church, LCMS, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, International LLL, Farm Bureau, and Iowa Cattlemen's Association. Local school volunteer, former Little League president, and member of Cherokee Chamber of Commerce. Officer and director of Cherokee County Farm Bureau, past president and voting delegate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Cherokee. Raised and resides in Aurelia. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; one son, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Charles Isenhart – Dubuque (D)
District 100

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Common Good Services. **Education:** Received B.A. in political science and mass communication from Loras College and M.A. in journalism from Marquette University. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa 2010 Strategic Planning Council (Development Committee), Iowans for a Better Future Board, Governor's 21st Century Workforce Council, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service Customer Council, City of Dubuque Housing Commission, City of Dubuque Community Development Commission, Downtown Neighborhood Council, Dubuque County Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Stakeholders Committee, Habitat for Humanity Board, Project Concern Board, Dubuque Food Pantry Board, Dubuque Soccer Alliance Board, Dubuque Housing Coalition, Healthy Dubuque 2000, and Crescent Community Health Center Planning Committee. Member of St. Raphael Cathedral Parish. Former chair of Research Committee, Dubuque County Democratic Central Committee, Platform Committee, and 2004 Presidential Forum Planning Committee, precinct GOTV captain, precinct caucus chair, and county convention delegate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Dubuque and resides in Dubuque.

David Jacoby – Coralville (D)
District 74

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner and former program director at Kirkwood Community College. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Coralville City Council. Member of the Iowa Workforce Development Board, Civil Service Committee, Empowerment Board, Mayor's Youth Board, and St. Thomas More Catholic Church. Member of Iowa City/Coralville Chamber of Commerce. Member of Victory Rider's Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Cedar Rapids. Resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife, Lynette; two daughters.

Ron Jorgensen – Sioux City (R)
District 6

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Vice president for business and finance, Morningside College. **Education:** Received B.S. in business administration from Morningside College and M.B.A. from the University of South Dakota. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 2002 – 2008 on the Sioux City School Board. Former member of Crittenden Center Board, United Way Board, Downtown Kiwanis Club, Big Brothers/Big Sisters Board, March of Dimes, and American Cancer Society. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Sioux City. Raised and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathy; two sons.

Anesa Kajtazovic – Waterloo (D)
District 61

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Mortgage/insurance sector. **Education:** Received bachelor's degrees in business and public administration from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of Waterloo Community Development Board, American Council of Young Political Leaders (ACYPL), NewDeal Leaders, Waterloo Business and Professional Women, Midwestern Legislative Energy Council, Cedar Valley Watershed Coalition, Cedar Valley Crime Stoppers, Urban-Ag Academy participant, ACYPL representative to China in 2011, Midwestern Legislative Delegation to Taiwan, 2012. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1986 in western Bosnia. Resides in Waterloo.

Bobby Kaufmann – Wilton (R)
District 73

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner and livestock farmer. **Education:** Studied business at the University of Iowa and Muscatine Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Past state chairman for the Iowa Federation of College Republicans. Clerked for seven years in the House and worked on Governor Branstad's 2010 campaign. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1985 in Muscatine. Raised and resides in Wilton.

Jerry Kearns – Keokuk (D)
District 83

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Retired industrial electrician, Henniges Automotive, Keokuk. Currently employed as a staff representative for the United Steelworkers Union, AFL-CIO. **Education:** Graduated from Wyaconda (Missouri) High School, and Industrial Electrician Apprenticeship/four-year Journeyman Program with certification. **Military Service:** Served 1965 – 1969 in the United States Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 18 years on the Lee County Board of Supervisors. Member of Trinity United Methodist Church, University of Iowa Labor Advisory Committee, American Legion, Elks Club, Lee County Democratic Central Committee, Lee County Labor Council, 50 year member of the United Rubber/Steel Workers Union, and a member of and volunteer with various other community and service organizations. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 and raised on a farm in Clark County, Missouri. Resides in Keokuk. **Family Members:** Wife, Diane; two sons and seven grandchildren.

Dan Kelley – Newton (D)
District 29

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Realtor, owner, and operator of Dan Kelley D.J. Service. **Education:** Received B.A. with honors in communications studies from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served in 2007 as president of Newton Board of Realtors; executive board of directors, Newton Housing and Development Corporation; board member, Newton Chamber of Commerce; ambassador, Relay for Life of Jasper County; American Cancer Society; team coordinator, Newton YMCA; board of directors, ACES Teen Center; volunteer committee member, Newton Parks Commission; vice chair, commissioner, Newton Alumni Board; past president, Newton Sesquicentennial; committee member, Central Iowa Regional Housing Authority; Jasper County representative, Newton Community Educational Foundation Board; board of directors, Newton Transformation Council; and Connecting Youth Committee. Member of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church in Newton. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Marshalltown. Raised and resides in Newton.

Jarad Klein – Keota (R)
District 78

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Full-time production agriculture, fifth generation living on the family farm north of Keota. **Education:** Attended Drake University and the Leadership Institute in Arlington, Virginia. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as an intern for George W. Bush's presidential campaign in 1999 – 2000. Served as a clerk at the Iowa Statehouse for two years. Served as the southeast field representative for the Republican Party of Iowa. Served as the Keokuk County Republican Party chairman and Republican Party of Iowa rules chair. Member of St. Mary's Catholic Church, Washington County Pork Producers, Washington County Farm Bureau, Iowa Soybean Association, and Iowa Corn Growers Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1981 north of Keota. Raised and resides north of Keota. **Family Members:** Wife, Rachel; two sons and one daughter.

Kevin Koester – Ankeny (R)
District 38

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** School administrator. **Education:** Graduated from Dowling Catholic High School and University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of the National Community Education Association, Iowa Community Education Association, Iowa Dollars for Scholars Board, and the Employees and Family Resources Board. Co-chair of the Polk County Sesquicentennial Commission, 2013 Champion Award from Brain Injury Alliance of Iowa, 2011 Award from the Iowa Library Association, 2010 Legislator of the Year with Iowa Fraternal Congress, Big Brother for six years, 2003 Ankeny Chamber Citizen of the Year, and elder in Ankeny Free Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Harlan. Raised in Des Moines and resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife, Linda; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

Bob Kressig – Cedar Falls (D)
District 59

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Retired from John Deere. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo West High School. Attended Hawkeye Tech. Received postsecondary teaching license from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Current board member and former chair of Veridian Credit Union. Former member and chair of the Cedar Falls Planning and Zoning Commission. Member of the Cedar Falls Lions Club. Retired member of the UAW and member of Nazareth Lutheran Church in Cedar Falls. Member of the Sons of AMVETS Post 49, Cedar Falls. Board member of North Star Community Services, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council, Public Safety Advisory Board, Statewide Interoperable Communications System Board, and Pseudoephedrine Advisory Council. Serves on the University of Northern Iowa's Metal Casting Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Dubuque. Resides in Cedar Falls. **Family Members:** Wife, Liz; two daughters and two grandchildren.

John Landon – Ankeny (R)
District 37

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Realtor. Retired from Peoples Company, an agricultural real estate and farm management company. **Education:** Graduated from West Marshall High School. Received B.S. in agriculture business from Iowa State University. **Military Service:** Enlisted in Navy Seabees and served in Vietnam. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce and an active leader in Polk County Republicans. Served as a Cub Scout pack 87 leader, and Boy Scout troop 188 leader over a 12-year period. Served as a church deacon and currently leads the Stewardship Committee at Cornerstone Baptist Church in Ankeny. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 near State Center. Raised near State Center and resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife, Marvis; one son and one daughter.

Vicki S. Lensing – Iowa City (D)
District 85

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Funeral home and crematory business owner. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Graduate of Community Leadership Program. Past chair of Iowa City Area Chamber of Commerce, past president of Johnson County Women's Network, and past co-chair of district-wide parents organization. Co-founder of United Way Women's Leadership Circle. Past president of Preferred Funeral Directors International. Past board member of Johnson County Community Foundation. Current board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association, Elder Services, grant committee of Johnson County Community Foundation, and Reading Recovery Council of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Iowa City. Raised and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Husband, Rich Templeton; two sons, one daughter, two stepchildren, and four grandchildren.

Mark Lofgren – Muscatine (R)
District 91

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Investment sales. **Education:** A.A. from Muscatine Community College. B.B.A. in finance from the University of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Muscatine. Raised and resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Wife, Paula; one son and three daughters.

Daniel Lundby – Marion (D)
District 68

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Self-employed small business owner. **Education:** Graduated from Regis High School in Cedar Rapids. A.A. from Kirkwood Community College, B.S. and M.S. from Iowa State University. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1976 in Marion. Raised and resides in Marion.

Jim Lykam – Davenport (D)
District 89

Term: Serving seventh nonconsecutive term in House. **Education:** Graduated from Davenport West High School. Received A.A. from Palmer Junior College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as vice president of Davenport Colt League and managed the West Pony League. Served on Davenport Planning and Zoning Commission and Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee. Member emeritus of Scott County Humane Society. Member of Davenport Moose Lodge, Davenport Masonic Lodge, Kaaba Shrine, and Mohassan Grotto. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Davenport. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife, Barb; one son.

Mary Mascher – Iowa City (D)
District 86

Term: Serving tenth term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. in education and M.S. in counseling education from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa City Community Theater. Member of Iowa State Sesquicentennial Commission, Iowa City Parks and Recreation Commission, Iowa City Riverfront Commission, and past president of the Iowa City Education Association, Altrusa member, and serves on State Reading Recovery Advisory Board and Executive Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 and raised in Johnson County. Resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** One son and two grandchildren.

David Maxwell – Gibson (R)
District 76

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Drainage contractor and farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Montezuma Community Schools. Studied at University of Northern Iowa and Iowa State University. **Military Service:** U.S. Army, three years. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as LICA board president, Parish Council board, and Keokuk County Fair board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Deep River. Raised in Deep River and resides in Gibson. **Family Members:** Wife, Kristin; four children and nine grandchildren.

Kevin M. McCarthy – Des Moines (D)
District 33

Term: Serving sixth term in House. Fourth term as House Democratic leader. **Profession:** Attorney. Served as a criminal prosecutor for the Polk County Attorney's office. Former Assistant Iowa Attorney General. **Education:** Graduate of Drake Law School and Wartburg College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as counsel in Washington, D.C., for the Tobacco Project at the National Association of Attorneys General, representing the 52 settling governments under the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement; state chair, Joe Biden Iowa Caucus Presidential Campaign; and state director and senior advisor, Joe Lieberman's Iowa Caucus Presidential Campaign. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1971 in Des Moines. Raised and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Marcy; one daughter.

Helen Miller – Fort Dodge (D)
District 9

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney/arts educator. **Education:** Received B.A. in business administration from Howard University, Washington, D.C.; M.S. in library science from Our Lady of the Lake University, San Antonio, Texas; and J.D. from Georgetown University Law Center, Washington, D.C. **Memberships and Activities:** Ranking member House Agriculture Committee. Member of the Iowa State Bar Association, District of Columbia Bar Association, National Organization of Black Elected Legislative Women, National Black Caucus of State Legislators Agriculture Policy Committee chair, State Agriculture and Rural Leaders, and Paul Harris Fellow – Rotary International. **Birth and Residence:** Born in Newark, New Jersey. Resides in Fort Dodge.

Linda J. Miller – Bettendorf (R)
District 94

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** President, LJM Consulting, Bettendorf. **Education:** Graduated from Greenfield High School and Iowa Methodist School of Nursing in Des Moines. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Medical Alliance, and past president and Alliance Member of the Year, 2002. Member of Scott Community College Foundation Board, Bettendorf Rotary, and Quad Cities Chamber. Past member of Davenport Schools Foundation Board, Iowa Medical Foundation Board, and Iowa Medical Group Managers Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Creston. Resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Husband, Dr. Harold Miller; six children.

Brian Moore – Bellevue (R)
District 58

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner – farming, trucking, and feed sales. **Education:** Received A.A. in ag business from Kirkwood Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Maquoketa Optimist Club, Farm Bureau, and Jackson County Cattlemen. Member of the Jackson County Central Committee and Bellevue Marquette Booster Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Maquoketa. Raised in Maquoketa and resides in Bellevue. **Family Members:** Wife, Kim; five sons, three daughters, and one grandson.

Dan Muhlbauer – Manilla (D)
District 12

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Agricultural business degree from Ellsworth Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Crawford County Supervisor. Serves on West Central Community Action, Harlan; YES Center, Cherokee; Crawford County Fair Board; Crawford County Conservation Board; and M & M Divide. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 in Audubon. Raised and resides in rural Manilla. **Family Members:** Wife, Patti; one son, two daughters, and seven grandchildren.

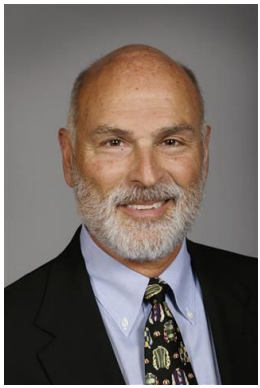
Pat Murphy – Dubuque (D)
District 99

Term: Serving thirteenth term in House. **Profession:** Educator. **Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in communications, political science, and history from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of Mental Health Association and former board member of Dubuque Cable Commission. Speaker of the House 2007 – 2011. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Dubuque. Raised and resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** Wife, Teri Ann; three sons, one daughter, and seven grandchildren.

Jo Oldson – Des Moines (D)
District 41

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Former First Deputy Insurance Commissioner and former advisor to Governor Tom Vilsack. **Education:** Graduated from Eagle Grove Community High School. Earned B.A. and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Young Women's Resource Center Board of Directors. Member of Des Moines Pastoral Counseling Center Board of Directors. Fundraiser for United Way. Member of Plymouth Congregational Church. Volunteer at Des Moines Public Schools. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Eagle Grove. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband, Brice Oakley.

Rick Olson – Des Moines (D)
District 31



Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Attended Grand View College. Received undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Polk County Magistrate Appointing Commission, Iowa State Bar Association, Polk County Bar Association, the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, and the Des Moines Elks. Past board member of the Iowa Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Brenda; three daughters.

Steven N. Olson – DeWitt (R)
District 97

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on Calamus School Board, Grand Mound Telephone Association, and past president of church council and Calamus Lions. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Farm Bureau, American Legion, Iowa Angus Association, DeWitt Area Foundation Board, DeWitt Development Company Board, Iowa Corn Growers Association, and St. John's Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 and raised in Calamus. Resides in DeWitt. **Family Members:** Wife, Eunice; two children and four grandchildren.

Tyler Olson – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 65

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Vice president, Paulson Electric. **Education:** Received B.A. in government and history at Claremont McKenna College in Claremont, California, and J.D. from the University of Iowa College of Law. **Memberships and Activities:** Director of Neighborhood Revitalization Service. Member of New Bohemia Arts and Culture District, and founding director of Corridor Free Wireless, Inc. Member of Cedar Rapids Downtown Rotary and First Presbyterian Church. Served as first chairman of the Cedar Rapids Downtown District Housing Team, director of Access Iowa, and member of 15 in 5 Community Planning Committee's Downtown and Riverfront Subcommittee. Past treasurer for the Linn Law Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1976 in Cedar Rapids. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Sarah; one son and one daughter.

Scott Ourth – Ackworth (D)
District 26

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Public affairs executive. **Education:** Graduated from Hixson High School in Chattanooga, Tennessee. Received B.A. from Graceland College, Lamoni. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the following boards of directors: Warren County Philanthropic Partnership, Disability Rights Iowa, Warren County Leadership Institute, Graceland University Alumni, and Warren County Coalition Against Domestic Violence. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Columbia, Missouri. Raised in Morgantown, West Virginia and Chattanooga, Tennessee. Resides in Ackworth. **Family Members:** Wife, Dr. Heather Ourth; one son.

Kraig Paulsen – Hiawatha (R)
District 67

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.B.A. from Iowa State University, M.B.A. from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, and J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Attended Officer Training School and served 10 years with the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of New Covenant Bible Church and American Legion Post 735. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1964 in Monticello. Resides in Hiawatha. **Family Members:** Wife, Cathy; one daughter and three sons.

Dawn E. Pettengill – Mount Auburn (R)
District 75

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Purdue University, mechanical engineering. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Optimist Club, Vinton Lions Club, IPERS Investment Board, BILLD Fellow of Council of State Governments, American Legislative Exchange Council Commerce Committee (public chair), and CSG BILLD Steering Committee. Named "Friend of Agriculture" in 2006, 2008, 2010, and 2012. Named "Friend of Small Business" in 2008, 2010, and 2012. Received the "Defender of Liberty" award in 2012 from American Conservative Union. Established W2L Women to Leadership, Fill the Plate Senior Nutrition Program, and the Mount Auburn Youth Council. Implemented mandatory curbside recycling program in Mount Auburn. Former city councilwoman and mayor of Mount Auburn. Past president of the LaPorte City Women's Club. Past commissioner of the Iowa Department on Aging Commission, Benton County Solid Waste Commission, Benton County Emergency Management Commission, and Benton Economic Development Group. Past executive board director of East Central Iowa Council of Governments. Member of Trinity Episcopal Church. **Birth and**

Residence: Born in 1955 in Indianapolis, Indiana. Resides in Mount Auburn. **Family Members:** Two sons and one granddaughter.

Todd Prichard – Charles City (D)
District 52

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Assistant Floyd County Attorney. **Education:** Undergraduate degree and law degree, University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Major in the Iowa National Guard, started military service in the Army and has been deployed four times, including a tour in Iraq. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the YMCA Board of Directors and is also a member of the Charles City Lions Club. Attends St. John Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1974 in Davenport. Raised in Davenport and resides in Charles City. **Family Members:** Wife, Ann; three children.

Henry V. Rayhons – Garner (R)
District 8

Term: Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Garner High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Garner Lions Club, Iowa Dairy Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Beef Producers, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Iowa Taxpayers Association. State treasurer of Iowa Catholic Workmen, Hancock County Farm Bureau president, Iowa Farm Bureau Board, and former Hancock County Soil and Water Conservation Commissioner. Worked on campaigns for Governor Terry Branstad and U.S. Representative Tom Latham. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1936 in rural Garner. Resides near Garner. **Family Members:** Wife, Donna; four children, 10 grandchildren, three stepchildren, seven step-grandchildren, and three great-grandchildren.

Joe Riding – Altoona (D)
District 30

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** General manager at Terrace Hill Golf Course. **Education:** Graduated from Southeast Polk High School. Received a finance degree from Upper Iowa University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served three terms on Altoona City Council. Past president Altoona Area Chamber of Commerce. Past president Altoona Campus. Serves on MPO Board, MWA Board and Altoona Library Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in St. Paul, Minnesota. Raised in eastern Polk County and resides in Altoona. **Family Members:** Wife, Leann; two daughters and three grandchildren.

Walt Rogers – Cedar Falls (R)
District 60

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Leadership consultant. **Education:** Studied industrial technology at University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chairman of the board, Alternatives Pregnancy Center. Board chair, Discovery Series-Quakerdale. Committee member, My Waterloo Days and Love Cedar Valley. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Waterloo. Raised in Waterloo and resides in Cedar Falls. **Family Members:** Wife, Jennifer; two sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Patti Ruff – McGregor (D)
District 56

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Employee at grain terminal. **Education:** Received history degree from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Little Bulldog Childcare Center Board. Member of the MFL MAR-MAC School Board for nine years and president for four years. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972 in Richardson, Texas. Raised and resides in McGregor. **Family Members:** Husband, Dan; three sons.

Kirsten Running-Marquardt – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 69

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** District representative for office of Congressman Dave Loebsack. **Education:** Graduated from LaSalle High School in Cedar Rapids, attended Kirkwood Community College, and graduated from the University of Iowa with a B.A. in political science. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of NARFE, CRnetWork, Iron Workers Local 89, and a board member of the Iowa Small Business Development Centers. Previous director of Iowa for Health Care, and served the community working for a member of the Iowa federal delegation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977. Raised and resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Husband, Coy Marquardt; one son.

Sandy Salmon – Janesville (R)
District 63

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Family farm owner, retired home educator. **Education:** Graduated from Kingsley-Pierson High School. Received B.A. in business management from University of Northern Iowa. **Military Service:** U.S. Marine Corps. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Cornerstone Fellowship Church, NICHE (state homeschool organization), Farm Bureau, Marine Corps League, Black Hawk County Republican Women, and Black Hawk County Republican Central Committee. Served as a 4-H leader in Black Hawk County and with Metro Home Educators (Waterloo/Cedar Falls). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Lawton, Oklahoma. Raised in Kingsley and resides near Janesville. **Family Members:** Husband, Matt; three sons, one grandchild.

Thomas R. Sands – Wapello (R)
District 88

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Assistant vice president, Columbus Junction State Bank, certified real estate appraiser, and farm owner. **Education:** Graduated from Columbus Community High School and attended Muscatine Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Columbus Junction City Council. Served as finance chair for city of Columbus Junction. Former township trustee for Concord Township, and Louisa County Republican Central Committee chair. Charter member of the Sons of the American Legion and past first commander. Member of Iowa Corn Growers Association, National Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Masonic Lodge, Kaaba Shriner, Des Moines Scottish Rite, National Rifle Association, Farm Bureau, and Mediapolis United Methodist Church. Past certified lay speaker. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Muscatine. Resides in Wapello. **Family Members:** Wife, Catherine J. Miller-Sands; two sons, one daughter, and seven grandchildren.

Jason Schultz – Schleswig (R)
District 18

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Schleswig High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Emmanuel Lutheran (LCMS) in Schleswig. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972. Raised and resides in Schleswig. **Family Members:** Wife, Amy; two daughters.

Tom W. Shaw – Laurens (R)
District 10

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Peace officer. **Education:** Received A.A. in criminal justice from Metropolitan Community College in Omaha, Nebraska. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Veterans of Foreign Wars. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Spencer. Raised and resides in Laurens. **Family Members:** Wife, Diana; two sons, one daughter, and two grandchildren.

Larry Sheets – Moulton (R)
District 80

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired electrical engineer. Tree farmer, self-employed, 2000 – present. Holds 16 U.S. patents. **Education:** B.S. electrical engineering, Purdue University, M.S. electrical engineering, University of Michigan, and M.B.A., business, Illinois Institute of Technology. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as a member of the Moulton-Udell School Board, Moulton Economic Development Association, Judson University President's Advisory Board, Hope Pregnancy Center Board, Christian Education Chairman/church board. Received a conservation award for planting 120,000 trees, and is a member of the Indian Hills Sustainable Agriculture Advisory Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Hammond, Indiana. Resides in Moulton. **Family Members:** Wife, Carol; eight sons and two daughters.

Jeff Smith – Okoboji (R)
District 1

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired banker. **Education:** Received B.S. in public service and administration from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Spirit Lake United Methodist Church and served as finance committee chairman. Member and past president of the Spirit Lake Noon Kiwanis, former co-chair of the University of Okoboji Winter Games, and former local director of the Midwest Youth Football League. Past member of board of directors for Spirit Lake Mainsail Chamber of Commerce, Iowa Bankers Association Ag Committee, city of Spirit Lake Zoning Board, and Spirit Lake Youth Athletic Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Pocahontas County. Resides in Okoboji. **Family Members:** Wife, Julie Currell-Smith; one son and one daughter.

Mark Smith – Marshalltown (D)
District 71

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Licensed Independent Social Worker (Iowa), Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselor (Iowa). Serves as director of special projects at the Substance Abuse Treatment Unit of Central Iowa in Marshalltown. **Education:** Graduated from Winterset High School. Received B.A. from Graceland College and M.S.W. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Mental health technician for the American Red Cross, served at the World Trade Center following 9/11/01. Elder, Central Christian Church (Disciples of Christ). Past treasurer, Friends of the Marshalltown Public Library. Past president, Marshalltown Morning Optimists Club. Mental health advisor, Marshalltown Cancer Support Group. Adjunct instructor, University of Iowa School of Social Work. Member, board of directors of the National Association of Social Workers. Member of the National Conference of State Legislatures Committee on Health and Subcommittee on Substance Abuse. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Osceola. Resides in Marshalltown. **Family Members:** Wife, Karen Lischer; one daughter and two grown foster sons.

Chuck Soderberg – Le Mars (R)
District 5

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Vice president of planning and legislative services for Northwest Iowa Power Cooperative. **Education:** Received B.A. in education from Westmar College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Le Mars City Council, served on city of Le Mars Finance Committee, Communications Board, Urban Renewal Board, Local Option Sales Tax Advisory Board, Community Betterment Committee, Chamber of Commerce Board, Le Mars Business Initiative Corporation Board, St. Luke's Health Foundation Board, Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council Board, and Rejoice Community Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Burt. Resides in Le Mars. **Family Members:** One son and one daughter.

Art Staed – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 66

Term: Serving second nonconsecutive term in House. **Profession:** Teacher and school administrator in Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Iowa; workforce development advisor; and former manager and corporate trainer in telecommunications. **Education:** Received B.A. in philosophy from Rockhurst University, M.Ed. in secondary education from the University of Missouri at Kansas City, and M.Ed. in secondary administration from East Central University in Ada, Oklahoma. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa State Education Association, co-founder of Southern Oklahoma Shelter for Victims of Domestic Violence, and former board member of Leadership in Ardmore, Oklahoma. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Joplin, Missouri. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Susan; four children and five grandchildren.

Quentin Stanerson – Center Point (R)
District 95

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Teacher at North Linn Community Schools. **Education:** Graduated from Williamsburg High School. Received A.A. from Kirkwood Community College, B.A. from Coe College, and master's in education administration from Grand Canyon University. **Military Service:** United States Marine Corps, four years. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on North Linn School District's Leadership Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977 in Conroy. Raised in Conroy and resides in Center Point. **Family Members:** Wife, Nikki; three children.

Sharon Steckman – Mason City (D)
District 53

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Retired educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in education from Iowa State University and M.S. in education from Morningside College. **Memberships and Activities**: Served on the Mason City Swim Club Board and Mason City Youth Hockey Association. Former member of the Mason City Education Association, serving as president and chief negotiator. Taught in Portugal, working with children from 19 different countries. Serves on the board of directors for RSVP. Member of Council of State Governments Education Committee, Uni Vocis Board of Trustees, UNI College of Education Advisory Committee. Honorary member of Delta Kappa Gamma Xi. Member of Trinity Lutheran Church, participating in God's Squad. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Littleton, Colorado, and Omaha, Nebraska. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Husband, Alan; three sons, one daughter, and nine grandchildren.

Sally Stutsman – Riverside (D)
District 77

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Former county supervisor in Johnson County. **Education:** Graduated from Fort Dodge High School. Received A.A from Fort Dodge Community College, B.S. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the boards of Oaknoll Retirement Residence and Elder Services, and as an Iowa State University CARET representative. Member of Iowa City Area Chamber Ag Committee, Altrusa, Old Capitol Kiwanis, Questers, and Sharon Center United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Fort Dodge. Raised in Fort Dodge and resides in Riverside. **Family Members:** Husband, Roger; one child and one grandchild.

Rob Taylor – West Des Moines (R)
District 44

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Sales director for a petroleum distributor in central Iowa, consultant and trainer for the automotive industry, and a diesel and bio-fuel specialist with experience in agricultural equipment and municipal transportation. **Education:** Graduated from Lincoln High School. A.A. from DMACC, B.S. from Upper Iowa University, and master's in business leadership from William Penn University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the Dallas County Central Committee. Coaches for Walnut Creek Little League, serves on the West Des Moines Board of Adjustment, Animal Control Board, and the Dallas County Compensation Board, and serves various local charities including The Iowa Clinic Healthcare Foundation, John Stoddard Rally Against Cancer, and Bras for the Cause. Served as organizational chair and chair of the Dallas County Republicans. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1971 in Des Moines. Raised in Des Moines and resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Dr. Christi Taylor; two daughters, two sons.

Todd E. Taylor – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 70

Term: Serving tenth term in House. **Profession:** Staff representative for AFSCME. **Education:** Received B.A. in English from Graceland College and B.S. in political science from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former assistant Democratic leader. Past member of Commission on Elder Affairs. Member of the Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development Selection Board and Bowhay alumni. Member of the Hawkeye Labor Council, executive board member 2006 – present, Linn County Democratic Central Committee, Community of Christ Church, and Boy Scouts of America. Received Humane Legislator of the Year Award, United States Humane Society, 2007, and Labor Arbitration Institute Award, 1998, 1999, 2000, and 2002. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Ames. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife, Kim; one daughter and one son.

Phyllis Thede – Bettendorf (D)
District 93

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Attendance secretary at Williams Intermediate School. **Education:** Attended Southwestern Community College and Westmar College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as second vice chair for the Iowa Democratic Party. Former paraeducator with the Davenport Community Schools. Served as union president in school district, vice president, contract negotiator, and grievance chair. Served on many committees with the district including the superintendent search committee. Also served on the state Minority Action Committee for 10 years. Campaign manager for two successful candidates for school board. Organized rallies for Howard Dean and Kerry/Edwards campaigns. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Creston and resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Husband, Dave; three daughters and three grandchildren.

Roger Thomas – Elkader (D)
District 55

Term: Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Economic Development/Main Street Director, farmer, and paramedic. **Education:** Graduated from Valley Community High School. Received B.S. in public administration from Upper Iowa University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Trustee for Northeast Iowa Community College (NICC), NICC Foundation Board member, and Central Ambulance Service. Served as president of the Northeast Iowa Emergency Medical Council, Clayton County Farm Bureau board member, 4-H leader, Extension Council member, and fire fighter. Chair of Clayton County Historic Preservation Commission and chair of Clayton County Enterprise Zone Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Oelwein. Resides in Elkader. **Family Members:** Wife, Rosemary; two sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.

Linda (Stromer) Upmeyer – Clear Lake (R)
District 54

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Nurse practitioner (ARNP-c). **Education:** Received A.D.N. from North Iowa Area Community College, B.S.N. from the University of Iowa, and M.S.N. nurse practitioner from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past member of Hancock County Republican Central Committee. Member of Zion Evangelical and Reformed Church, Farm Bureau, Sigma Theta Tau International Nursing Honor Society, Omicron Delta Kappa National Leadership Honor Society, and Phi Theta Kappa. Former trustee for North Iowa Area Community College and former board member of both the national and Iowa associations of Community College Trustees. Serves as vice chair of the American Legislative Exchange Council (ALEC) Board of Directors, Midwestern Legislative Conference Executive Committee, Toll Fellow (2006), Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development (BILLD) in 2004, and the Darden Institute, University of Virginia (2010). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Garner. Resides in Clear Lake. **Family Members:** Husband, Doug; four sons, one daughter, and three grandsons.

Guy Vander Linden – Oskaloosa (R)
District 79

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Retired Marine. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa and M.S. from the University of Southern California. **Military Service:** U.S. Marine Corps. **Membership and Activities:** First Presbyterian Church, Habitat for Humanity, and Trees Forever. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Oskaloosa. Raised and resides in Oskaloosa. **Family Members:** Two sons, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Ralph C. Watts – Adel (R)
District 19

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Retired electric and gas utility manager, consultant. **Education:** Received B.S. in electrical engineering from the University of Wyoming and M.B.A. study at Drake and Creighton universities. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, LDS Family Services Advisory Board, Iowa Sportsman's Federation, Iowa Farm Bureau, advisory board for Families Supporting Adoption, Dallas County Taxpayers Association, and ISU Engineering College Industrial Advisory Council. Past member of Kiwanis and Lions. Member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Lovell, Wyoming. Resides near Adel. **Family Members:** Wife, Sandy; two sons, two daughters, and nine grandchildren.

Beth Wessel-Kroeschell – Ames (D)
District 45

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Desktop publisher. Lecturer at Iowa State University's Political Science Department. Public school teacher and administrator of local nonprofits. **Education:** Graduated from Ames High School. Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.P.A. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Andrew's Lutheran Church. Served as treasurer and president of church council. Served as president and member for ACCESS Board of Directors. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Ames. Raised and resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband, Tom; one daughter and one son.

Cindy Winckler – Davenport (D)
District 90

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Educational consultant. **Education:** Received B.S. in home economics from Northeast Missouri State University and M.A. in educational technology from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the Davenport Zoning Board of Adjustment. Past president of Business and Professional Women/USA. Member of Iowa State Education Association, Eastern Iowa Small Business Advisory Council, Leadership Partnership of the School Administrators of Iowa, Teacher Preparation Advisory Board for the University of Northern Iowa, Davenport Schools Network of Community and School Partnerships, and Scott County Kids Early Childhood Iowa board member. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Des Moines. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Husband, Joseph; one son, one daughter, and four grandchildren.

Matt W. Windschitl – Missouri Valley (R)
District 17

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Conductor with Union Pacific Railroad, gunsmith for family business, Double Barrel Shooters Supply in Missouri Valley. **Education:** Home schooled. Attended college for gunsmithing at Colorado School of Trades. **Military Service:** Enlisted in Marine Corps in 2001. Served one tour in Iraq in 2005. Honorably discharged from the Marine Corps in 2009. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1983 in Marshalltown. Resides in Missouri Valley. **Family Members:** Wife, Ivelisse; two daughters.

Mary Lynn Wolfe – Clinton (D)
District 98

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received undergraduate and law degrees from University of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1963 in Washington, D.C. Raised and resides in Clinton. **Family Members:** One son.

Frank Wood – Eldridge (D)
District 92

Term: Served one term in the Senate. Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Associate principal at North Scott High School. **Education:** Received B.A. from Augustana College and M.A. from Western Illinois University in Macomb, Illinois. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mayor of Eldridge. Involved in education for 40 years with 14 years teaching and 26 years of administration. Coach and sports official. Past president of North Scott Kiwanis and past senior director of the Southeast District Athletic Directors. Member of North Scott Kiwanis, education advisory board for St. Ambrose University, Iowa State High School and Girls High School Athletic associations. Serves as a clinical professor at Augustana College. Served in the Senate 2004 – 2008. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Rock Island, Illinois. Raised in Rock Island, Illinois, and resides in Eldridge. **Family Members:** Wife, Peggy; one son, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

Gary Worthan – Storm Lake (R)
District 11

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Albert City-Truesdale Community Schools. A.A. in farm operations, Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa West Point Parent Club (past chair), Buena Vista Farm Bureau (past voting delegate, president, vice president, secretary), Buena Vista Republican Central Committee (past chair). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Storm Lake. Resides in Storm Lake. **Family Members:** Wife, Jan; three children and four grandchildren.

LEGISLATIVE STATUTORY BODIES

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REVIEW COMMITTEE

§17A.8

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6048, (515) 281-3084, or (515) 281-3355

Stephanie Hoff, Administrative Code Editor, Secretary
Jack Ewing, Legal Counsel
Joseph Royce, Senior Legal Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Senate	
Wally E. Horn, Vice Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2015
Mark Chelgren	Ottumwa	April 30, 2015
Thomas G. Courtney	Burlington	April 30, 2015
Pam Jochum	Dubuque	April 30, 2015
Roby Smith	Davenport	April 30, 2015
	House	
Dawn E. Pettengill, Chair	Mount Auburn	April 30, 2015
Dave Jacoby	Coralville	April 30, 2015
Rick Olson	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Jeff Smith	Okoboji	April 30, 2015
Guy Vander Linden	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2015

The Administrative Rules Review Committee is a bipartisan body composed of five legislators from each house of the General Assembly. Committee members are appointed for four-year terms, beginning May 1 of the year of appointment, by the Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives and are required to meet at least once every month on the second Tuesday. Administrative rules proposed by the state agencies are selectively reviewed by the committee. The committee has the authority to object to proposed rules; delay the effective date of rules for 70 days, for further study; delay the effective date of rules until the adjournment of the next legislative session; approve the emergency filing of certain rules; and request a fiscal impact statement on any proposed rules.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

§2.41

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566

Glen Dickinson, Director of Legislative Services Agency, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Senate	
Michael E. Gronstal, Chair	Council Bluffs	January 12, 2015
Rick Bertrand	Sioux City	January 12, 2015
Jeff Danielson	Waterloo	January 12, 2015
Bill Dix	Shell Rock	January 12, 2015
Robert E. Dvorsky	Coralville	January 12, 2015
Joni K. Ernst	Red Oak	January 12, 2015
Pam Jochum	Dubuque	January 12, 2015
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 12, 2015
Amanda Ragan	Mason City	January 12, 2015
Roby Smith	Davenport	January 12, 2015
Steven J. Sodders	State Center	January 12, 2015
Mary Jo Wilhelm	Cresco	January 12, 2015

House

Kraig Paulsen, Vice Chair	Hiawatha	January 12, 2015
Ako Abdul-Samad	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Peter Cownie	West Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Chris Hagenow	Windsor Heights	January 12, 2015
Mary Mascher	Iowa City	January 12, 2015
Kevin M. McCarthy	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Steven N. Olson	DeWitt	January 12, 2015
Tyler Olson	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015
Thomas R. Sands	Wapello	January 12, 2015
Mark D. Smith	Marshalltown	January 12, 2015
Chuck Soderberg	Le Mars	January 12, 2015
Linda L. Upmeyer	Clear Lake	January 12, 2015

The Legislative Council was established in 1969 as the successor to the Legislative Research Committee. It consists of 24 members. Its membership represents majority and minority members of both houses, the leadership of both houses, the appropriations committees, and the at-large membership of the two houses. The duties of the council are to oversee interim legislative business, prepare legislative facilities for the legislative sessions, undertake studies, and set the policies for the Legislative Services Agency and Office of Ombudsman. A new council is established each odd-numbered year prior to the fourth Monday in January and serves until the following January of the next odd-numbered year.

COMMITTEES OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE
§2.45(3)

Senate Members:	*House Members:*
Pam Jochum, Chair	Chris Hagenow, Vice Chair
Joni K. Ernst	Peter Cownie
Mary Jo Wilhelm	Kevin McCarthy

The Administration Committee was established in 1973. It consists of six members, three from each house. The duties of the committee are assigned by the Legislative Council.

CAPITAL PROJECTS COMMITTEE
§2.45(4), 2.47A

Senate Members:	*House Members:*
Matt McCoy, Chair	Chuck Soderberg, Vice Chair
Robert E. Dvorsky	Chris Hagenow
Randy Feenstra	Mary Mascher
Pam Jochum	Tyler Olson
Jack Whitver	Thomas R. Sands

The Capital Projects Committee was established in 1989. It consists of 10 members, five from each house, some of whom would otherwise oversee legislative appropriations or fiscal functions. The duties of the committee relate to the planning, funding, and oversight of state government capital projects by the legislative and executive branches.

FISCAL COMMITTEE
§2.45(2), 2.46

Senate Members:	*House Members:*
Robert E. Dvorsky, Co-Chair	Chuck Soderberg, Co-Chair
Joe Bolkcom	Peter Cownie
Jeff Danielson	Jo Oldson
Randy Feenstra	Tyler Olson
Jack Whitver	Thomas R. Sands

The Fiscal Committee was established by the General Assembly in 1973 and replaces the former Budget and Financial Control Committee. The committee is a bipartisan body comprised of 10 members: the chairpersons or their designated committee members, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee members of the committees of the House and Senate responsible for developing a state budget and appropriating funds; the chairpersons or their designated committee members, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee members of the Committees on Ways and Means; and two members, one appointed from the majority party of the Senate by the Majority Leader of the Senate, and one appointed from the majority party of the House by the Speaker of the House of Representatives. In each house, unless one of the members who represent the Committee on Ways and Means is also a member of the Legislative Council, the person appointed from the membership of the majority party in that house shall also be appointed from the membership of the Legislative Council.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE
§2D.2

Senate Members:	*House Members:*
Daryl Beall, Vice Chair	Mark S. Lofgren, Chair
Rick Bertrand	Deborah Berry
Dennis H. Black	Jack Drake
Rita Hart	Dan Kelley
Tim L. Kapucian	John Landon
	Mary Mascher
	Walt Rogers

The International Relations Committee was established in 2000. Its membership is appointed by the Legislative Council and currently consists of five members of the Senate and seven members of the House of Representatives. The duties of the committee include establishing protocol for international and other visitors to the Capitol, and especially to the chambers of the General Assembly.

SERVICE COMMITTEE
§2.45(1)

Senate Members:	*House Members:*
Michael E. Gronstal, Vice Chair	Kraig Paulsen, Chair
Bill Dix	Kevin McCarthy
Pam Jochum	Linda L. Upmeyer

The Service Committee was established in 1973. It consists of six members, three from each house. The duties of the committee relate to oversight of the nonpartisan, central staff agencies serving the General Assembly.

STUDIES COMMITTEE
§2.42

Senate Members:	*House Members:*
Amanda Ragan, Vice Chair	Kraig Paulsen, Chair
Michael E. Gronstal	Peter Cownie
Pam Jochum	Kevin McCarthy
David Johnson	Mark Smith
Tim L. Kapucian	Linda L. Upmeyer

The Studies Committee is appointed by the Legislative Council and currently consists of 10 members, five from each house. The duties of the committee are assigned by the Legislative Council and relate to planning and oversight of statutory and special study committees meeting during the legislative interim.

TAX EXPENDITURE COMMITTEE
§2.48

Senate Members:	*House Members:*
Joe Bolkcom, Co-Chair	Thomas R. Sands, Co-Chair
William A. Dotzler, Jr.	Chris Hagenow
Randy Feenstra	Jo Oldson
Herman C. Quirmbach	Steven N. Olson
Roby Smith	Sharon S. Steckman

The Tax Expenditure Committee was created in 2010 as a permanent body under the Legislative Council. The committee's duties include approving annual estimates of the cost of tax expenditures by December 15 each year, and performing a scheduled review of specified tax credits so that each credit is reviewed at least every five years.

LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEES
§68B.31
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5307, (515) 281-5381

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Senate	
Wally E. Horn, Chair	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015
Dick L. Dearden, Vice Chair	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Sandra Greiner, Ranking Member	Washington	January 12, 2015
Jerry Behn	Boone	January 12, 2015
Dr. Joe M. Seng	Davenport	January 12, 2015
Jack Whitver	Ankeny	January 12, 2015
	House	
Jeff Smith, Chair	Okoboji	January 12, 2015
Tom W. Shaw, Vice Chair	Laurens	January 12, 2015
Phyllis Thede, Ranking Member	Bettendorf	January 12, 2015
David E. Heaton	Mount Pleasant	January 12, 2015
Tyler Olson	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015
Mark D. Smith	Marshalltown	January 12, 2015

The Legislative Ethics Committees in the Senate and House of Representatives are created in Iowa Code chapter 68B, with each committee having six members, three from the majority party and three from the minority party. The ethics committees prepare codes of ethics and lobbyist rules for the Senate and House of Representatives and receive and resolve ethics complaints involving legislators, lobbyists, clients of lobbyists, and sometimes legislative employees. The committees may recommend

censure, reprimand, suspension, expulsion, or forfeiture of salary for serious violations of the ethics rules.

LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY

Ch 2A

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027

Glen Dickinson, Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Legislative Council

COMPUTER SERVICES DIVISION

Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6766; fax (515) 242-6625

(Vacant), Division Director

FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027 or (515) 281-6625

Holly Lyons, Division Director

LEGAL SERVICES DIVISION

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027

Richard Johnson, Division Director

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027

(Vacant), Division Director

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE OFFICE

Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3355; fax (515) 281-5534

Stephanie Hoff, Administrative Code Editor

IOWA CODE EDITOR

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8871; fax (515) 281-8027

Leslie Hickey, Iowa Code Editor

LEGISLATIVE INFORMATION OFFICE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5129; fax (515) 281-8027

Craig Cronbaugh, Office Director

The Legislative Services Agency (LSA) is established by Iowa Code chapter 2A as a central nonpartisan legislative agency serving the Iowa General Assembly under the direction of the Legislative Council. The LSA provides nonpartisan staff services to all members of the General Assembly, including committee staffing, legal drafting, budget analysis, research, publishing, and computer technology support.

Legal Services Division

The Legal Services Division provides the following legal services to members of the General Assembly in an objective and nonpartisan manner:

- Bill and amendment drafting
- Legal and legislative research
- Official Iowa law publications
- Standing committee staffing
- Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing

Bill drafting services are also provided to state agencies, the judicial branch, and the Governor. Division staff is precluded by statute from making public policy recommendations. The Division includes the following offices:

Legislative Legal Services Office (Legal Services) under the direction of the division director, and employing legal counsel and research analysts. Legal Services provides bill and amendment drafting, legal and legislative research, standing committee staffing, and Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing services, including staffing of the Administrative Rules Review Committee. Legal Services publishes legislative guides, legal background briefings, and legal updates. The Iowa Code Editor and Legal Services staff annually prepare the edited version of the Iowa Code, which contains the general and permanent laws of the state as well as finding tables and indexes.

Tables and Indexing Unit publishes the Iowa Code each year, preparing bound volumes following the conclusion of each biennial General Assembly. The Iowa Acts (Session Laws), which is the official manuscript copy and index of all Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly enacted during each session, is published annually. All publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats. The Tables and Indexing Unit publishes annually the State Roster, which lists state officials, and biennially the Iowa Official Register (Redbook) and archives information produced by the General Assembly and its staff.

Administrative Code Office (ACO) under the direction of the Administrative Code Editor. The ACO edits and publishes the Iowa Administrative Code, which compiles rules adopted and administered by over 100 executive branch agencies implementing state law and policy; the Iowa Administrative Bulletin, which is the official means of public notice used in the rules adoption process; and the Iowa Court Rules, which compiles the official rules of the Iowa Supreme Court. All major publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats.

Fiscal Services Division

The Fiscal Services Division provides fiscal and budget analysis, state government oversight evaluation, and staffs all standing, statutory, Legislative Council, and interim study committees. The Division provides analysis and evaluation of expenditures, revenues, and operations of state government and the potential impact of legislative proposals to state and local government.

Fiscal Analysis. The Division provides information to legislators and staff regarding the state's financial condition and the potential fiscal impact of legislation and administrative rules. The Division provides analysis of the annual budget requests submitted by the Executive Branch departments, followed by an analysis of the Governor's budget recommendations submitted to the General Assembly. In addition, the Division provides detailed analysis of the budget requests and Governor's recommendations by department for the appropriations subcommittees. The Division provides analysis of the fiscal impact of legislative proposals through the issuance of fiscal notes. Joint Rule 17 requires a fiscal note for any legislation having an impact of $100,000 in a fiscal year or $500,000 in a five-year period. The Division prepares correctional impact statements for bills which create a public offense or significantly change an existing offense or the penalty. The Division analyzes the fiscal impact of proposed administrative rule changes and provides this information to the Administrative Rules Review Committee prior to each meeting.

Appropriations Tracking. The Division provides analysis of appropriations bills through the issuance of NOBAs (notes on bills and amendments). NOBAs explain the specific provisions of the bill, as well as providing an overall fiscal impact analysis when appropriate. The Division maintains a database of current and historical appropriations throughout the legislative process.

Revenue Reporting and Estimating. The Division provides reporting and analysis of state revenue information, including the reporting of daily receipts on the Internet and a monthly analysis of state revenue. The Division provides staff and research support for the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC), a three-member committee that meets at least three times per year to estimate state revenues, including gambling revenues and revenues from the interest earned on the cash reserve fund and the economic emergency fund. These estimates are used by both the Governor and the General Assembly in the budget process.

Issues Analysis. The Division provides detailed reviews of selected issues concerning state government. In addition, the Division maintains up-to-date graphic presentations highlighting a variety of state programs.

Committee Staffing. Division legislative analysts staff each of the joint appropriations subcommittees during the regular legislative session. The Division also staffs the Legislative Fiscal Committee and Government Oversight Committees throughout the year.

Oversight. The Fiscal Services Division, together with the Legal Services Division, performs review and oversight of state program operations and program evaluation of state agencies.

Computer Services Division

The Computer Services Division operates the legislative computer systems used by the Senate, House of Representatives, and central legislative staff agencies. The Division provides nonpartisan technology solutions, advice, and support to the General Assembly and its staff. The Division maintains the General Assembly's computer system servers, local area network, and the Internet and Intranet sites. The Division provides the following services:

Training and Support

- Provides computer training for all legislators and staff
- Staffs the help desk telephone line to answer system user questions
- Develops programming to maintain legislative databases and to enable communication of information to and from other computer systems
- During session, provides staff in each chamber to help with any computer-related issues, questions, or problems

Network and Hardware

- Maintains all hardware required for the legislative network of servers, e-mail, local area network, and Internet servers
- Installs, maintains, and troubleshoots all operating system software
- Upgrades all systems as necessary
- Provides security for all legislative systems

Software and Web Development

- Creates software to retrieve and edit information in legislative databases
- Develops and integrates Internet and Intranet information and documentation
- Provides specialized programming to meet user needs within the General Assembly

Administrative Services Division

The Administrative Services Division and its Production Unit provide administrative services to support the legal, fiscal, and computer services functions of the LSA; distribute print and electronic copies of LSA work products; provide public information services to legislators, staff, and citizens; and provide personnel and finance services to the LSA.

Support Services

Finance and Human Resources: Administers the annual budget, maintains inventory records, and processes payroll and employee benefits for the LSA.

Text Processing: Processes all bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, and updates the official Iowa Code database.

Proofreading: Proofreads bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, fiscal notes and reports, the Iowa Acts, the Iowa Code, the Administrative Bulletin and Administrative Code, and the Court Rules.

Publications: Provides support services to all LSA divisions in preparation of LSA publications, including the Iowa Official Register (Redbook) and the State Roster.

Bill Room: Tracks, stores, copies, and distributes bills, amendments, research, and minutes of statutory and interim committees and certain fiscal information and reports to the General Assembly and its staff, and distributes LSA's newsletters and briefings published throughout the year.

Secretarial Support: Provides all necessary administrative services to support the functions of the Legal Services, Fiscal Services, and Computer Services Divisions.

Legislative Information Office

The Legislative Information Office (LIO) serves as a contact for persons seeking legislative information. The LIO provides nonpartisan information and materials concerning the Iowa General Assembly and the legislative process in Iowa to interested persons. In addition, the LIO provides the following services during the legislative session and interim:

- Publishes informational publications in print and on the Internet
- Acts as the international protocol office, welcoming international guests and dignitaries
- Responds to inquiries for information on legislative procedures, legislative schedules, legislators, and the status and identification of bills

- Offers educational presentations to groups about the legislative process
- Supports the operations of the Capitol Tour Guides who conduct tours of the Capitol and provide general information to building visitors at the Tours and Information Desk

OFFICE OF OMBUDSMAN

Ch 2C

Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515) 281-3592 or (888) 426-6283; TTY (515) 242-5065;
www.legis.iowa.gov/ombudsman

	Term Ending
Ruth Cooperrider, Ombudsman	June 30, 2015
(Vacant), Deputy Ombudsman	

The Office of Ombudsman (formerly the Office of Citizens' Aide) was created October 1, 1970, by gubernatorial action. In 1972, Iowa Code chapter 2C was passed, establishing the office statutorily, removing it from the Governor's Office and placing it directly under the supervision of the Legislative Council of the Iowa General Assembly.

The Ombudsman is appointed to a four-year term by the Legislative Council subject to confirmation by a majority vote of both houses of the General Assembly.

The Ombudsman investigates complaints concerning administrative actions of agencies of Iowa state and local governments. The Ombudsman can also investigate a private entity that provides child welfare or juvenile justice services under contract with an agency. When a complaint is determined to be justified, the Ombudsman can recommend corrective action. The Ombudsman may publish the conclusions and recommendations. Excluded from jurisdiction are the Governor and the Governor's personal staff, and agencies of the federal government. Complaints by employees of agencies which relate to their employment are not investigated; however, complaints of retaliation from "whistleblowers" who are not merit or union covered state employees are investigated.

PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS COMMITTEE

§97D.4

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3566

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Senate	
Thomas G. Courtney, Co-Chair	Burlington	January 12, 2015
Jeff Danielson	Waterloo	January 12, 2015
Tim L. Kapucian	Keystone	January 12, 2015
Matt McCoy	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Roby Smith	Davenport	January 12, 2015
	House	
Dawn E. Pettengill, Co-Chair	Mount Auburn	January 12, 2015
Jack Drake	Griswold	January 12, 2015
Vicki S. Lensing	Iowa City	January 12, 2015
Mark S. Lofgren	Muscatine	January 12, 2015
Mary Mascher	Iowa City	January 12, 2015

The Public Retirement Systems Committee was created in 1986 in Iowa Code chapter 97D. It consists of 10 members, five from each house. The duties of the committee relate to developing a coherent state policy regarding public retirement systems and making recommendations to the General Assembly regarding changes in the retirement systems laws.

JUDICIAL BRANCH

Chapter 3

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

www.iowacourts.gov

The Judicial Branch of the State of Iowa is composed of the Supreme Court, the Court of Appeals, and the Iowa District Court.

Supreme Court

The Supreme Court is the highest appellate court in the state with jurisdiction to review the decisions of all inferior courts. In Iowa, all appeals are filed with the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court retains certain cases to decide itself, and transfers other cases to the Court of Appeals for a decision. A litigant who is dissatisfied with a Court of Appeals decision may seek further review by the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court is also responsible for licensing and disciplining attorneys, promulgating rules of procedure and practice used throughout the state courts, and overseeing the operation of the entire state court system.

Court of Appeals

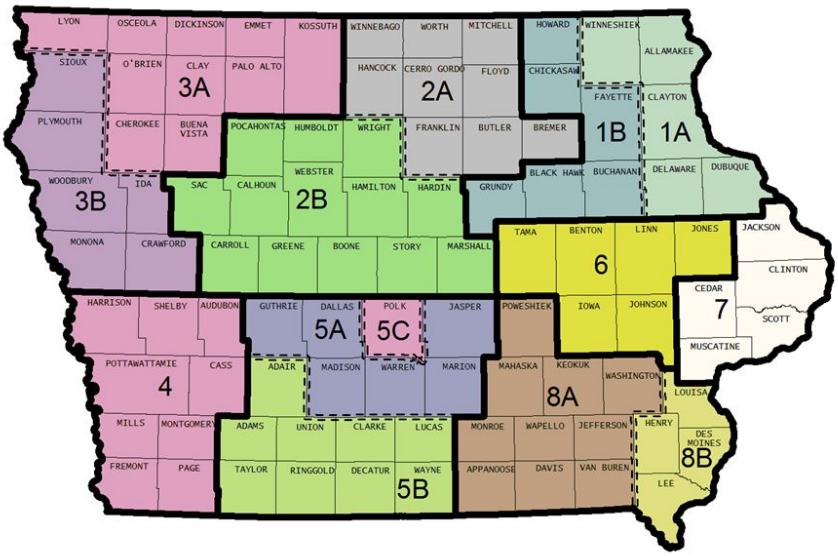
The Court of Appeals is the state's intermediate appellate court with jurisdiction to hear appealed cases assigned to the Court of Appeals by the Supreme Court.

Iowa District Court

The Iowa District Court was established as a unified trial court, effective July 1, 1973, by the Unified Trial Court Act of 1972, which also abolished all trial courts below the district court such as justice of the peace courts. The district court has general jurisdiction of all civil, criminal, and juvenile cases and probate matters in the state. The district court sits in all county seats.

Judicial Districts

For judicial administration purposes, the 99 counties are organized into eight judicial districts. Each judicial district is composed of five to 22 counties with eight to 28 district judges of general jurisdiction assigned to each judicial district. For purposes of nomination and appointment of district judges and district associate judges, five of the eight districts are divided into subdistricts for a total of 14 judicial election districts as shown on the map below.



Judicial Officers

In 1962, Iowa voters approved a constitutional reform that replaced the process of selecting judges by popular vote with a merit selection and retention election process. This reform promotes selection of the best qualified applicants and ensures that Iowa has fair and impartial judges who are accountable to the public. At the same time, it eliminates the need for judges to raise money from political parties, special interest groups, and others for an election campaign, an activity that may compromise impartial decision making.

The merit selection system involves a nonpartisan commission that reviews the qualifications of applicants for judicial office. Applicants provide the commission with extensive information about their education, professional career, and qualifications. In addition, the commission conducts interviews of all candidates. Once the commission screens and interviews applicants, it forwards a slate of nominees to the Governor, who makes the final appointment.

Within the district court are six types of judicial officers: district judges, district associate judges, associate juvenile judges, associate probate judges, senior judges, and magistrates.

The district court is operated under the direction of the following authorized number of judicial officers: the eight chief judges of the judicial districts, 116 district judges, 64 district associate judges, nine associate juvenile judges, one associate probate judge, and 146 part-time judicial magistrates. Retired judges called senior judges may also serve temporarily in the district court.

Associate Juvenile Judges

Associate juvenile judges preside over juvenile cases and adoptions only. They have authority to issue orders, findings, and decisions in juvenile cases, including cases that involve juvenile delinquency, children in need of assistance, and termination of parental rights. Associate juvenile judges serve six-year terms. They are appointed by the district judges of the judicial district from a slate of nominees screened and selected by the county magistrate appointing commissions.

District Associate Judges

District associate judges have the jurisdiction of judicial magistrates plus authority to hear serious and aggravated misdemeanor cases, civil suits in which the amount in controversy is $10,000 or less, and juvenile cases when the judge is sitting as a juvenile judge. District associate judges are appointed by the district judges of the judicial district from a slate of nominees screened and selected by the county magistrate appointing commissions. Their term is six years.

District Judges

District judges have the authority to hear any type of case within the district court. District judges typically hear a variety of cases including probate, felony criminal cases, dissolution of marriage, adoptions, disputes involving actions of state administrative agencies, juvenile cases, and other matters. Many district judges travel extensively to make sure all of Iowa's counties have a regular schedule of judicial service. District judges are appointed by the Governor from a slate of nominees chosen by the judicial election district nominating commission. Their term of office is six years.

Chief Judges of the Judicial Districts

In each judicial district, a chief judge is appointed by the Supreme Court to a two-year term to supervise the work of all trial judges and magistrates in the judicial district.

Judicial Magistrates

Every county is assigned at least one judicial magistrate position although the magistrate may reside in a contiguous county. Magistrates may hear cases in other counties upon order of the chief judge of the district. Magistrates serve four-year terms and are appointed by county magistrate appointing commissions. Magistrates are required to be attorneys and have jurisdiction over simple misdemeanors, including scheduled violations, county and municipal infractions, and small claims. Magistrates have authority to issue search warrants, conduct preliminary hearings, and hear certain involuntary hospitalization matters.

SUPREME COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5174

The Iowa Supreme Court is composed of seven justices. The justices are appointed by the Governor to eight-year terms from a list of three nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. Justices must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every eight years thereafter. The justices elect one of their members as chief justice to hold office until the expiration of the member's term.

The Supreme Court is required to hold court at the seat of state government and elsewhere as the court orders and at the times the court orders. The Supreme Court has general appellate jurisdiction in both civil and criminal cases and its opinions are binding on all other Iowa state courts. As the constitutional head of the Iowa Judicial Branch, the Supreme Court has the authority to supervise the trial court and all judicial officers and court employees, to prescribe the procedure in matters brought before it and the rules for admission of attorneys to the practice of law. It also has the power to prescribe rules of civil and appellate procedure. Any rules prescribed by the Supreme Court and reported to the General Assembly become effective unless changed by the General Assembly.

Under a 1972 constitutional amendment and the provisions of the Iowa Code, a Commission on Judicial Qualifications is established to receive, investigate, and evaluate allegations of judicial misconduct. The commission can apply to the Supreme Court to retire, discipline, or remove a judge or magistrate. The commission has seven members and is independent from the judicial branch. Four members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation; three members, a district court judge and two lawyers, are appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court.

Summaries of Supreme Court decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch Internet site at http://www.iowacourts.gov/Supreme_Court/Opinions.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

Chief Justice Mark S. Cady

Chief Justice Cady, Fort Dodge, was appointed to the Iowa Supreme Court October 15, 1998, and became the Chief Justice in January 2011.

Chief Justice Cady was born in Rapid City, South Dakota. He earned both his undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. After graduating from law school in 1978, he served as a judicial law clerk for the Second Judicial District for one year. He was then appointed as an assistant Webster County attorney and practiced with a law firm in Fort Dodge. Cady was appointed as a district associate judge in 1983 and a district court judge in 1986. In 1994, he was appointed to the Iowa Court of Appeals. He was elected chief judge of the Court of Appeals in 1997.

Chief Justice Cady is a member of the Order of Coif (honorary), Iowa Judges Association, and Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers (honorary). He is the Iowa chair of iCivics Inc. He also served as chair of the Supreme Court's Task Force on the Court's and Communities' Response to Domestic Abuse and is a member of the Drake Law School Board of Counselors. Chief Justice Cady is the coauthor of *Iowa Practice: Lawyer and Judicial Ethics* (Thomson-West 2007); the coauthor of *Preserving the Delicate Balance Between Judicial Accountability and Independence: Merit Selection in the Post-White World*, 16 Cornell J.L. and Pub. Pol'y 101 (2008); the author of *Curbing Litigation Abuse and Misuse: A Judicial Approach*, 36 Drake L. Rev. 481 (1987); the author of *The Iowa Judiciary, Funding, and the Poor*, 60 Drake L. Rev. 1127 (2012); the author of *A Pioneer's Constitution: How Iowa's Constitutional History Uniquely Shapes Our Pioneering Tradition in Recognizing Civil Rights and Civil Liberties*, 60 Drake L. Rev. 1133 (2012); and *The Vanguard of Equality: The Iowa Supreme Court's Journey to Stay Ahead of the Curve on an Arc Bending Towards Justice*, 76 Alb. L. Rev. 1991 (2013).

Chief Justice Cady is an adjunct faculty member at Buena Vista University and serves on the President's Advisory Council. He received an honorary degree in Public Service (Doctorate) from Buena Vista University in 2012. Chief Justice Cady received the Outstanding Alumnus Award from Drake University Law School in 2011 and received the Alumni Achievement Award from Drake University in 2012.

Chief Justice Cady was born in 1953. He is married and has two children. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

Justice David S. Wiggins

Justice Wiggins, West Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2003.

Justice Wiggins, who was born in Chicago, Illinois, earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois in Chicago in 1973. He graduated with honors and Order of the Coif from Drake University Law School in 1976. While in law school he served as associate editor of the law review. Justice Wiggins began his legal career as an associate in the West Des Moines law firm of Williams, Hart, Lavorato & Kirtley. He became a partner in the firm in 1979.

Prior to joining the court, Justice Wiggins was active in numerous bar organizations including serving on the Board of Governors of the Iowa State Bar Association, and serving as president of the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, senior counsel for the American College of Barristers, master emeritus of the C. Edwin Moore American Inn of Court, a founding sponsor of the Civil Justice Foundation, and an advocate for the American Board of Trial Advocates. He served as chairperson of the Judicial Qualifications Commission from 2000 until he joined the supreme court. He received the Meritorious Achievement Award from the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association in 1999.

Justice Wiggins was born in 1951. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2020.

Justice Daryl L. Hecht

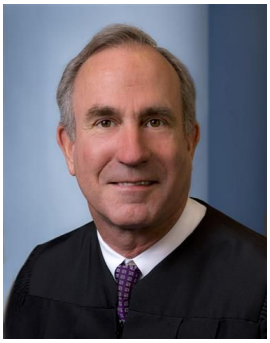
Justice Hecht, Sloan, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2006.

Raised near Lytton, Iowa, he received his bachelor's degree from Morningside College in 1974 and his J.D. degree from the University of South Dakota in 1977. He received his L.L.M. degree from the University of Virginia Law School in 2004.

Judge Hecht practiced law in Sioux City for twenty-two years before his appointment to the court of appeals in 1999.

Justice Hecht is a past president of the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association. He served as chairperson for the Iowa Supreme Court Task Force for Civil Justice Reform. He has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Boys and Girls Home and Family Services, the Morningside College Alumni Association, the Woodbury County Judicial Magistrate Nominating Commission, and the Woodbury County Compensation Commission.

Justice Hecht was born in 1952. He is married and has two daughters. His current term expires December 31, 2016.



Justice Brent R. Appel

Justice Appel, Ackworth, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2006.

A Dubuque native, he received his bachelor's and master's degrees from Stanford University in California in 1973 and his J.D. degree from the University of California, Berkeley, in 1977.

Following graduation from law school, Justice Appel served as a court law clerk for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. In 1979, Justice Appel was appointed Iowa First Assistant Attorney General, and in 1983 became Iowa Deputy Attorney General. While serving in the Iowa Attorney General's office, Justice Appel argued and briefed four cases before the United States Supreme Court, including the second "Christian burial" case, Nix v. Williams. From 1987 until 2006, Justice Appel was engaged in private practice in central Iowa.

Justice Appel is a member of the C. Edwin Moore Inn of Court. He has served on the Supreme Court's Bar Conduct Committee and is currently a member of the subcommittee on Supreme Court Rules of Practice and Procedure.

Justice Appel was born in 1950. He is married and has five sons and one daughter. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

Justice Thomas D. Waterman

Justice Waterman, Pleasant Valley, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2011.

Justice Waterman, who was born in Davenport, Iowa, earned his bachelor of arts degree from Dartmouth College in 1981. He graduated Order of the Coif from the University of Iowa College of Law in 1984, and served as associate editor of the law review. He was in private practice at Lane & Waterman LLP in Davenport from 1984 until his appointment.

Before joining the court, Justice Waterman was active in numerous organizations including the Jury Instruction Committee of the Iowa State Bar Association, the American College of Trial Lawyers, and the Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers. He was a member of the State Judicial Nominating Commission from 1999 – 2005, and was a co-editor of *Defense Update*, the quarterly publication of the Iowa Defense Counsel Association. An avid endurance sports enthusiast, he has completed seven Ironman triathlons and several ultra-marathons including the Leadville, Colorado 100 mile trail run and the Grand Canyon "Rim to Rim to Rim." His volunteer work included serving as board chair for the Scott County Family YMCA and Rivermont Collegiate.

Justice Waterman was born in 1959. He is married and has four daughters. His current term expires December 31, 2020.

Justice Edward M. Mansfield

Justice Mansfield, Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2011.

Justice Mansfield was born and raised in Massachusetts. He received his undergraduate degree from Harvard in 1978, and his law degree from Yale in 1982. After law school he clerked for the U.S. Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

Justice Mansfield worked as an attorney in private practice until his appointment to the Iowa Court of Appeals in 2009. Justice Mansfield also has been an adjunct professor of law at Drake University since 1997.

Justice Mansfield is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association, having served as Chair of the Trade Regulation Section from 2004 – 2006. He is a member of the Polk County Bar Association and the Iowa Judges Association. Justice Mansfield also serves on the board of directors of Goodwill Industries of Central Iowa, and is a past chairperson of this organization.

Justice Mansfield was born in 1957. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2020.

Justice Bruce B. Zager

Justice Zager, Waterloo, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2011.

He was born and raised in Waterloo, Iowa. He earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1975 and his law degree from Drake University Law School in 1980.

Justice Zager was in private practice in Waterloo from 1981 until his appointment to the Iowa District Court in 1999.

Justice Zager is a member of the Black Hawk County Bar Association, the Iowa State Bar Association, and the Iowa Judges Association and serves on the Iowa Supreme Court Public Outreach Steering Committee.

Justice Zager was born in 1952. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2020.

COURT OF APPEALS

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5221

In 1976, the General Assembly established the Court of Appeals as a five-member intermediate court of appeals. A sixth judge was added in 1983. In 1999, three additional judges were added, making the Court of Appeals a nine-member court. The judges are appointed by the Governor to six-year terms from a list of three nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. To be considered for appointment, a person must be an attorney licensed to practice in Iowa. The judges must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every six years thereafter. The judges elect one of their members every two years to serve as chief.

A party dissatisfied with the final outcome of a case at the trial level may appeal. A party does not always have the right to appeal. In some cases, for example, those involving a simple misdemeanor crime or a small claims action, the party must seek permission from the Supreme Court to file an appeal. Additionally, in limited circumstances, a party may seek an early appeal, or an appeal in advance of final judgment, by obtaining permission from the Supreme Court.

The Court of Appeals is an intermediate appellate court. It reviews appeals from trial court decisions that have been transferred to the Court of Appeals by the Supreme Court.

At the appellate level, the court does not conduct trials or hear new evidence, but rather it determines whether legal errors were committed in the rendering of the lower court's judgment or order. The appellate court can affirm — uphold the decision or order of the lower court; reverse — set aside the decision or order; or remand — send the case back to the lower court with instructions, including instructions to hold a new trial. A decision of the Court of Appeals is final unless reviewed by the Supreme Court on grant of further review.

Summaries of Court of Appeals decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch Internet site at http://www.iowacourts.gov/Court_of_Appeals/Opinions/.

JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

Chief Judge Larry J. Eisenhauer

Chief Judge Eisenhauer, Ankeny, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2001. He was born in Emporia, Kansas, and received his undergraduate degree from Emporia State University in 1968. He then served in the United States Army for two years before attending Drake University Law School. After graduating in 1974, he practiced law privately and served as a juvenile referee from 1985 – 1993. He was appointed to the district court bench in 1994 and served as district court judge until his appointment to the Court of Appeals.

Chief Judge Eisenhauer is a member of the Polk County, Iowa State, and American Bar Associations.

Chief Judge Eisenhauer was born in 1946. He is married, has two children, and one grandchild. His current term expires December 31, 2014.

Judge Gayle Nelson Vogel

Judge Vogel, Spirit Lake, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1996. She was born in Rockford, Illinois, and graduated cum laude from Rockford College in 1971.

In 1983, Judge Vogel graduated from Drake University Law School, Order of the Coif. Following law school, she worked in the private practice of law in Knoxville. In 1994, she was awarded the Chamber of Commerce Business Woman of the Year Award. Judge Vogel is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association, having served on the Grievance Commission from 1988 – 1996. As a member of the Iowa Judges Association, she served on the juvenile law committee and was co-chair of the Iowa Court Improvement Project. Judge Vogel was instrumental in developing rules to expedite appeals in child dependency cases.

Judge Vogel was born in 1949. Her current term expires December 31, 2016.

Judge Anuradha Vaitheswaran

Judge Vaitheswaran was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1999. She attended high school in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Judge Vaitheswaran received her undergraduate degree from Grinnell College. She attended the University of Iowa, earning a law degree and master's in political science. Judge Vaitheswaran was a law clerk to Honorable Charles R. Wolle, Iowa Supreme Court, before Wolle's appointment to the federal district court. She worked as an attorney with Legal Services Corporation of Iowa and with the Attorney General's office before her appointment to the appellate court.

Judge Vaitheswaran is a member of the Polk County and Iowa State Bar Associations, the Polk County Women Attorneys and Iowa Judges Associations, and the C. Edwin Moore Inn of Court.

Judge Vaitheswaran was born in 1959. Her current term expires December 31, 2018.

Judge Amanda Potterfield

Judge Potterfield, Tiffin, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2008. She was born in Jacksonville, Florida, and raised in Daytona Beach, Florida. Judge Potterfield attended Hollins College in Roanoke, Virginia, where she received her bachelor's degree in 1969. She received her law degree, with honors, from the National Law Center, George Washington University in 1974.

Judge Potterfield worked as a criminal defense attorney for the Georgia Criminal Justice Council and, later, for Prisoners' Legal Services in New York City. She moved to Iowa in 1982 and worked in the Linn County Public Defender's office. She was in private practice from 1989 – 2001 before being appointed to the district court bench.

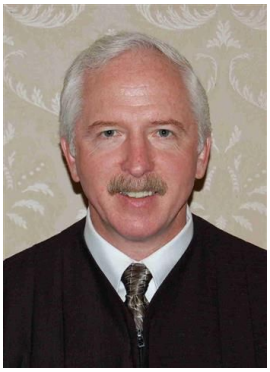
Judge Potterfield was born in 1947. She is married, has one son, and nine grandchildren. Her current term expires December 31, 2016.

Judge Richard H. Doyle

Judge Doyle, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2008. He was born in Elgin, Illinois, and raised in Mt. Prospect, Illinois. He earned both his undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. After graduating from law school in 1976, he served as assistant attorney general for the Iowa Department of Justice in the Criminal Appeals Division. He was in private practice in Des Moines from 1977 until his appointment to the bench.

Judge Doyle is a member of the Iowa State and Polk County Bar Associations, Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers, Iowa Judges Association, and the Lincoln Inne.

Judge Doyle was born in 1949. He is married and has two children. His current term of office expires December 31, 2016.



Judge David R. Danilson

Judge Danilson, Boone, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2009. He was born in Perry, Iowa, and raised on a farm north of Woodward, Iowa. He earned his bachelor's degree from Iowa State University in 1976. He graduated from Creighton Law School in 1979.

Judge Danilson was in private practice in Boone since 1980 and during this time served as judicial hospital referee and judicial magistrate. He was appointed to the district associate bench in the Second Judicial District in 1987. Judge Danilson was appointed to the district court bench in 1997 and served two years as the assistant chief district judge of the Second Judicial District.

Judge Danilson is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the Iowa Judges Association.

Judge Danilson was born in 1954. He is married and has five children. His current term of office expires December 31, 2016.

Judge Mary E. Tabor

Judge Tabor, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2010. She was born in Maquoketa, Iowa, and raised on her family's farm in Jackson County. She earned her bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1985. She graduated from the University of Iowa College of Law in 1991.

Judge Tabor worked as a staff attorney in the Office of General Counsel for the Federal Election Commission in Washington, D.C., from 1991 to 1993. She joined the Iowa Attorney General's office in 1993 and served as director of the Criminal Appeals Division from 1999 to 2010.

Judge Tabor is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the Blackstone Inn of Court.

Judge Tabor was born in 1963. She is married and has two sons and one daughter. Her current term of office expires December 31, 2018.

Judge Michael R. Mullins

Judge Mullins, Washington, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in June 2011. He received his bachelor's degree from Southwest Baptist University, Bolivar, Missouri, in 1974; his M.S.W. from the University of Iowa in 1976; and he was editor-in-chief of Drake Law Review and graduated with honors, Order of Coif, from Drake University Law School in 1982.

Judge Mullins spent 19 years in private practice in Washington, Iowa. He was appointed to the district court bench in District Eight in January 2002. He is a member of the Judicial Technology Committee and the Business Advisory Committee for Electronic Document Management System (EDMS). He is also a faculty member for new judge orientation and for trial management as well as a frequent presenter for continuing legal education on the topic of sentencing issues. Judge Mullins developed and periodically updates the Iowa Criminal Statutes Summary Chart used by judges and lawyers throughout Iowa. He is a member of the Washington County Bar Association, the Iowa Judges Association, the Iowa State Bar Association, and the American Bar Association.

Judge Mullins was born in 1952. He is married with two adult married children and three grandchildren. His current term of office expires December 31, 2018.

Judge Thomas N. Bower

Judge Bower, Cedar Falls, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in January 2012. Judge Bower received his bachelor's degree from Illinois State University in 1984 and his law degree from Drake University in 1987.

Judge Bower was appointed to the district associate court bench in 1993 and the district court bench in 1995. He was appointed chief judge of the First District in 2010. Prior to his appointment, he served as an assistant city attorney for the city of Ames and as an assistant Black Hawk County Attorney. Judge Bower helped to establish the Black Hawk County Adult Drug Court program in 2006 and a mental health court program in 2009. Judge Bower is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association, Black Hawk County Bar Association, and the Iowa Judges Association.

Judge Bower was born in 1960. He is married and has two sons. His current term expires December 31, 2014.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515) 281-5174; www.iowacourts.gov
(Justices listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mark S. Cady, Chief Justice	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2016
David S. Wiggins	West Des Moines	December 31, 2020
Daryl L. Hecht	Sloan	December 31, 2016
Brent R. Appel	Ackworth	December 31, 2016
Thomas D. Waterman	Pleasant Valley	December 31, 2020
Edward M. Mansfield	Des Moines	December 31, 2020
Bruce B. Zager	Waterloo	December 31, 2020

JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5221
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gayle N. Vogel	Spirit Lake	December 31, 2016
Anuradha Vaitheswaran	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
Larry J. Eisenhauer, Chief Judge	Ankeny	December 31, 2014
Amanda Potterfield	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2016
Richard H. Doyle	Des Moines	December 31, 2016
David R. Danilson	Boone	December 31, 2016
Mary E. Tabor	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
Michael R. Mullins	Washington	December 31, 2018
Thomas N. Bower	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2014

JUDGES OF THE DISTRICT COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Election District 1A	
John J. Bauercamper	Waukon	December 31, 2018
Margaret L. Lingreen	Postville	December 31, 2018
Monica L. Ackley	Ashbury	December 31, 2018
Michael J. Shubatt	Dubuque	December 31, 2016
Thomas A. Bitter	Dubuque	December 31, 2018
	Election District 1B	
George L. Stigler	Waterloo	December 31, 2016
Todd A. Geer	Grundy Center	December 31, 2016
Stephen C. Clarke	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2016
Kellyann M. Lekar, Chief Judge	Waterloo	December 31, 2018
Bradley J. Harris	Grundy Center	December 31, 2014
Richard D. Stochl	New Hampton	December 31, 2016
David F. Staudt	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2018
Andrea J. Dryer	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2018
Joel A. Dalrymple	Waterloo	December 31, 2014

Election District 2A

James M. Drew	Mason City	December 31, 2018
Colleen D. Weiland	Mason City	December 31, 2014
Christopher C. Foy	Waverly	December 31, 2014
Rustin T. Davenport	Mason City	December 31, 2018
DeDra L. Schroeder	Osage	December 31, 2014
Gregg R. Rosenbladt	Mason City	December 31, 2014

Election District 2B

Dale E. Ruigh	Ames	December 31, 2018
Timothy J. Finn	Ames	December 31, 2014
Gary L. McMinimee	Carroll	December 31, 2014
Kurt L. Wilke, Chief Judge	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2018
William C. Ostlund	Jefferson	December 31, 2014
Michael J. Moon	Ames	December 31, 2014
Thomas J. Bice	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2016
Steven J. Oeth	Ogden	December 31, 2018
Kurt J. Stoebe	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2018
James C. Ellefson	Marshalltown	December 31, 2014
James A. McGlynn	Webster City	December 31, 2014

Election District 3A

Patrick M. Carr	Milford	December 31, 2014
David A. Lester	Spirit Lake	December 31, 2018
Don E. Courtney	Algona	December 31, 2014
Nancy L. Whittenburg	Spencer	December 31, 2018
Carl J. Petersen	Lester	December 31, 2014

Election District 3B

James D. Scott	Rock Valley	December 31, 2014
John D. Ackerman	Sioux City	December 31, 2016
Mary Jane Sokolovske	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
Duane E. Hoffmeyer, Chief Judge	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
Edward A. Jacobson	Ida Grove	December 31, 2014
Jeffrey A. Neary	Merrill	December 31, 2016
Steven J. Andreasen	Sioux City	December 31, 2016
Jeffrey L. Poulson	Sioux City	December 31, 2018

Election District 4

James M. Richardson	Audubon	December 31, 2018
Timothy O'Grady	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2014
James S. Heckerman	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2014
Jeffrey L. Larson, Chief Judge	Harlan	December 31, 2016
Gregory W. Steensland	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2018
Kathleen A. Kilnoski	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2016
Richard H. Davidson	Clarinda	December 31, 2016
Mark J. Eveloff	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2018

Election District 5A

Gregory A. Hulse	Adel	December 31, 2016
Paul R. Huscher	Waukee	December 31, 2016
Martha L. Mertz	Knoxville	December 31, 2016
Bradley McCall	Grinnell	December 31, 2018
Terry R. Rickers	Newton	December 31, 2018

Randy V. Hefner	Adel	December 31, 2018
Richard B. Clogg	Indianola	December 31, 2014

Election District 5B

David L. Christensen	Ellston	December 31, 2014
Gary G. Kimes	Osceola	December 31, 2016
John D. Lloyd	Osceola	December 31, 2016
Sherman W. Phipps	Lamoni	December 31, 2016

Election District 5C

Arthur E. Gamble, Chief Judge	Clive	December 31, 2014
Glenn E. Pille	Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Robert A. Hutchison	Runnells	December 31, 2016
Richard G. Blane II	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Robert J. Blink	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Dennis J. Stovall	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Scott D. Rosenberg	Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Eliza J. Ovrom	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
Michael D. Huppert	Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Douglas F. Staskal	Urbandale	December 31, 2014
Karen A. Romano	Johnston	December 31, 2016
Carla T. Schemmel	Grimes	December 31, 2016
Robert B. Hanson	West Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Mary Pat Gunderson	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
Christopher L. McDonald	Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Lawrence P. McLellan	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Rebecca Goodgame Ebinger	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014

Election District 6

Patrick R. Grady, Chief Judge	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Douglas S. Russell	Iowa City	December 31, 2018
Robert E. Sosalla	Marion	December 31, 2016
Marsha M. Beckelman	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2018
Mitchell E. Turner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2018
Nancy A. Baumgartner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Marsha A. Bergan	Iowa City	December 31, 2014
Fae E. Hoover-Grinde	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Sean W. McPartland	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2016
Ian K. Thornhill	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2016
Paul D. Miller	Iowa City	December 31, 2018
Stephen B. Jackson, Jr.	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2018
Mary E. Chicchelly	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014

Election District 7

Mark J. Smith	LeClaire	December 31, 2016
Mark D. Cleve	Davenport	December 31, 2018
Nancy S. Tabor	DeWitt	December 31, 2018
Gary D. McKenrick	Low Moor	December 31, 2014
Mary E. Howes	Davenport	December 31, 2014
Marlita A. Greve, Chief Judge	Bettendorf	December 31, 2014
Paul L. Macek	Davenport	December 31, 2016
Thomas G. Reidel	Muscatine	December 31, 2018
John D. Telleen	LeClaire	December 31, 2018
Joel W. Barrows	Bettendorf	December 31, 2014

Mark R. Lawson	Bellevue	December 31, 2014
Henry W. Latham	Eldridge	December 31, 2014

Election District 8A

Daniel P. Wilson	Centerville	December 31, 2014
Annette J. Scieszinski	Albia	December 31, 2016
Joel D. Yates	Sigourney	December 31, 2016
Lucy J. Gamon	Ottumwa	December 31, 2018
Myron L. Gookin	Fairfield	December 31, 2018
Randy S. DeGeest	Oskaloosa	December 31, 2014

Election District 8B

John G. Linn	Burlington	December 31, 2014
Cynthia H. Danielson	Mount Pleasant	December 31, 2018
Mary Ann Brown	Burlington	December 31, 2014
Michael J. Schilling	Burlington	December 31, 2014
John M. Wright	Fort Madison	December 31, 2018

DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Election District 1A	
Robert J. Richter	Sherrill	December 31, 2018
Mark T. Hostager	Dubuque	December 31, 2014
Stephanie C. Rattenborg	Manchester	December 31, 2014
	Election District 1B	
Joseph M. Moothart	Waterloo	December 31, 2018
James D. Coil	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2016
Jeffrey L. Harris	Grundy Center	December 31, 2018
Nathan A. Callahan	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2018
	Election District 2A	
Peter B. Newell	Waverly	December 31, 2016
Annette L. Boehlje	Mason City	December 31, 2014
Karen R. Salic	Goodell	December 31, 2014
	Election District 2B	
Steven P. Van Marel	Ames	December 31, 2016
Kim M. Riley	Marshalltown	December 31, 2018
Lawrence E. Jahn	Ames	December 31, 2018
James B. Malloy	Boone	December 31, 2014
Angela L. Doyle	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2018
Paul B. Ahlers	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2018
Stephen A. Owen	Nevada	December 31, 2014
Adria Anne Downey Kester	Ogden	December 31, 2014
	Election District 3A	
David C. Larson	Spirit Lake	December 31, 2016
Donald J. Bormann	Emmetsburg	December 31, 2018
Charles K. Borth	Spencer	December 31, 2016

Election District 3B

Robert J. Dull	Le Mars	December 31, 2018
Timothy T. Jarman	Sioux City	December 31, 2018
Todd A. Hensley	Sioux City	December 31, 2018
John C. Nelson	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
Julie A. Schumacher	Schleswig	December 31, 2014

Election District 4

Gary K. Anderson	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2016
Susan K. Christensen	Harlan	December 31, 2014
Charles D. Fagan	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2016
Craig M. Dreismeier	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2018

Election District 5A

Virginia Cobb	Dallas Center	December 31, 2018
Kevin A. Parker	Indianola	December 31, 2018
Steven W. Guiter	Knoxville	December 31, 2014
Mark F. Schlenker	Indianola	December 31, 2014
Steven J. Holwerda	Newton	December 31, 2014

Election District 5B

Monty W. Franklin	Humeston	December 31, 2014

Election District 5C

Carol S. Egly	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
Cynthia M. Moisan	Johnston	December 31, 2016
Gregory D. Brandt	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
James D. Birkenholz	West Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Louise M. Jacobs	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
William A. Price	Ankeny	December 31, 2018
Carol L. Coppola	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
Odell G. McGhee II	Des Moines	December 31, 2016
Colin J. Witt	Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Rachael E. Seymour	Des Moines	December 31, 2018
Romonda D. Belcher	Des Moines	December 31, 2018

Election District 6

Jane F. Spande	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2018
Stephen C. Gerard II	North Liberty	December 31, 2016
Barbara H. Liesveld	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Russell G. Keast	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Casey D. Jones	Marion	December 31, 2014
Angeline M. Wilson	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Deborah Farmer Minot	Iowa City	December 31, 2018

Election District 7

Gary P. Strausser	Clinton	December 31, 2018
Christine Dalton	Eldridge	December 31, 2014
Phillip J. Tabor	DeWitt	December 31, 2016
Mark R. Fowler	Bettendorf	December 31, 2014
Cheryl E. Traum	Bettendorf	December 31, 2014

Election District 8A

Kirk A. Daily	Ottumwa	December 31, 2016
Crystal S. Cronk	Sigourney	December 31, 2018
Rose Anne Mefford	Cedar	December 31, 2014

Election District 8B

Gary R. Noneman	Keokuk	December 31, 2016
Mark E. Kruse	Burlington	December 31, 2018
Michael G. Dieterich	Burlington	December 31, 2018
Emily S. Dean	Fort Madison	December 31, 2014

ASSOCIATE JUVENILE JUDGES

§602.7103

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Alan D. Allbee	West Union	December 31, 2016
Daniel L. Block	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2016
Constance C. Cohen	Clive	December 31, 2016
Susan F. Flaherty	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2016
William S. Owens	Ottumwa	December 31, 2016
Thomas J. Straka	Peosta	December 31, 2018
Mary L. Timko	Storm Lake	December 31, 2016

ASSOCIATE PROBATE JUDGE

§633.20(3)

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Craig E. Block	Ankeny	December 31, 2014

SENIOR JUDGES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241

Name	*City*
Gordon C. Abel	Crescent
Bobbi M. Alpers	Maquoketa
Carl D. Baker	Marshalltown
James C. Bauch	Cedar Falls
Stephen P. Carroll	Hampton
James H. Carter	Cedar Rapids
J. Hobert Darbyshire	Davenport
Denver D. Dillard	Mount Vernon
William L. Dowell	West Burlington
John P. Duffy	Storm Lake
Lawrence H. Fautsch	Dubuque
Jon C. Fister	Waterloo
Darrell J. Goodhue	Carlisle
Carlynn D. Grupp	Mason City
Kristin L. Hibbs	Iowa City
Terry L. Huitink	Spirit Lake
J.C. Irvin	Shenandoah
Joel J. Kamp	Fort Madison
Peter A. Keller	Ackworth

Thomas L. Koehler ..... Cedar Rapids
Jerry L. Larson ..... Harlan
Sylvia A. Lewis ..... North Liberty
Gerald W. Magee ..... Charles City
Robert E. Mahan ..... Ames
Douglas C. McDonald ..... Bettendorf
E. Richard Meadows, Jr. ..... Ottumwa
Brian L. Michaelson ..... Le Mars
John C. Miller ..... Burlington
Dan F. Morrison ..... Sigourney
Thomas W. Mott ..... Newton
Michael J. Newmeister ..... Eagle River
Randal J. Nigg ..... Dubuque
Joel D. Novak ..... Des Moines
Donna L. Paulsen ..... West Des Moines
Alan L. Pearson ..... Dubuque
Artis I. Reis ..... Des Moines
David M. Remley ..... Anamosa
Thomas A. Renda ..... Des Moines
Paul W. Riffel ..... Waverly
Rosemary Shaw Sackett ..... Okoboji
Donavon D. Schaefer ..... Aurelia
David H. Sivright ..... Clinton
Joe E. Smith ..... Des Moines
Joel E. Swanson ..... Carroll
William L. Thomas ..... Cedar Rapids
Michael S. Walsh ..... Sioux City
Gary E. Wenell ..... Sioux City
Terry L. Wilson ..... Knoxville
Van D. Zimmer ..... Vinton

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911
(Judges listed alphabetically by county of appointment)
All terms expire July 31, 2017

Name	*City of Residence*	*County of Appointment*
Martin L. Fisher	Adair	Adair
Andrew J. Knuth	Atlantic	Adams
Barry S. Mueller	Postville	Allamakee
Gregory G. Milani	Ottumwa	Appanoose
Gary R. Englin	Audubon	Audubon
J.C. Fraker	Vinton	Benton
Anders J. Norgaard	Belle Plaine	Benton
Katherine J. Langlas	Waterloo	Black Hawk
Patricia A. McGivern	Waterloo	Black Hawk
Patricia R. Meany	Waterloo	Black Hawk
Dawn D. Newcomb	La Porte City	Black Hawk
Joseph R. Sevcik	Cedar Falls	Black Hawk
Daniel J. Gonnerman	Slater	Boone
Steven M. Egli	Waverly	Bremer
Karen L. Thalacker	Waverly	Bremer
Steven K. Ristvedt	Independence	Buchanan
Benjamin M. Lange	Independence	Buchanan
Joshua J. Walsh	Newell	Buena Vista

Ronald J. Pepples	Parkersburg	Butler
David D. Gidel	Rockwell City	Calhoun
Eric Neu	Carroll	Carroll
Christopher C. Polking	Carroll	Carroll
Steve A. Heckenbach	Atlantic	Cass
Karen L. Mailander	Anita	Cass
Teresa J. Simon-Lee	West Branch	Cedar
Stuart P. Werling	Tipton	Cedar
Rolf V. Arsonen	Mason City	Cerro Gordo
Patrick B. Byrne	Clear Lake	Cerro Gordo
Ronald J. Wagenaar	Mason City	Cerro Gordo
Lisa K. Mazurek	Cherokee	Cherokee
Christine B. Skilton	Nashua	Chickasaw
Kristian M. Lehmkuhl	Osceola	Clarke
Dianne R. Wallwey	Spencer	Clay
Linzy E. Martin	Strawberry Point	Clayton
Justin M. Vorwald	Elkader	Clayton
Michael M. Judge	Clinton	Clinton
Bert M. Watson	DeWitt	Clinton
Peter A. Goldsmith	Ida Grove	Crawford
William W. Ranniger	Manning	Crawford
Leslie M. Clemenson	Waukee	Dallas
Jonathan M. Kimple	Dallas Center	Dallas
Donna M. Schauer	Adel	Dallas
John B. Martin	Bloomfield	Davis
Robert A. Rolfe	Lamoni	Decatur
Daniel J. McClean	Dyersville	Dubuque
Matthew L. Noel	Dubuque	Dubuque
John T. Nemmers	Dubuque	Dubuque
David D. Forsyth	Estherville	Emmet
John J. Sullivan	Oelwein	Fayette
Larry F. Woods	Oelwein	Fayette
Leslie A. Dalen	Mason City	Floyd
Marilyn J. Dettmer	Charles City	Floyd
Andrea M. Miller	Hampton	Franklin
Dennis L. James	Tabor	Fremont
Rita H. Pedersen	Jefferson	Greene
Mary Ellen Perkins	Panora	Guthrie
Josie L. Greenley	Webster City	Hamilton
Timothy A. Casperson	Forest City	Hancock
Jean M. Dunn	Eldora	Hardin
Jesse A. Render	Missouri Valley	Harrison
Jack J. White	Missouri Valley	Harrison
Timothy B. Liechty	Mount Pleasant	Henry
Michael C. Vance	Mount Pleasant	Henry
Joseph M. Haskovec	Lime Springs	Howard
Gregory H. Stoebe	Humboldt	Humboldt
Karla J. Henderson	Holstein	Ida
Robert J. Leinen	Marengo	Iowa
Kandyce J. Smolik	Marengo	Iowa
John L. Kies	Bellevue	Jackson
Bradley T. Boffeli	Cascade	Jackson
Jonathan D. Noble	Newton	Jasper
Benny B. Waggoner	Fairfield	Jefferson
Karen D. Egerton	Iowa City	Johnson
Lynn M. Rose	Solon	Johnson

James H. Martinek	Solon	Johnson
Chad A. Kepros	North Liberty	Johnson
Chad W. Thomas	West Liberty	Johnson
Matthew G. McQuillen	Anamosa	Jones
Nicholas L. Strittmatter	Monticello	Jones
Mark J. Laddusaw	Whitemore	Kossuth
Cynthia S. Finley	Cedar Rapids	Linn
David E. Grinde	Cedar Rapids	Linn
Marty A. Hagge	Robins	Linn
Robin O'Brien-Licht	Cedar Rapids	Linn
Lorraine K. Machacek	Cedar Rapids	Linn
Roger A. Huddle	Wapello	Louisa
James B. Mefferd, Jr.	Chariton	Lucas
Francis A. Honrath	Larchwood	Lyon
Adam D. Hanson	Winterset	Madison
Scott K. Campbell	Oskaloosa	Mahaska
John J. Haney	Marshalltown	Marshall
Kevin M. O'Hare	Marshalltown	Marshall
C. Lyle Mayberry, Jr.	Glenwood	Mills
Kenneth C. Whitacre	Glenwood	Mills
Nicholas T. Larson	Osage	Mitchell
Gary G. Taylor	Castana	Monona
Kevin S. Maughan	Albia	Monroe
Ivan E. Miller	Red Oak	Montgomery
Neva M. Rettig Baker	Muscatine	Muscatine
John E. Wunder	Muscatine	Muscatine
Jeffrey P. Queck	Sanborn	O'Brien
Fred B. Year	Melvin	Osceola
Brian S. Mensen	Red Oak	Page
Ronald C. Knight	Shenandoah	Page
Donald M. Winkler	Laurens	Pocahontas
Anastasia Bakker Hurn	Johnston	Polk
Heather B. Dickinson	Des Moines	Polk
David M. Erickson	West Des Moines	Polk
Becky S. Goettsch	West Des Moines	Polk
Jeffrey M. Lipman	West Des Moines	Polk
Joseph W. Seidlin	Clive	Polk
John P. Heithoff	Council Bluffs	Pottawattamie
Lindsay E. Anderson	Council Bluffs	Pottawattamie
Robert V. Rodenburg	Council Bluffs	Pottawattamie
Michael E. Marquess	Marshalltown	Poweshiek
James L. Pedersen	Mount Ayr	Ringgold
Warren L. Bush	Wall Lake	Sac
G. David Binegar	Davenport	Scott
Carrie E. Coyle	Davenport	Scott
Dennis D. Jasper	Bettendorf	Scott
Cynthia Z. Taylor	Davenport	Scott
R. Douglas Wells	Davenport	Scott
Steve P. Wing	Bettendorf	Scott
Christine D. Frederick	Davenport	Scott
William T. Early	Harlan	Shelby
Daniel W. Pluim	Orange City	Sioux
Ryan L. Haaland	Nevada	Story
Ann T. Kuhter	Toledo	Tama
Richard R. Vander Mey	Traer	Tama
James E. Winemiller, Sr.	Bedford	Taylor

Marion E. James	Creston	Union
Steven J. Westercamp	Farmington	Van Buren
Sam K. Erhardt	Ottumwa	Wapello
Lloyd E. Keith	Ottumwa	Wapello
Daniel P. Kitchen	Washington	Washington
John W. Birdwell	Seymour	Wayne
William H. Habhab	Fort Dodge	Webster
Stephen G. Kersten	Fort Dodge	Webster
William J. Thatcher	Fort Dodge	Webster
Daron F. Fritz	Lake Mills	Winnebago
Steven C. Schrader	Decorah	Winneshiek
Charles R. Kelly, Jr.	Postville	Winneshiek
Stephanie S. Forker Parry	Sioux City	Woodbury
Patrick H. Tott	Sioux City	Woodbury
Doug A. Krull	Northwood	Worth
Dani L. Eisentrager	Goldfield	Wright

DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS

District 1 Linda Nilges
Black Hawk County Courthouse
316 East Fifth Street
P.O. Box 9500
Waterloo, Iowa 50704
(319) 833-3332

District 2 Scott Hand
701 Central Avenue
Fourth Floor
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501
(515) 576-6336

District 3 Leesa McNeil
Woodbury County Courthouse
Seventh and Douglas, Room 210
Sioux City, Iowa 51101
(712) 279-6035

District 4 Kent Wirth
P.O. Box 935
227 South Sixth Street
Fourth Floor, Room 413
Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501
(712) 328-5733

District 5 Elizabeth Baldwin
Polk County Courthouse
500 Mulberry Street, Room 411
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 286-3198

District 6 Carroll Edmondson
Linn County Courthouse
P.O. Box 5488
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-5488
(319) 398-3920, Ext. 1100

District 7 Kathy Gaylord
Scott County Courthouse
416 West Fourth Street
Davenport, Iowa 52801
(563) 326-8783

District 8 Deborah Dice
211 East Fourth Street
P.O. Box 1319
Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
(641) 684-6502

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINARY BOARD

Court Rule 35.2

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8015

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
David M. Erickson, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Sarah W. Cochran	Fairfield	June 30, 2016
John Gosma	Davenport	June 30, 2014
Joseline Greenley	Webster City	June 30, 2014
Stewart Huff	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
Arnold Kenyon III	Creston	June 30, 2014
Eric Lam	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Marti Nerenstone	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2015
Lay Members		
Ann Knutson	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
Carole Waterman	Osceola	June 30, 2015
Gerald Zavitz	Davenport	June 30, 2014
Advisory member		
Charles L. Harrington	Des Moines	

CLIENT SECURITY COMMISSION

Court Rule 39.1

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
David L. Christensen, Chair	Ellston	December 31, 2016
Joann L. Barten	Ames	December 31, 2015
Jennifer A. Clemons-Conlon	Dubuque	December 31, 2014
Lance D. Ehmcke	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
Annette Jennings Scieszinski	Albia	December 31, 2016
Lay members		
Ken Boeke	Des Moines	December 31, 2015
Sondra Holmstrom	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2014

COMMISSION ON CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION

Court Rule 41.2

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Myron Gookin, Chair	Fairfield	June 30, 2015
Roberta Anderson	Mason City	June 30, 2014
Laurie Doré	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Todd Geer	Grundy Center	June 30, 2016
Werner Helmer	Dubuque	June 30, 2016
Loan Hensley	Sioux City	June 30, 2015
Meredith Rich-Chappel	Iowa City	June 30, 2016
Diana Rolands	Osceola	June 30, 2014
Bryan D. Swain	Harlan	June 30, 2015
Janece Valentine	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2016

Lay members

Paul Feeney	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Steve Waterman	Osceola	June 30, 2014

STATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR

§602.1208

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241

David Boyd, State Court Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court
John Goerdt, Deputy State Court Administrator

STATE JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

§46.1, 46.2, 46.6

State Court Administrator, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
David S. Wiggins, Chair	Fort Dodge	
David Boyd, Secretary	Des Moines	
Appointed members		
Scott Bailey	Otley	April 30, 2014
John Bloom	Melrose	April 30, 2016
Elizabeth Doll	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2016
Kathy Pearson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2018
Patricia Roberts	Carroll	April 30, 2014
Helen Sinclair	Melrose	April 30, 2016
Steve Sukup	Clear Lake	April 30, 2016
Jerry Welter	Monticello	April 30, 2014
Elected members		
Henry Bevel	Waterloo	June 30, 2017
Suzan E. Boden	Sioux City	June 30, 2019
Christine L. Conover	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Martin A. Diaz	Iowa City	June 30, 2019
Connie Diekema	Des Moines	June 30, 2019
Jeff Goodman	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
John Gray	Sioux City	June 30, 2017
Dorothy O'Brien	Davenport	June 30, 2017

DISTRICT JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS

§46.3, 46.4, 46.6

Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Election District 1A		
John Bauercamper, Chair	Waukon	
Appointed members		
Leola Harris	Hopkinton	January 31, 2018
Joyce Monahan	Dubuque	January 31, 2014
Adam Moore	Dubuque	January 31, 2016
Wintlett Taylor-Browne	Decorah	January 31, 2016
Mark Zieman	Postville	January 31, 2018

Elected members

Peter D. Arling	Dubuque	January 31, 2016
Steven Carr	Manchester	January 31, 2014
Todd Klapatauskas	Dubuque	January 31, 2018
Emilie Roth Richardson	Dubuque	January 31, 2018
Sarah Stork Meyer	Dubuque	January 31, 2014

Election District 1B

George L. Stigler, Chair ..... Waterloo

Appointed members

David Hanson	Fayette	January 31, 2018
Deborah Nagle	Cedar Falls	January 31, 2016
Kathleen M. Rehberg	Rowley	January 31, 2018
Bennie Walker	Waterloo	January 31, 2014
Nancy Witt	Reinbeck	January 31, 2016

Elected members

Matthew Craft	Waterloo	January 31, 2018
Lynn M. Smith	Waterloo	January 31, 2014
David W. Stamp	Waterloo	January 31, 2016
Charity Sullivan	Waterloo	January 31, 2018
James S. Updegraff	West Union	January 31, 2014

Election District 2A

James M. Drew, Chair ..... Hampton

Appointed members

Chris Lauritsen	Mason City	January 31, 2014
Dan Mallaro	Charles City	January 31, 2016
Ella J. Severs	Clarksville	January 31, 2018
Mary Beth Sukup	Dougherty	January 31, 2018
Fredric Waldstein	Waverly	January 31, 2016

Elected members

J. Mathew Anderson	Mason City	January 31, 2018
James Fitzsimmons	Mason City	January 31, 2014
Kristen Ollenburg	Mason City	January 31, 2014
Megan Rosenberg	Hampton	January 31, 2018
Jane Wright	Waverly	January 31, 2016

Election District 2B

Dale E. Ruigh, Chair ..... Nevada

Appointed members

Jan Bauer	Ames	January 31, 2016
Doreen Boyd	Ames	January 31, 2014
Judge Brown, Jr.	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2016
Bill J. Horan	Rockwell City	January 31, 2018
Ann Trimble-Ray	Early	January 31, 2018

Elected members

Victoria Feilmeyer	Ames	January 31, 2014
Mary Howell Sirna	Story City	January 31, 2018
Christine R. Keenan	Ames	January 31, 2016
Neven Mulholland	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2014
John Werden, Jr.	Carroll	January 31, 2018

Election District 3A

Patrick M. Carr, Chair.....Spencer

Appointed members

Janis E. Bowles.....Spirit Lake.....January 31, 2018
William Farnham.....Algona.....January 31, 2014
John Goede.....Spencer.....January 31, 2016
Cody Hoefert.....Rock Rapids.....January 31, 2018
Grace C. Ivey.....Storm Lake.....January 31, 2016

Elected members

Scot L. Bauermeister.....Estherville.....January 31, 2016
Ann Gales.....Algona.....January 31, 2014
David Jennett.....Storm Lake.....January 31, 2018
Katie F. Morgan.....Storm Lake.....January 31, 2018
Thomas Whorley.....Sheldon.....January 31, 2014

Election District 3B

James D. Scott, Chair.....Sioux City

Appointed members

Tammy J. Kobza.....Ireton.....January 31, 2018
Leslie A. Lewis.....Denison.....January 31, 2016
Rachel Raak Law.....Correctionville.....January 31, 2018
David D. Somsky.....Sioux City.....January 31, 2016
Ronald Stopak.....Le Mars.....January 31, 2014

Elected members

Suzan Boden.....Sioux City.....January 31, 2014
Thaddeus Cosgrove.....Holstein.....January 31, 2014
James Daane II.....Sioux City.....January 31, 2016
Debra DeJong.....Orange City.....January 31, 2018
Dan Moore.....Sioux City.....January 31, 2018

Election District 4

James Richardson, Chair.....Council Bluffs

Appointed members

H. David Boettger.....Harlan.....January 31, 2018
Robert E. Camblin.....Atlantic.....January 31, 2018
William P. Hillman.....Shenandoah.....January 31, 2016
Gina K. Primmer.....Council Bluffs.....January 31, 2016
Cynthia Schaben.....Dunlap.....January 31, 2014

Elected members

Karen Dales.....Council Bluffs.....January 31, 2018
Judson Frisk.....Logan.....January 31, 2018
Joanne C. Lorence.....Atlantic.....January 31, 2016

Election District 5A

Gregory A. Hulse, Chair.....Adel

Appointed members

Scott Bailey.....Otley.....January 31, 2018
James L. Butler.....St. Charles.....January 31, 2018
Margaret Casper.....Winterset.....January 31, 2014
William Freeman.....Grinnell.....January 31, 2016
Karen S. Miller.....West Des Moines.....January 31, 2016

Elected members

Jeffrey Bump	Panora	January 31, 2018
Dennis Chalupa	Newton	January 31, 2014
Ann McDevitt	Perry	January 31, 2014
Christine Sand	Guthrie Center	January 31, 2018
Corey J. L. Walker	Newton	January 31, 2016

Election District 5B

David L. Christensen, Chair.....Ellston

Appointed members

Tracee J. Knapp	Redding	January 31, 2018
Patricia McKinley	Chariton	January 31, 2018
Terry Moore	Greenfield	January 31, 2016
Robert Porter	Osceola	January 31, 2014
Mary Jane Weisshaar	Creston	January 31, 2016

Elected members

Stuart Nielsen	Corning	January 31, 2014
Todd Nielsen	Creston	January 31, 2018
James Pedersen	Mount Ayr	January 31, 2016
Dustria Relph	Corydon	January 31, 2014
Michelle Rivera	Osceola	January 31, 2018

Election District 5C

Arthur E. Gamble, Chair.....Clive

Appointed members

John L. Bloom	West Des Moines	January 31, 2018
Teree Caldwell-Johnson	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
Julie Drew	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
Cherry Hardman	West Des Moines	January 31, 2016
Ryan Koopmans	Des Moines	January 31, 2018

Elected members

Kimberley Baer	Des Moines	January 31, 2018
Elizabeth A. Flansburg	West Des Moines	January 31, 2016
Timothy Pearson	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
Elizabeth Quinlan	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
Gregory A. Witke	Des Moines	January 31, 2016

Election District 6

Patrick Grady, Chair.....Cedar Rapids

Appointed members

Dan Baty	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2014
Alice A. De-Rycke	Belle Plaine	January 31, 2018
Michael Peebler	Robins	January 31, 2016
Patricia Seebach	Dysart	January 31, 2016
John “Jerry” Welter	Monticello	January 31, 2018

Elected members

David Baker	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2018
Karen Lorenzen	Iowa City	January 31, 2014
Joseph Moreland	Iowa City	January 31, 2014
Jenny Schulz	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2018
Brenda K. Wallrichs	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2016

Election District 7

Mark J. Smith, Chair.....Davenport

Appointed members

Judy L. Davidson .....Bettendorf .....January 31, 2018
Danette Hunt .....Clinton .....January 31, 2018
Robert Osterhaus.....Maquoketa .....January 31, 2016
Mark Patton.....Wilton.....January 31, 2014
Tom Schueller .....Maquoketa .....January 31, 2016

Elected members

Eric M. Knoernschild.....Muscatine.....January 31, 2016
Michael Liebbe .....Davenport.....January 31, 2014
Jennifer Olsen .....Davenport.....January 31, 2014
Tamra Roberts.....Tipton.....January 31, 2018
Rand Wonio .....Davenport.....January 31, 2018

Election District 8A

Daniel Wilson, Chair.....Ottumwa

Appointed members

Steve Berger.....Wellman .....January 31, 2018
Katherine Brock .....Albia.....January 31, 2014
Keith D. Caviness .....Ottumwa.....January 31, 2018
Justine Heffron.....Centerville.....January 31, 2016
Laurie Schooley .....Bloomfield .....January 31, 2016

Elected members

Michelle Hoyt Swanstrom .....Ottumwa.....January 31, 2016
Kathryn Lujan .....Washington .....January 31, 2014
Gregory Milani.....Ottumwa.....January 31, 2018
Diana Miller .....Mount Pleasant .....January 31, 2018
Paul Zingg.....Ottumwa.....January 31, 2014

Election District 8B

John Linn, Chair.....Burlington

Appointed members

Harry Baxter.....Burlington .....January 31, 2014
Janet Fife-LaFrenz .....Keokuk.....January 31, 2016
Elizabeth E. Garrels .....Mount Pleasant .....January 31, 2018
David Helman .....Salem .....January 31, 2016
Catherine J. Miller-Sands.....Wapello .....January 31, 2018

Elected members

Kendra Abfalter .....Keokuk.....January 31, 2014
Seleta Bainter.....Mount Pleasant .....January 31, 2018
Robert Engler.....Burlington .....January 31, 2018
Richard Fehseke.....Fort Madison.....January 31, 2014
Jennifer E. Klever-Kirkman.....Burlington .....January 31, 2016

COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS

§602.2102

State Court Administrator, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5241

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jacqueline Samuelson, Chair	Des Moines	December 31, 2015
Sandra Blodgett	Clear Lake	April 30, 2019

Mary Ann Brown	Burlington	December 31, 2013
Mark Brownlee	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2017
Duane Cottingham	Peosta	April 30, 2017
Stephanie Netolicky	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Henry (H.I.) Thomas	Des Moines	April 30, 2015

BOARD OF LAW EXAMINERS

§602.10103, 602.10107

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Brent Cashatt, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Jean Dickson	Davenport	June 30, 2016
Richard Lyford	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Lora McCollom	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Cheryl Weber	Waterloo	June 30, 2015
Lay member		
Patricia (Patti) Thayer	Orange City	June 30, 2014
Temporary bar examiner		
Margaret Callahan	Des Moines	

LAWYER TRUST ACCOUNT COMMISSION

Court Rule 43.1

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Suzan Boden	Sioux City	January 31, 2015
Artemio M. Santiago	Fort Madison	January 31, 2015
David J. Siegrist	Britt	January 31, 2014
Jenny L. Weiss	Dubuque	January 31, 2016
Lay members		
John M. Lewis, Chair	West Des Moines	January 31, 2014
Russell Glasgow	West Burlington	January 31, 2015
Sharon M. Oamek	Honey Creek	January 31, 2016

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Supreme Court, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5174

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Barry Lindahl, Co-Chair	Dubuque	September 30, 2014
William J. Miller, Co-Chair	Des Moines	September 30, 2013
Monica Ackley	Dubuque	September 30, 2014
Steven Andreasen	Sioux City	September 30, 2014
Patrick Bauer	Iowa City	September 30, 2015
Richard Blane	Des Moines	September 30, 2015
Mark Brownlee	Fort Dodge	September 30, 2014
Gayla Harrison	Ottumwa	September 30, 2013
Victoria Herring	Des Moines	September 30, 2015
Rebecca Nelson	Sioux City	September 30, 2015
Jane Rosien	Winterset	September 30, 2013

Martha Shaff	Davenport	September 30, 2014
Jason Steffens	Cedar Rapids	September 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Timothy Eckley, Assistant Counsel to the Chief Justice

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Supreme Court, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Janet Lyness, Chair	Iowa City	September 30, 2014
Patrick Carr	Spencer	September 30, 2014
Charles Fagan	Council Bluffs	September 30, 2014
Susan Flanders	Mason City	September 30, 2015
Linda Hines	Des Moines	September 30, 2015
Mary Howes	Davenport	September 30, 2015
Kellyann Lekar	Waterloo	September 30, 2014
Coleman McAllister	Orange City	September 30, 2013
Kent Simmons	Davenport	September 30, 2013
Jonathan Stensvaag	Burlington	September 30, 2015
Julie A. Walton	Davenport	September 30, 2015
Theresa Wilson	Des Moines	September 30, 2014
Joel Yates	Sigourney	September 30, 2013

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Timothy Eckley, Assistant Counsel to the Chief Justice

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF JUVENILE PROCEDURE

Supreme Court, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Coleman McAllister, Co-Chair	Orange City	September 30, 2015
Roberta Megel, Co-Chair	Council Bluffs	September 30, 2014
Todd Babich	Des Moines	September 30, 2015
Tammy Banning	Waterloo	September 30, 2015
Daniel Block	Waterloo	September 30, 2014
Cynthia Hucks	Ottumwa	September 30, 2015
Richard F. Mitvalsky	Cedar Rapids	September 30, 2013
Kevin Parker	Indianola	September 30, 2013
Ellen Ramsey-Kacena	Cedar Rapids	September 30, 2013
Michael Rempe	Burlington	September 30, 2014
Rachael Seymour	Des Moines	September 30, 2013
Thomas Straka	Dubuque	September 30, 2015
Andrea Vitzhum	Des Moines	September 30, 2014

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Timothy Eckley, Assistant Counsel to the Chief Justice

BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF SHORTHAND REPORTERS

§602.3101

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kelli Mulcahy, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Tonya R. Gerke	State Center	June 30, 2015
Sarah Kleber	Sioux City	June 30, 2015
Thomas Mott	Newton	June 30, 2014
Brenda Pace	Treynor	June 30, 2014

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT

§602.4301, 602.4302

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5911

Donna M. Humpal, Clerk of the Supreme Court..... Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court
Christine A. Mayberry, Deputy Clerk of the Supreme Court

GRIEVANCE COMMISSION OF THE SUPREME COURT

Court Rule 35.1

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	District 1A	
Brigit Barnes	Dubuque	June 30, 2016
Christine O. Corken	Dubuque	June 30, 2014
James Garrett	Waukon	June 30, 2015
Laura Parrish	Decorah	June 30, 2014
Cory Thein	Dubuque	June 30, 2014
	District 1B	
Thomas Ferguson	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Shawn Harden	Independence	June 30, 2015
Erin Lyons	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Mark Rolinger	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2016
Mary Schlicher	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2014
	District 2A	
Patrick Byrne	Clear Lake	June 30, 2016
David Laudner	Mason City	June 30, 2014
Kristen Ollenburg	Mason City	June 30, 2015
Adam Sauer	Forest City	June 30, 2014
Karla Shea	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
	District 2B	
Jim Goodman	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014
Cori Jo Kuhn Coleman	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2016
Marcy Lundberg	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2014
Jennifer Miller	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014
Angelina Thomas	Ames	June 30, 2015

District 3A

Scott Buchanan	Algona	June 30, 2015
Michael Chozen	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2014
Lyssa Henderson	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2014
Abby Walleck	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2014
Diane Wilson	Algona	June 30, 2014

District 3B

Robert Brock	Le Mars	June 30, 2016
Rosalynd Koob	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Darin Raymond	Le Mars	June 30, 2014
Roger Sailer	Denison	June 30, 2014
Patricia Vogel	Orange City	June 30, 2015

District 4

Andrew Knuth	Atlantic	June 30, 2014
Kimberly Murphy	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2014
Eric J. Nelson	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2016
Chad Primmer	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2015
Christine Shockey	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2014

District 5A

Jane Rosien, Chair	Winterset	June 30, 2015
Ethan Anderson	Norwalk	June 30, 2014
Chad Boehlje	Pella	June 30, 2015
Jeffrey Bump	Panora	June 30, 2015
Janet Burkhead	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Erika Eckley	Carlisle	June 30, 2016
Nerissa Jennisch	Urbandale	June 30, 2014
Sarah Maxwell Leckband	Van Meter	June 30, 2014
Kara McClure	Adel	June 30, 2014
Thomas P. Murphy	Adel	June 30, 2015
Jerrold Oliver	Winterset	June 30, 2016
Kami Petitgoue	Urbandale	June 30, 2016
Craig Shannon	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Carol Wendl	Panora	June 30, 2014

District 5B

Lisa Hynden-Jeanes	Leon	June 30, 2015
Tim Kenyon	Creston	June 30, 2014
Elisabeth Reynoldson	Osceola	June 30, 2016
Amy J. Skogerson	Greenfield	June 30, 2015
Clint Spurrier	Mount Ayr	June 30, 2014

District 5C

Randall Armentrout	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Della Arriaga	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Sonya Baccam Streit	Johnston	June 30, 2014
Kimberly Baer	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Donald Beattie	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Felicia Bertin Rocha	Urbandale	June 30, 2015
George F. Davison, Jr.	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Thomas Duff	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Stephen Eckley	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Jerry Foxhoven	Des Moines	June 30, 2015

Joseph Gamble	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Mark Godwin	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Larry Handley	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Erin Herbold	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Robert Holliday	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Carol Moser	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Henny Ohr	Johnston	June 30, 2015
Bridget Penick	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Kelley A. Rice	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Amy Stowe Beattie	West Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Deborah Svec-Carstens	West Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Mark Tripp	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Jeanie Vaudt	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Jess Vilsack	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Matthew Whitaker	Des Moines	June 30, 2015

District 6

Douglas Davis II	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Thomas Hobart	Iowa City	June 30, 2015
Jessica Rae Roberts	Tama	June 30, 2015
Paula Roby	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
Joseph Schmall	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Renee Sneitzer	Coralville	June 30, 2014
Cynthia Sueppel	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Randall B. Willman	Iowa City	June 30, 2016
Jennifer Zahradnik	Belle Plaine	June 30, 2015

District 7

Patrick Driscoll	Davenport	June 30, 2014
Rosalinda Eichelberger	Muscatine	June 30, 2015
Monique Gorsline	Bettendorf	June 30, 2014
M. Anne McAtee	Davenport	June 30, 2015
Jerry Van Scoy	Clinton	June 30, 2016

District 8A

Allen L. Cook III	Ottumwa	June 30, 2016
Joni Keith	Ottumwa	June 30, 2015
Daniel Kitchen	Washington	June 30, 2014
Katherine Lujan	Washington	June 30, 2015
Patrick McAvan	Fairfield	June 30, 2014

District 8B

Rober Huddle	Wapello	June 30, 2014
Jennifer Klever-Kirkman	Burlington	June 30, 2014
Laura Krehbiel	Donnellson	June 30, 2014
Niko Pothitakis	Burlington	June 30, 2014
Robert Reding	Fort Madison	June 30, 2014

Lay members

Joyce Chapman	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Jerry Droz	Fairfield	June 30, 2015
Wendy Dunn	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Paul Ehrig	Grundy Center	June 30, 2015
Tracy Ely	Grinnell	June 30, 2015
Elizabeth Farber	Clear Lake	June 30, 2014

Nancy Fisher	Sherrill	June 30, 2015
Sara Gaarde	Mount Vernon	June 30, 2015
Carmen Garcia	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Dianne Gibson	Dubuque	June 30, 2016
Joe Henry	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Ellen Hubbell	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Amy Kelpe	Pella	June 30, 2016
Linda Kinman	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Donna Logan	Burlington	June 30, 2015
Nancy Mack	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2015
Joan Marttila	Bettendorf	June 30, 2016
Kathy Maxwell	Iowa City	June 30, 2015
Tom May	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Melissa Nanninga	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2014
Lisa Peters	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2014
Michael Potash	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
R. Richard Rice	Creston	June 30, 2014
James Rosendahl	Estherville	June 30, 2014
Jim Ross	Washington	June 30, 2014
Arnold Schultz	Grundy Center	June 30, 2014
Michael Shay	Weldon	June 30, 2014
Arnold Shileny	Bettendorf	June 30, 2014
William Snyder	Waukee	June 30, 2015
Yolanda Spears	Iowa City	June 30, 2016
Jan Spielman	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2016
Douglas VanDerVoort	Sioux City	June 30, 2015
Steve Wilson	Ames	June 30, 2015
Melvin Zischler	Des Moines	June 30, 2016

UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW COMMISSION

Court Rule 37.1

Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Reyne See, Chair	Marshalltown	June 30, 2015
Tiffany Kragnes	Indianola	June 30, 2014
Terri Menninga	Pella	June 30, 2014
Richard Moeller	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Fred Nelson	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Kathryn Salazar	Washington	June 30, 2014
Mitchell Taylor	Burlington	June 30, 2016
Lay members		
Kim Hauser	Montezuma	June 30, 2016
Matt Rasmussen	West Des Moines	June 30, 2016

EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES

Chapter 4

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Ch 8A

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5360; www.das.iowa.gov

Mike Carroll, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Administrative Services (DAS) was established on July 1, 2003, by consolidating the Department of General Services, the Iowa Department of Personnel, the Information Technology Department, and the accounting function from the Department of Revenue and Finance. The functions of the previous state departments have been merged into four enterprises: General Services Enterprise, Information Technology Enterprise, Human Resources Enterprise, and the State Accounting Enterprise.

The mission of DAS is to provide Iowans unified, comprehensive, value-driven administrative services.

Today, employees in the four DAS enterprises share a common priority — to improve services to DAS customers. DAS customers are the state agencies that provide products and services directly to the citizens of Iowa.

The structure of DAS represents a fundamental change in the way the agencies of state government internally conduct business. In the past, a state government agency selling services to other internal agencies operated like an unregulated monopoly in many ways. By design, the seller had little incentive to meet the customer's needs. The customer had little choice of vendors and little input into what the seller offered. Both seller and customer agencies had access to limited information about their costs of doing business.

In the Iowa state government context, entrepreneurial management is a customer-focused approach to delivering services in a competitive marketplace, where business decisions are motivated by the desire to meet customer needs and by rewards or consequences for financial performance. Customer agencies have ongoing input on cost, quality, and quantity of what they buy. Customers and DAS enterprises are both more accountable for good management decisions.

DAS services are divided into three categories: utility, leadership, and marketplace. Utility services are DAS products and services that executive branch agencies are required to purchase from DAS, based on the need to increase enterprise efficiency and maximize economies of scale. Leadership services are areas of responsibility related to management, oversight, and policy setting for DAS products and services. DAS receives a general fund appropriation for leadership services. Marketplace products and services are those products and services that agencies may purchase from DAS or from any other marketplace supplier or private vendor.

A customer council has been established to provide formal input into the operation and management of DAS utility services. The General Assembly's oversight role is to evaluate planning goals and financial results, leaving enterprise managers free to listen to customers and make business decisions that best meet customers' needs.

Historically, the complexity of budgeting, appropriations, and other financing makes accountability difficult. Internal agency budgets do not always show the costs of the services agencies receive from other state government agencies. This expense is often not used in budgeting, and may not even be known.

This approach — entrepreneurial management — gives customers within state government more control over where they buy and what they buy. DAS enterprises have to attract and retain customers in order to be successful. With the new structure, customers have a simpler budgeting and appropriation process and also have a voice in setting prices and the flexibility to shop for the best value for their money.

Significant cost savings are part of the rationale for this change. Giving agencies more control over their consumption patterns and vendor selection makes them more cost-conscious. Competition motivates service agencies to lower their costs and improve services.

STATE ACCOUNTING ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4840
Calvin McKelvogue, Chief Operating Officer

The State Accounting Enterprise manages the state's financial resources in the operation of effective accounting and payroll systems, to ensure the timely and accurate processing of accounting and payroll transactions, to prepare and issue a comprehensive annual financial report in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and to generate other financial information and reports to meet the needs of citizens, vendors, government officials, state employees, and other government agencies.

GENERAL SERVICES ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8388
Doug Woodley, Chief Operating Officer

With the creation of the Department of Administrative Services in 2003, the General Services Enterprise (GSE) was launched as a service delivery entity, encompassing responsibilities which can be traced back to the earliest days of Iowa government. These include construction, fleet management and maintenance, purchasing, building maintenance, and mail processing. Predecessor agencies include the Department of General Services (1971 – 2003) and the former Board of Control. The chief operating officer for General Services is appointed by the DAS director. The enterprise is composed of the following service areas: Capitol Complex Maintenance; Architectural and Engineering; Fleet and Mail; Lease and Space Management; and Procurement. Three advisory groups are associated with GSE with responsibilities for Capitol Planning, Vertical Infrastructure, and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Capitol Complex Maintenance Services – *Bruce Greiner, Administrator*; 109 Southeast Thirteenth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3137

Capitol Complex Maintenance (CCM) Services provides facility maintenance service for the day-to-day maintenance and upkeep of state-owned facilities on the Capitol Complex. CCM provides each state agency with a healthy, safe, and well-maintained environment to conduct its business and to achieve its mission. The goal is to provide the best value for services offered to customers so they can accomplish their missions.

CCM is responsible for the maintenance of grounds, equipment, custodial services, and locksmith services. The mechanical maintenance section ensures that all building equipment is operating in an efficient and safe manner. This includes environmental controls such as air handlers, plumbing, and heating and cooling systems, including facility automation systems. The electrical section maintains a safe power distribution system. The building maintenance section provides carpentry, painting, and masonry services. The craftspersons build and remove additions, and repair roofs, windows, and doors. The grounds crew provides landscaping, mowing, and snow removal services on the complex. Grounds staff also maintain all parking lots and signs. Custodial services keep all the buildings and facilities clean and free of waste products, along with doing minor maintenance. The locksmith maintains and enhances building security, as well as repairing and restoring historical clocks on the complex. Recycling provides supplemental income through the selling of waste products.

Architectural and Engineering Services – *Brant Carr, Administrator*; 109 Southeast Thirteenth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2260

Architectural and Engineering Services is responsible for providing architectural, engineering, and project management services for 11 million square feet of facilities on the Capitol Complex and at 15 state institutions.

This area provides space management services on the Capitol Complex and leasing at the seat of government.

Fleet and Mail Services – *Tim Ryburn, Administrator*; 301 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7702

Fleet and Mail Services is responsible for two major support areas for state agencies. The fleet unit is responsible for the purchase and assignment of motor vehicles for all branches of government, except those specifically exempted by statute. New vehicles placed into service each year must meet certain statutory mandates for fuel efficiency, and increasing numbers of vehicles must be capable of operating with alternative fuels. The fleet unit's garage is a self-sustaining operation that generates its revenues by charging state agencies for vehicle repair and maintenance. The fleet unit responds to requests from agencies for the use of vehicles for short trips, purchase of new vehicles, and disposal of used vehicles. The fleet unit provides records of miles driven, cost per mile of each unit, and overall operational costs on approximately 2,600 vehicles. The cost of maintenance, insurance, depreciation, and administration for each vehicle is charged to state agencies. The fleet unit's gas station provides fuel, including renewable fuel, for state vehicles. The risk management office processes vehicle accident claims, assesses driver insurability, and recovers damages relating to accidents.

The mail unit operates mail rooms in the Grimes and Hoover State Office Buildings. This unit is responsible for receiving, processing, distributing, and delivering mail. Types of mail processed include United States Postal Service mail, United Parcel Service ground parcels, courier mail, overnight air letters and packages, and interoffice (local) mail. Incoming "business reply" and "postage due" mail is processed and charged back to agencies. Lettershop services (folding and inserting) and mail automation (presorting and bar-coding) services are provided for large mail streams.

Lease and Space Management Services – *Ben Brackett, Administrator, State Leasing Program Manager*; Hoover State Office Building, Level A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2282

Lease and Space Management Services provides lease contract administration and space planning services for executive branch agencies across the state of Iowa, and provides space planning services to all Capitol Complex customers and assigns and certifies approximately 1.5 million square feet of space at the Capitol Complex and Ankeny Labs.

Central Procurement Enterprise – *Kelly Green, Administrator*; Hoover State Office Building, Level A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2272

Central Procurement Enterprise provides a statewide online procurement system that acquires supplies, equipment, services, and construction, using a competitive purchasing process; issues statewide contracts available to state agencies and political subdivisions for a variety of products and services; and manages the online office supply system.

HUMAN RESOURCES ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3351

Michelle Minnehan, Chief Operating Officer

The Human Resources Enterprise provides the following human resource services: policy development; planning and research; employment activities and transactions, including recruitment, testing, and certification of persons seeking employment or promotion; compensation and benefits; equal employment opportunity and affirmative action; education and training; personnel records and administration; and the negotiation and administration of collective bargaining agreements on behalf of the executive branch.

The personnel management powers and duties of the department do not extend to the legislative or judicial branch of state government, except for functions related to administering compensation and benefits programs.

Organizational Performance – *Stefani Pirkl, Administrator*; Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4415

The Organizational Performance Bureau provides for human resource consultation services for investigations, classification, personnel rules, collective bargaining interpretation, and reviews and appeals.

Employment Services – *Bill West, Administrator*; Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6770

The Employment Services Bureau provides for application intake and referral, classification and compensation studies, diversity program management, performance appraisal management, payroll audit, and contingent workforce contract management.

Benefits – *Ed Holland, Administrator*; Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6143

The Benefits Bureau provides for management of the deferred compensation, group insurance, wellness, employee assistance, unemployment ASO contract, workers' compensation, and leave management programs.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-0768

Matt Behrens, Chief Operating Officer

The Information Technology Enterprise (ITE) provides leadership for enterprise-wide information technology (IT) service delivery. The primary objective of the office is to centrally focus IT initiatives, activities, and direction for the state. Additionally, the chief operating officer is the senior administrator of the ITE within the Department of Administrative Services. ITE functions as an information technology service division, providing services to various state governmental entities. ITE is the sole provider of information technology utility services to the executive branch of government, and is a provider of competitive marketplace services as well.

Enterprise Security and Infrastructure Services – *Jeff Franklin, Information Security Officer*; Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4820

Enterprise Security provides information security guidance and technical support to state agencies and others. It maintains and enforces the enterprise-wide information security operating standards; performs security audits and assessments of public sector information systems; provides information security training; and provides emergency response services in the event of security incidents.

Infrastructure Services is responsible for the operation of two data centers (primary site and a disaster recovery backup site), mainframe processing, data storage, backup and retrieval services, print services, server hosting, messaging services, web hosting, networking, desktop support, and service desk/help desk support, and for providing high-quality information technology technical consulting services.

Enterprise Applications – *Steven Larson, Administrator*; Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2086

Enterprise Applications manages programming and other project staff to support the development and ongoing maintenance of computer applications for enterprise and executive agencies; develops and maintains the systems that provide citizens and businesses electronic access to a wide range of state government services and resources; and manages the database/data warehouse area to provide innovative technical support to state agencies and citizens.

Enterprise Applications also provides the strategic direction as well as the technical deployment and support of the Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) system, which includes the enterprise accounting, procurement, applicant tracking, and budget preparation functions for the state of Iowa. The support and network infrastructure is built on a software platform developed by CGI Technologies and Solutions, Inc. When funding allows, the move of the human resources/payroll functions to a modern system will complete the I/3 system project. Currently, these functions remain on the state's old legacy platform.

See also Office of the Chief Information Officer

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

§8A.371

Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3196

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
William Dikis, Chair	Clive	April 30, 2015
Matthew Anderson	Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Allison Dorr Kleis	Clive	April 30, 2015
Carol Grant	West Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Elizabeth Isaacson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Robert Weiser	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Mike Carroll, Director, Department of Administrative Services		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
	Senate	
Matt McCoy	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Charles Schneider	West Des Moines	January 12, 2015
	House	
Dan Kelley	Newton	January 12, 2015
Ralph C. Watts	Adel	January 12, 2015

The Capitol Planning Commission was established by the General Assembly in 1959, and is composed of legislators, citizens of Iowa appointed by the Governor, and the Director of the Department of Administrative Services or the director's designee. The commission's purpose is to provide advice regarding the location and architecture of buildings and other aspects of the development of the State Capitol grounds.

The Iowa Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee was established by Governor Thomas Vilsack's Executive Order Number 3 in February 1999 to oversee the inventory and assessment of state buildings and to make recommendations annually to the Governor regarding the use of appropriated funds.

The ADA Advisory Committee was established to focus on the unique issues related to building and facility accessibility required by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and to make recommendations to the Department of Administrative Services and to the Governor's Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee on ADA projects.

TERRACE HILL COMMISSION

§8A.326

2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 242-5841

Barb Filer, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kay Runge, Chair	Davenport	June 30, 2015
Christine Branstad	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
William Dikis	Clive	June 30, 2014
Elaine Estes	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Deborah Hubbell	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Jerry Mathiasen	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2014
Nicole Peckumn	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Robert Reinard	West Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Eric Wieland	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015

The 69th General Assembly created the Terrace Hill Commission (formerly the Terrace Hill Authority) in 1982. The commission consists of eight persons appointed by the Governor who are knowledgeable in business management and historic preservation and renovation, and the First Lady. The terms of the commission members are for three years beginning on July 1 and ending on June 30.

Terrace Hill was given to the state of Iowa by the Hubbell family in 1971. The Terrace Hill Commission was established to administer Terrace Hill. The commission, acting through the Terrace Hill administrator, manages the entire Terrace Hill facility, including buildings and grounds; continues the ongoing preservation and renovation of this historic site; maintains Terrace Hill as the Iowa Governor's official residence and as a place for official state functions; and oversees the conducting of public tours. As a governing body, the commission may consult with the Terrace Hill Society Foundation, the executive and legislative branches of this state, and other persons interested in the property.

DEPARTMENT ON AGING

Ch 231

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3333; www.iowaaging.gov/

Donna K. Harvey, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

ELDER PROGRAMS AND ADVOCACY AND POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION DIVISIONS

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3333

Joel Wulf, Assistant Director

STATE LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN

§231.42

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3333

Deanna Clingan-Fischer

COMMISSION ON AGING

§231.11

Department on Aging, 510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-3333

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Betty Grandquist, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Jill Bjerke	Davenport	April 30, 2016
Carole Dunkin	DeWitt	April 30, 2015
Quentin Hart	Waterloo	April 30, 2017
G. Willard Jenkins	Waterloo	April 30, 2017
Richard Stone	Marshalltown	April 30, 2016
Neil Wubben	Osage	April 30, 2017
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
	Senate	
William A. Dotzler, Jr.	Waterloo	January 12, 2015
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 12, 2015
	House	
Mark Brandenburg	Council Bluffs	January 12, 2015
Mary Gaskill	Ottumwa	January 12, 2015

The Older Americans Act of 1965, reauthorized in 2006, established the State Unit on Aging and the Area Agencies on Aging. The Iowa Department on Aging (IDA) was first created as the Commission on the Aging by the Iowa General Assembly in 1966. In 1986, the existing Commission on Aging was reorganized as a separate executive branch agency, and was renamed the Iowa Department of Elder Affairs. In 2008, the department was again renamed to the Iowa Department on Aging (IDA). The State Unit on Aging is established in Iowa under the "Elder Iowans Act" (Iowa Code chapter 231), which sets forth the role and responsibilities for the department and its commission as well as the Area Agencies on Aging. In 2004, the department was awarded an

Administration on Aging discretionary grant to establish Iowa's Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRC); in 2006, the ADRC was codified in Iowa Code chapter 231 and in 2011, the state submitted a five-year plan to the Administration on Aging and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid to implement a fully functioning ADRC statewide by 2016. The department advocates for older Iowans and adult persons with disabilities and is responsible, in collaboration with Area Agencies on Aging across the state and ADRCs, for developing a comprehensive, coordinated, and cost-effective system of long-term living and community support services that helps Iowans maintain health and independence in their homes and communities. The department's programs and services include but are not limited to: elder rights and legal assistance; elder abuse prevention and awareness; nutrition and health promotion; family caregiver advocacy; older worker services; case management; options counseling; and a wide array of information and assistance. Within the IDA is the Office of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman, which advocates for the rights of residents living in various health care settings. The IDA Internet site is: https://www.iowaaging.gov/. The Internet site for Iowa's ADRC is: www.lifelonglinks.org. An 11-member commission serves as the policymaking body for the department with seven members appointed by the Governor, two by the House of Representatives, and two by the Senate for four-year terms. Among their duties, the commission promulgates administrative rules and approves and monitors the area plans for the area agencies. The Governor appoints a department director subject to confirmation by the Senate.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

Ch 159

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321; www.iowaagriculture.gov

Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture
Mike Naig, Deputy Secretary of Agriculture

The General Assembly created the Iowa Department of Agriculture in 1923. In 1986, the department was restructured and the name changed to Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship to reflect its broadened focus, which now includes the Soil Conservation Division.

The mission of the department is to encourage a relationship between people and the land that recognizes the land as a resource to be managed to avoid irreparable harm. The department is tasked with developing and implementing policies that address the long-term future of agriculture as an economic activity as well as a way of life.

The department helps encourage, promote, market, and advance the interests of agriculture, including production practices, such as organic or conventional, that may lead to new opportunities for Iowa farmers. The department has the responsibility of providing consumer protection through the regulatory programs administered by the regulatory, laboratory, and inspection services. The department is responsible for the preservation and improvement of the quality of two of the state's most important natural resources, soil and water.

The department is comprised of four divisions: Administrative, Consumer Protection and Industry Services, Food Safety and Animal Health, and Soil Conservation.

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5681

Mike Naig, Deputy Secretary of Agriculture

The Administrative Division assists the Secretary of Agriculture and other divisions in the administration of the department and in the implementation of legislation and statutory rules relating to the department. Internal support includes centralized accounting, auditing, budgeting, and human resources.

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND INDUSTRY SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8610
Stephen Moline, Director

The purpose of the Consumer Protection and Industry Services Division is to provide protections for consumers of Iowa agricultural products. Special emphasis is given to meat and poultry products, milk and dairy products, and products sold over a scale or through a meter.

The division is accountable for monitoring and providing health protections for animals in Iowa. Special emphasis is given to regulating the movement and health status of Iowa's livestock herds through the implementation of various monitoring, control, and eradication programs. In addition, the division regulates producers and commercial breeders, groomers, and boarding kennels of pet animals.

The third responsibility is consumer protection through the inspection and scientific evaluation of food and agricultural products for safety and stated value. Laboratory analysis of milk and dairy products, meat and poultry products, livestock feed and pet food, fertilizers, pesticides, and seed and nursery stock is undertaken daily to ensure public safety.

The division is provided jurisdiction by the Iowa Code for the protection of grain merchandisers through the inspection and financial monitoring of licensed grain facilities. In addition, the division also administers the Grain Depositors and Sellers Indemnity Fund.

Another responsibility is providing promotional and informational services for the varied aspects of Iowa agriculture. Support includes the coverage and release of daily grain prices and coverage of livestock auctions to ensure accurate price reporting, assistance to organic producers including state organic certification, promotion and technical advice on diversified crop production, including the grape and wine industry, and certification and expansion of farmers markets throughout Iowa.

FOOD SAFETY AND ANIMAL HEALTH DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8610
Stephen Moline, Director

The purpose of the Food Safety and Animal Health Division is to provide protections for consumers of Iowa agricultural products. Special emphasis is given to meat and poultry products, milk and dairy products, and products sold over a scale or through a meter.

The division is accountable for monitoring and providing health protections for animals in Iowa. Special emphasis is given to regulating the movement and health status of Iowa's livestock herds through the implementation of various monitoring, control, and eradication programs. In addition, the division regulates producers and commercial breeders, groomers, and boarding kennels of pet animals.

The third responsibility is consumer protection through the inspection and scientific evaluation of food and agricultural products for safety and stated value. Laboratory analysis of milk and dairy products, meat and poultry products, livestock feed and pet food, fertilizers, pesticides, and seed and nursery stock is undertaken daily to ensure public safety.

The division is provided jurisdiction by the Iowa Code for the protection of grain merchandisers through the inspection and financial monitoring of licensed grain facilities. In addition, the division also administers the Grain Depositors and Sellers Indemnity Fund.

Another responsibility is providing promotional and informational services for the varied aspects of Iowa agriculture. Support includes the coverage and release of daily grain prices and coverage of livestock auctions to ensure accurate price reporting, assistance to organic producers including state organic certification, promotion and technical advice on diversified crop production, including the grape and wine industry, and certification and expansion of farmers markets throughout Iowa.

SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

§161A.4

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5851

James Gillespie, Director

The Soil Conservation Division is responsible for state leadership in the protection and management of soil, water, and mineral resources. The division also assists the soil and water conservation districts and private landowners in meeting agricultural and environmental protection needs. Division programs are carried out by Iowa's 100 soil and water conservation districts.

Environment First programs offered by the division include cost-share assistance for conservation practices, district initiatives, conservation buffer incentives, agriculture drainage well closure, watershed protection, the Iowa Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, and the Integrated Farm/Livestock Management Demonstration Program.

The Mines and Minerals Bureau is also within the Soil Conservation Division and is responsible for an abandoned mined land reclamation program, a coal regulatory program, and registering mineral sites.

STATE APIARIST

§160.1

Iowa Laboratories Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515) 725-1470

Andrew Joseph

STATE CLIMATOLOGIST

§159.5(4)

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8981

Henry Hillaker

STATE ENTOMOLOGIST

§177A.3

Iowa Laboratories Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515) 725-1465

Robin Pruisner

STATE HORTICULTURIST

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5043

Mike Bevins

STATE VETERINARIAN

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5305

David Schmitt

STATE WEED COMMISSIONER

§317.8(1)

Iowa Laboratories Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515) 725-1468

Ryan Krull

IOWA GRAIN INDEMNITY FUND BOARD

§203D.4

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5987

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Lori Goetzinger	Carroll	April 30, 2014
Michael Kettwick	Buffalo Center	April 30, 2016
Duane Madoerin	Webster City	April 30, 2016
Curtis Sindergard	Rolfe	April 30, 2016

Sharon Smith	Knoxville	April 30, 2014
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture, President		Statutory
Jake Friedrichsen, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

§267.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5323

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Callie Garoutte	Adel	June 30, 2016
Kenton Kreager	Dallas Center	June 30, 2016
Dave Moody	Nevada	June 30, 2014
Phil Reemtsma	DeWitt	June 30, 2015
Craig Rowles	Carroll	June 30, 2014
Leland Shipley	Nodaway	June 30, 2016
Isaiah Shnurman	Prole	June 30, 2016
Bill Tentinger	Le Mars	June 30, 2014
Tom Ulrickson	Manning	June 30, 2016
Norm Voelker	Ryan	June 30, 2014

LOCAL FOOD AND FARM PROGRAM COUNCIL

§267A.3

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5783

Name	*City*	*Type*
Marcy Billings	West Des Moines	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Rick Hartman	Minburn	Serves at Pleasure of Iowa Farmers Union
Warren Johnson	Chariton	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Barb Ristau	Hampton	Serves at Pleasure of Iowa Farmers Market Association
Teresa Wiemerslage	Dorchester	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Maury Wills, designee of Secretary of Agriculture		Serves at Pleasure of Secretary

ORGANIC ADVISORY COUNCIL

§190C.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5783

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Tim Daley, Chair	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2014
Kathleen Delate	Ames	April 30, 2016
Tamra Garman	Williamsburg	April 30, 2017
Thomas German	Holstein	April 30, 2014
Roger Lansink	Odebolt	April 30, 2016
Maria Rosmann	Harlan	April 30, 2014
Mark Schuett	Cherokee	April 30, 2014
Danielle Wirth	Woodward	April 30, 2014
Rich Wrage	Boone	April 30, 2016

RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE BOARD

§159A.13

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6237

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Brian Wiegert, Chair	Winterset	April 30, 2014
Carol Balvanz	Hubbard	April 30, 2015
Diane Dennler	Mason City	April 30, 2015
K. Alan Hillgren	Stuart	April 30, 2015
Jeff Hove	Altoona	April 30, 2015
Gloria Johnson	Forest City	April 30, 2016
Randy Olson	Story City	April 30, 2014
Kenneth Pangburn	Corning	April 30, 2014
Jill Reams-Widder	Johnston	April 30, 2016
Eric Seuren	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Maddison Sieck	Glenwood	April 30, 2016

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

§161A.4

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5851

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Jean Eells	Webster City	April 30, 2015
Paula Ellis	Donnellson	April 30, 2019
Dale Farnham	Ames	April 30, 2017
Susan Hjelm	Lake Park	April 30, 2019
Jody Kerns	Edgewood	April 30, 2016
Sherman Lundy	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2015
Charles McCullough	Bernard	April 30, 2017
Tim Palmer	Truro	April 30, 2017
James Tobin	New Market	April 30, 2015

Advisory, nonvoting member

Dave Shanahan, Cherokee County Engineer, Iowa County Engineers Association ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Chuck Gipp, Director, Department of Natural Resources ..... Statutory
John Lawrence, Associate Dean, Iowa State University ..... Statutory

IOWA BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

§169.5

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5305

David Schmitt, State Veterinarian, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Betty Gustafson	Cumming	April 30, 2014
James Kenyon	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2014
DeWayne Rahe	Dyersville	April 30, 2016
Janet Sears	Fayette	April 30, 2015
Curtis Youngs	Ames	April 30, 2015

The Iowa Board of Veterinary Medicine was created in 1900 when the first Veterinary Practice Act became effective. The five-member board has three members who are licensed veterinarians and two members who represent the public. The State Veterinarian serves as the board's secretary.

The board offers the North American Veterinary Licensing Examination in April and December to qualified applicants to determine their personal and professional qualifications to practice veterinary medicine in Iowa. The board also offers the Veterinary Technician National Exam for veterinary technicians. The board sets the standards for certification of veterinary assistants, and may conduct investigations, hold hearings, and take disciplinary action in matters involving the practice of veterinary medicine.

WATER RESOURCES COORDINATING COUNCIL

§466B.3

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321

Name	*Type*
Julie Vande Hoef, designee of Governor, Chair	Statutory
Todd Coffelt, designee of Director, Soil and Conservation Division, Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship	Statutory
Deborah V. Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority	Statutory
Bill Ehm, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources	Statutory
Joel Haack, Dean, College of Natural Sciences, University of Northern Iowa	Statutory
David Jamison, Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority	Statutory
Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
David Osterberg, designee of Dean, College of Public Health, University of Iowa	Statutory
Mark J. Schouten, Director, Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management	Statutory
Paul Trombino III, Director, Department of Transportation	Statutory
Larry Weber, designee of Dean, College of Engineering, University of Iowa	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT REVIEW BOARD

§466A.3

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5851

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Larry Alliger	Gowrie	April 30, 2015
Robert Ballou	Monticello	April 30, 2016
David Coppess	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
James Gillespie	Earlham	April 30, 2014
Larry Gullett	Center Junction	April 30, 2015
Susan Heathcote	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Stephen Hopkins	Newton	April 30, 2014
Carrie Keppy	Davenport	April 30, 2014
Carolyn Sweeting	Iowa City	April 30, 2016
Lisa Walters	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Jane Weber	Bettendorf	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Dennis Black	Grinnell	January 12, 2015
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 12, 2015

House

Jarad Klein	Keota	January 12, 2015
Todd Prichard	Charles City	January 12, 2015

IOWA AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

IOWA BEEF INDUSTRY COUNCIL

§181.3

P.O. Box 451, Ames 50010; (515) 296-2305 or (800) 765-1702; www.iabeef.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Scott Niess, Chair	Osage	December 2013
Roger Brummett	Bedford	December 2015
Scott Heater	Wapello	December 2014
Steve Rehder	Hawarden	December 2015
Daryl Strohbehn	Boone	December 2013
Joe Wright, auction market representative		Serves at Pleasure of Secretary of Agriculture

Ex officio, voting members

Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

IOWA CORN PROMOTION BOARD

§185C.3

5505 Northwest 88th Street, Suite 100, Johnston 50131; (515) 225-9242; www.iowacorn.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Bob Bowman, Chair	DeWitt	August 2017
Duane Aistrope	Randolph	August 2016
Lowell Appleton	Sanborn	August 2014
Chris Edgington	St. Ansgar	August 2018
Roscoe Eggers	State Center	August 2016
Mark Heckman	West Liberty	August 2014
Wayne Humphreys	Columbus Junction	August 2014
Don Hunerdosse	Milo	August 2015
Deb Keller	Clarion	August 2015
Larry Klever	Audubon	August 2015
Nick Leibold	New Hampton	August 2014
Kevin Rempp	Montezuma	August 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Russ Leuck, first purchaser organization representative	Statutory
Larry Sterk, first purchaser organization representative	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

IOWA CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION BOARD

Ch 177

4611 Mortensen Road, Suite 101, Ames 50014; (515) 294-6921;
www.iowacrop.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Scott Saienga, President	Story City	2018
Norm Chambers	Corwith	2014
Bill DeSmet	Williamsburg	2018
Tim Dillon	Sumner	2016
Lee Huey	Ames	2014
Ron Secrist	Gilbert	2016

Ex officio, voting members

Kendall Lamkey, Chair, Agronomy Department, Iowa State University	Statutory
Manjit Misra, Director, Seed Science Center, Iowa State University	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

IOWA STATE DAIRY ASSOCIATION

Ch 178

101 Northeast Trilein Drive, Ankeny 50021; (515) 971-3620;
www.iowadairy.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Larry Shover, President	Delhi	2014
Ken Birker	Vinton	2015
Terry Boote	Hull	2015
Barb DeGroote	Dubuque	2016
Chris Hoeger	Davenport	2015
Dale Humpal	Ridgeway	2016
Nancy Jones	Spencer	2016
Ron Lenth	Oelwein	2014
G. Joe Lyon	Toledo	2014
Dale Quass	Ossian	2014
Randy Schaefer	Blue Grass	2014
David Sullivan	Oelwein	2014
Norm Voelker	Ryan	2014
Don Winter	Sioux Falls, South Dakota	2014
Robert Wonderlich	Ollie	2014

Ex officio members

Maynard Hogberg, Animal Science Department, Iowa State University	Statutory
Ruth MacDonald, Food Science and Human Nutrition Department, Iowa State University	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Leo Timms, Animal Science Department, Iowa State University	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

IOWA EGG COUNCIL

§184.2

8515 Douglas Avenue, Suite 9, Urbandale 50322; (515) 727-4701; www.iowaegg.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Brett Pickar, Chair	Graettinger	June 30, 2015
Evan Blom	Rock Valley	June 30, 2016
Bruce Dooyema	Sioux Center	June 30, 2016
Rich Hall	Massena	June 30, 2015
Andrew Kaldenberg	Stuart	June 30, 2016
Dave Nugent	Iowa Falls	June 30, 2015
Blair Van Zetten	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority ..... Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory
Hongwei Xin, designee of Chairperson, Poultry Science Section, Department of Animal Science, Iowa State University ..... Statutory

IOWA SHEEP AND WOOL PROMOTION BOARD

§182.4

P.O. Box 35633, Des Moines 50315; (515) 287-0215; www.iowasheep.com

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Mark Van Roekel, Chair	Orange City	June 30, 2014
Carl Ginapp	Mason City	June 30, 2015
Aaron Meyer	Marengo	June 30, 2016
Barb Osborn	Ames	June 30, 2015
Mike Park	Woodbine	June 30, 2014
Justin Petersen	Knoxville	June 30, 2014
Mary Esther Pullin	Waterloo	June 30, 2015
Garrett Blake Yoder	Kalona	June 30, 2016

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Mike Naig, designee of Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory
Dan Morrical, designee of Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University ..... Statutory

IOWA SOYBEAN ASSOCIATION BOARD

§185.3

1255 Southwest Prairie Trail Parkway, Ankeny 50023; (515) 251-8640; www.iasoybeans.com

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Brian Kemp, President	Sibley	August 31, 2016
Roy Arends	Alexander	August 31, 2015
Delbert Christensen	Audubon	August 31, 2015
Dean Coleman	Humboldt	August 31, 2016
Wayne Fredericks	Osage	August 31, 2015
Sheila Hebenstreit	Jefferson	August 31, 2017
Ron Heck	Perry	August 31, 2016
John Heisdorffer	Keota	August 31, 2016
Mark Jackson	Rose Hill	August 31, 2015
Jeff Jorgenson	Sidney	August 31, 2016
Dennis Lindsay	Masonville	August 31, 2015

Scott McGregor	Nashua	August 31, 2017
Cliff Mulder	Pella	August 31, 2017
Tom Oswald	Cleghorn	August 31, 2017
Benjamin Schmidt	Iowa City	August 31, 2015
Rolland Schnell	Newton	August 31, 2017
Bill Shipley	Nodaway	August 31, 2017
Curtis Sindergard	Rolfe	August 31, 2015
Ed Ulch	Solon	August 31, 2014
Randy VanKooten	Lynnville	August 31, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Roscoe Eggers, designee of Iowa Corn Growers Association ..... Statutory
Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority ..... Statutory
Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory
Phil Sundblad, designee of Iowa Farm Bureau Federation ..... Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences,
Iowa State University ..... Statutory

IOWA TURKEY MARKETING COUNCIL
§184A.1A
Iowa Turkey Federation, P.O. Box 825, Ames 50010; (515) 232-7492;
www.iowaturkey.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Noel Thompson, President	Ellsworth	December 31, 2015
Cal Halstead	Des Moines	December 31, 2013
Gerald Lessard	West Liberty	December 31, 2014
Lynn Schable	Storm Lake	December 31, 2016
Ross Thoreson	Ellsworth	December 31, 2017

Michael Persia, Department of Animal Science,
Iowa State University ..... Serves at Pleasure of Turkey Federation Board
Mike Naig, designee of Secretary of Agriculture ..... Statutory

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF STATE

Ch 11
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5834;
www.auditor.iowa.gov

Mary Mosiman, Auditor of State
Bernardo Granwehr, Chief of Staff

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
Warren G. Jenkins, Chief Deputy Auditor of State

FINANCIAL AUDIT DIVISION
Andrew E. Nielsen, Deputy Auditor of State

PERFORMANCE INVESTIGATION DIVISION
Tamera Kusian, Deputy Auditor of State

DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND

Ch 216B

524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364; (515) 281-1333 or (800) 362-2587;
TTY (515) 281-1355; Videophone (515) 505-3112;
www.blind.state.ia.us

Richard L. Sorey, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission
Bruce K. Snethen, Deputy Director

The Department for the Blind, established in 1925, provides services to Iowans who are blind or severely visually impaired that support their rights and aspirations to participate fully, productively, and equally as first-class citizens in society. These services are provided through the department's four divisions: the Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center; Field Operations, which provides vocational rehabilitation and independent living services; the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped; and the Business Enterprises Program. The department maintains a registry of blind Iowans and provides valid information about blindness through speaking engagements, in-service training, informational materials, and a fully accessible Internet site.

The Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center is a residential training program where blind adults learn the blindness techniques and develop the self-confidence they need to live independently and work competitively. Through classes in travel with the long white cane, home and personal management, industrial arts, braille, and computer access, they come to understand that it is okay to be blind and that they can become fully contributing members of their families, work places, and communities.

The department's Vocational Rehabilitation Program is the key to the funding that blind Iowans need to compete on terms of equality in institutions of higher learning and the labor market. It provides the counseling and guidance that encourage blind Iowans to achieve their maximum potential, the funding needed to help blind students pay for the blindness-specific services and technology they need to succeed while receiving training at postsecondary institutions, the advocacy and information that encourage the development of attitudes and policies that provide equal opportunity for blind students and workers in training, and the equipment and technical expertise that enable blind students and workers to operate virtually the same information technology as everybody else.

Through its Transition Program, the department provides blindness skill and attitudinal training to Iowa's transition-age youth who are blind or severely visually impaired. At fall and winter retreats and summer activities, young participants learn new, positive ways to think about themselves and to deal with their blindness. They will then use what they have learned in meaningful work experiences in their home communities.

Through the department's Independent Living Rehabilitation Program, elderly or multiply disabled persons who are blind learn the skills they need to live independently and participate actively in family and community life. By learning the alternative techniques of blindness, they can choose the privacy and independence of living in their own homes over moving into expensive care centers. Rehabilitation teachers and project specialists travel throughout the state to provide training and other services to increase the self-reliance and independence of the individual. Training is offered in a variety of forums, including small-group sessions held in communities throughout Iowa and in the home on a one-on-one basis. Vision loss has been identified as one of the four most significant contributors to the loss of independence in older Americans. Time and experience have proven that even basic training in nonvisual techniques increases an individual's level of independence and self-sufficiency. The average direct expenditure per consumer is approximately $700. This small investment effectively postpones or prevents the need for costly long-term care that can average $4,000 a month in most nursing homes. Vocational and independent living rehabilitation services assist blind persons in realizing their maximum potential of independence and self-support. Rehabilitation counselors work with blind persons to develop vocational goals and provide appropriate vocational training and employment.

The Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped provides books and magazines in the alternative media of braille, described video, cassette tape, and large type to eligible Iowans. Individuals who are blind include those with a vision loss that does not constitute legal blindness but is sufficient to prevent use of standard print with ease. Physically handicapped or reading-disabled

persons qualify for library service. The library also distributes machines on which recorded books may be played.

The Business Enterprises Program enables blind Iowans to operate food service facilities on federal, state, municipal, and private property. The provision of initial and ongoing food service and management training, as well as beginning inventory and purchase of equipment, means that blind persons in the program can become self-sufficient, taxpaying citizens.

The department makes available a variety of specialized aids, appliances, and recreational items that can be purchased by blind Iowans at cost or furnished as part of some individual rehabilitation plans. White canes for independent travel, braille and electronic watches and clocks, specially marked games, braille and print-writing devices, various types of measuring equipment, and miscellaneous aids are among the items available.

Approximately 400 blind children are enrolled in regular public schools throughout the state. Upon request, the department works with the Bureau of Special Education of the Department of Education to procure books and specialized material for those children and to provide counseling and guidance.

A registry of the blind in Iowa showing cause of blindness, age, and other statistical information valuable in program evaluation and planning is maintained by the department. It is estimated that there are more than 69,000 blind Iowans and that 25 Iowans become blind each week.

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

§216B.2

Department for the Blind, 524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364;
(515) 281-1333 or (800) 362-2587;
TTY (515) 281-1355; Videophone (515) 505-3112

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Peggy Elliot	Grinnell	April 30, 2014
Sandra Ryan	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Joseph Van Lent	Des Moines	April 30, 2016

IOWA CAPITAL INVESTMENT BOARD

§15E.63

Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3204

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gordon (Rick) Neumann, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Thomas Bernau	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Natalie Lischer	Des Moines	April 30, 2018
Daniel Rogers	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Donna Walter	Ankeny	April 30, 2017
Nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
	Senate	
Jeff Danielson	Cedar Falls	January 12, 2015
Randy Feenstra	Hull	January 12, 2015
	House	
Chris Hall	Sioux City	January 12, 2015
Mark S. Lofgren	Muscatine	January 12, 2015

The Iowa Capital Investment Board (ICIB) was created in the 2002 Legislative Session. The only remaining function of the ICIB is the issuance of contingent tax credits and redeemed tax credit certificates (if necessary) related to investments in the Iowa Fund of Funds. The ICIB works with the Department of Revenue in the administration of the tax credits.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Ch 8B

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5503

Robert von Wolffradt, Chief Information Officer ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO) is an independent agency responsible for the state's information technology strategy and services. The OCIO has the authority to adopt rules for the administration of statewide information technology operations, establish an enterprise strategic and project management function for oversight of all information technology-related projects, require that security policies and systems be consistent with the state's data transparency efforts, conduct and maintain inventory of information technology devices, and provide for performance and accountability while focusing on the provision of efficient state services to citizens.

IOWA CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION

Ch 216

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515) 281-4121 or (800) 457-4416;
https://icrc.iowa.gov

Beth Townsend, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Angela Williams, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Tom Conley	Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Lawrence Cunningham	Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Lily Hou	Urbandale	April 30, 2017
Patricia Lipski	Washington	April 30, 2015
Doug Oeschlaeger	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2017
Mary Ann Spicer	Des Moines	April 30, 2015

The commission's primary duty is to enforce state and federal laws that prohibit discrimination in employment, public accommodations, housing, education, and credit by investigating and litigating civil rights complaints. The commission also provides conflict resolution services including mediation and conciliation for civil rights matters. In addition to its role as a law enforcement agency, the commission works to prevent discrimination by providing training and education to the public.

The commission consists of seven members appointed by the Governor to staggered terms of four years subject to the advice and consent of the Senate. No more than four members of the commission shall belong to the same political party, and its membership shall represent as wide an area as practical. The executive director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

The mission of the commission is to eliminate discrimination within the state of Iowa. A credible commission that enforces the Iowa Civil Rights Act ensures that Iowa has a diverse and inclusive workforce and a more welcoming business environment as well as ensuring that all Iowans have equal access to housing and services.

COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION

§261.1

Iowa Building, 430 East Grand Avenue,
Des Moines 50309-1920; (515) 725-3400;
www.iowacollegeaid.gov

Karen Misjak, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Janet L. Adams, Chair	Webster City	June 30, 2014
Michael Ash	Burlington	June 30, 2017
Roger Claypool	Le Mars	June 30, 2017
Crystal Ford	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2017

Frederick Moore	Storm Lake	June 30, 2015
Doug Schull	Indianola	June 30, 2015
Elizabeth Sullivan	Peosta	June 30, 2014
Karolyn Wells	Altoona	June 30, 2014
Robert Donley, designee of Board of Regents		June 30, 2014
Jeremy Varner, designee of Director, Department of Education		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate		
Herman C. Quirmbach	Ames	January 12, 2015
Roby Smith	Davenport	January 12, 2015
House		
Ron Jorgensen	Sioux City	January 12, 2015
Cindy L. Winckler	Davenport	January 12, 2015

The Iowa College Student Aid Commission is a state agency with a long-standing commitment to helping Iowans pursue education beyond high school. Established in 1963 by the Iowa General Assembly to implement the federal assistance program for construction of academic facilities provided by the Higher Education Act of 1963, the Iowa College Student Aid Commission now administers state scholarships, grants, work study, and loan forgiveness programs; manages registration of postsecondary institutions; conducts research and distributes higher education data; offers Iowans assistance in obtaining student financial aid and college-related information; and provides college access, financial literacy, and outreach services to Iowa's students and families as they prepare, plan, and pay for college.

The Iowa College Student Aid Commission works with all sectors of higher education and with the state's K – 12 system. A board of commissioners governs the operation of the commission. As specified by Iowa law, 14 commissioners are appointed to represent the Board of Regents, the Iowa Department of Education, Iowa independent colleges and universities, Iowa community colleges, each house of the General Assembly, Iowa lending institutions, Iowa students, student loan borrowers, and the general public. The Governor appoints those commissioners representing borrowers, students, lenders, independent colleges, community colleges, and the general public. The Director of the Department of Education serves by virtue of office. The remaining four members are appointed by the General Assembly.

Scholarship, Grant, Work-study, and Loan Forgiveness Programs – By providing Iowa students with over $68 million in Iowa general fund appropriations under need-based scholarship, grant, and work-study programs, the commission ensures access to and a choice of higher education opportunities. The commission-administered need-based programs helped nearly 26,000 Iowa students meet college expenses in fiscal year 2013. Scholarship and grant dollars assist students pursuing degrees at Iowa colleges and universities while loan forgiveness funds help repay outstanding federal student loan debts for Iowans employed in specified shortage areas.

- **Iowa Tuition Grant Program** – In 1969, the General Assembly established the Iowa Tuition Grant Program to provide financial assistance for Iowa students enrolled in Iowa's independent colleges and universities. Funding for this program for FY 2013 totaled $45,513,448 for students attending not-for-profit institutions and $2,500,000 for students attending for-profit institutions. The maximum grant was $4,000 per year.
- **Iowa Vocational-Technical Tuition Grant Program** – This program was established in 1973 to provide financial assistance to needy Iowa resident students enrolled in vocational-technical or career option courses at Iowa's community colleges. Qualified students may receive a maximum of $1,200 per year. For FY 2013, program funding totaled $2,250,185.
- **All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program** – In 2007, the General Assembly established the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program to provide financial assistance to access college education to Iowa resident students who do well in high school and demonstrate financial need. For FY 2013, qualified students received maximum, annual

awards of $7,806 at eligible four-year institutions and no more than full tuition at Iowa community colleges. For FY 2013, program funding totaled $2,240,854.

- **All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program** – Also established in 2007, this program provides grants to Iowa students who age out of Iowa foster care. Eligible students may receive grant funding up to the full cost of attendance after considering all other available state, federal, and college or university funding. For FY 2013, program funding totaled $554,057.
- **Iowa National Guard Educational Assistance Program** – Established in 1996, the Iowa National Guard Educational Assistance Program provides funding to members of the Iowa National Guard to help cover the costs of attending an Iowa college or university. During FY 2013, eligible members of the Iowa National Guard received maximum grants of $6,658 from an appropriation that totaled $4,800,233.
- **Iowa Grant Program** – The Iowa Grant Program was enacted in 1990 to provide grants to Iowa resident undergraduate students attending Iowa Regent universities, community colleges, and accredited independent colleges or universities. This statewide non-sector-based grant program provides need-based awards of up to $1,000. The program's FY 2013 appropriation was $791,177.
- **Iowa Work-Study Program** – In 1987, the General Assembly established the Iowa Work-Study Program to provide funding for work-study jobs for Iowa residents attending Iowa colleges and universities. The work-study program was not funded during FY 2013.
- **Iowa Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant Program** – The Iowa Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant Program was established in 2008 to provide need-based financial assistance of up to $1,200 to Iowa residents attending eligible barber or cosmetology colleges. The FY 2013 appropriation for the program was $36,938.
- **Des Moines University Health Care Professional Recruitment Program** – The Health Care Professional Recruitment Program is a loan repayment benefit offered to D.O., D.P.M., D.P.T., and P.A. graduates of Des Moines University who agree to work full-time in high-need Iowa communities for four years. Program funding for FY 2013 totaled $325,973.
- **Loan Forgiveness Programs** – The commission administers loan forgiveness programs for physicians, teachers, nurses, and nurse educators. Fiscal year 2013 funding for these programs included $392,452 for the Iowa Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program, $80,852 for the Registered Nurse and Nurse Education Loan Forgiveness Program, and $105,823 for the Iowa Primary Care Loan Repayment Program.
- **Skilled Workforce Shortage (Kibbie) Grant Program** – The Skilled Workforce Shortage Grant Program, commonly known as the Kibbie Grant, was established in 2013 to provide need-based financial assistance of up to one-half of the tuition and fees at an Iowa community college. The grant assists students in career-technical or career option programs in industries identified as having shortages of skilled workers. Program funding for FY 2013 totaled $5,000,000.

Federal Grant Program – Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP) Iowa Grant – The GEAR UP Iowa Grant is a $16.8 million, six-year federal grant. Working with a cohort of nearly 6,000 students, GEAR UP Iowa's mission is to provide statewide and school-based services to significantly increase the number of students prepared to enter and succeed in postsecondary education. The program follows the cohort of students through high school graduation and culminates with a GEAR UP Iowa scholarship.

Financial Literacy Programs – The commission funds projects that promote financial literacy and debt management, improve career preparation, increase college awareness, provide professional development opportunities for counselors and educators, support projects surrounding career planning strategies and college awareness and readiness, and support the Iowa Financial Literacy Program.

- **Iowa Financial Literacy Program** – Through a public-private partnership with the Iowa Bankers Association and EverFi, Inc., the commission provides the Iowa Financial Literacy Program to all Iowa high schools. The web-based program uses the latest in new media technology to teach, assess, and certify high school students as proficient in over 600 core concepts of personal finance.
- **Paws in Jobland** – The commission provides Paws in Jobland to Iowa elementary schools. Paws in Jobland is a web-based tool that introduces elementary school students to career exploration and helps them identify personal interests.

Governor Terry E. Branstad Iowa State Fair Scholarship Program – In 1998, the General Assembly requested that the commission administer the Governor Terry E. Branstad Iowa State Fair Scholarship. Recipients receive a one-time award based on participation at the Iowa State Fair.

I Have a Plan Iowa™ – The commission provides the state-designated career information system to all Iowans free of charge as so designated by the Iowa Department of Education. I Have A Plan Iowa™ is a web-based planning tool that assists Iowans with career planning, high school and college planning, financial aid planning, and finding employment. I Have A Plan Iowa™ helps schools comply with Iowa Code section 279.61 that requires all Iowa students to create career plans in grade 8 as well as complete other required components of the state-designated system in grades 8 – 12.

Postsecondary Registration – The commission is responsible for registering postsecondary institutions and other instructional schools under Iowa Code chapters 261B and 714. Iowa Code chapter 261B requires a school to register if it conducts a program resulting in a postsecondary educational credential offered in Iowa, or if it has a presence in this state and offers a program resulting in a postsecondary educational credential in other states or foreign countries. Iowa Code section 714.18 requires every person, firm, association, or corporation that maintains or conducts in Iowa a postsecondary educational course, or solicits in Iowa the sale of such a course, to provide evidence of financial responsibility to the commission.

Training and Research – The commission provides training relating to the I Have A Plan™ web portal, financial aid, financial literacy topics, and default prevention as well as federal and state regulatory and compliance issues. The commission works with all sectors of higher education in Iowa and is uniquely positioned to provide unbiased information on a wide variety of topics related to higher education in Iowa. The commission collects and maintains data on state scholarships and grants, college costs, student loans, and Iowa postsecondary preparation. The data and reports are made available in the Higher Education Data Center on the commission's Internet site.

The Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) – From 1979 to 2010, the commission insured more than $7.2 billion in federal loans for Iowa students and parents. The Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (HCERA), which dealt with student loan reform, eliminated the commission's authority to originate new loans through FFELP.

HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY

§12.30, 261A.5, 261A.6

505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1040, Des Moines 50309; (515) 282-3769;
www.ihela.org

Maribeth Wright, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Authority

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
John V. Hartung	Indianola	April 30, 2015
Rachel Nesheim	Newell	April 30, 2014
Ed Rogalski	Davenport	April 30, 2016

Annette Shaw	Polk City	April 30, 2018
Gary Steinke	Urbandale	April 30, 2017

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Jake Friedrichsen, designee of Treasurer of State ..... Statutory

STUDENT LOAN LIQUIDITY CORPORATION

§7C.4, 261.38

6775 Ashford Drive, Ashford II, West Des Moines 50266;
(515) 243-5626 or (800) 243-7552

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Christine Hensley, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Tammy Bramley	Ute	June 30, 2015
Dan Clute	Urbandale	June 30, 2016
Robert Denson	Ankeny	June 30, 2017
Lorraine Groves	Sioux City	June 30, 2017
Laurie Hempen	New London	June 30, 2014
Tahira Hira	Ames	June 30, 2015
John O'Byrne	Cresco	June 30, 2015
Robert (Bill) Sackett	Okoboji	June 30, 2017
Scott Schneiderman	Rock Rapids	June 30, 2016
Adam Voigts	Indianola	June 30, 2016

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Ch 546

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0505;
http://commerce.iowa.gov/

JoAnn M. Johnson, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Commerce was created to coordinate and administer the various regulatory, service, and licensing functions of the state relating to the conducting of business and commerce in the state. The chief administrative officer of the department is the director. The director is appointed by the Governor from among those individuals who serve as heads of the divisions within the department. A division head appointed to be the director fulfills the responsibilities and duties of the director in addition to the individual's responsibilities and duties as the head of a division. The director serves at the pleasure of the Governor. If the office of director becomes vacant, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made. The department consists of the following divisions:

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION

§123.4, 123.10, 546.2, 546.9

1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021;
(515) 281-7402

	Term Ending
Stephen E. Larson, Administrator	April 30, 2014

The Alcoholic Beverages Division was created administratively within the Department of Commerce to administer and enforce the laws of this state concerning beer, wine, and alcoholic liquor. The division has the sole power to buy, import, and sell at wholesale all alcoholic liquors in the state and is also charged with the collection of beer and wine excise taxes. Total funds generated in fiscal year 2012 were in excess of $282 million, with over $111 million being directly deposited into the State General Fund. The wholesaling of liquor to package liquor stores accounted for approximately $78.5 million of the total transfer to the State General Fund.

The division administrator is appointed by the Governor to a four-year term subject to confirmation by the Senate. The administrator supervises the daily operations of the division and executes the policies of the division as determined by the commission. The commission may affirm, reverse, or amend all actions of the administrator, including but not limited to the purchase of alcoholic liquor for resale by the division; the granting or refusing of liquor licenses and permits, wine permits, and beer permits and the suspension or revocation of the licenses and permits; and the establishment of wholesale prices of alcoholic liquor.

The division has the sole power to appoint necessary employees; to determine the nature, form, and capacity of packages kept or sold, and to prescribe or approve labels and seals to be placed on same; to license, inspect, and control the manufacture of alcoholic liquors in Iowa; and to make rules and regulations necessary for carrying out the provisions of the alcoholic beverages law.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES COMMISSION

§123.5

Alcoholic Beverages Division, 1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7443

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Claire Celsi, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
James Clayton	Iowa City	April 30, 2014
Tami Doll	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2017
Richard Hunsaker	Carroll	April 30, 2016
Jayson Wilson	Johnston	April 30, 2018

The Alcoholic Beverages Commission was created within the division and is composed of five members, not more than three of whom shall belong to the same political party. Up to two members may hold or have an interest in an alcohol license or permit. Commission members are appointed by the Governor for five-year terms subject to confirmation by the Senate. The commission acts as a division policymaking body and serves in an advisory capacity to the division administrator.

BANKING DIVISION

Ch 524, Div. II; §546.2, 546.3

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-4014

	Term Ending
James M. Schipper, Superintendent of Banking	April 30, 2017

The Superintendent of Banking is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate to a four-year term. The superintendent is an ex officio member and chair of the State Banking Council, which acts in an advisory capacity in matters which come before the superintendent.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision and regulation of all state-chartered banks, trust companies, debt management companies, delayed deposit services, money services businesses, mortgage bankers, mortgage brokers, individual mortgage registrants (mortgage loan originators), industrial loan companies, and regulated loan companies. The superintendent and Banking Division staff protect the interests and rights of depositors, borrowers, creditors, and shareholders of the entities subject to regulatory purview of the division.

The division conducts regular on-site examinations and off-site monitoring of regulated institutions and processes applications for new charters and licenses, charter conversions, mergers and acquisitions, dissolutions, new offices, office relocations, and office closures. In addition to its regulatory functions, the division provides fundamental and technical assistance to banks and advises governmental bodies, agencies, and individuals in banking matters.

The superintendent also administers and coordinates within the Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau the licensing and regulation of several professions through the following licensing boards: Accountancy Examining Board, Architectural Examining Board, Engineering and Land

Surveying Examining Board, Landscape Architectural Examining Board, Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board, the Real Estate Commission, and the Interior Design Examining Board.

The banking and finance operations are funded by assessments on the entities they regulate and use no tax dollars in their operations. The Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau is funded by a combination of fees and an appropriation.

STATE BANKING COUNCIL

§524.205

Banking Division, 200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-4014

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Kevin Brooks	Slater	April 30, 2015
Gina Lawler-Sitzmann	Sioux City	April 30, 2016
Barbara Miller	Maquoketa	April 30, 2017
Surasee Rodari	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Peg Scott	Fontanelle	April 30, 2017
Mitchell L. Taylor	Burlington	April 30, 2014

Ex officio member

James M. Schipper, Superintendent of Banking, Chair ..... Statutory

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION BUREAU OF THE BANKING DIVISION

§546.10

1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7393

The Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau administers and coordinates the licensing and regulation of several professions through the following licensing boards: Accountancy Examining Board, Architectural Examining Board, Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board, Landscape Architectural Examining Board, Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board, the Real Estate Commission, and the Interior Design Examining Board.

The Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau is a part of the Division of Banking and is headed by the Superintendent of Banking, who is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate and serves a four-year term.

The licensing and regulation boards and commission included in the bureau retain the powers granted them pursuant to the Iowa Code chapters under which they are created, except for budgetary and personnel matters, which are handled by the bureau chief.

ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD

§542.4

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau, 1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7468

Toni Bright, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Tommy Thompson, Chair	Fairfield	April 30, 2015
Shelley Laracuente	Ankeny	April 30, 2014
David Loy	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2016
Evelyn Rank	Clarinda	April 30, 2015
Ying Sa	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Robert Snodgrass	Creston	April 30, 2015
Laura Walker	Newhall	April 30, 2016
Robert W. Williams	Mason City	April 30, 2014

The purpose of the Accountancy Examining Board is to administer and enforce the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 542 (Iowa Accountancy Act of 2001) with regard to the practice of accountancy. This includes the examining of candidates, issuing of certificates and licenses, granting permits to practice accountancy, investigating violations and infractions of the accountancy law, and revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew certificates, licenses, or permits.

The board consists of eight members, five of whom must be practicing certified public accountants, two members representing the general public, and one licensed public accountant. Members are appointed to three-year staggered terms by the Governor.

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544A.1

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7387
Lori SchraderBachar, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Terry Allers, Chair	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2014
Linda Alfson Schemmel	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Bruce Bassler	Ames	April 30, 2015
Thomas Clause	Winterset	April 30, 2014
Kolby DeWitt	Sioux City	April 30, 2016
Emily Forquer	Afton	April 30, 2016
Sue Jarboe	Urbandale	April 30, 2014

The law for the registration of architects and appointment of the Architectural Examining Board was enacted in 1927. The General Assembly in 1965 amended the law to be a practice Act. The board also administers appropriate portions of the continuing education and regulation program, Iowa Code chapter 272C. The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five who possess a certificate of architect registration and have been in active practice for not less than five years. The board meets every other month on the second Tuesday of the month.

The architectural registration examination is administered via computer through a national testing service. The board is a member of the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards and collaborates closely with the council.

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD

§542B.3

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7360
Robert Lampe, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Marlon Vogt, Chair	Marion	April 30, 2014
Judy Davidson	Bettendorf	April 30, 2014
Bryan Myers	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Jerry Shellberg	Red Oak	April 30, 2014
Howard Stewart	Marshalltown	April 30, 2016
Christy VanBuskirk	Hedrick	April 30, 2015
Marlee Walton	Ames	April 30, 2015

The Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board was created by the General Assembly in 1919. A person cannot practice professional engineering or land surveying without first being registered with the board. The board meets regularly and conducts examinations of applicants for licensure regularly throughout the year.

The law provides that the membership of the board consists of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Four of these members must be professional engineers, one member must be a land surveyor or a professional engineer who is also a land surveyor, and two

members who are not licensed professional engineers or land surveyors must be appointed to represent the general public.

INTERIOR DESIGN EXAMINING BOARD

§544C.2

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7397
Robert Lampe, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Dorothy Fowles, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2014
Kevin A. Clark	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Katherine Erion	Sioux City	April 30, 2014
Sara Swaim Herman	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Julie A. Quebe	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Tom Triplett	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Serena Zwanziger	Janesville	April 30, 2015

The Interior Design Examining Board was created in a title Act in 2006. A person shall not use the title of registered interior designer or any title or device indicating or representing in any manner that the person is a registered interior designer or is practicing as a registered interior designer unless the person is a registered interior designer under the Act. The board meets regularly.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544B.3

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7362
Robert Lampe, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mark Ripplinger, Chair	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2014
Timothy Adams	Webster City	April 30, 2015
Erica Anderson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
David Fjare	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2015
Laura Hawks	Iowa City	April 30, 2014
Catherine Huggins	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Christopher Seeger	Boone	April 30, 2016

The Landscape Architectural Examining Board was created in 1975. A person shall not use the title of landscape architect or any title or device indicating or representing in any manner that the person is a landscape architect or is practicing landscape architecture unless the person is a registered landscape architect under the title Act. The board conducts examinations of applicants for certificates of registration as landscape architects at least once each year and meets annually at the seat of government.

The law provides that the membership of the board consists of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Five of these members must be professional landscape architects and two members who are not professional landscape architects must be appointed to represent the general public. The board meets regularly.

REAL ESTATE APPRAISER EXAMINING BOARD

§543D.4

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7468
Toni Bright, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gene Nelsen, Chair	Johnston	April 30, 2014
Fred Greder	Mason City	April 30, 2016
Greg Harms	Grundy Center	April 30, 2016
Amanda Luscombe	Holstein	April 30, 2015
Lee Schoenewe	Spencer	April 30, 2015
Joan Scotter	Marion	April 30, 2015
Caryl Swaim	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014

The Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board was created in 1989 to establish standards for real estate appraisals and to establish procedures for the voluntary certification of real estate appraisers.

The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five of whom must be real estate appraisers. All board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. Members are appointed to three-year terms.

The board examines candidates for certification, issues certificates, investigates violations and infractions of the law, revokes and amends certificates, and administers other disciplinary sanctions to persons found to be in violation of state or federal statute, law, or administrative rules.

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

§543B.8

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515) 281-7361
Jeff Evans, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Susan Sanders, Chair	Waukee	April 30, 2014
Terry Duggan	Dubuque	April 30, 2015
Gail Flagel	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
John Goede	Spencer	April 30, 2014
Carol Haines	West Burlington	April 30, 2015
Dennis Stolk	Riverdale	April 30, 2016
Michael Telford	Dallas Center	April 30, 2014

The first real estate license law enacted by the General Assembly became effective on January 1, 1930.

The Real Estate Commission administers the Iowa real estate license law, Iowa Code chapter 543B; sales of subdivided land outside of Iowa, Iowa Code chapter 543C; and time shares, Iowa Code chapter 557A. The commission also administers appropriate portions of the continuing education and regulation program, Iowa Code chapter 272C. The licensing law authorizes the commission to issue licenses and regulate the activities of real estate brokers and salespersons, and to carry out a program of real estate education. The subdivided land law authorizes the commission to register out-of-state subdividers who engage in business in Iowa. The Time-Share Act regulates the solicitation and sale of time shares and refers violations to the Attorney General or to an appropriate court. Iowa Code chapter 272C requires licensees to participate in continuing education, and authorizes the commission to adopt administrative rules. The law also establishes procedures for review of the licenses and lists grounds for disciplinary sanctions.

The commission consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five who must be licensed to practice real estate; at least one of the licensed members must be a licensed real estate salesperson. All commission members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to

confirmation by the Senate. Members are appointed to three-year terms and can serve as many as three terms or nine years, whichever is less.

CREDIT UNION DIVISION

§533.103, 533.104, 546.2, 546.4

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370,
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0505

	Term Ending
JoAnn M. Johnson, Superintendent of Credit Unions	April 30, 2015

The Department of Credit Unions was established January 1, 1979, by the General Assembly, and was reorganized as the Credit Union Division within the Department of Commerce by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1986. The superintendent is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate. The seven-member review board is appointed by the Governor for staggered three-year terms, and is also subject to confirmation by the Senate. Two of the board members may be public members; however, at no time shall more than five of the members be directors or employees of a credit union. A list of nominees may be submitted to the Governor by any credit union located in the state. The board may adopt administrative rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A or take such action as it deems necessary or suitable to effect the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 533.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision, control, and enforcement of the laws, bylaws, rules, and regulations pertaining to the organization and operation of credit unions operating under a state charter. It is the intent and responsibility of the superintendent and division staff to protect the interests and corporate rights of more than 945,542 members of Iowa credit unions. This is done through regular examination and analysis of the operation in each credit union, with such remedial action taken as deemed necessary. In addition, the division provides an orderly process for the chartering, merger, conversion, and liquidation of state credit unions; advises governmental bodies and agencies and individuals in the matters of credit union affairs; provides fundamental and technical assistance to credit unions; operates as the state liaison with authorized member account insurers; and maintains an equitable fee structure and offset of division expenditures.

CREDIT UNION REVIEW BOARD

§533.107

Credit Union Division, 200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370,
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0505

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Dave Cale, Chair	Johnston	April 30, 2015
Jeffrey Hayes	Cherokee	April 30, 2016
Tahira Hira	Ames	April 30, 2016
Timothy Marcsisak	Atlantic	April 30, 2015
Janet Pepper	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Scott Zahnle	Ames	April 30, 2016
Becky Zemlicka	Waukee	April 30, 2015

INSURANCE DIVISION

§505.1, 505.2, 505.4, 546.2, 546.8

Two Ruan Center, 601 Locust Street, Fourth Floor,
Des Moines 50309-3738; (515) 281-5705

Term Ending

Nicholas C. Gerhart, Commissioner of Insurance .....April 30, 2017
James R. Mumford, First Deputy Commissioner
James Armstrong, Deputy Commissioner of Insurance and Chief Examiner

INSURANCE CONSUMER ADVOCATE

§505.8

Insurance Division, Two Ruan Center, 601 Locust Street, Fourth Floor,
Des Moines 50309-3738; (515) 281-4038

Angel Robinson

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance, as the executive head of the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce, was created by the General Assembly in 1913. The first commissioner took office on July 1, 1914. Previous to that time, the supervision of insurance had been under the direction of the Auditor of State.

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance has general control, supervision, and direction over all insurance business transacted in the state and is charged with the responsibility of administering the laws of the state relating to insurance. In addition, the commissioner regulates securities, residential and motor vehicle service contracts, perpetual care cemeteries, and preneed funeral home sales and merchandise.

The Insurance Division has eight bureaus and offices that carry out the functions of the division. They are as follows:

Administration – Oversees the administration of the office, including personnel, budget, legislation, and policy. Also includes communications and consumer outreach.

Company Regulation – Supervises the organization, reorganization, liquidation, and dissolution of domestic insurance corporations. Regulates the certificate of authority by companies to do business in Iowa. Conducts examinations of all domestic insurance organizations at least once every five years. May examine foreign insurance companies authorized to do business in Iowa.

Consumer Advocate – Provides additional consumer-based oversight of the complaints process, as well as the practices and premium costs of the insurance industry. Analyzes local and national trends and advises and recommends regulatory changes to the commissioner as needed.

Enforcement – Performs functions related to administrative and disciplinary actions against agents or companies, on matters referred from other bureaus of the division, especially the Market Regulation and Securities Bureau.

Fraud – Investigates reports of insurance fraud throughout Iowa. Works with consumers, carriers, agents, and state and federal law enforcement.

Market Regulation – Handles citizens' complaints and inquiries and investigates any wrongdoing by insurance producers and companies.

Product and Producer Regulation – Reviews and approves as required under state law the rates and forms of insurance products sold in Iowa. Approximately 115,000 rates and forms are reviewed annually. Also licenses and maintains yearly continuing education requirements for insurance agents/producers. Approximately 101,000 agents are currently licensed in Iowa.

Securities – Regulates the sale of securities within the state of Iowa and provides for the licensing of securities salespersons and dealers. Reviews securities registrations and performs audits and examinations as necessary. Also responsible for the regulation of sales of motor vehicle and residential service contracts, sales of funeral services and merchandise, sales of cemetery merchandise, and conduct of pharmacy benefits managers. Performs audits and investigates complaints regarding wrongdoing by securities producers.

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ASSOCIATION BOARD

§514E.2

Insurance Division, Two Ruan Center, 601 Locust Street, Fourth Floor, Des Moines 50309-3738; (515) 281-5705

Name	*City*
Joseph Day, Chair	Cedar Rapids
Dee Ahuja	Moline, Illinois
Ellen Corwin	Urbandale
Patty Huffman	Des Moines
Dale Mackel	Omaha, Nebraska
Debra Sears	Des Moines
Craig Srajer	Moline, Illinois
Joe Teeling	West Des Moines
Kevin Van Dyke	Des Moines
Mark Willse	Des Moines

	Term Ending/Type
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance	Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

	Senate	
Bill Anderson	Pierson	January 12, 2015
Matt McCoy	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
	House	
Peter Cownie	West Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Beth Wessel-Kroeschell	Ames	January 12, 2015

UTILITIES DIVISION

Ch 474; §546.2, 546.7

1375 East Court Avenue, Room 69, Des Moines 50319-0069; (515) 725-7300

	Term Ending
Elizabeth Jacobs, Administrator	April 30, 2015

UTILITIES BOARD

§474.1, 474.10

Utilities Division, 1375 East Court Avenue, Room 69, Des Moines 50319-0069; (515) 725-7300

Joan Conrad, Executive Secretary
David Lynch, General Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Elizabeth Jacobs, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Sheila K. Tipton	Clive	April 30, 2015
Nick Wagner	Marion	April 30, 2019

The Utilities Board, as provided in Iowa Code chapters 476 through 479B, regulates the rates and services of electric, natural gas, and water utilities, regulates the services of communications utilities, and generally supervises all pipelines and the transmission, sale, and distribution of electrical current.

The three-member board is the policymaking body for the Utilities Division. The chairperson serves as the administrator of the Utilities Division. The Utilities Division has six sections supervised by the executive secretary: Deputy Executive Secretary, Customer Service, Energy, Policy Development, Safety and Engineering, and Telecommunications. The general counsel reports directly to the board.

Office of Executive Secretary – *Joan Conrad, Executive Secretary*; (515) 725-7311
The executive secretary is appointed by the board and serves as the agency's chief of staff, overseeing the operation of the agency and assisting the board in ensuring that the work of the agency is completed efficiently and effectively. The executive secretary is the custodian of the board seal and all board records.

Deputy Executive Secretary – *Judi K. Cooper, Deputy Executive Secretary*; (515) 725-7312
The deputy executive secretary serves in the absence of the executive secretary, ensuring that essential administrative business is completed. Additional duties include supervising records and information, accounting and assessments, information technology, and preparation of the budget.

General Counsel – *David Lynch, General Counsel*; (515) 725-7333
The General Counsel's Office provides legal advice and formal legal opinions to the board on matters arising under the Iowa Code and the board's administrative rules. Attorneys draft board decisions, orders, and rules. The office also provides legal advice to staff. It represents the board before state and federal courts in proceedings that challenge the board's implementation of state and federal law. The office also intervenes, on behalf of the board, in federal actions affecting Iowa utility ratepayers.

Customer Service – *Donald Tormey, Manager*; (515) 725-7347
The Customer Service Section serves as the agency's information contact and provides customer assistance to and education for the public and the staff. The section assists customers and competitors in resolving disputes with service providers. The section monitors customer service policies and practices, provides information to the public, and advises the board on customer service quality and issues of public concern. The section also maintains contact with media representatives.

Energy – *Mack Thompson, Manager*; (515) 725-7325
The Energy Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on energy matters. The section monitors activities of gas, electric, and water service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations on tariff filings, rate proceedings, annual fuel purchase reviews, and service territory disputes. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Policy Development – *Venkata Bujimalla, Manager*; (515) 725-7363
The Policy Development Section provides forward-looking quantitative and qualitative analysis of various policy issues in the electric, telephone, and gas industries. The section also provides professional and technical support to the industry-related sections and the board in the areas of policy development and research. In cases before the board, the section is responsible for the review and analyses of cost of capital, cost of service, and rate design. The section is responsible for performing analyses of competitive and restructuring issues, utility management performance, least-cost alternatives, energy efficiency activities, and other public policy matters. Section staff also conducts inquiries, rule makings, and special projects, and participates in ratemaking proceedings.

Safety and Engineering – *Donald Stursma, Manager*; (515) 725-7352
The Safety and Engineering Section is responsible for the regulation of gas and electric providers and pipeline and electric transmission and distribution companies relating to safety, construction, and operation and maintenance of facilities. The section reviews and processes all petitions for electric transmission line franchises under Iowa Code chapter 478 and for pipeline permits under Iowa Code chapters 479 and 479B. It also acts as an agent for the U.S. Department of Transportation in pipeline safety matters.

Telecommunications – *Suzanne Smith, Manager*; (515) 725-7344
The Telecommunications Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions regarding all telecommunications matters. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Communications Commission.

IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

Ch 8D

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-4692;
www.icn.iowa.gov

David L. Lingren, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission

The Iowa Communications Network (ICN) was established by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1994. The ICN provides voice, video, and data (including Internet) telecommunications services to the following authorized users: private and public K – 12 schools, area education agencies, community colleges, regents institutions, private colleges, state and federal government agencies, all courtrooms, all corrections facilities including community-based corrections, the U.S. Postal Service (demonstration projects), public libraries, and hospitals and physician clinics (not voice) throughout the state. The ICN was created to ensure that authorized users are provided affordable telecommunications services for educational and other applications throughout rural and urban Iowa on an equal cost and access basis. The ICN is dedicated to delivering telecommunications features and savings to authorized users by partnering with the private sector to maximize technology resources.

The executive director is appointed by the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission (ITTC), in consultation with the Director of the Department of Administrative Services, serves at the pleasure of the commission, and is confirmed by the Senate. Commission members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation. Policy, standards, and rules governing the ICN are determined by the ITTC (see Iowa Code chapter 8D).

IOWA TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION

§8D.3

Iowa Telecommunications Network, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-4692

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Richard Bruner, Chair	Ventura	April 30, 2014
Robert Hardman	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2014
Timothy L. Lapointe	Mason City	April 30, 2017
Kathleen Schomer Kohorst	Harlan	April 30, 2018
Mary Sellers	Des Moines	April 30, 2016

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Mary Mosiman, Auditor of State ..... Statutory

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Ch 904

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701;
www.doc.state.ia.us

John R. Baldwin, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5703

Brad Hier, Deputy Director

CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS – EASTERN REGION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5730

Jerry Bartruff, Deputy Director

CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS – WESTERN REGION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5726

Diann Wilder-Tomlinson, Deputy Director

OFFENDER SERVICES DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5713
Dorothy J. Faust, Deputy Director

PRISON INDUSTRIES DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5705
Dan Clark, Deputy Director

The Iowa Department of Corrections (DOC) manages correctional services in four areas: secure institutions, community-based correctional services, system administration, and prison industries.

The department's mission is to advance successful offender reentry into society in order to protect the public, staff, and offenders from victimization.

On June 30, 2013, the DOC was supervising 38,732 offenders: 8,074 in prison, 1,892 in community-based facilities (residential, work release, and OWI treatment), and 28,766 under community supervision.

The department employs approximately 3,746 staff, including approximately 1,080 community corrections employees in eight judicial districts. The corrections budget for fiscal year 2014 is approximately $374 million (general fund).

Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) employs offenders in a work setting similar to factories in the free society, and is governed by a seven-member advisory board of Iowa citizens from various industries. IPI is 100 percent self-funding and operates under a self-generating revolving fund with no appropriations from the state. Traditional industries are located at Mitchellville, Fort Dodge, Newton, Anamosa, Fort Madison, Rockwell City, and Mount Pleasant. IPI supplies products and services to state and governmental agencies and nonprofit organizations, including school and dormitory furniture, license plates, signs, chemicals, Braille transcription, and printing services. IPI also operates the state's tourism call center, and provides move/install teams to school districts and government agencies. A second program of IPI manages all of the state farms for corrections and human services, another self-funding operation. A third IPI program manages private sector operations, wherein the state institutions provide space and offender labor to private manufacturing and service companies. These offenders are actually employees of the private firms, and receive market wages. But, all of the wages earned by these offenders, except for 20 percent, are returned to the taxpayers in the form of taxes, restitution, victim compensation, and room and board. Currently, IPI maintains seven private sector ventures in Newton, Rockwell City, Fort Dodge, and Clarinda. Since 1992, offenders have earned over $27 million in wages; all but $5.4 million has been used to pay taxes, child support, restitution, victim compensation, and room and board. All three IPI programs provide offenders with valuable training and skills, which has been demonstrated to significantly reduce the recidivism rate for these offenders.

The Iowa Corrections Learning Center is housed in the Central Office of the department. The Learning Center provides preservice academies, in-service training, and numerous specialized trainings for departmental staff, including both prison and community-based corrections staff.

In Iowa's eight judicial districts, the department contracts for community supervision. Preinstitutional services include pretrial, presentence investigations, probation supervision, and residential supervision. Postinstitutional services include parole and work release supervision. Operating while intoxicated (OWI) continuum services, including OWI treatment facilities, are also provided. In recent years, improvements to preinstitutional and postinstitutional supervision have targeted specific offender groups and addressed individual offender needs. Programs include OWI, intensive supervision, electronic monitoring, sex offender programs, treatment alternatives to street crimes, domestic abuse programs, community service, education, employment, and reentry transition. Various programs are using cognitive-based treatment curricula. Probation and parole officers throughout the state are currently being trained in motivational interviewing techniques to further effect change in offenders under supervision. The DOC and Judicial District Departments of Correctional Services are committed to implementing evidence-based practices to provide a better return on investment for each corrections dollar spent.

Community-based corrections (CBC) programs throughout the state are supervised by a Judicial District Department of Correctional Services Board which appoints and provides direct supervision to

the district director. The DOC is responsible for general oversight and coordination of the programs offered by the eight judicial districts. In addition, CBC administers the interstate compact program.

The eight judicial districts maintain residential facilities in the following communities: Ames, Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Coralville, Council Bluffs, Davenport, Des Moines, Dubuque, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Ottumwa, Sheldon, Sioux City, Waterloo, and West Union.

Field services offices throughout the state ensure close contact with corrections clients. Field services are based in the following cities: Waterloo, Decorah, Oelwein, Independence, Dubuque, Manchester, Ames, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Sioux City, Spencer, Council Bluffs, Des Moines, Adel, Chariton, Creston, Guthrie Center, Indianola, Newton, Pleasantville, Vinton, Marengo, Toledo, Coralville, Cedar Rapids, Davenport, Tipton, Clinton, Maquoketa, Muscatine, Burlington, Fairfield, Fort Madison, Mount Pleasant, Keokuk, Ottumwa, Centerville, and Oskaloosa.

The department maintains nine prison institutions at various locations around the state. A description of those facilities follows:

Anamosa State Penitentiary – *John Fayram, Warden*; Anamosa 52205; (319) 462-3504

The Anamosa State Penitentiary (ASP) is a medium/maximum security correctional institution for adult males. Established in 1872, the institution has a current capacity of 911 and held 971 offenders on July 1, 2013. The mission of the ASP is to advance successful offender reentry into society in order to protect the public, staff, and offenders from victimization. Institutional staff of all classifications work closely with offenders, expect offenders to behave in a responsible manner, and hold offenders accountable for the decisions they make.

Kirkwood Community College is the provider of general education development (GED) and literacy-based education programs, while IPI provides on-the-job training and work skills in the following divisions: Braille, custom wood furniture, metal furniture, sign fabrication, housekeeping/laundry supplies, filters, license plates, graphic arts, and warehouse operations. In addition, IPI manages the farm program by raising crops and maintaining a stock cow herd.

The institution operates two licensed substance abuse programs with one located at Anamosa and the other at Luster Heights. The Luster Heights Camp is a satellite facility operated by ASP. It houses lower risk offenders who have a minimum live-out security rating and are nearing release. It is located in the Yellow River State Forrest in northeast Iowa, near the town of Harpers Ferry. The camp has a capacity of 88 and had a population of 41 on July 1, 2013. In addition to substance abuse treatment programming, the camp offers a work program supplying workers to the Department of Natural Resources and various surrounding communities. This is accomplished through Iowa Code chapter 28E agreements. The Luster Heights Camp helps the department meet its needs in the area of offender reentry into society.

Clarinda Correctional Facility – *Mark Lund, Superintendent*; Clarinda 51632; (712) 542-5634

Iowa policymakers authorized the establishment of the Clarinda Correctional Facility (CCF) in 1980 as an adult male prison to serve chemically dependent and special needs offenders. A new 750-bed medium-security prison opened in April 1996. Legislation was passed during FY 2004 to expand correctional services in Clarinda. The Employee Lodge was renovated and converted into a 225-bed minimum security facility. Offenders first occupied the building in April 2005. The total offender population for both facilities on July 1, 2013, was 780.

The CCF is located on the grounds of the Clarinda Mental Health Institute (MHI) under the control of the Department of Human Services and shares physical plant, dietary, administration, laboratory, human resources, and fiscal services with the MHI.

A Special Needs/Intensive Supervision Unit provides individual treatment for offenders who are diagnosed with a mental illness or who have special medical needs.

The CCF also administers a licensed, out-patient substance abuse treatment program (CHOICES) that provides intensive treatment through a wide variety of activities, which includes individual and group counseling, Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, outside speakers, and volunteers. CHOICES utilizes the Hazelden program, consisting of pretreatment, primary treatment, and aftercare.

The CCF Lodge houses those offenders who work on and off campus in various forms of work and community services.

Fort Dodge Correctional Facility – *James McKinney, Warden*; Fort Dodge 50501; (515) 574-4700

The Fort Dodge Correctional Facility (FDCF) is a medium-security prison originally designed to house 762 adult male offenders in a double-occupancy celled environment. Construction began in October 1996 and the facility opened in April 1998. The facility is located on 60 acres of land in southern Fort Dodge. Recognizing the ongoing need for public safety even before the first offenders arrived at the facility, the Legislature and Governor approved an expansion for an additional 400 beds and program space. Work on this addition was completed in late 1999. In fiscal year 2002, 127 two-man cells were converted to house three offenders each. The current capacity is 1,162 and the institution held 1,326 offenders on July 1, 2013.

The facility focuses on reentry into society for offenders and on inmate behavior. FDCF has six privilege levels in its seven buildings designed to house inmates. Each privilege level provides more amenities such as extra yard time, the chance to raise Leader Dogs, and other additional privileges. Offenders start out in the lowest privilege level where their movement is rather limited and they earn the right to progress up the level system by displaying good behavior. In turn, bad behavior will move them backwards in the level system. This has been a driving force in creating a safer environment for the staff and the offenders.

FDCF operates a variety of programming that includes but is not limited to substance abuse, batterer's education, Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, anger management, money management, and other classes geared towards teaching offenders skills that will enable them to be successful upon return to society. The Department of Education assists many inmates in achieving their GED during their incarceration. Vocational programming has been temporarily suspended due to funding. This program taught welding, carpentry, and plumbing. These skills enhanced an offender's ability to find employment upon release. Training has assisted all the staff in enhancing their skills to work with offenders, allowing the facility to see a significant drop in critical incidents.

Iowa Correctional Institution for Women – *Patti Wachtendorf, Warden*; Mitchellville 50169; (515) 967-4236

The Iowa Correctional Institution for Women (ICIW) is a multi-security-level prison with a current capacity of 455, and held 517 female offenders on July 1, 2013, and includes a violator facility for probation and parole violators. ICIW provides educational and vocational services to offenders, including adult basic education and GED. Vocational opportunities are provided by IPI and include internal work assignments and vocational training courses. The institution emphasizes responsibility and accountability in preparing women offenders for successful return to the community.

Programs offered focus on interpersonal relationships, domestic violence, trauma and abuse, career assessment and exploration, self-esteem, parenting, independent living, decision-making skills and thinking patterns, and health education. A substance abuse prevention assessment and referral program is provided by the Iowa Department of Public Health. The facility also provides substance abuse education, aftercare, and houses a licensed 46-bed inpatient substance abuse treatment program. Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) is the provider of GED and literacy-based education programs. DMACC also offers a college accredited vocational office skills class. IPI provides on-the-job vocational training on upholstering, computer data entry, imaging, and sewing.

Iowa Medical and Classification Center – *Daniel Craig, Warden*; Coralville 52241; (319) 626-2391

The Iowa Medical and Classification Center (IMCC) is a multifaceted facility which was originally constructed in 1967 as a psychiatric hospital for the evaluation and treatment of both men and women. Located near Iowa City, it is within easy access to the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. When completed in 1969, the building consisted of three patient units totaling 81 beds. In 1984, the facility's capacity was increased to 300 beds by the construction of a reception and classification center. In 1990 and 1991, the facility's capacity was again increased with additional beds to a capacity of 528 beds with the construction of two dormitory buildings. Yet another expansion was opened in 2007 and included 100 medical beds. IMCC now has a current capacity of 585 beds, including a 23-bed licensed forensic psychiatric hospital and a special needs unit which includes both long-term and short-term medical units, an infirmary, and several special behavioral units. The institution held 945 inmates and patients on July 1, 2013.

IMCC serves as the single point of reception and classification center for all new commitments to the adult corrections system. Each offender is evaluated in terms of security risk, health status, and treatment and education needs. From IMCC, most are assigned to other Iowa prisons. A medium-security general population of offenders is housed at IMCC and serves as a workforce, assisting with cleaning and maintaining the facility and its grounds. IMCC provides psychiatric, psychological, nursing, pharmacy, pathology, education, recreation, and social services programs to offenders.

Iowa State Penitentiary – *Nick Ludwick, Warden*; Fort Madison 52627; (319) 372-5432

The Iowa State Penitentiary (ISP) was established in 1839, the year after Iowa became a territory and seven years before Iowa became a state. ISP was patterned after the Auburn, New York, penitentiary, a prison within a prison, with a cell for each offender. ISP underwent extensive renovation of its cell houses when "unitization" was introduced in 1982. Unitization divided large cell houses into smaller self-contained living units that are more easily managed. In 1984, a new visitor's center and infirmary were dedicated at the penitentiary.

ISP is primarily a maximum-security institution housing repeat and violent offenders. The penitentiary complex is comprised of three distinct units: the maximum security unit, behind the walls, with a current capacity of 588; the John Bennett Unit (JBU), a minimum-security dormitory adjacent to the penitentiary, with a current capacity of 152; and the Clinical Care Unit (CCU) for the mentally ill, with a capacity of 160. On July 1, 2013, the offender population was 573 at ISP, 169 at JBU, and 33 in the CCU.

Offenders at ISP are offered adult basic education and GED classes. Work opportunities in woodworking, textiles, and tourism with hourly wages are available in IPI shops in the maximum security unit and at JBU. Offenders also have the opportunity to work in the Restorative Justice Project where they build components for Habitat for Humanity home construction projects in Iowa. Offenders who reside at the farms have work opportunities with the cities of Fort Madison and Keokuk. Treatment consists of individual and group counseling and programs relating to substance abuse, sex offenses, violence prevention, criminal thinking, anger management, victim impact, reintegration, prerelease, and reentry. Active self-help groups are Alcoholics Anonymous, NAACP, Toastmaster, and Project Harmony.

Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility – *Ron Mullen, Superintendent*; Mount Pleasant 52641; (319) 385-9511

The Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility (MPCF) is co-campused with the Mount Pleasant Mental Health Institute. The MPCF is a medium-security facility with a current capacity of 774 male offenders and an additional 100 beds for female offenders with special needs, the latter added to the campus in early 1999. On June 1, 2013, MPCF held 871 male offenders and 42 female offenders.

The Men's Unit focuses on offender treatment and reentry to the community. The unit houses the Department of Corrections' Sex Offender Treatment Program (SOTP) for those offenders convicted of a sexual offense. The SOTP provides offenders the opportunity to learn appropriate and responsible social and sexual behavior. Offenders referred to the program participate in an assessment process to determine their level of treatment need. The SOTP has three basic treatment tracks for high-, moderate-, and low-risk offenders. The SOTP program length varies from 6 to 18 months. The total capacity of the program is 195 beds. The Men's Unit also provides a substance abuse treatment program. The substance abuse program is licensed as an out-patient program. The program is four months in length with a capacity of 30 beds.

The Special Needs Women's Unit is a therapeutic environment for incarcerated women who are mentally, socially, or medically challenged. The unit strives to assist participants to reach their optimum level of adjustment in prison while addressing the need to reenter the community with the highest potential of long-term success. Programs at the unit are designed to develop life skills that promote independence and self-sufficiency. The unit provides a supportive environment for women who have difficulties functioning in a prison's general population.

Newton Correctional Facility – *Terry Mapes, Warden*; Newton 50208; (641) 792-7552

The Newton Correctional Facility (NCF) has a current capacity of 762 medium-security beds and 252 minimum-custody beds. On July 18, 2013, there were 966 offenders in the medium-security

facility and 350 in the minimum-security facility. IPI operates an on-site central commissary which serves all nine institutions. The medium-security facility operates on a unit management philosophy and has a variety of custody levels within medium security ranging from close custody to dormitory housing. This allows the facility to reward offender growth and positive conduct while sanctioning misconduct. The facility operates from a philosophy that challenges offenders to confront the issues that have resulted in their incarceration. The facility offers and expects offenders to participate in programs as prescribed by the classification committee, including work programs; education programs, including adult basic education and GED preparation and testing; cognitive treatment; criminality intervention; and substance abuse treatment.

The minimum-security facility includes general population offenders and offers a substance abuse program.

North Central Correctional Facility – *Cornell R. Smith, Warden*; Rockwell City 50579; (712) 297-7521

The North Central Correctional Facility (NCCF) is a minimum-security institution with a current capacity of 245 and holding 494 offenders on July 1, 2013. Iowa Prison Industries operates an on-site work program as well as an off-grounds private sector employment program. The mission of NCCF is to prepare offenders for a successful transition from prison to society as law-abiding citizens. NCCF utilizes work, programs, and individual responsibility to reduce victimization. Offenders are engaged in many work opportunities such as, but not limited to: private-sector work (outside the secure perimeter, working for a private company, operated under federal guidelines), community work (outside the secure perimeter, working for governmental agencies and nonprofit organizations), and institutional jobs (typical jobs such as food service, maintenance, and grounds crew). Offenders are offered treatment programs in GED, substance abuse, anger management, money management, life skills, work readiness, and victim impact classes, just to name a few. Offenders, through other unique opportunities, are allowed to give back to society for what they have taken. These opportunities are through programs such as Leader Dog for the Blind (offenders raise puppies for one year that are trained as seeing-eye dogs), Animal Shelter Dog Program (offenders take in dogs from the local shelter and socialize them for adoption), eyeglass shop (offenders take donated eyeglasses from the Lions Club and read scripts, clean them, and then package them for third-world countries and underprivileged people in the United States), Bikes for Tykes (offenders refurbish donated used bicycles to children in northwest Iowa who are underprivileged), and Animal Rescue League Horse Program (horses that are removed by court order and need care are brought to NCCF and groomed back into condition for adoption).

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION

§907B.2(1, 2)

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5725

Charles Lauterbach, Interstate Compact Commissioner

BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

§904.104

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Chuck Larson, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
John Chalstrom	Cherokee	April 30, 2015
Michael Coleman	Waterloo	April 30, 2015
Sheryl Griffith	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2014
Richard LaMere, Jr.	Anamosa	April 30, 2017
Nancy Turner	Corning	April 30, 2015
Rebecca Williams	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2015

The Iowa Board of Corrections is a seven-member bipartisan board appointed by the Governor, with members serving four-year terms. This board is a policy-setting board and is required to meet at least 12 times per year.

CRIMINAL DETAINERS COMPACT

§821.7

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701

John R. Baldwin, Director,
Department of Corrections, Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

PRISON INDUSTRIES ADVISORY BOARD

§904.803

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5701

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
A. Douglas Hillman, Chair	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Jennifer Gardner	Webster City	June 30, 2017
Terry Goodman	Ames	June 30, 2015
Robin Malmberg	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2015
Yvonne (Bonnie) Winther	Johnston	June 30, 2017
Robert Carr, designee of Department of Corrections		Serves at Pleasure of Director
W. Thomas Phillips, designee of Board of Parole		Serves at Pleasure of Board of Parole

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Ch 303

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471;
www.culturalaffairs.org

Mary Cownie, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Jessica Rundlett, Executive Assistant to the Director

The Department of Cultural Affairs is devoted to improving the cultural life of Iowa through the arts, history, and cultural matters affecting Iowans and our visitors. Improving Iowa's cultural life enhances the lives of all Iowans, while creating a stronger, more diversified economy, increased tourism, and more employment opportunities.

The Department of Cultural Affairs offers direct support to communities to enhance culture through the Cultural Leadership Partners Program. The program brings the department into partnership with 56 arts and cultural organizations that demonstrate an exemplary record of programming and managerial excellence, and community service, on a year-round basis to the citizens of Iowa. The partnerships are designed to advance the cultural climate in Iowa via leadership and advocacy, operational funding support, shared creative solutions to common problems, and peer-to-peer networking and collaboration.

ARTS DIVISION

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4641

Matthew Harris, Administrator

HISTORICAL DIVISION

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4221

Susan Kloewer, Administrator

STATE HISTORICAL MUSEUM OF IOWA

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5111

The State Historical Museum has served the citizens of Iowa for more than 120 years as a forum for cultural and civic engagement, a hub for hands-on-education, and a one-of-a-kind destination for visitors and citizens alike to interact with the stories of Iowa. Today, the museum is home to more than 100,000 artifacts in its collections with more than 50,000 square feet of exhibit space showcasing Iowa's rich history and cultural legacy.

STATE POET LAUREATE

§303.89

203 Ross Hall, English Department, Iowa State University,
Ames 50011; (515) 294-3136

	Term Ending
Mary Swander	March 31, 2015

IOWA ARTS COUNCIL

§303.86

Arts Division, Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Paul Dennison, Chair	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2014
Carmen Darland	Eldridge	June 30, 2014
Linda Grandquist	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Kent Hartwig	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Evan Hilsabeck	Spencer	June 30, 2016
Molly Kotval	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Randall Lengeling	Dubuque	June 30, 2014
Sean O'Harrow	Davenport	June 30, 2014
Chawne Paige	Waterloo	June 30, 2015
Frances Parrott	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2015
Kenneth Sidey	Greenfield	June 30, 2016
Terri Steinke	Urbandale	June 30, 2016
Vicki Sukup	Clear Lake	June 30, 2014
Lisa Walsh	Burlington	June 30, 2015
Ann Wilkinson	Pella	June 30, 2016

The mission of the Iowa Arts Council (IAC) is to enrich the quality of life for Iowans through support of the arts. The IAC engages Iowans in a dynamic statewide conversation about the future of arts and culture in Iowa; creates opportunities for the arts to flourish in Iowa through effective distribution of grant resources; develops and promotes a comprehensive strategy to enhance arts education in Iowa; fosters connectivity within Iowa's arts community; encourages excellence in the arts and nurtures arts leaders; and takes a leadership role as the state's chief advocate for the arts.

The IAC issues grants and administers programs to improve Iowa's cultural landscape, not only to enhance the lives of Iowans but also to assist in keeping a talented workforce and young Iowans in Iowa. The Arts Division administers the Iowa Scholarship for the Arts, Agriculture Art Award, Art in State Buildings, Poetry Out Loud, and the Cultural Leadership Partners Program.

The IAC's Project Grants program supports opportunities for the arts to flourish in Iowa by investing in projects that positively impact the vitality of the arts in the state, demonstrate public value, and support IAC funding priorities, while its Job Creation Grants Program provides funds to support the creation of quality jobs for Iowans that contribute to the cultural vitality of Iowa.

Additionally, the IAC provides Endowment Support Grants that challenge Iowa nonprofit cultural organizations to plan for and achieve long-term financial stability through technical assistance and endowment-building campaigns.

Through its arts education program, the IAC actively supports arts education curriculum in Iowa schools by working collaboratively with the Iowa Department of Education and relevant stakeholders, and invests in quality arts learning opportunities delivered through a statewide network of highly-skilled teaching artists. The IAC also encourages learning opportunities outside the classroom by actively supporting program delivery of arts organizations and constituent groups statewide, and through the Big Yellow School Bus Grants that help underwrite field trips for pre-K – 12 schools to attend arts events.

The Iowa Arts Council Board of Directors is a citizen advisory panel of Iowans who advise the director on the programs and priorities of the agency.

Information regarding the Iowa Arts Council and its programs can be found online at www.iowaartscouncil.org or by calling (515) 281-5111.

IOWA CULTURAL TRUST BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§303A.5

Arts Division, Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Carey Downs Gibson	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015
Alyse Hunter	Chariton	January 12, 2015
Mary Kelly	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Mary Ellen Kimball	Osceola	June 30, 2016
Henry Neuman	LeClaire	June 30, 2015
Connie Schmett	Clive	June 30, 2016
Lori Shields	Council Bluffs	January 12, 2015
Chad Umland	Sioux City	June 30, 2016

Ex officio, nonvoting members

William Bartine, Chair of State Historical Society Board of Trustees	Statutory
Mary Cownie, Director, Department of Cultural Affairs	Statutory
Paul Dennison, Chair of Arts Council	Statutory
Stephanie Devin, designee of Treasurer of State	Statutory

IOWA GREAT PLACES BOARD

§303.3C

Department of Cultural Affairs, Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Nick Glew, Chair	Marion	April 30, 2014
Barbara Determan	Early	April 30, 2016
Dustin Embree	Anamosa	April 30, 2014
Greg Fisher	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Stephen Hammes	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2015
Kerrie Kuiper	Lehigh	April 30, 2015
Brent Matthias	Waverly	April 30, 2014
Emily Meyer	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Gayle Redman	Gowrie	April 30, 2015
Gerald Schnepf	Johnston	April 30, 2014
Linda Washburn	Hastings	April 30, 2016
Donald Zuck	Ankeny	April 30, 2015

IOWA HISTORICAL RECORDS ADVISORY BOARD

§305.16

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Shelley Bishop	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2015
Daniel Daily	Orange City	June 30, 2016
Michael Gibson	Dubuque	June 30, 2015
Amy Groskopf	Davenport	June 30, 2016
Larry Murphy	Ankeny	June 30, 2015
Daniel F. Rittel	Stuart	June 30, 2014
Laura Sullivan	Ames	June 30, 2016
Rachel Vagts	Decorah	June 30, 2016
Timothy Walch	Iowa City	June 30, 2014

Ex officio member

Jeffrey Dawson, Historical Division, Department of Cultural Affairs, Deputy State Archivist, Chair ..... Statutory

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§303.4

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
William Bartine, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
John Brown	Johnston	June 30, 2015
Kitty Green	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
Alyse Hunter	Chariton	June 30, 2015
William Jackson	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
John Mickelson	West Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Maura Pilcher	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
William Sherman	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Candy Streed	Waterloo	June 30, 2016
Richard Thomas	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
Jill Wanderscheid	Sioux City	June 30, 2015

Entrusted to preserve Iowa's historical legacy, the State Historical Society of Iowa identifies, records, collects, preserves, manages, and provides access to Iowa's historical resources. As an advocate of understanding Iowa's past, the State Historical Society of Iowa educates Iowans of all ages, conducts and encourages research, disseminates information, and supports historic preservation and education throughout the state.

The State Historical Society was established in 1857 in Iowa City as a private organization. Today, it is a division of the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs.

The society maintains a library and special collections program with extraordinary collections at the State Historical Building in Des Moines and the Centennial Building in Iowa City. The State Archives of Iowa identifies, preserves, and protects state government records and makes them available for research in the society's reading room in the State Historical Building. You may uncover your roots through research on Iowa topics as varied as agriculture, labor, politics, and women's suffrage. Collections include books, maps, manuscripts, newspapers, census records, oral history interviews, and photographs. The library and special collections program and the State Archives offer many public and technical services, from assisting genealogical and other researchers to advising on appropriate care of personal and government documents.

Another dimension of Iowa's history is preserved through the society's eight historic sites: Montauk (Clermont), Matthew Edel Blacksmith Shop (Haverhill), Abbie Gardner Cabin (Arnolds Park), American Gothic House (Eldon), Plum Grove (Iowa City), Blood Run National Historic Landmark (Lyon County), Toolesboro Indian Mounds National Historic Site (Wapello), and Western Historic Trails Center (Council Bluffs).

The society produces publications, including *Iowa Heritage Illustrated*, a general history magazine; *The Annals of Iowa*, a scholarly history journal; and *The Iowa Historian*, an online newsletter.

The society's State Historic Preservation Office works to preserve Iowa's architectural, historical, and archaeological character, which in turn promotes business, tourism, and economic development. Among its services, the society facilitates nominations of properties to the National Register of Historic Places, helps property owners qualify for federal and state tax and economic incentives to rehabilitate and reuse historic structures, and protects significant properties, districts, and archaeological sites.

Society staff are available to assist all Iowans in researching, preserving, and interpreting the history of their communities. In addition, the society offers grants that enable local communities and individuals to organize local preservation programs and to preserve the state's historical resources.

The State Historical Society of Iowa Board of Directors is a citizen advisory panel of Iowans who advise the director on the programs and priorities of the agency.

Grant Programs

Certified Local Governments Grant Program – *Paula Mohr*, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6826

Local governments that have certified local government (CLG) status may apply for funds to identify, evaluate, and nominate historical buildings, sites, or structures; to conduct comprehensive historic preservation planning; and to carry out public education projects. The annual grant deadline is in September.

Country School Grant Program – *Kristen Vander Molen*, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4228

The Country School Grant Program provides up to $5,000 per applicant for the preservation and maintenance of Iowa's one- and two-room country schools. The funds may also be used for interpreting the history of country schools or for educational activities taking place in a country school. The annual grant deadline is in May.

Historical Resource Development Program – *Kristen Vander Molen*, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4228

Historical Resource Development Program grants are designed to help individuals, businesses, nonprofit organizations, Indian tribes, state and local government agencies, and CLGs in identifying, preserving, and interpreting their historical resources. The annual grant deadline is in May. For additional information write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515) 281-4228.

Historic Site Preservation Grant Program – Currently, this program is not funded for the fiscal year 2014.

Historic site preservation grants provide funds to acquire, repair, rehabilitate, and develop historical sites that preserve, interpret, or promote Iowa's cultural heritage. Projects funded by this program must promote an understanding of the record of human experience within Iowa. All grants must involve work on "vertical infrastructures," which is defined in Iowa Code section 8.57. The annual grant deadline is in September. For additional information, write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515) 281-4228.

Research Grants for Authors Program – *Marv Bergman*, 402 Iowa Avenue, Iowa City 52240; (319) 335-3931

The Research Grants for Authors Program awards up to ten research stipends to support original research and interpretive writing related to the history of Iowa or Iowa and the Midwest. Preference

is given to applicants proposing to pursue previously neglected topics or new approaches to or interpretations of previously treated topics. The State Historical Society of Iowa invites applicants from a variety of backgrounds, including academic and public historians, graduate students, and independent researchers and writers. Applications will be judged on the basis of their potential for producing publishable work. Grant recipients will be expected to produce an annotated manuscript targeted for *The Annals of Iowa*, the society's scholarly journal.

STATE RECORDS COMMISSION
§305.3
Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7471

Name	*Type*
Jake Friedrichsen, designee of Treasurer of State, Chair	Statutory
Trina Brietske, designee of Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory
Barbara Corson, designee of State Librarian	Statutory
Megan Hogan, designee of Auditor of State	Statutory
Carla Seemann, designee of Director, Department of Management	Statutory
W. Charles Smithson, designee of Secretary of State	Statutory
Jerome Thompson, designee of Director, Department of Cultural Affairs	Statutory
Stuart Vos, designee of Director of Revenue	Statutory

IOWA DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES COUNCIL

Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, Public Law No. 106-402
700 Second Avenue #101, Des Moines 50309;
(515) 288-0463 or (800) 452-1936
Becky Maddy Harker, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Steven Crew, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Aaron Anderson	Mason City	June 30, 2016
Amy Carter	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2016
Marcy Davis	Ankeny	June 30, 2014
Tamara Fenner	Independence	June 30, 2015
Roger Girard	Marion	June 30, 2016
Donald Gookin	Altoona	June 30, 2014
Emilea Hillman	Independence	June 30, 2015
Charlene Joens	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Paul Kiburz	Marion	June 30, 2015
Barbara McClannahan	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Koki Nakagawa	Ames	June 30, 2015
Nathaniel Pierson	Marion	June 30, 2016
Ryan Rehder	Storm Lake	June 30, 2016
Lisa Rockhill	Rock Rapids	June 30, 2014
Joseph Sample	Pleasantville	June 30, 2015
Richard Samson	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Elayne Sexsmith	Iowa City	June 30, 2014
Steven Slye	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
William Stumpf	Dubuque	June 30, 2015
Patricia Todd	Storm Lake	June 30, 2014
Alissa Underfer	West Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Meghan Wolfe	Ankeny	June 30, 2014
Lisa Yunek	Mason City	June 30, 2015

The Iowa Developmental Disabilities Council is established under the federal Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000, Public Law No. 106-402, as the state agency responsible for developmental disabilities services. The purpose of the law is to assure that people with developmental disabilities and their families help design and have access to necessary services, supports, and other assistance.

The Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act mandates that 60 percent of the membership be persons with developmental disabilities or family members of individuals with developmental disabilities. The remainder of the membership consists of representatives of principal state agencies, local and nongovernmental agencies, as well as private, nonprofit groups concerned with the development, administration, and delivery of support and services to individuals with developmental disabilities. Members are appointed by the Governor and serve three-year terms.

The council is required to promote, through systemic change, capacity building, and advocacy, a coordinated system of culturally competent support and services that provide opportunities for individuals with developmental disabilities to be independent, productive, integrated, and included in their communities.

The responsibilities of the council include advocating for support and services that enhance the potential for increased independence, productivity, and integration of individuals with developmental disabilities; developing the state plan for the developmental disabilities program in Iowa; administering the federal grant, which is allocated to Iowa from the federal Administration on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities on an annual basis; and submitting an annual report to the commissioner of the federal Administration on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities that summarizes all activities related to the developmental disabilities program in Iowa.

The council is located administratively within the Department of Human Services, which is its designated state agency.

Communication – Rik Shannon is the council's legislative liaison, (515) 288-0443. Becky Maddy Harker is the Executive Director, (515) 288-0442, 700 Second Avenue #101, Des Moines 50309.

PREVENTION OF DISABILITIES POLICY COUNCIL

§225B.3

Center for Disabilities and Development, Attn: Kay DeGarmo,
Iowa City 52241; (319) 358-6499;
www.pdpciowa.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Cheryll Jones, Chair	Bloomfield	April 30, 2015
Christopher Atchison	Iowa City	April 30, 2015
Joan Bruhn	Sioux City	April 30, 2014
Craig Cretsinger	Spencer	April 30, 2016
Beth Jones	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Susan Lerdal	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Scott Lindgren	Solon	April 30, 2016
Maggie Tinsman	Bettendorf	April 30, 2016
Steve Wolfe	Iowa City	April 30, 2016
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
	Senate	
Rita Hart	Wheatland	January 12, 2015
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 12, 2015
	House	
Megan Hess	Spencer	January 12, 2015
Art Staed	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF DRUG CONTROL POLICY

§80E.1

Pape State Office Building, 215 East Seventh Street, Fifth Floor, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-0300; www.iowa.gov/odcp

Steven Lukan, Drug Policy Coordinator..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

DRUG POLICY ADVISORY COUNCIL

§80E.2

Pape State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-0300

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Warren Hunsberger, Jr.	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Jane Larkin	Ames	April 30, 2015
David Lorenzen	Waukee	April 30, 2016
Jennifer Miller	Marshalltown	April 30, 2017
Todd Thoeming	Davenport	April 30, 2014
Brian Vos	Carlisle	April 30, 2014
Christina Wilson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Steven Lukan, Drug Policy Coordinator, Chair		Statutory
Vern Armstrong, designee of Director of Human Services		Statutory
Thomas Bower, designee of Chief Justice of Supreme Court		Statutory
Katrina Carter, designee of Director, Department of Corrections		Statutory
Steven DeJoode, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety		Statutory
Cyndy Erickson, designee of Director, Department of Education		Statutory
Paul Stageberg, Administrator, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division, Department of Human Rights		Statutory
Kathy Stone, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Ch 15

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000; www.iowaeconomicdevelopment.com

Deborah V. Durham, Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Rita Grimm, General Counsel/Chief Operating Officer

The Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) seeks to enhance the economic development of the state and provide for job creation, increased prosperity and opportunities for the citizens of the state through financial and technical assistance, training to businesses and individuals, and coordination of other state, local, and federal economic development programs. Key to the success of IEDA is its attention to working with companies that invest in the state through infrastructure development and those creating high-quality, high-wage positions.

The IEDA, working with its board of directors, designs and implements policies that increase opportunities for Iowa, its citizens, and communities. Through an integrated program base, developing a positive quality of life for all Iowans is of utmost importance. Business and community development, workforce training, international trade potential, and tourism and recreation opportunities all add to enhancing Iowa's excellent quality of life.

Eleven voting members and seven ex officio, nonvoting members serve on the IEDA Board. The Governor appoints the voting members. The ex officio members include two state senators and two state representatives appointed by legislative leadership; one president or designee from the University of Iowa, Iowa State University, or the University of Northern Iowa appointed by the State Board of Regents; one president or designee of a private college or university appointed by the Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities; and one president or designee of a community college

appointed by the Iowa Association of Community College Presidents. The IEDA director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

The department has three divisions: Administration, Business Development, and Community Development.

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3036
Terry Roberson, Administrator

The Administration Division provides budget, accounting, business finance, technology, and general administrative support services to the agency.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3022
(Vacant), Administrator

The Business Development Division seeks to enhance job opportunities for Iowans by helping companies to expand, locate, or start up in Iowa. Focusing on three targeted industries — biosciences, information solutions/financial services, and advanced manufacturing — the division coordinates and administers financial assistance programs that help business thrive in the state. In addition, the division provides technical support for entrepreneurial efforts, export assistance, workforce attraction, and regulatory and environmental assistance.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3002
Tim Waddell, Administrator

The goal of the Community Development Division is to revitalize Iowa communities and make them aware of opportunities for technical assistance, community outreach, and other building efforts. The division also administers a variety of community planning, housing, and development programs including financial assistance programs to help communities meet their development goals.

IOWA OFFICE FOR VOLUNTEERISM

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3094 or (800) 308-5987;
www.volunteeriowa.org
Adam Lounsbury, Executive Director

The Iowa Office for Volunteerism was established by executive order on November 2, 1978. The volunteerism office carries out the work of the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service (Iowa Code chapter 15H) in supporting volunteer directors in state agencies, community-based volunteer agencies, the private sector, and not-for-profit volunteer organizations across the state of Iowa to serve a variety of important functions. These functions include recognizing and awarding outstanding individual, group, or community volunteer efforts through the annual Governor's Volunteer Awards and the Iowa Volunteer Hall of Fame. Other functions include developing new programs and initiatives driven by volunteers to serve state and local community needs, creating grants to assist in new or ongoing community volunteer programs, and providing training and technical assistance. In addition, this office supports the work of the state's national and community service programs, including the administration of the AmeriCorps program, the Retired and Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP), the Iowa Mentoring Partnership, and Iowa's Promise, and helps support the work of Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), the National and Civilian Community Corps, Senior Companion Program, and Foster Grandparents. The office also serves as an information resource center on volunteer opportunities, volunteer organizations, and other subjects related to volunteerism.

CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§368.9

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3126

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Dennis Plautz, Chair	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2014
Barbara Brown	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2015
James Halverson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Jay Howe	Greenfield	April 30, 2015
C. J. Niles	Carroll	April 30, 2014

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD

§15.105

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3133

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
David Bernstein, Chair	Sioux City	April 30, 2015
Dawn Ainger	Hiawatha	April 30, 2014
Pete Brownell	Grinnell	April 30, 2014
Theodore Crosbie	Earlham	April 30, 2017
Brenda Cushing	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Kay DeLang	Fremont	April 30, 2014
Larry Den Herder	Sioux Center	April 30, 2017
John Lisle	Clarinda	April 30, 2014
Delia Meier	Eldridge	April 30, 2017
Rosemary Parson	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Daniel White	Dubuque	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Don Doucette, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Presidents	Statutory
Jeffrey Bullock, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities	Statutory
Bruce Rastetter, designee of Board of Regents	Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Hubert Houser	Carson	January 12, 2015
Steven J. Sodders	State Center	January 12, 2015

House

Mary Ann Hanusa	Council Bluffs	January 12, 2015
Roger Thomas	Elkader	January 12, 2015

IOWA PARTNERSHIP FOR ECONOMIC PROGRESS

Executive Order 75

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mary Andringa	Mitchellville	October 31, 2013
Stan Askren	Muscatine	October 31, 2014
Miriam Erickson Brown	Urbandale	October 31, 2014
William Fehrman	Des Moines	October 31, 2013
Clayton Jones	Cedar Rapids	October 31, 2013
Tom Penaluna	Cedar Falls	October 31, 2014

Paul Schickler III	Des Moines	October 31, 2013
John Smith	Cedar Rapids	October 31, 2013
Roger Underwood	Ames	October 31, 2014
Tom Whitson	Council Bluffs	October 31, 2014
Larry Zimpleman	Cumming	October 31, 2013

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Terry E. Branstad, Governor, Co-Chair
Kim Reynolds, Lieutenant Governor, Co-Chair
David Bernstein, Chair, Economic Development Authority Board
Deborah V. Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority
Robert Riley, Jr., Chair, Iowa Innovation Corporation Board

IOWA INNOVATION CORPORATION BOARD

§15.107

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robert Riley, Jr., Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Sarah Hasken	Dubuque	April 30, 2017
Cara Heiden	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Peter Hemken	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Chris Nelson	Cumming	April 30, 2015
Jamie Zanios	Mason City	April 30, 2015

IOWA INNOVATION COUNCIL

§15.117A

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3192

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Renee Aller	Davenport	June 30, 2015
Lane Arthur	Johnston	June 30, 2014
Glenn Baker	Bettendorf	June 30, 2014
Allen Bierbaum	Ames	June 30, 2015
Christine Boge-Hubbard	Coralville	June 30, 2014
Curt Carlson	Johnston	June 30, 2015
Irving Hahn	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Roger Hargens	Johnston	June 30, 2014
Tom Hobson	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Kate Holb	Coralville	June 30, 2015
Peter Hong	Ankeny	June 30, 2015
Sherri Hotzler	Webster City	June 30, 2014
Chris Kavars	Elkader	June 30, 2015
Mark Kittrell	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2014
Joe Nettleton	Charles City	June 30, 2014
Joan Severson	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Joanne Stockdale	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2015
Janet Wardlaw	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Andrew Yersin	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Ted Crosbie, Chief Technology Officer, Chair		Statutory
Robert Denson, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees		Statutory
Deborah V. Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority		Statutory
Gordon (Rick) Neumann, Chair, Iowa Capital Investment Board		Statutory

David Oliver, designee of President, Iowa State University ..... Statutory
Dan Reed, designee of President, University of Iowa ..... Statutory
Christine Twait, designee of President, University of Northern Iowa ..... Statutory
Teresa Wahlert, Director, Department of Workforce Development ..... Statutory
Liang Chee Wee, designee of Iowa Association of
Community College Trustees ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Bill Anderson	Pierson	January 12, 2015
William A. Dotzler, Jr.	Waterloo	January 12, 2015

House

Mary Ann Hanusa	Council Bluffs	January 12, 2015
Charles Isenhart	Dubuque	January 12, 2015

VISION IOWA BOARD

§15F.102

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3197

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Cathy Reece, Chair	Chariton	April 30, 2015
James Cornett	Davis City	April 30, 2015
Jim Davidson	Burlington	April 30, 2015
Craig Johnson	Independence	April 30, 2014
Mark Murphy	Cherokee	April 30, 2015
David Odekirk	Waterloo	April 30, 2014
Kelly Reilly	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Tammy Robinson	New Hampton	April 30, 2014
Carrie Tedore	Dubuque	April 30, 2015
Charese Yanney	Sioux City	April 30, 2015
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory
Mary Mosiman, Auditor of State		Statutory
Tim Waddell, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority		Statutory

IOWA COMMISSION ON VOLUNTEER SERVICE

§15H.2

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3095

Adam Lounsbury, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Patti Fields, Chair	Iowa City	June 30, 2015
Lucas Beenken	West Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Jordan DeGree	Dubuque	June 30, 2015
Jerry Drake	Clinton	June 30, 2016
Sue Driscoll	Marion	June 30, 2014
Ashley Farmer-Hanson	Alta	June 30, 2015
Barbara Finch	West Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Nancy Franz	Ames	June 30, 2014
Gary Fry	Mitchellville	June 30, 2015
Dennis Gabler	Adel	June 30, 2014
Marcia Hughes	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Shelly Jordan	Ames	June 30, 2016
Traci Kirtley	Huxley	June 30, 2014
Matt McGarvey	Des Moines	June 30, 2016

Emily Moon	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Michael Pearson	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
Leah Rodenberg	Marion	June 30, 2016
Gina Schochenmaier	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2014
Loraine Trollope	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Bernie Van Roekel	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2014
Jordan Vemoy	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2016
Tammy Wawro	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
Daniel Weiser	Urbandale	June 30, 2015
Jim Flansberg, designee of Department of Education		Statutory
KaLeigh White, designee of Board of Regents		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Vicki Hover-Williamson, designee of Corporation for National and Community Service State Office ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting commission-appointed members

Amy DeCastro, designee of Iowa Disaster Human Resource Council
Deborah V. Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority
Chris Fenster, designee of Learn and Serve America
Emily Shields, designee of Iowa Campus Compact

IOWA WINE AND BEER PROMOTION BOARD

§15E.116

Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3089

Name	*Type*
Cassie Bott, designee of Iowa wine makers	Statutory
Megan McKay Ziller, designee of Iowa beer makers	Statutory
Colleen Murphy, designee of Economic Development Authority	Statutory

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Ch 256

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3436; www.educateiowa.gov

Brad Buck, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Education and the State Board of Education provide oversight, supervision, and support for the state education system, which includes all public preschool, elementary, and secondary schools; nonpublic schools that receive state accreditation; area education agencies; community colleges; and teacher preparation programs. They also oversee the educational services of the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services, which assists students with disabilities in high schools, community colleges, four-year colleges, and regent institutions in the state in their transition from educational settings to employment. The department works in collaboration with the state system of public libraries and assists Iowa Public Television it its provision of educational services.

Although the department's scope of responsibility spans from prekindergarten through community colleges, one of its most important leadership roles is to set priorities for the state's educational system. Current priorities include improving access to quality preschool programs, providing professional development and technical assistance to improve teaching and learning, implementing new state and federal laws, and promoting innovation in order to address the needs of students in the 21st century.

The department director is appointed by the Governor to serve a four-year term, subject to confirmation by the Senate. The director's role is to provide leadership for the department as it carries out the policies and programs prescribed by law and the State Board of Education and to ensure department personnel are providing the necessary oversight and support for all schools,

educators, and students to meet their academic goals. The director also serves as the executive officer of the board, a nonvoting role.

The Department of Education was created by the General Assembly in 1913 and was originally called the Department of Public Instruction. The current name was adopted in 1986. In its early years, the department was charged with working with the many small, isolated school buildings to build a formal system of public education that included organized districts with defined duties and boundaries, as well as specific qualifications for teachers. While the state department was established to provide oversight, local schools maintained the authority to set many of the rules and requirements for their own students. This system of "local responsibility" — based on the belief that local residents have the greatest interest in assuring their children's success — continues today.

As the state progressed over the decades with greater diversity in business, industry, and population, the public education system evolved to reflect and encompass those changes. In the mid-1960s, a system of 15 public, two-year community colleges was established to provide more students the opportunity for continued education and training beyond high school. In the mid-1970s, the system of area education agencies (AEAs) was developed to provide regional support for local schools and their teachers. Originally, the AEAs and community colleges shared the same service area boundaries. In recent years, however, several AEAs have merged to provide greater efficiency in regions with declining population.

The Department of Education employs approximately 225 people in the Office of the Director and three divisions: Community Colleges; Learning and Results; and School Finance and Support Services. Approximately 420 staff are employed in the Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services, which provides direct services to clients. Although the state library and public television systems remain affiliated with the Department of Education, their operations have expanded and developed into independent entities with separate boards.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8260
Jeremy Varner, Administrator

The Division of Community Colleges includes the Bureau of Adult, Career, and Community College Education. The division is responsible for oversight of the state's 15 community colleges, including state accreditation, evaluation, and program approval. Division staff work directly with the community colleges and with career and technical education in the state to assure programs and structure meet state requirements for quality and equity.

The state's community colleges have an "open-door" admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for education and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction: college parallel coursework, preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education, and adult education. Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years.

LEARNING AND RESULTS DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3333
David Tilly, Deputy Director

The Division of Learning and Results is comprised of the Bureaus of Accreditation and Improvement Services; Teaching and Learning Services; Student and Family Support Services; and Early Childhood Services. The division has the primary responsibility to monitor accreditation of elementary and secondary schools and AEAs, provide guidance and oversight for the implementation of federal and state laws, and recommend approval of teacher and administrator preparation programs to the director. The staff works directly with the state's 346 local districts and nine AEAs to assure their curriculum, teachers, administrators, facilities, policies, and school-related programs meet all requirements defined by the state as necessary for a quality education. The staff also provides research, technical assistance, and guidance when districts need support in meeting their student achievement goals. Each local school district and AEA is governed by its own local board that sets specific policy, defines academic requirements, and approves the local budget.

LIBRARY SERVICES DIVISION
IOWA LIBRARY SERVICES/STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA

Miller State Office Building, 1112 East Grand Avenue,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4105;
www.statelibraryofiowa.org
Mary Wegner, State Librarian..... Serves at Pleasure of Library Commission

Since 1838, the State Library of Iowa has provided for the information needs of state government and the citizens of Iowa. The State Library's two roles are improving library services in Iowa and delivering specialized information services to state government and to Iowans. Its three units are Specialized Library Services, the Library Support Network, and the State Data Center.

Specialized Library Services consists of the Main Library, general library science, and federal and state documents collections located in the Ola Babcock Miller State Office Building, as well as the Law Library located in the State Capitol. The State Library also collects and archives documents produced by state agencies and makes them easily accessible to the public through its Internet site, Iowa Publications Online. The State Library is also home to the State Data Center, which is Iowa's official liaison to the U.S. Census Bureau and provider of statistics about Iowa's population and housing.

The Library Support Network works with all types of Iowa libraries to make library service in Iowa the best it can be. Library Support Network services are provided to libraries from six district offices located in Algona, Ankeny, Coralville, Council Bluffs, Sioux City, and Waterloo as well as from the Des Moines office. Programs and services offered for Iowa libraries include: certification for public librarians; continuing education and consulting; an annual summer library program manual and training; helping libraries enhance their role in information literacy and in developing early literacy skills; and administering library accreditation and direct state aid for public libraries. Library Support Network activities also include providing an online statewide library catalog and other tools to help libraries share resources with each other and the public; collecting and publicizing statistics about Iowa's libraries; coordinating the Iowa Center for the Book and the All Iowa Reads Program; and obtaining discounted pricing for subscription databases used by Iowa public and academic libraries and their customers.

The Iowa Commission of Libraries is responsible for seeing that the State Library fulfills its mission to advocate for Iowa libraries and promote excellence and innovation in library services in order to provide statewide access to information for all Iowans. The Governor-appointed, nine member commission has rulemaking authority for the State Library and receives and approves its budget. It also appoints the State Librarian.

SCHOOL FINANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5293
Jeff Berger, Deputy Director

The Division of School Finance and Support Services is comprised of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Services; the Office of Internal Administrative Services; and the Bureau of Finance, Facilities, Operation, and Transportation Services.

The Office of Internal Administrative Services monitors compliance with state, federal, and grant funding requirements as well as provides personnel processing services, budgeting and accounting services, purchasing, inventory, office support, vehicle fleet, and facility management for the department. The office provides desktop and mainframe support, computer server and network administration and support, e-mail administration, and computer hardware and software evaluation, and data entry.

The Bureau of Nutrition and Health Services facilitates and promotes quality USDA Child Nutrition Programs and health services that benefit the education, health, and well-being of the citizens of Iowa.

The Bureau of Finance, Facilities, Operation, and Transportation Services reviews and approves various state aid payments, such as the school foundation aid program, and advises the director on School Budget Review Committee decisions, reviews school audits, and collects fiscal information on school districts.

A number of responsibilities relating to the state's school infrastructure are managed, such as the Iowa Demonstration (Federal) Construction Grant Program, the Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) Program, Physical Plant and Equipment Levy (PPEL), and Local Option Sales and Services Tax (LOSST). Technical assistance is provided on school facility issues, construction, accessibility, school bond elections, and playground safety to school districts, AEAs, community colleges, and nonpublic schools.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4311;
www.ivrs.iowa.gov
David L. Mitchell, Administrator

Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services is comprised of the Bureaus of Rehabilitation Services, Disability Determination Services, and Administrative Services. The Rehabilitation Services Bureau assists eligible individuals with disabilities to become employed. Persons who receive vocational rehabilitation services have a wide range of ages, disabilities, and referral sources. Vocational Rehabilitation is a state-federal program. The federal share is 78.7 percent; the state share is 21.3 percent. The Rehabilitation Services Bureau has 13 area offices and 32 service units across the state. The Rehabilitation Services Bureau has a specific link to secondary and post-secondary programs across Iowa as they are a resource to effective transition strategies facilitating employment outcomes in competitive, community-based integrated settings. They have vocational rehabilitation staff assigned to every public secondary school in the state and at all community colleges and regents institutions. The Disability Determination Services Bureau is responsible for determining the eligibility of Iowa residents who apply for disability benefits under the Social Security Disability Insurance and Supplemental Security Income programs. The Administrative Services Bureau provides support to the other elements of the division through the functions of fiscal accounting, budgeting, and payroll; statistical records, reporting, and closed-case file control; personnel management and collective bargaining administration; purchasing and property control; and information systems.

The Iowa State Rehabilitation Council (SRC) is a body of citizens appointed by the Governor, under the authority of the Rehabilitation Services Act of 1973, as amended, in partnership with Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services, provides guidance and advice on issues impacting rehabilitation in the state of Iowa. The council reviews, analyzes, and advises the division regarding the state's vocational rehabilitation programs.

ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

§256.32
Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 419-4006

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Susan Benning	Fredericksburg	June 30, 2014
Michael Earll	Sibley	June 30, 2015
Dale Gruis	Indianola	June 30, 2014
April Hemmes	Hampton	June 30, 2016
Larry Marek	Riverside	June 30, 2015
Robert Martin	Ames	June 30, 2016
Paul Skartvedt	Radcliffe	June 30, 2016
Cherylann Stewart	Marengo	June 30, 2014
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
	Senate	
Tod Bowman	Maquoketa	January 12, 2015
Kent Sorenson	Milo	January 12, 2015

House

Josh Byrnes	Osage	January 12, 2015
Helen Miller	Fort Dodge	January 12, 2015

IOWA AUTISM COUNCIL

§256.35A

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4030

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Steven Muller, Chair	Altoona	April 30, 2014
Alyson Beytien	Dubuque	April 30, 2016
Joshua Cobbs	Sioux City	April 30, 2016
Theresa Croonquist	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
James Curry	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Rachel Heiss	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Steve Johnson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Matthew O'Brien	Iowa City	April 30, 2016
Robin Sampson	Iowa Falls	April 30, 2014
Jan Turbes	Sioux City	April 30, 2014
Andrew Waldschmitt	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Linda Wessels	Rock Rapids	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Beth Buehler-Sapp, designee of Department of Education	Statutory
Sean Casey, designee of Department of Education	Statutory
Becky Maddy Harker, designee of Iowa Developmental Disabilities Council	Statutory
Kathy Levine, designee of Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education	Statutory
James R. Mumford, designee of Insurance Division, Department of Commerce	Statutory
Rick Shults, designee of Department of Human Services	Statutory
Debra Waldron, designee of Department of Public Health	Statutory

COMMUNITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

§256.31

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8260

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Max Phillips, Chair	Woodward	April 30, 2014
Barbara Crittenden	Creston	April 30, 2015
Rosemarie Hussey	Clear Lake	April 30, 2016
Michael L. Knedler	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2016
Moudy Nabulsi	Fort Madison	April 30, 2016
LaMetta Wynn	Clinton	April 30, 2014

IOWA COUNCIL FOR EARLY ACCESS

20 U.S.C. § 1441

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3176

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Heather Moorman, Chair	Corydon	June 30, 2015
Gladys Alvarez	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Martha Andera	Cresco	June 30, 2014

Jeffrey Anderson	West Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Brenda Best	Keokuk	June 30, 2014
Mary Butler	West Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Maria Cashman	Marion	June 30, 2015
Paula Connolly	West Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Chad Dahm	Pella	June 30, 2016
Gary Guetzko	Dubuque	June 30, 2015
Gretchen Hageman	Marshalltown	June 30, 2016
Julie Hahn	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Angela Hance	Creston	June 30, 2014
Shari Hueckstead	Bettendorf	June 30, 2015
Kevin Koester	Ankeny	June 30, 2015
Stacey Kramer	Hawarden	June 30, 2016
Aryn Kruse	Dubuque	June 30, 2015
Debra Runau Matzat	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
LauraBelle Sherman-Proehl	Altoona	June 30, 2015
Janet Stauss	Okoboji	June 30, 2014
Joshua Tessier	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Kim Thomas	Urbandale	June 30, 2014
Kasey Vermillion	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Debra Waldron	Coralville	June 30, 2014

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

§256.3, 256.9(12)

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3436

Brad Buck, Director, Department of Education, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Rosemarie Hussey, President	Clear Lake	April 30, 2016
Diane Crookham-Johnson	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2018
Charles Edwards, Jr.	Des Moines	April 30, 2018
Jude Fitzpatrick	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Michael Knedler	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2016
Valorie Kruse	Sioux City	April 30, 2014
Mike May	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2018
Max Phillips	Woodward	April 30, 2014
LaMetta Wynn	Clinton	April 30, 2014
Nonvoting student member		
Edgar Thornton	Iowa City	April 30, 2014

The board consists of 10 members — nine voting members who are appointed by the Governor for six-year terms and subject to Senate confirmation and one nonvoting student member who serves a one-year term, also appointed by the Governor. Duties of the board include adopting and establishing policies assuring quality education for students in preschool, elementary and secondary schools, and community colleges; prescribing and approving teacher preparation programs to assure all teachers are highly qualified; and hearing appeals of local school board decisions and affirming, modifying, or vacating those decisions.

INTERSTATE COMPACT ON EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY FOR MILITARY CHILDREN

§256H.3

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2865

Thomas Beasley, Interstate Compact Commissioner..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION OF LIBRARIES

§256.52

Library Services Division, Miller State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4105

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Daniel Boice, Chair	Dubuque	April 30, 2015
Patricia Laas	Bettendorf	April 30, 2017
Brandie Ledford	Sac City	April 30, 2016
Larry Marquardt	Clive	April 30, 2015
Thomas Martin	Iowa City	April 30, 2015
Betsy Thompson	Sioux City	April 30, 2017
Dale VandeHaar	Des Moines	April 30, 2017
David Boyd, designee of Supreme Court		Statutory
Deb Hindman, designee of Director, Department of Education		Statutory

NONPUBLIC SCHOOL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§256.15

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3333

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jerry Deegan	Clive	June 30, 2014
Darryl DeRuiter	Pella	June 30, 2014
Jeffrey Henderson	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Christi Lines	Nashua	June 30, 2014
Mary Wieser	Davenport	June 30, 2014

SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW COMMITTEE

§257.30

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4738

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Gina Primmer	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2016
Leland Tack	Johnston	April 30, 2016
Gretchen Tegeler	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Brian Thilges	Woden	April 30, 2014
Brad Buck, Director, Department of Education, Chair		Statutory
David Roederer, Director, Department of Management		Statutory

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

§259.1; §105 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1992;
U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4311

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Joan Bindel, Chair	West Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Daniel Bray	Indianola	June 30, 2014
Sherri Clark	Red Oak	June 30, 2015
August Cordero	Pleasant Hill	June 30, 2014
Jill Crosser	Ames	June 30, 2015
Nancy Cruz-Tretina	Ames	June 30, 2015
James Flansburg	Clive	June 30, 2014
Kathy Joblinske	Waterloo	June 30, 2016

Doug Keast	Altoona	June 30, 2016
John Mikelson	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2015
Jeff Mikkelsen	Marion	June 30, 2014
Renee Neppl	Adel	June 30, 2016
Jeanne Sorenson	Johnston	June 30, 2014
Venita Springman	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Rosemary Thierer	Mitchellville	June 30, 2015
Christopher Townsend	Davenport	June 30, 2015

Ex officio member

David L. Mitchell, Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education

BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS

§272.2

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5849; www.boee.iowa.gov

Duane T. Magee, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Laura Stevens, Chair	Milford	April 30, 2014
Tammy Duehr	Dubuque	April 30, 2014
Dan Dutcher	Waukee	April 30, 2015
Brenda Garcia-Van Auken	Muscatine	April 30, 2015
Larry Hill	Thompson	April 30, 2015
Ann Lebo	Grundy Center	April 30, 2017
Mary K. Overholtzer	Tingley	April 30, 2017
Andy Pattee	Charles City	April 30, 2017
Jay Prescott	Urbandale	April 30, 2016
Anne Sullivan	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Richard Wortmann	Bloomfield	April 30, 2016
Brad Buck, Director, Department of Education		Statutory

The Board of Educational Examiners exclusively licenses the state's pre-K – 12 education practitioners. Authority of the board includes establishing criteria for licensure (including but not limited to issuance and renewal requirements), creation of application and renewal forms, creation of licenses that authorize different instructional functions or specialties, development of a code of professional rights, responsibilities, practice, and ethics, and the authority to develop any other classifications, distinctions, and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing duties.

The board enforces its adopted rules through revocation or suspension of a license or other disciplinary action. Appeals are heard by the board regarding application, renewal, suspension, or revocation of licenses.

The board is made up of 12 members. Two members must be from the general public, one member must be the Director of the Department of Education or the director's designee, and nine members must be licensed practitioners. Members of the board are appointed to terms of four years. The Director of the Department of Education or the director's designee serves until the director's term of office expires.

IOWA EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES

§272B.1, 272B.2

700 Broadway, Suite 1200,
Denver, CO 80203-3460; (303) 299-3600;
www.ecs.org

Iowa's Commission Members

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Brad Buck	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Linda Fandel	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Terry E. Branstad		Statutory

Members from the General Assembly

Senate

Daryl Beall	Fort Dodge	January 12, 2015
Nancy J. Boettger	Harlan	January 12, 2015

House

Ron Jorgensen	Sioux City	January 12, 2015
Cindy L. Winckler	Davenport	January 12, 2015

MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT

Ch 261D

1300 South Second Street, Suite 130,
Minneapolis, MN 55454; (612) 626-8288;
www.mhec.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Robert Downer	Iowa City	June 30, 2014
Connie Hornbeck	Logan	June 30, 2017
Olivia A. Madison	Ames	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Members from the General Assembly

Senate

Brian Schoenjahn	Arlington	January 12, 2015

House

Quentin Stanerson	Center Point	January 12, 2015

Alternate members

Andrew Baumert	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Brent Siegrist	Council Bluffs	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Alternate members from the General Assembly

Senate

Nancy J. Boettger	Harlan	January 12, 2015

House

Sharon S. Steckman	Mason City	January 12, 2015

IOWA ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE BOARD

§68B.32

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 1A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4028;
www.iowa.gov/ethics

Megan Tooker, Executive Director and Legal Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
James Albert, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Jonathan Roos	Polk City	April 30, 2017
Mary Rueter	DeWitt	April 30, 2017
Carole Tillotson	Windsor Heights	April 30, 2016
John Walsh	Dubuque	April 30, 2016
Saima Zafar	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015

The Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board was created to promote the public's trust and confidence in government. The board administers the campaign laws in Iowa Code chapter 68A as applied to all state and local elections for public office and ballot issues in Iowa. The board also oversees the ethical conduct of officials and employees of the executive branch of state government and candidates for statewide office under Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board provides advice to local governmental personnel concerning the application of the applicable laws in Iowa Code chapter 68B, but does not conduct investigations or impose sanctions on local governmental personnel for violations of the chapter. The board has the authority to enter into an agreement with a political subdivision of government to enforce the subdivision's adopted code of ethics. The board also investigates complaints from the Secretary of State's Office to determine if a supervisor district plan adopted pursuant to Iowa Code section 331.210A was drawn for improper political reasons as described in Iowa Code section 42.4(5). The board ensures the lawful behavior of persons who engage in lobbying activities before the executive branch of state government as provided in Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board also enforces Iowa Code section 8.7 requiring state agencies to file reports with the board disclosing gifts and bequests that the agencies receive. Finally, the board receives copies of certain filings by federal candidates and officeholders. The board's administrative rules implementing these statutory provisions are found in the Iowa Administrative Code under the agency identification number 351.

The board enforces the statutes and rules under its jurisdiction and is guided by the principles of fairness and consistency. The board strives to enforce the law while not discouraging individuals from being involved in the political process or in state government. The board seeks to educate those persons who come under its jurisdiction concerning the requirements of Iowa law and embraces technological changes to better serve the public.

IOWA STATE FAIR BOARD

§173.1, 173.9

P.O. Box 57130, Des Moines 50317; (515) 262-3111;
www.iowastatefair.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Gary McConnell, President	Bloomfield	December 2014
Alan Brown	Hampton	December 2013
Randy Brown	Osceola	December 2013
John Harms	Monticello	December 2013
Dave Hoffman	Le Mars	December 2014
Bill Neubrand	Le Mars	December 2013
Jerry Parkin	Earlham	December 2014
James Romer	Ames	December 2014
Robert Schlutz	Columbus Junction	December 2013
C. W. Thomas	Guthrie Center	December 2013

Paul Vaassen.....Dubuque.....December 2014
Gary VanAernam .....Exira.....December 2014

Ex officio members

Terry E. Branstad, Governor ..... Statutory
Steven Leath, President, Iowa State University..... Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture..... Statutory

Nonvoting member

Gary D. Slater, Secretary .....Serves at Pleasure of Board

Every August, over a million people from all over the Midwest flock to the Iowa State Fair, the state's great celebration, a salute to Iowa's best in agriculture, industry, entertainment, and achievement.

The fair is the home of a 20-acre farm machinery show and the largest arts show in the state. More than 600 exhibitors and concessionaires offer modern merchandise and quality foods. Large 4-H and FFA shows provide excellent educational opportunities for youngsters. More than $350,000 worth of entertainment is offered free with gate admission. The grandstand offers superstar stage shows and track events. History comes alive in Heritage Village, a tribute to Iowa's hardy pioneers. The 10-acre midway offers 100 rides, shows, and games.

The Iowa State Fair is one of the oldest agricultural and industrial expositions in the nation. The first was held in Fairfield in 1854 on a six-acre tract. The next year's fair was also held in Fairfield. From 1856 to 1879, the fair moved from city to city: Muscatine, 1856 – 1857; Oskaloosa, 1858 – 1859; Iowa City, 1860 – 1861; Dubuque, 1862 – 1863; Burlington, 1864 – 1866; Clinton, 1867 – 1868; Keokuk, 1869 – 1870 and 1874 – 1875; and Cedar Rapids, 1871 – 1873 and 1876 – 1878.

In 1879, the fair moved to Des Moines to stay. In 1884, the General Assembly appropriated $50,000 for the purchase of grounds in Des Moines on the condition that the city raise an equal sum for site improvements. The 270-acre site was dedicated two years later. It continued to grow to its present size of 400 acres. The Iowa State Fair was the inspiration for the original novel, three motion pictures, and the Rodgers and Hammerstein Broadway musical, all titled *State Fair*.

A separate State Fair Board was created in 1923, consisting of the Governor, the Secretary of Agriculture, the president of Iowa State University, one director from each congressional district, and three directors at-large. Makeup of the board was changed in 2001 to two directors from each of the six state fair board districts, plus three ex officio members. Official delegates, representing Iowa's 105 county and district fairs and other agricultural associations, elect these directors at the annual State Agricultural Convention in December. The president, vice president, and treasurer of the State Fair Board are elected by the board from elected directors. The board also selects a secretary.

The General Assembly may appropriate funds for major capital improvements and repairs; all other operating expenses are paid from revenue generated by the fair. The fairgrounds are used year-round as a meeting and exposition center, featuring such events as large trade and machinery shows; sports events; national livestock, horse, and dog shows; arts and crafts exhibitions; private gatherings; auto races; concerts; and a wide variety of other activities.

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

Ch 16

2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;
(515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230;
www.iowafinanceauthority.gov

David Jamison, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Darlys Baum, Chair	Burlington	April 30, 2015
Carmela Brown	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
David Greenspon	West Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Jeffrey Heil	Haverhill	April 30, 2019
Joan Johnson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2019

Shaner Magalhaes	Coralville	April 30, 2019
Michael Nelson	Carroll	April 30, 2017
Eric Peterson	Radcliffe	April 30, 2017
Ruth Randleman	Carlisle	April 30, 2017

The General Assembly created the Iowa Finance Authority in 1975 as a public instrumentality and agency to undertake programs that help working-class Iowans attain and maintain safe, decent, and affordable housing. The General Assembly charged the Iowa Finance Authority with encouraging the investment of private capital and stimulating the construction and rehabilitation of adequate housing through the use of public financing. A nine-member board of directors, appointed by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for the agency. Over the years the Iowa Finance Authority's role has expanded considerably and currently includes four primary areas of responsibility. The Iowa Finance Authority offers a variety of programs that address a continuum of housing needs, from homeless assistance and multifamily rental to single-family homeownership. The Iowa Finance Authority issues tax-exempt bonds for a wide range of projects and provides the lowest-cost funds for drinking water and waste water facilities in Iowa. This program, called the State Revolving Fund, receives federal grants that allow for low-interest loans to assist communities with the planning, design, and construction of water facilities. The Iowa Finance Authority's Title Guaranty Division offers a low-cost mechanism to guarantee title to real property in Iowa. Working with attorneys, abstractors, and lenders throughout the state, the division ensures the integrity of the land-title transfer system.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§175.3

Iowa Finance Authority, 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;
(515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Lyle Borg	Pella	April 30, 2016
Stacie Euken	Wiota	April 30, 2019
John Fredrickson	Gowrie	April 30, 2017
Mark Leonard	Holstein	April 30, 2018
Annette Townsley	Letts	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting member

David Jamison, Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority ..... Statutory

The Agricultural Development Board provides loan and tax credit programs which assist beginning and low-income farmers.

COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS

§16.100A

Iowa Finance Authority, 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;
(515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Allan Axeen	Coralville	June 30, 2014
Zebulon Beilke-McCallum	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
David Binner	Johnston	June 30, 2014
David Boss	New Hampton	June 30, 2014
Ben Brustkern	Waverly	June 30, 2015
Christina M. Canganelli	Iowa City	June 30, 2015
Ann Davidson	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2014
Carrie Dunnwald	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Rebecca Falck	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2014
Marileigh Fisher	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2015

David Hagen	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Kristine Harris	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Ann Hearn	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Clifton Heckman	Grimes	June 30, 2014
Rhonda Jordal	Forest City	June 30, 2014
Barb Kellogg	Mason City	June 30, 2015
Amy Rawhouser	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Bob Brownell, designee of Iowa State Association of Counties		Statutory
Reginald Schmitt, designee of Iowa League of Cities		Statutory

Ex officio, voting members

Theresa Armstrong, designee of Director of Human Services	Statutory
Jeremy Babcock, designee of Director, Economic Development Authority	Statutory
William Brand, designee of Director, Department of Human Rights	Statutory
Anne Brown, designee of Director, Department of Corrections	Statutory
Jane Erickson, designee of Director, Department on Aging	Statutory
Jeff Gronstal, designee of Director of Public Health	Statutory
Sandy Johnson, designee of Director, Department of Education	Statutory
Tom Lampe, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety	Statutory
Wes Peterson, designee of Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority	Statutory
Donna Phillips, designee of Attorney General	Statutory
Bob Steben, designee of Director, Department of Veterans Affairs	Statutory
Michael Witt, designee of Director, Department of Workforce Development	Statutory

TITLE GUARANTY DIVISION BOARD

§16.2A

Iowa Finance Authority, 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 725-4900 or (800) 432-7230

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Patricia Schneider, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2019
Kimberly Downing-Manning	Ankeny	April 30, 2017
Timothy Reilly	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2015
Daniel Seufferlein	North Liberty	April 30, 2019
Charles Winkleblack	Ames	April 30, 2017

Ex officio member

Geri Huser, Director, Title Guaranty Division	Statutory

STATEWIDE FIRE AND POLICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§411.36

7155 Lake Drive, Suite 201, West Des Moines 50266; (515) 254-9200

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Judy Bradshaw, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Mary Bilden	Boone	April 30, 2014
P. Kay Cmelik	Grinnell	April 30, 2017
June Anne Gaeta	Muscatine	April 30, 2014
Frank Guihan	West Burlington	April 30, 2016
Duane Pitcher	Ames	April 30, 2014
Marty Pottebaum	Sioux City	April 30, 2015
Scott Sanders	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Jody Smith	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Wally E. Horn .....Cedar Rapids.....January 12, 2015
Ken Rozenboom.....Oskaloosa.....January 12, 2015

House

Scott Ourth.....Ackworth .....January 12, 2015
Jason Schultz.....Schleswig.....January 12, 2015

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

Ch 7

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211; www.governor.iowa.gov

Terry E. Branstad, Governor
Kim Reynolds, Lieutenant Governor
Chris Branstad, First Lady
Tim Albrecht, Communications Director
Elizabeth Arndt, Public Liaison
Jeffrey Boeyink, Chief of Staff
Michael Bousselot, Policy Advisor
Jimmy Centers, Deputy Communications Director
Becky Elming, Executive Assistant to the Chief of Staff
Linda Fandel, Special Assistant for Education
S. Brenna Findley, Legal Counsel
Alicia Freed, Executive Scheduler
Adam Gregg, Legislative Liaison
Leo Hough, Office Manager
Margaret Hough, Executive Assistant to the Governor
Ann Hughes, Administrative Assistant
Jenae Jenison, Deputy Communications Director to the Lieutenant Governor
Greta Johnson, Senior Advisor to the Lieutenant Governor
Jacob Johnson, Boards and Commissions Assistant
Larry Johnson, Deputy Legal Counsel
Lynn McRoberts, Director of Appointments, Boards and Commissions
Ted Stopulos, Policy Advisor
Julie Vande Hoef, Policy Advisor

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES COORDINATOR

§7.17

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211

S. Brenna Findley ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

OFFICE FOR STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS

§7F.1

Hall of States, Suite 359, Washington, DC 20001; (202) 624-5442

Doug Hoelscher, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Christine Bartel, Policy Analyst

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Ch 29C

7105 Northwest 70th Avenue, Camp Dodge,
Building W-4, Johnston 50131; (515) 725-3231;
www.iowahomelandsecurity.org

Mark J. Schouten, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management is managed by a director appointed by the Governor. The director is vested with the authority to administer emergency management and homeland security affairs in this state and is responsible for preparing and executing the emergency management and homeland security programs of this state subject to the direction of the Governor.

The director is responsible for preparing a statewide comprehensive plan and emergency management program for homeland security, disaster preparedness, response, recovery, mitigation, emergency operation, and emergency resource management. The director is also responsible for making such studies and surveys of the industries, resources, and facilities in the state as may be necessary to determine the capabilities of the state for emergency resource management and to plan for the most efficient emergency use of resources. The director provides technical assistance to any local emergency commission or joint commission requiring assistance in the development of an emergency management or homeland security program.

The director prepares a critical asset protection plan that contains an inventory of infrastructure, facilities, systems, other critical assets, and symbolic landmarks. The director approves and supports the development and ongoing operations of homeland security and emergency response teams. The director develops, implements, and supports a uniform incident command system to be used by state agencies to facilitate efficient and effective assistance to those affected by emergencies and disasters.

The director has the responsibility for the statewide administration and implementation of enhanced 911 services pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 34A.

E911 COMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL

§34A.2A, 34A.15

Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management,
Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 725-3231

Barbara Vos, E911 Program Manager

Name	*Type*
Steven Ray, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety, Chair	Statutory
Mike Bryant, designee of Iowa Association of Professional Firefighters	Statutory
Rob Dehnert, designee of Iowa Emergency Medical Services Association	Statutory
Trent Gregory, designee of Iowa Telephone Association	Statutory
Sally Hall, designee of Iowa Chapter of the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials-International, Inc.	Statutory
Kirk Hundertmark, designee of Iowa Chapter of the National Emergency Number Association	Statutory
David Kaus, designee of personal communications service providers	Statutory
Dean Kruger, designee of Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association	Statutory
Mark Murphy, designee of Iowa Firefighters Association	Statutory
Robert Seivert, designee of Iowa Emergency Management Directors Association	Statutory
Tim Sittig, designee of Iowa Association of Chiefs of Police and Peace Officers	Statutory
Bill Tortoriello, designee of cellular telephone service providers	Statutory
Kami Wernimont, designee of Iowa Telephone Association	Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting member	
Warren G. Jenkins, designee of Auditor of State	Statutory

The council is composed of a variety of members who represent the public safety disciplines and phone service providers. The members are appointed by their respective organizations as identified in Iowa Code section 34A.15.

The council provides advice and recommendations to the director and E911 Program Manager on the implementation and ongoing operation of E911 emergency communications within Iowa.

IOWA EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION

§30.2

Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management,
Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 725-3231

Name	*Term Ending*
Raymond A. Reynolds, designee of Department of Public Safety, Chair	April 30, 2015
Terry Butler, private industry representative	April 30, 2015
Janet Gastineau, designee of Department of Natural Resources	April 30, 2015
Susan Green, designee of Department of Public Defense	April 30, 2015
Staci Griffin, Local Emergency Planning Committee representative	April 30, 2015
Dean House, designee of Department of Transportation	April 30, 2015
Anne Jackson, designee of Department of Workforce Development	April 30, 2015
Nonvoting advisory members	
James Clark, Jr., designee of Iowa Hazardous Materials Task Force	April 30, 2015
Christopher Enyeart, private industry representative	April 30, 2016
Meghan Gavin, designee of Department of Justice	April 30, 2016
Terry Jackson, designee of Fire Service and Emergency Response Council	April 30, 2016
Robin Pruisner, designee of Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship	April 30, 2015
Melaine Rasmusson, designee of Department of Public Health	April 30, 2016
Ted Stopulos, designee of Office of the Governor	April 30, 2015
Julie Waltz, private industry representative	April 30, 2015

The Emergency Response Commission's mission is to assist in improving communities' preparedness for handling chemical accidents, promoting cooperation among state and local government and industry, increasing public awareness of chemicals in the community, and building information databases.

Iowa Code chapter 30 establishes the Emergency Response Commission, which was created by statute in 1989 after a requirement for a state commission was established by Congress in the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 (Public Law No. 99-499, Title III). Initially, the commission established Iowa's 99 counties as Local Emergency Planning Districts with the option for multiple counties to merge as a single district.

The commission is composed of 16 members appointed by the Governor to a three-year term. Officers are elected in May of each year. The commission is represented by: three members representing private industry and one member each from the Fire Service and Emergency Response Council, the Governor's Office, the Iowa Hazardous Materials Task Force, the LEPC, and the departments of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Justice, Natural Resources, Public Defense, Public Health, Public Safety, Transportation, and Workforce Development.

The commission members representing the departments of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Natural Resources, Public Defense, Public Safety, Transportation, and Workforce Development, as well as the LEPC representative and one private industry representative designated by the commission shall be voting members of the commission. The remaining members of the commission shall serve as nonvoting, advisory members.

Pursuant to federal law, the commission appoints members to a Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) in each district. The LEPCs have broad-based representation, including elected state or local officials, law enforcement, emergency management, first aid, fire fighting, health,

local environmental, hospital, transportation, broadcast and print media, community groups, and owners and operators of facilities subject to EPCRA's requirements. The LEPCs are required to develop comprehensive chemical emergency plans, establish operating rules, respond to public requests for information, and coordinate all EPCRA information. The commission stipulates that the comprehensive chemical emergency plans are to be incorporated as a part of the multihazard plans required for each county under the Iowa Code.

FLOOD MITIGATION BOARD

§418.5

Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 725-3231

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Lorraine Glover	Waterloo	April 30, 2015
Arnold Honkamp	Dubuque	April 30, 2014
Amy Kaleita	Ames	April 30, 2014
John Torbert	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Mark J. Schouten, Director, Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Chair		Statutory
Jake Friedrichsen, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory
Chuck Gipp, Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Carolann Jensen, designee of Executive Director, Iowa Finance Authority		Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
	Senate	
Robert Hogg	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015
Dan Zumbach	Ryan	January 12, 2015
	House	
Jarad Klein	Keota	January 12, 2015
Daniel Lundby	Marion	January 12, 2015

The Iowa Flood Mitigation Board shall establish and the department, subject to direction and approval by the board, shall administer a Flood Mitigation Program to assist governmental entities in undertaking projects approved under Iowa Code chapter 418. The Flood Mitigation Program shall include projects approved by the board to utilize either financial assistance from the Flood Mitigation Fund created under Iowa Code section 418.10 or sales tax revenues remitted to the governmental entity under Iowa Code section 418.12.

The board shall prescribe application instructions, forms, and other requirements deemed necessary to operate the Flood Mitigation Program.

The board shall submit a written report to the Governor and the General Assembly on or before January 15 of each year that provides detail on the status of all approved projects. Additionally, the board shall provide any recommendations for legislative action to modify the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 418.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS

Ch 216A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655;
www.humanrights.iowa.gov

San Wong, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD

§216A.2, 216A.3

Department of Human Rights, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Anna Brown	DeWitt	April 30, 2016
Jason Glass	North Liberty	April 30, 2016
Joan Jaimes	Marshalltown	April 30, 2014
Redmond Jones II	Davenport	April 30, 2016
Benjamin Jung	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Karen Mackey	Sioux City	April 30, 2016
Jill Olsen	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2014
Sherri Soich	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Jennifer Upah	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Floyd Winter	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2014
LaSheila Yates	Waterloo	April 30, 2014

Ex officio, nonvoting member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate		
Rita Hart	Wheatland	January 12, 2015
Kent Sorenson	Milo	January 12, 2015
House		
Julian Garrett	Indianola	January 12, 2015
Phyllis Thede	Bettendorf	January 12, 2015

The Iowa Department of Human Rights (DHR) is a state agency with a mission to ensure basic rights, freedoms, and opportunities for all by empowering underrepresented Iowans and eliminating economic, social, and cultural barriers. DHR's core functions are the administration of federal programs to help low-income families, research and data analysis pertaining to juvenile and criminal justice issues, and advocacy and services to Iowans who have historically been marginalized. Originally conceived in 1987 and reorganized in 2010, DHR serves as an umbrella for several agencies and offices that had previously operated independently.

COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES DIVISION

§216A.1, 216A.92

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3861

William Brand, Administrator

The Division of Community Action Agencies was created in 1986 to provide a range of services to improve the conditions of poverty in the state. The three bureaus within the division include the Bureau of Low-Income Home Energy Assistance, the Bureau of Weatherization, and the Bureau of Community Services.

The purpose of the division is to strengthen, supplement, and coordinate efforts to develop the full potential of each citizen by recognizing certain community action agencies and supporting certain community-based programs delivered by community action agencies.

The division provides financial assistance for community action agencies to implement community action programs as permitted by the federal Community Services Block Grant. The division

administers the Community Services Block Grant, the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program, the Weatherization Assistance Program, the Family Development and Self-Sufficiency (FaDSS) Program, the Individual Development Account Program, and programs with other possible funding sources.

COMMISSION ON COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

§216A.2, 216A.92A

Community Action Agencies Division, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3861

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Anna Brown	DeWitt	April 30, 2014
Patti Brown	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Kelly Busch	Creston	April 30, 2015
Anna Hilpipre	Brooklyn	April 30, 2015
John F. Johnson	Marshalltown	April 30, 2016
Brian M. Lauterbach	Alden	April 30, 2016
Marc Lindeen	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2015
Robyn Ormsby	Ankeny	April 30, 2016
Tom Quiner	Des Moines	April 30, 2014

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY AND SERVICES DIVISION

§216A.1

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3164

Heidi Smith, Administrator

The Division of Community Advocacy and Services is comprised of the following: Office and Commission on the Status of African Americans, Office and Commission of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs, Office and Commission of Deaf Services, Office and Commission of Persons with Disabilities, Office and Commission of Latino Affairs, Office and Commission of Native American Affairs, and Office and Commission on the Status of Women. Each commission consists of seven members appointed by the Governor, with the exception of the Commission of Native American Affairs which has 11 members.

OFFICE ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN AMERICANS

§216A.1, 216A.146

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4080

Alba Perez, Executive Officer

The Office on the Status of African Americans is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for African Americans.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of African Americans in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve African Americans.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist African Americans.

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN AMERICANS

§216A.2, 216A.142

Office on the Status of African Americans, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7283

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Redmond Jones II, Chair	Davenport	April 30, 2014
Bryan Burton	Waterloo	April 30, 2016
Shanna Cramer	Bettendorf	April 30, 2016
Rita Davenport	Boone	April 30, 2017
L. Duane Murray	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Clair Rudison, Jr.	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Kimberly Wayne	Des Moines	April 30, 2016

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of the African American community in this state.
2. Serve as liaison between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board for adoption rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend executive and legislative action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

OFFICE OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER AFFAIRS

§216A.1, 216A.154

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4223

Henny Ohr, Executive Officer

The Office of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage.

COMMISSION OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER AFFAIRS

§216A.2, 216A.152

Office of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4223

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Benjamin Jung, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Yolanda Duerson	Ankeny	April 30, 2016
Steve Hou	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Trinh Le Coulter	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Albert Liu	Urbandale	April 30, 2016

Karlai Thornburg .....Ames .....April 30, 2014
George Youi Sayavong .....Sioux City .....April 30, 2014

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

OFFICE OF DEAF SERVICES

§216A.1, 216A.112

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
Voice/TTY (515)281-3164

Jill Fulitano Avery, Executive Officer

The Office of Deaf Services is established and shall do all of the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of persons who are deaf or hard of hearing in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.

COMMISSION OF DEAF SERVICES

§216A.2, 216A.113

Office of Deaf Services, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; Voice/TTY (515) 281-3164

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Theresa Legg, Chair	Ely	April 30, 2016
Nathaniel Garrels	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2015
Mark Hersch	Dallas Center	April 30, 2017
Tina Kastendieck	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2015
Jennifer Keaton	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2015
Jennifer Upah	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Robert Vizzini	Fairfax	April 30, 2017

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

OFFICE OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

§216A.1, 216A.72

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515) 242-6334 or (888) 219-0471

Jill Fulitano Avery, Executive Officer

The Office of Persons with Disabilities is established and shall do all of the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for persons with disabilities.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of persons with disabilities in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve persons with disabilities.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist persons with disabilities.

COMMISSION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

§216A.2, 216A.74

Office of Persons with Disabilities, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6334 or (888) 219-0471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Aida Bogaczyk	Clive	April 30, 2014
Mary Chavez	Reinbeck	April 30, 2016
Matt Connelly	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Michelle Ray-Michalec	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Gary Schriver	Mason City	April 30, 2014
Harry Van Grevenhof	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2016
LaSheila Yates	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of persons with disabilities in this state.
2. Serve as liaisons between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board the adoption of rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend legislative and executive action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

OFFICE OF LATINO AFFAIRS

§216A.1, 216A.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4080

Alba Perez, Executive Officer

The Office of Latino Affairs is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for Latino persons.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of Latino persons in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state and by providing direct assistance to those who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public organizations which serve Latino persons.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist Latino persons.

COMMISSION OF LATINO AFFAIRS

§216A.2, 216A.12

Office of Latino Affairs, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4080

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Sal Alaniz	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2016
Rebecca Jackson	Denison	April 30, 2014
Joan Jaimes	Marshalltown	April 30, 2014
Maria Lara	Carlisle	April 30, 2016
Alejandro Pino	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Juan Rodriguez	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Ramon Rodriguez	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2014

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The Commission of Latino Affairs shall:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of the Latino population of this state.
2. Serve as liaison between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board for adoption rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend to the department director policies and programs for the office.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

OFFICE OF NATIVE AMERICAN AFFAIRS

§216A.1, 216A.166

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655

Jill Fulitano Avery, Executive Officer

The Office of Native American Affairs is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for Native Americans.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of Native Americans in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve Native Americans.
4. Serve as an information clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist Native Americans.

COMMISSION OF NATIVE AMERICAN AFFAIRS

§216A.2, 216A.162

Office of Native American Affairs, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5655

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Vicky Apala-Cuevas	Davenport	April 30, 2015
Suzanne Buffalo	Tama	April 30, 2017
Keith Carpenter	Bridgewater	April 30, 2015
Joe Coulter	Iowa City	April 30, 2017
Larry Lesley	Tama	April 30, 2017
Karen Mackey	Sioux City	April 30, 2017
Kelly Montijo Fink	Hiawatha	April 30, 2015
Franklin Phillips	Sioux City	April 30, 2015
Dirk Whitebreast	Tama	April 30, 2017
Judy Yellowbank	Sioux City	April 30, 2015

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The commission shall have all powers necessary to carry out its functions and duties and shall do all of the following:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of Native American persons in this state.
2. Serve as a liaison between the department and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board for adoption rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend legislative and executive action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

OFFICE ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

§216A.1, 216A.52

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4461

Henny Ohr, Executive Officer

The Office on the Status of Women is established and shall do the following:

1. Serve as the central permanent agency to advocate for women and girls.
2. Coordinate and cooperate with the efforts of state departments and agencies to serve the needs of women and girls in participating fully in the economic, social, and cultural life of the state, and provide direct assistance to individuals who request it.
3. Serve as a clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist women and girls.
4. Develop, coordinate, and assist other public or private organizations which serve women and girls.

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

§216A.2, 216A.53

Office on the Status of Women, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4219

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Phyllis Peters, Chair	Ames	April 30, 2014
Joan Axel	Muscatine	April 30, 2014
Thomas Carnahan	Davenport	April 30, 2014
Elizabeth Coonan	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
David Gudenkauf	Cascade	April 30, 2016
Jill Olsen	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2014
Ex officio member		
San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

The commission shall have the following powers and duties:

1. Study the opportunities for and changing needs of the women and girls of this state.
2. Serve as liaison between the office and the public, sharing information and gathering constituency input.
3. Recommend to the board the adoption of rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A as it deems necessary for the commission and office.
4. Recommend legislative and executive action to the Governor and General Assembly.
5. Establish advisory committees, work groups, or other coalitions as appropriate.

CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING DIVISION

§216A.1, 216A.131A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823

Paul Stageberg, Administrator

The Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning administers criminal and juvenile justice planning in the state, including research, program implementation, and making recommendations for policy changes. In addition, the division maintains a statistical analysis center to assist agencies in the use of criminal and juvenile justice data. The division is also responsible for administering the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act.

CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL

§216A.2, 216A.132

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Mardi Allen	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2014
Stephanie Fawkes-Lee	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2014
Paul Fitzgerald	Colo	April 30, 2014
Michelle Leonard	Dallas Center	April 30, 2014
John Spinks	Windsor Heights	April 30, 2014
Thomas Walton	Waukee	April 30, 2014
Thomas Ferguson, designee of the County Attorneys' Association, Chair		Statutory
Trisha Barto, designee of Department of Human Services		Statutory
Romonda Belcher, designee of Supreme Court Chief Justice		Statutory
Jason Carlstrom, designee of Board of Parole		Statutory
Kim Cheeks, designee of Office on the Status of African Americans		Statutory
Samuel Langholz, State Public Defender		Statutory
Amber Markham, designee of Department of Public Safety		Statutory
Jeffrey Neary, designee Supreme Court Chief Justice		Statutory
Lettie Prell, designee of Department of Corrections		Statutory
Sherri Soich, designee of Department of Justice		Statutory
Kathy Stone, designee of Department of Public Health		Statutory
Dale Woolery, designee of Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy		Statutory
Ex officio member		
San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
Senate		
Robert Hogg	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015
Charles Schneider	West Des Moines	January 12, 2015
House		
Chip Baltimore	Boone	January 12, 2015
Mary Wolfe	Clinton	January 12, 2015

The Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council was established to oversee the statutory activities of the division, including:

1. Identifying issues and analyzing the operation and impact of present criminal and juvenile justice policy and making recommendations for policy changes.
2. Coordinating with data resource agencies to provide data and analytical information to federal, state, and local governments, and assisting agencies in the use of criminal and juvenile justice data.
3. Reporting criminal and juvenile justice system needs to the Governor, the General Assembly, and other decision makers to improve the criminal and juvenile justice system.
4. Administering federal funds and funds appropriated by the state or that are otherwise available to study, research, investigate, plan, and implement programs in the areas of criminal and juvenile justice.

JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COUNCIL

42 U.S.C. § 5633

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Andrew Allen	Huxley	June 30, 2016
Jacey Bair-Waddell	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Candice Bennett	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
Robert Bonus	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Christina Burkhart	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Stephen C. Clarke	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2014
Jason Dively	Pleasant Hill	June 30, 2016
Rita Ferneau	Malcom	June 30, 2014
Wayne Ford	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Joel Illian	Packwood	June 30, 2014
Margaret Johnson	Sidney	June 30, 2015
Karen Jones	Glenwood	June 30, 2015
Jeremy Kaiser	Eldridge	June 30, 2015
Roy Klobnak	Creston	June 30, 2014
Dillon Malone	Dow City	June 30, 2016
Bill Ocker	Polk City	June 30, 2016
John Quinn	Urbandale	June 30, 2015
Tony Reed	Marshalltown	June 30, 2015
Carl Smith	Ankeny	June 30, 2015
Shauna Soderstrum	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Zachary Thomas	Nevada	June 30, 2015
David Thompson	Marshalltown	June 30, 2016
Jennifer Tibbetts	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Jeralyn Westercamp	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
Alyssa Wicker	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Doug Wolfe	Des Moines	June 30, 2014

Ex officio member

San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council was established to stimulate efforts to bring Iowa into compliance with the mandates of the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 and to administer the funds coming to the state as provided in the Act.

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council administers the Act, which:

1. Prohibits placing status offenders or nonoffenders in secure detention or correctional facilities.
2. Prohibits confining juvenile delinquents with adult offenders.
3. Prohibits detaining juveniles in adult jails and lockups.
4. Requires efforts to reduce the proportion of juveniles detained or confined in secure facilities who are members of minority groups, if such proportion exceeds the proportion such groups represent in the general population.

The council supports community-based services, coordination, and prevention efforts.

The Act requires that the council have representatives of private organizations concerned with family strength; volunteer organizations; community-based treatment programs; businesses employing youth; youth workers with alternative youth programs; and expertise in the problems of the family, school violence, vandalism, and learning disabilities. At least one-fifth of the membership must be under the age of 24.

PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD

§216A.2, 216A.133A

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5823

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Mardi Allen	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2014
Stephanie Fawkes-Lee	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2014
Paul Fitzgerald	Colo	April 30, 2014
Michelle Leonard	Dallas Center	April 30, 2014
John Spinks	Windsor Heights	April 30, 2014
Thomas Walton	Waukee	April 30, 2014
Thomas Ferguson, designee of the County Attorneys' Association, Chair		Statutory
Trisha Barto, designee of Department of Human Services		Statutory
Romonda Belcher, designee of Supreme Court Chief Justice		Statutory
Jason Carlstrom, designee of Board of Parole		Statutory
Kim Cheeks, designee of Office on the Status of African Americans		Statutory
Samuel P. Langholz, State Public Defender		Statutory
Amber Markham, designee of Department of Public Safety		Statutory
Jeffrey Neary, designee Supreme Court Chief Justice		Statutory
Lettie Prell, designee of Department of Corrections		Statutory
Sherri Soich, designee of Department of Justice		Statutory
Kathy Stone, designee of Department of Public Health		Statutory
Dale Woolery, designee of Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy		Statutory
Ex officio member		
San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly		
Senate		
Robert Hogg	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015
Charles Schneider	West Des Moines	January 12, 2015
House		
Chip Baltimore	Boone	January 12, 2015
Mary Wolfe	Clinton	January 12, 2015

The Public Safety Advisory Board's membership is determined by the Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Advisory Council and consists of current members of the council. Any actions taken by the board are considered separate and distinct from the council. The purpose of the board is to provide the General Assembly with an analysis of current and proposed criminal code provisions. Included among the duties of the board are the following:

1. Reviewing and making recommendations relating to current sentencing provisions.
2. Reviewing and making recommendations relating to proposed legislation.
3. Providing expertise and advice to the Legislative Services Agency, the Department of Corrections, the Judicial Branch, and others charged with formulating fiscal, correctional, or minority impact statements.
4. Reviewing data supplied by the division, the Department of Management, the Legislative Services Agency, the Iowa Supreme Court, and other departments or agencies for the purpose of determining the effectiveness and efficiency of the collection of such data.

The board reports to the Legislative Government Oversight Committees all sources of funding by December 1 of each year.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

Ch 217

Hoover State Office Building, 1305 East Walnut Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6899; www.dhs.iowa.gov

Charles M. Palmer, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Sally Titus, Deputy Director

The Department of Human Services (DHS) is responsible for administering cash assistance for needy families (the Family Investment Program), Food Assistance, Medicaid, child support enforcement, subsidized adoption, child abuse assessments, dependent adult abuse assessments, foster care, various family strengthening and preservation programs, child care regulation and Child Care Assistance, refugee services, two juvenile institutions, and services for persons with a mental illness and/or a developmental disability, including the operation of four mental health institutes, two resource centers for people with an intellectual disability, and a program for treatment of sexual predators.

The department director is appointed by the Governor, is subject to Senate confirmation, and serves at the pleasure of the Governor. The director, deputy, division administrators, legislative liaison, public information officer, and a representative from the Attorney General's Office serve as the cabinet of the department. The department employs 5,500 people in its county offices, facilities, and central office.

A seven-member Council on Human Services, appointed by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for all department services and in an advisory capacity to the Governor and the director.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6360

Sally Titus, Deputy Director

The deputy director supervises six separate administrative divisions of the agency. The Iowa Medicaid Enterprise (IME), the Division of Mental Health and Disability Services (MHDS), the Division of Adult, Children, and Family Services (ACFS), the Division of Field Operations (DFO), the Division of Data Management (DDM), and the Division of Fiscal Management. The deputy director also supervises the Office of Policy, Communications, and Intergovernmental Cooperation.

ADULT, CHILDREN, AND FAMILY SERVICES DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5521

Wendy Rickman, Administrator

The Adult, Children, and Family Services Division is responsible for development and administration of policy and services to achieve safety, permanency, and well-being outcomes for children who are at risk of or victims of child abuse or neglect and to provide financial supports for adults, children, and families.

Policy and services include: Dependent Adult Protective Services, Child Protective Services, Children's Justice Act, In-home Healthcare, Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, Child Protection Council, Citizen Review Panel, Child Protection Centers, National Child Abuse and Neglect Data System, Child Welfare Training, Safety and Permanency Services, Decategorization, Child Welfare Emergency Services including shelter beds, Group Care, Detention, Foster Care Facilities, licensing Child-Placing Agencies and Certified Adoption Investigators, and Adoption and Foster Care Analysis and Reporting System. The division also administers the Interstate Compacts on the Placement of Children and Juveniles and the Interstate Compacts on Adoptions and Medical Assistance, the Title IV-B (child welfare) and Title IV-E (foster care) state plans, the federal Child and Family Services Review, adolescent pregnancy prevention grants, the state's Safe Haven program, and the department's role in Early Access. The division is also responsible for child care regulation, child care quality improvement efforts, and the child care state plan.

Financial supports for low-income families and individuals include: cash assistance under the Family Investment Program (FIP); work, training, and other support services for FIP families

through the PROMISE JOBS Program; Child Care Assistance (CCA), Food Assistance program work training and nutritional education for families receiving Food Assistance; food distribution programs; State Supplemental Assistance (SSA) to meet special needs of aged, blind, and disabled persons; Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC); former foster care youth; and eligibility-related policies related to Medicaid. This division is also responsible for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) state plan.

DATA MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3409
Lorrie Tritch, Administrator

The Division of Data Management (DDM) is responsible for providing or facilitating most information technology services consumed throughout the agency. These services consist of applications development, maintenance, enhancement, support, operations, and project management. In addition, the division supports and maintains a large enterprise network that includes approximately 160 physical sites, 400 servers, 6,000 desktop and laptop computers, 2,000 printers, and numerous other types of network-attached devices.

FIELD OPERATIONS DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3526
Vern Armstrong, Administrator

The Field Operations Division provides a variety of training, case consultation, technical assistance help desks, customer services, and administrative supports to staff located in offices across the state to facilitate the delivery of services discussed under the Divisions of Child and Family Services; Iowa Medicaid Enterprises; Mental Health and Disability Services; and Financial, Health, and Work Supports. In addition, the division has an Income Maintenance Customer Service Center which acts on changes reported on Medicaid, food assistance, and the Financial Investment Program cases, licenses 1,500 child care centers, and handles all aspects of policy and eligibility determinations for federal Title IV-E funding.

The Child Support Recovery Unit assists custodial and noncustodial parents in meeting their parental obligations to support their children. These services are provided to families who are currently receiving or have previously received public assistance, as well as to those who request services and pay an application fee. Services include establishment of paternity so two parents are legally responsible for children, as well as establishment of child support and medical orders which create the legal authority to collect support payments and enforce health insurance coverage requirements for children.

The Bureau of Refugee Services is the designated state agency to receive funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to provide employment and social adjustment services to all legally admitted residents in the state who meet program criteria.

FISCAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6085
Jean Slaybaugh, Administrator

The Fiscal Management Division is responsible for the leadership to develop the department's budget, monitor the legislative process, and account for all revenues and expenditures of the department. In addition, the Bureau of Budget and Accounting prepares and files all federal and state financial reports, drawing down federal funds while ensuring compliance with federal and state financial rules and regulations. The Bureau of Purchasing, Payments, and Receipts processes internal and external claims and invoices; processes approximately 34,000 annual payments to vendors, contractors, child welfare (foster care, adoption, and child care) providers, in-home health providers, and staff; and oversees purchasing and fixed asset inventory. The Bureau of Service Contract Support provides overall support, coordination, technical assistance, and training regarding the department's approximately 1,600 service contracts, ensuring tracking and compliance of federal and state regulations. The Bureau of Collection Services, an integral part of the child support recovery

system, receives and disburses nearly $325 million annually to support and care for Iowa's children. Other division responsibilities include department-wide human resources support, monitoring the department's federal and state cost allocation system to maximize federal participation in DHS programs, coordinating federal and state audits and compliance reviews, and providing overall agency operational supports for leasing, space management, and purchasing.

IOWA MEDICAID ENTERPRISE (IME)

100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 256-4600
Jennifer Vermeer, Administrator

This division is responsible for the Medicaid program (Title XIX). The Medicaid program provides health care to Iowa's most vulnerable populations: low-income children, frail elderly, disabled persons, pregnant women, and very low-income parents. This includes women who have been screened and diagnosed by the Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program (BCCEDP) and women participating in the Iowa Family Planning Network. Iowa Medicaid pays for medically necessary health care services, including acute care services typically covered under any health insurance program. These include hospitalization, physician and advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP) services, dental care, emergency transportation by ambulance, laboratory, X ray, etc. In addition, Medicaid provides coverage for long-term care services, such as nursing home care, intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability (ICF/ID), and home and community-based care that allows individuals to stay in their own homes or small congregate settings. The division administers several contracts to manage the delivery of care to the Medicaid population.

MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8580
Rick Schults, Administrator

The Division of Mental Health and Disability Services oversees the Office of Facility Support; the Bureau of Medicaid Targeted Case Management; and the Bureau of Community Services and Planning. Through the Office of Facility Support, the division provides oversight, technical and administrative support, fiscal review, and legislative and policy development for the nine DHS facilities, comprised of two State Resource Centers (SRCs) for persons with developmental disabilities, four Mental Health Institutes (MHIs) providing children and adults with acute inpatient psychiatric care, geropsychiatric care for adults, substance abuse treatment for adults, and inpatient care for adults with both psychiatric and substance abuse diagnoses; two facilities serving juveniles adjudicated as delinquent or Child in Need of Assistance (CINA); and the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders serving individuals civilly committed as violent sexual predators. The SRCs are certified intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability. The four MHIs are licensed hospitals with two accredited through the Joint Commission. The Eldora State Training School is accredited by the American Correctional Association. The division directs SRC compliance with the United States Department of Justice consent decree. This includes monitoring and tracking of investigations of abuse and neglect and critical incidents, coordination with the United States Department of Justice, and review of SRC efforts to meet Department of Justice requirements.

The division also supports facility physical plant operations through coordination of infrastructure and capital requests for building repair, maintenance, and construction and compliance with Executive Orders 41 and 6 regarding energy consumption and activities.

The Bureau of Community Services and Planning is responsible for providing state leadership, planning, and policy direction regarding mental health, intellectual disability, and disability services and programs for children, adults, and the elderly for the state. The division administers the federal Community Mental Health Block Grant including funding evidence-based services for persons with mental health and disability needs; coordinates interaction and support for consumers through the Office of Consumer Affairs; provides technical assistance to county central points of coordination staff related to financing and programs for persons with mental health and disability service needs, including review and approval of county management plans; works with counties to administer the State Payment Program, and collects and analyzes data related to mental health and disability services;

and develops standards for, accredits, and monitors community mental health and disability service providers and services. The division also operates the state disaster mental health crises response services through the creation of statewide disaster behavioral health response teams that provide critical incident stress debriefing for first responders, as well as crisis counseling for disaster-affected persons, and community mental health disaster preparation and response planning services. The division provides direct support for the Mental Health and Disability Services Commission, Mental Health Planning Council and Olmstead Consumer Task Force, Mental Health Risk Pool Board, and other interim workgroups related to mental health and disability issues and programs.

The Bureau of Medicaid Targeted Case Management is a service that manages multiple resources for Medicaid members and is designed to help persons with an intellectual disability, chronic mental illness, or developmental disabilities gain access to appropriate and necessary medical services and interrelated social and educational services. Medicaid Targeted Case Management (TCM) services ensure that necessary evaluations are conducted; individual services and treatment plans are developed, implemented, and monitored; and reassessment of consumers' needs and services occurs on an ongoing, regularly scheduled basis. (IAC 441 — Chapter 90) The targeted case manager monitors the physical and mental health status, placement, and service plan monthly for each individual served. Changes in the service plan, placement, or provider occur as needed to maintain the health and safety of the individual.

- County Boards of Supervisors select the TCM provider per Iowa Code. Iowa Code section 225C.20 states that targeted case management services can only be provided by a county or by DHS. Each county is required to designate a case management provider. However, the Iowa Code allows a county to subcontract for the provision of case management services.
- DHS provides TCM in 25 counties for all populations, an additional 69 counties utilize DHS TCM for specific populations.
- TCM providers must meet the standards established under Iowa Code chapter 24. Providers are accredited by the division and receive accreditation for up to three years. These standards set forth expectations for staff qualifications, staff development, case planning and service delivery, and documentation.

DEPENDENT ADULT PROTECTIVE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§235B.1

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-4174

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Nathan Borland	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Vicky Garske	Montour	April 30, 2015
Douglas Johnson	Grimes	April 30, 2017
Timothy Leathers	Wilton	April 30, 2017
Michael Owens	Waterloo	April 30, 2015
Maribel Slinde	Clive	April 30, 2017
Roberta Wattleworth	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Joann M. Young	Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Linda Hildreth, designee of Director, Department on Aging		Statutory
Jamie Murphy, designee of Director, Department of Inspections and Appeals		Statutory
Diana Nicholls Blomme, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory
Jone Staley, designee of Director of Human Services		Statutory

HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWK-I) BOARD

§514I.5

Department of Human Services, Iowa Medicaid Enterprise,
100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 974-3270

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Ruth Evans	Muscatine	April 30, 2014
Joseph Hutter	Bettendorf	April 30, 2014

Mary Mincer Hansen	Panora	April 30, 2014
Bob Skow	Dallas Center	April 30, 2015
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance		Statutory
Jim Donoghue, designee of Director, Department of Education		Statutory
Bob Russell, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Amanda Ragan	Mason City	January 12, 2015
Jack Whitver	Ankeny	January 12, 2015

House

John Forbes	Urbandale	January 12, 2015
John Landon	Ankeny	January 12, 2015

COUNCIL ON HUMAN SERVICES

§217.2

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5452

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mark Anderson	Waverly	April 30, 2017
Phyllis Hansell	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Arnold Honkamp	Dubuque	April 30, 2019
Mark Peltan	Mason City	April 30, 2017
Guy Richardson	Jefferson	April 30, 2017
Kim Spading	Coralville	April 30, 2019
Roberta Yoder	Urbandale	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Amanda Ragan	Mason City	January 12, 2015
Jack Whitver	Ankeny	January 12, 2015

House

Joel Fry	Osceola	January 12, 2015
Lisa K. Heddens	Ames	January 12, 2015

A seven-member Council on Human Services, appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for all department services, and in an advisory capacity to the Governor and the director. In addition to the seven voting members appointed by the Governor, membership of the council also includes four legislators as ex officio, nonvoting members. Legislative appointments are made by the Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL [TITLE XIX]

§249A.4B

Department of Human Services, Iowa Medicaid Enterprise, 100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 256-4640

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health, Chair		Statutory
George Appleby, designee of Iowa Council of Health Care Centers		Statutory
Cindy Baddeloo, designee of Iowa Health Care Association		Statutory
Larry Carl, designee of Iowa Dental Association		Statutory
David Carlyle, designee of Iowa Academy of Family Physicians		Statutory
Stacy Carmichael, designee of Iowa Psychological Association		Statutory

Anthony Carroll, designee of AARP ..... Statutory
Shelly Chandler, designee of Iowa Association of Community Providers ..... Statutory
Tom Cope, designee of Iowa Physician Assistant Society ..... Statutory
Stacey Cyphert, designee of Dean, University of Iowa College of Medicine ..... Statutory
Julie Davison, designee of Iowa State Association of Counties ..... Statutory
Matt Eide, designee of Iowa Physical Therapy Association ..... Statutory
Gary Ellis, designee of Iowa Optometric Association ..... Statutory
Di Findley, designee of Iowa Caregivers Association ..... Statutory
Terry Flatt, designee of Midwest Association of Medical Equipment Suppliers ..... Statutory
Ed Friedmann, designee of Iowa Association of Rural Health Clinics ..... Statutory
Denice Gienapp, designee of Iowa Adult Day Services Association ..... Statutory
Nancy Hale, designee of Alliance for the Mentally Ill of Iowa ..... Statutory
Jill Halverson, designee of Iowa Association of Area Agencies on Aging ..... Statutory
Denise Hoffman, designee of Iowa Chiropractic Society ..... Statutory
Katie Jerkins, designee of Department of Public Health ..... Statutory
Deb Kazmerzak, designee of Iowa/Nebraska Primary Care Association ..... Statutory
Kevin Kruse, designee of Iowa Podiatric Medical Society ..... Statutory
Karen Loihl, designee of Iowa Psychiatric Society ..... Statutory
Leah McWilliams, designee of Iowa Osteopathic Medical Association ..... Statutory
Barbara Nebel, designee of Iowa Speech-Language-Hearing Association ..... Statutory
Kristie Oliver, designee of Coalition for Family and Children's Services in Iowa ..... Statutory
Janine Petitgout, designee of Iowa Association of Nurse Practitioners ..... Statutory
Dan Royer, designee of Iowa Hospital Association ..... Statutory
Joseph Sample, designee of Director, Department on Aging ..... Statutory
Richard Shannon, designee of Iowa Developmental Disabilities Council ..... Statutory
Kelli Soyer, designee of Iowa Chapter of the National Association of Social Workers ..... Statutory
Shannon Strickler, designee of Iowa Association of Home and Services for the Aging ..... Statutory
Anne Tabor, designee of Iowa Dietetic Association ..... Statutory
Bev Thomas, designee of Iowa Association of Hearing Health Professionals ..... Statutory
Dennis Tibben, designee of Iowa Medical Society ..... Statutory
Deanna Triplett, designee of Iowa Behavioral Health Association ..... Statutory
Mary Wiemann, designee of Iowa Coalition of Home and Community-Based Services for Seniors ..... Statutory
Debra Waldron, designee of Iowa Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics ..... Statutory

Public representatives

Paula Connolly	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Julie Frischmeyer	Carroll	June 30, 2014
John Grush	Boone	June 30, 2014
Lori Reynolds	Anamosa	June 30, 2015
Douglas Sample	Davenport	June 30, 2015
Jodi Tomlonovic	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Mark Wiskus	Pella	June 30, 2014

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Jack Hatch	Des Moines	January 12, 2015

House

Linda J. Miller	Bettendorf	January 12, 2015

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PHARMACEUTICAL AND THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE

§249A.20A

Department of Human Services, Iowa Medicaid Enterprise, 100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515) 257-4634

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Bruce Alexander	Iowa City	June 30, 2015
Carole Frier	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Linda Gehrke	Iowa Falls	June 30, 2015
Jolene Kelly	Ames	June 30, 2015
Gregory Neyman	Amana	June 30, 2015
Heidi Price-Eastman	Urbandale	June 30, 2015
Holly Randleman	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Stephen Richards	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2015
Charles Wadle	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015

MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES COMMISSION

§225C.5

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7277

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
John Willey, Chair	Maquoketa	April 30, 2014
Neil Broderick	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Richard Crouch	Malvern	April 30, 2016
Jill Davisson	Grand Mound	April 30, 2015
Lynn Grobe	Oakland	April 30, 2014
Chris Hoffman	Waterloo	April 30, 2014
David Hudson	Windsor Heights	April 30, 2014
Betty B. King	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Susan Koch-Seehase	Sumner	April 30, 2014
Sharon Lambert	Buffalo	April 30, 2016
Gary Lippe	Davenport	April 30, 2016
Zvia McCormick	Glenwood	April 30, 2014
Brett D. McLain	Ames	April 30, 2016
Rebecca Peterson	Clive	April 30, 2016
Debra Schildroth	Ames	April 30, 2015
Patrick Schmitz	Kingsley	April 30, 2015
Marilyn Seeman	Woodward	April 30, 2016
Suzanne Watson	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

	Senate	
Joni K. Ernst	Red Oak	January 12, 2015
Jack Hatch	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
	House	
David E. Heaton	Mount Pleasant	January 12, 2015
Lisa K. Heddens	Ames	January 12, 2015

The commission's responsibilities include advising the Mental Health and Disability Services Division of the department on the overall administration of the state disability services system; making system design recommendations for adults and children with MH/ID/DD/BI to the General Assembly and executive branch; adopting rules as necessary pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A, which relate to disability programs and services; adopting standards for accreditation of community health centers and other mental health programs; biannually submitting a report on the availability

and cost-effectiveness of services; and advising the administrator of the Mental Health and Disability Services Division, the Council on Human Services, the Governor, and the General Assembly on budgets and appropriations concerning disability services.

The Governor appoints the commission with Senate approval. Three members must be county supervisors at the time of their appointment; two must be selected from nominees submitted by the director; one must be an active board member of a community mental health center selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be an active board member of an agency serving persons with developmental disabilities selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be a board member or employee of a provider of mental health or developmental disabilities services to children; two must be administrators of the central point of coordination process established in accordance with Iowa Code section 331.440 selected from nominees submitted by the community services affiliate of the Iowa State Association of Counties; one must be selected from nominees submitted by the state's Council of the Association of Federal, State, County, and Municipal Employees; and three must be service consumers or family members of service consumers and of these, one must be a service consumer, one must be a parent of a child service consumer, and one must be a parent or other family member of a person admitted to and living at a state resource center. Two members must be selected from nominees selected by service advocates and of these, one must be an active member of a statewide organization for persons with brain injury. One commission member must be an active board member of an agency serving persons with a substance abuse problem selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Behavioral Health Association, and one member must be a military veteran who is knowledgeable concerning the behavioral and mental health issues of veterans. In addition to the voting members, the membership includes four members of the General Assembly, with one member designated by each of the following: the Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives. Legislative members serve ex officio.

MENTAL HEALTH RISK POOL BOARD

§426B.5(2)

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7277

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Marjorie Pitts, Chair	Spencer	April 30, 2016
Linda Dunshee	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Teresa Kanning	Atlantic	April 30, 2014
Rick Larkin	Fort Madison	April 30, 2015
Eugene Meiners	Carroll	April 30, 2016
Andrew Nielsen	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Peggy Rice	Dakota City	April 30, 2014
Patrick Schmitz	Kingsley	April 30, 2015
Jean Slaybaugh	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Shane Walter	Orange City	April 30, 2014

HUMANITIES IOWA

20 U.S.C. § 9151

100 Library Room 4039, Iowa City 52242-1420; (319) 335-4153; www.humanitiesiowa.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Sue Cosner, President	Panora	June 30, 2015
George Barlow	Iowa City	June 30, 2016
Graciela Caneiro-Livingston	Dubuque	June 30, 2016
Thomas Dean	Iowa City	June 30, 2014
Mark Felderman	Chariton	June 30, 2014

Lynne George	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Jeff Heland	Burlington	June 30, 2015
Kenneth Lyftogt	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2015
Cindy McLaughlin	Sioux City	June 30, 2015
Sam Mulgrew	Peosta	June 30, 2014
Ric Nelson	Ames	June 30, 2016
Sandra Norvell	Ames	June 30, 2016
Barb O'Hea	Peosta	June 30, 2014
Sally Phelps	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2016
Dick Ramsay	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2014
Marina Sandquist	Johnston	June 30, 2014
Linda Shenk	Ames	June 30, 2014
Steve Siegel	Ottumwa	June 30, 2015
Larry Simons	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
Rosemarie Ward	Des Moines	June 30, 2014

STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

§259.1; §705 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended

300 East Locust Street, Suite 330, Des Moines 50309;
(515) 282-0275 or (877) 466-7442;
TTY (515) 282-3902 or (877) 469-0623;
www.iowasilc.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kristen Aller	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Michael Cook	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
August Cordero	Pleasant Hill	June 30, 2014
Carrie England	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2016
Steven Fox	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Jeffrey Jasper	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2014
Joel Lightcap	Dubuque	June 30, 2015
Gary McDermott	Clinton	June 30, 2016
Michelle Meadors	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Deb Philpot	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2014

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Joseph Sample, designee of Department on Aging	June 30, 2015
Tomoko Yajima, designee of Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education	June 30, 2014

DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS

Ch 10A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319-0083; (515) 281-7102;
www.dia.iowa.gov

Rodney A. Roberts, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Beverly Zylstra, Deputy Director

The Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) is a multifaceted regulatory agency charged with protecting the health, safety, and welfare of Iowans. The department is responsible for inspecting and licensing or certifying health care providers and suppliers, restaurants and grocery stores, social and charitable gambling operations, and hotels and motels. In addition, DIA staff investigate alleged fraud in the state's public assistance programs and conduct contested case hearings to settle disputes between Iowans and various state government agencies.

The department was created in 1986 to coordinate and conduct various audits, appeals, hearings, inspections, and investigations related to the operations of the executive branch of state government.

The DIA is organized into four major divisions (Administration, Administrative Hearings, Health Facilities, and Investigations), each with its own specific duties and responsibilities. The Administration Division, which includes the director's office and staff, oversees the daily operations of the agency. The director's office sets policy for the department and is responsible for coordinating the DIA's various programs and functions.

Attached to the department for administrative support purposes are four additional units — Child Advocacy Board, Employment Appeal Board, State Public Defender, and Racing and Gaming Commission. Each unit, like the DIA's major divisions, has Iowa Code-mandated duties and responsibilities.

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7102
Rodney A. Roberts, Administrator

Essential, centralized support services for the department are coordinated by and through the Administration Division. Staff attached to the director's office oversee all strategic planning, legislative affairs, administrative rulemaking, personnel, and public information activities for the department. In addition to duties as the department's chief administrative officer, the director is authorized to enter into and implement agreements or compacts between the state and Indian tribes to operate Indian gaming establishments. Currently, three casinos in Iowa are operated by Indian tribes: CasinOmaha in Onawa, operated by the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska; Meskwaki Bingo and Casino in Tama, operated by the Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa; and WinnaVegas in Sloan, operated by the Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska.

The Food and Consumer Safety Bureau is located within the Administration Division. The bureau houses the food and lodging licensing and inspection program, the social charitable gambling unit, and targeted small business (TSB) certification. The bureau licenses and supervises food safety inspections performed at restaurants, grocery stores, and food processing plants, as well as sanitation inspections performed at hotels and motels. Bureau staff members take and investigate foodborne illness complaints related to regulated establishments. The bureau also contains the state's social and charitable gambling unit which administers Iowa Code chapter 99B which regulates and licenses games of skill or chance, raffles, bingo, social gambling, and amusement devices. The bureau's last major program area is the Targeted Small Business Certification Program, which certifies businesses owned, operated, and actively managed by women, minority group members, or persons with disabilities. Certified TSBs are eligible to apply for low-interest loans and equity grants through the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA). Also, state purchasing officers consider TSBs when seeking bids for state-purchased goods and services.

ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6468
Jeff Farrell, Acting Administrator

The Administrative Hearings Division conducts contested case hearings involving Iowans who disagree with an administrative ruling issued by a state government agency. In addition, in some cases, the division also conducts hearings to resolve disputes between counties and disputes between private parties. The division annually handles cases of approximately 61 different agencies, boards, and local commissions.

Administrative law judges listen to evidence provided by parties. After a thorough review of the information, the administrative law judge issues a written decision to the parties in accordance with the requirements imposed under Iowa Code chapter 17A. In most cases, the decision is a proposed decision, which is then subject to final review by the director of the agency involved in the contested case proceeding.

Contested case hearings are conducted for nearly all state government agencies, as well as for the Board of Regents, Iowa Civil Rights Commission, College Student Aid Commission, Iowa Law Enforcement Academy, and the Iowa medical, dental, nursing, and pharmacy licensing boards.

HEALTH FACILITIES DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4115
Dawn Fisk, Administrator

Health care professionals in the department's Health Facilities Division inspect and license or certify under the Medicare and Medicaid programs and state law, more than 4,000 health care providers and suppliers in Iowa. Among those providers regulated by the division are nursing homes, residential care facilities, facilities for the developmentally disabled, assisted living programs, elder group homes, adult day services, hospitals, hospice agencies, end-stage renal disease units, ambulatory surgical centers, rural health clinics, rehabilitation agencies, psychiatric mental institutions for children, child-placing agencies, and boarding homes.

Survey teams from the division conduct on-site inspection at these facilities to assess the quality of care and services provided to clients, patients, residents, and tenants. If problems are discovered during an inspection, the division can initiate corrective or enforcement action to assure a facility's compliance with state and federal requirements.

INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5714
Wendy E. Dishman, Administrator

The Investigations Division investigates alleged fraud in the state's public assistance programs, including fraud by health care providers, and conducts professional practice investigations on behalf of state licensing boards. Through a review of applications for public assistance, the division can prevent the issuance of funds to ineligible individuals. In addition, when individuals fraudulently receive public assistance, the division initiates recovery actions to recoup the overpayments for the state.

Division employees perform expenditure audits of local Department of Human Services (DHS) offices to determine eligibility for federal fund reimbursement for operating expenses. These DHS audits also ensure compliance with applicable state and federal funding requirements. When conducting health care audits at residential care facilities, nursing facilities, and residential and intermediate care facilities for the intellectually disabled, DIA auditors protect residents by assuring that their personal funds are being properly maintained. Audit findings are also used to determine whether Medicaid reimbursement procedures meet all participation requirements.

Members of the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (MFCU) investigate allegations of resident abuse in long-term care facilities and other entities that receive Medicaid reimbursements from Iowa and the U.S. government. In addition to addressing allegations of resident abuse, the MFCU also investigates Medicaid provider fraud throughout Iowa. MFCU staff also work with other federal and state law enforcement agencies in conducting joint investigations. When criminal charges are warranted, the MFCU refers such cases to local and federal prosecutorial authorities for criminal prosecution or appropriate civil litigation. The MFCU also has the ability and authority, when requested, to prosecute such cases.

OFFICE OF THE STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

§13B.2
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6158;
https://spd.iowa.gov
Samuel P. Langholz..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Kurt Swaim, First Assistant State Public Defender

The Office of the State Public Defender is responsible for coordinating Iowa's indigent defense system. Its mission is to provide high-quality legal representation to indigent persons in criminal, juvenile, and other eligible proceedings in the most efficient and economical manner.

More than 200 employees in 18 local public defender offices and the Appellate Defender Office provide representation for indigent persons primarily in criminal and juvenile cases at the trial and appellate levels in all of Iowa's counties. The State Public Defender also contracts with

more than 1,000 private attorneys and several nonprofit organizations throughout Iowa to provide court-appointed representation in cases that public defender offices are unable to handle. The contract attorneys, as well as other indigent defense providers, such as investigators, court reporters, interpreters, and expert witnesses, are paid from the Indigent Defense Fund, which is administered by the State Public Defender.

CHILD ADVOCACY BOARD

§237.16

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7621

Jim Hennessey, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Bruce Johnson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2015
Gerald Magee	Charles City	April 30, 2014
Roberta Payne	Iowa City	April 30, 2014
Elaine Sanders	Sioux City	April 30, 2017
Wayne Schellhamer	Urbandale	April 30, 2017
Jeanne Sorensen	Lake View	April 30, 2017
Michael Steele	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2014
Shannon Unternahrer	Washington	April 30, 2017
Nancylee Ziese	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014

The Child Advocacy Board, appointed by the Governor, works to ensure that Iowa's foster children are well cared for and that the system designed to meet their needs is doing so in the most effective manner possible. The board oversees all agency programs, including local foster care review boards and the state's Court Appointed Special Advocate Program.

The board is responsible for making recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, Supreme Court, and Chief Judge of each judicial district, Department of Human Services, and child-placing agencies on ways to improve the delivery of foster care services.

EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

§10A.601

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3638

Rick Autry, Administrative Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
John Peno, Chair	Carlisle	April 30, 2016
Monique Kuester	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Cloyd "Robby" Robinson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2018

The Employment Appeal Board is a tripartite, quasi-judicial panel comprised of a representative of employers, of employees, and of the public. The three-member Employment Appeal Board is appointed by the Governor and serves as the final administrative law forum for state and federal unemployment benefit appeals. The board also hears appeals of rulings of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, rulings of the Department of Administrative Services on state employee job classifications, and rulings of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System. In addition to unemployment cases, the board hears appeals involving peace officer issues and contractor registration requirements. The board receives 96 percent of its funding from the federal government.

HOSPITAL LICENSING BOARD

§135B.10

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4115

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Frank Hermsen	Carroll	June 30, 2015
Joan Headington	Waverly	June 30, 2017
Pat McDermott	West Des Moines	June 30, 2017
Monte Neitzel	Creston	June 30, 2015
Kay K. Runge	Davenport	June 30, 2017
Arthur Tinker	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015

Appointed by the Governor, the six-member Hospital Licensing Board consults with and advises the department in matters of policy affecting hospital administration. In addition, the board reviews and approves rules and standards authorized under Iowa Code chapter 135B prior to approval by the State Board of Health and adopted by the department.

RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION

§99D.5, 99D.6

717 East Court Avenue, Suite B, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-7352

	Term Ending
Brian Ohorilko, Administrator	April 30, 2014
Karyl Jones, Director of Operations	

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jeffrey Lamberti, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2014
Richard Arnold	Russell	April 30, 2016
Carl Heinrich	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2014
Kristine Kramer	New Hampton	April 30, 2015
Delores Mertz	Ottosen	April 30, 2015

The Racing and Gaming Commission regulates the pari-mutuel dog and horse racing and gambling industries in Iowa. The commission, whose members are appointed by the Governor, seeks to preserve the integrity of these industries and to maintain confidence in the industries by protecting the public. In performing its duties, the commission investigates the eligibility of applicants for a license and selects those who can best serve the citizens of Iowa.

The commission adopts standards for the licensing of racing industry occupations, as well as standards for the operation of all race meetings and facilities. The commission also adopts standards for the operation and licensing of gambling structures. Funding for the commission's operations is appropriated by the General Assembly from the Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund, which is fully reimbursed through license and regulatory fees charged to licensees.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Ch 13

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5164;
www.iowaattorneygeneral.gov

Thomas J. Miller, Attorney General
Thomas H. Miller, Deputy Attorney General
Tam Ormiston, Deputy Attorney General
Jeffrey S. Thompson, Deputy Attorney General
Julie Pottorff, Deputy Attorney General
Eric Tabor, Chief of Staff

AREA PROSECUTIONS DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3648
Scott Brown, Director

CONSUMER PROTECTION DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5926
William Brauch, Director

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5044
Janelle Melohn, Director

CRIMINAL APPEALS DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5976
Kevin Cmelik, Director

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5351
David Sheridan, Director

FARM DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5351
Eric Tabor, Director

LICENSING AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8760
Pamela Griebel, Director

REGENTS AND HUMAN SERVICES DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8330
Diane Stahle, Director

REVENUE DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5846
Donald Stanley, Director

SPECIAL LITIGATION DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5881
(Vacant), Director

TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1521
David Gorham, Director

UTILITIES CONSUMER ADVOCATE

§475A.1
1375 East Court Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-7203

	Term Ending
Mark R. Schuling	April 30, 2015

CONSUMER ADVISORY PANEL

§475A.7
1375 East Court Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-7200

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kenneth Anderson	Marshalltown	June 30, 2015
Bob Brown	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Patricia Higby	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2017
Quentin Mayberry	Reinbeck	June 30, 2014
Karen Novak Swalwell	West Des Moines	June 30, 2017
Mary Rathje	Marion	June 30, 2017
Barton Rule	Dunlap	June 30, 2017
Meg Ruzek	Montezuma	June 30, 2015
Michael Valde	Coralville	June 30, 2015

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE BOARD

§915.82
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5044

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Patrick Jackson, Chair	Burlington	June 30, 2015
Patty Beaird	Keokuk	June 30, 2016
Paul Fitzgerald	Nevada	June 30, 2015
Mary Ingham	Mason City	June 30, 2016
Sandra McGee	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Linda Railsback	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Mary Roche	Waterloo	June 30, 2015
Mark Smith	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
John Sturdy	Fontanelle	June 30, 2015
Larry Wohlgemuth	Ankeny	June 30, 2015

IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

Ch 80B

Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515) 242-5357;
www.ileatraining.org
Arlen Ciechanowski, Director

The Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) was created by action of the General Assembly in 1967 to maximize training opportunities for law enforcement officers, to coordinate training, and to set standards for the law enforcement service, as provided for in Iowa Code chapter 80B.

The academy provides residential training sessions varying in length from 14-week basic certification courses to one-day specialty and in-service seminars. Academy-sponsored and academy-conducted training programs are held in the field as well as at the central facility at Camp Dodge.

In 1985 and 1986, the academy was given the responsibility for the administration of a program of psychological testing of applicants for law enforcement positions. In 1986, action taken by the General Assembly assigned to the academy the responsibility of providing training to jailers of county jails and city holding facilities. Action by the General Assembly in 1996 placed with the academy the responsibility for providing training for telecommunicators.

All reserve peace officers in the state who are granted authority by their jurisdiction to carry weapons must first be certified to do so by application to and approval of the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy Council. All reserve peace officers in the state are now certified by the ILEA after completion of 80 hours of ILEA standardized training.

The academy develops training programs, approves regional training programs, establishes hiring standards for peace officers, and provides audiovisual resources to law enforcement training and educational institutions.

IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY COUNCIL

§80B.6

Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515) 242-5357

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Brian Guy, Chair	Clinton	April 30, 2016
Nancy Bodnar	Peosta	April 30, 2015
Lisa Campbell	Waterloo	April 30, 2014
Regina Clemens	Granger	April 30, 2016
Marti Crumes-Morrow	Ottumwa	April 30, 2016
Francis Donchez	Davenport	April 30, 2015
Brian Gardner	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2017
Patrick Jackson	Burlington	April 30, 2014
Randy Krukow	Spencer	April 30, 2017
David Lorenzen	Waukee	April 30, 2015
Ricardo Martinez II	Nevada	April 30, 2014
Melinda Ruopp	Marshalltown	April 30, 2017
Megan R. Weiss	Des Moines	April 30, 2017

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Barry E. Ferguson, FBI Supervisory Special Agent
Stephen F. Riley, Resident Agent-in-Charge, U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

	Senate	
Thomas G. Courtney	Burlington	January 12, 2015
Jack Whitver	Ankeny	January 12, 2015
	House	
Greg T. Heartsill	Chariton	January 12, 2015
Todd E. Taylor	Cedar Rapids	January 12, 2015

IOWA LOTTERY AUTHORITY

§12.30; Ch 99G

2323 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 725-7900;
www.ialottery.com

Terry Rich, Chief Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Deborah Burnight	Sioux City	April 30, 2015
Mary Junge	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Michael Klappholz	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Matthew McDermott	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Herman Richter	Milford	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State ..... Statutory

The Iowa Lottery Authority operates as a public enterprise based upon an entrepreneurial business model.

Some key phrases of purpose and intent were included in the legislation that created the Iowa Lottery Authority. In the legislation, the General Assembly declared that "[t]he state should create a public instrumentality of the state in the form of a nonprofit authority known as the Iowa Lottery Authority with comprehensive and extensive powers to operate a state lottery in an entrepreneurial and businesslike manner." Another section of the legislation stated that "[l]ottery games shall be operated and managed in a manner that provides continuing entertainment to the public, maximizes revenues and ensures that the lottery is operated with integrity and dignity and free from political influence."

The Iowa Lottery began operations in 1985 and is overseen by the Iowa Lottery Board and the chief executive officer (CEO). The board and CEO establish the lottery's budget and supervise and approve the activities of the lottery. Among the board and CEO's duties are establishing policies for the operation of lottery games within the state; approving all contracts for operation of the lottery; and establishing rules as to the operations of specific games and lottery activities. The CEO and the five voting board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. The Treasurer of State serves as an ex officio member of the board.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Ch 8

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3322;
www.dom.state.ia.us

David Roederer, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Management was created in 1986 by the General Assembly. The main functions of the department include developing the Governor's budget recommendations, establishing budget oversight procedures that ensure Iowa's fiscal integrity, and developing and recommending policy initiatives to meet Iowa's needs. The department also prepares economic and revenue projections for the Governor's appointee to the Revenue Estimating Conference.

The department is directly attached to the Office of the Governor and is controlled by the Governor. The department director is appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, and serves at the Governor's pleasure. The director serves on various committees as directed by the Governor and the General Assembly, including the School Budget Review Committee, the Technology Governance Board, and the State Appeal Board. The director is the Governor's chief fiscal advisor.

Budgetary duties include preparing the Governor's annual budget recommendations for presentation to the General Assembly, drafting bills supporting the budget, monitoring the use of appropriations granted through the legislative process, and reviewing all final appropriation bills for the Governor's consideration.

The department oversees the development and maintenance of state and local budgets, including the budgets of cities, counties, and school districts as well as statewide property valuations used in

computing property tax rates. The department certifies property tax rates for all entities with authority to levy taxes against property. The department provides property tax and local budget data to the Governor's Office, legislature, and various agencies and organizations. The department also develops and receives the annual financial reports for county governments and provides staff assistance to the City Finance Committee and the County Finance Committee.

The department is responsible for administering the Accountable Government Act, including operational and strategic planning, performance measurement, and reporting. It manages the Results Iowa and DATAshare websites along with a continuing analysis of the quality and quantity of state services through the use of periodic performance-oriented "results" meetings with departments and the Governor.

Finally, the department coordinates the state's quality improvement initiatives, including Lean, to streamline and improve processes to efficiently meet customer needs.

STATE APPEAL BOARD

§24.26

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5512
Joseph Barry, Executive Secretary

Name	*Type*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State, Chair	Statutory
David Roederer, Director, Department of Management	Statutory
Mary Mosiman, Auditor of State	Statutory

The State Appeal Board is governed by four separate chapters of the Iowa Code. Iowa Code chapter 73A covers public contracts and bonds and allows citizens to appeal decisions of municipalities regarding public improvements. Iowa Code chapter 24 covers local budget laws whereby citizens can appeal regarding budgets adopted by municipalities. Iowa Code chapter 669 covers tort claims filed against the state of Iowa when a state agency or any of its employees may have caused injury through negligence or a wrongful act or omission.

The board reviews all claims under Iowa Code chapters 25 and 669 after receiving recommendations from the Special Assistant Attorney General for Claims, and may pay such claims. Claims denied under Iowa Code chapter 25 are referred to the General Assembly.

CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE

§384.13

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3705

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Kent Anderson	Orange City	April 30, 2016
Randall Cook	Creston	April 30, 2016
Denise Hoy	Liscomb	April 30, 2014
Kevin Jacobson	Mason City	April 30, 2014
Chris Ward	West Liberty	April 30, 2016
Michelle Weidner	Waterloo	April 30, 2016
Cindy Kendall, designee of Governor, Chair		Statutory
Andrew Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State		Statutory

The City Finance Committee was created by the General Assembly and is responsible for providing advice on city financial reporting and budgeting forms, and other areas of city finance. The committee consists of eight members, seven of whom are appointed by the Governor. Five of the Governor-appointed members are city finance officers who represent cities of varying populations, one member is a certified public accountant experienced in city accounting, and one member is a designee of the Governor. The Auditor of State or the Auditor's designee is also a member of the committee.

COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE

§333A.2

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3078

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Patricia Wright	Mason City	April 30, 2017
Richard Heidloff	George	April 30, 2015
Jane Heun	Jefferson	April 30, 2015
Alan Soukup	Fairfax	April 30, 2015
Janine Sulzner	Anamosa	April 30, 2017
Grant Veeder	Waterloo	April 30, 2015
Andrew Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State, Chair		Statutory
Mark Edelman, operations research analyst		Statutory

The County Finance Committee was created by the General Assembly and is responsible for providing advice on county financial reporting and budgeting forms, and other areas of county finance. The committee consists of eight members, six of whom are appointed by the Governor. Five of the Governor-appointed members are elected county officials who represent counties of varying populations, and one member is a certified public accountant experienced in governmental accounting. The Auditor of State or a designee is also a member of the committee, and the Legislative Council appoints an operations research analyst.

EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA STATE BOARD

§256I.3

Department of Management, State Capitol, Room 13,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4321
Shanell Wagler, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Joanne Lane, Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2015
David Arens	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Alice Atkinson	Iowa City	April 30, 2016
Michael Bunde	Denison	April 30, 2015
James Christensen	Waterloo	April 30, 2014
Richard Clewell	Davenport	April 30, 2016
David Discher	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Donald Doudna	Johnston	April 30, 2014
Tracy Erlandson	Onawa	April 30, 2016
Leone Junck	Ogden	April 30, 2015
Rae Miller	Fonda	April 30, 2015
Robert Ockerman	Adel	April 30, 2015
Brook Rosenberg	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Jean Stadtlander	Manning	April 30, 2015
Betty Zan	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2015
Brad Buck, Director, Department of Education		Statutory
Deborah V. Durham, Director, Economic Development Authority		Statutory
Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health		Statutory
Charles M. Palmer, Director of Human Services		Statutory
Teresa Wahlert, Director, Department of Workforce Development		Statutory
San Wong, Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

	Senate	
Joni K. Ernst	Red Oak	January 12, 2015
Brian Schoenjahn	Arlington	January 12, 2015

House

David E. Heaton.....Mount Pleasant .....January 12, 2015
Mary Mascher .....Iowa City.....January 12, 2015

Early Childhood Iowa (ECI) was established to create a partnership between communities and state government departments (Iowa Economic Development Authority, Education, Human Rights, Human Services, Public Health, Management, and Workforce Development). This partnership serves as a catalyst to integrate and coordinate an early care, health, and education network of systems for children from birth through age five and their families.

The ECI State Board sets goals to empower communities to achieve desired results, develop collaboration to support a system, and advocate for public engagement. The board's role includes providing oversight, tracking, and reporting of the data on early childhood results and indicators; advocacy; and public awareness of the importance of early childhood issues. Current members of the ECI State Board include department directors for six state agencies, four legislators, and citizens. The ECI State Board is responsible for early childhood system development and the funding streams over which it has authority.

Thirty-nine early childhood areas operate throughout the state, representing all 99 counties. Each area has a citizen-led board to support activities to promote collaboration and develop systems in the community for young children and their families.

MID-AMERICA PORT COMMISSION

§28K.1

214 North Fourth Street, Suite 3A, c/o Southeast Iowa Regional Planning Commission, Burlington 52601-5303; (217) 222-3111

Term Ending

Daniel Wiedemeier, Iowa representative to Commission.....April 30, 2017

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Ch 455A

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5385; www.iowadnr.gov

Chuck Gipp, Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Natural Resources was established on July 1, 1986, by combining the Conservation Commission, the Department of Water, Air and Waste Management, the Geological Survey, and part of the Energy Policy Council.

The director is appointed by the Governor and requires Senate confirmation. Two commissions are created in the department: the Natural Resource Commission and the Environmental Protection Commission. Both commissions have broad authority to set policy and adopt administrative rules and standards for the management and protection of the state's natural resources. The director is responsible for the administration of the agency.

The agency is charged with the management and protection of the state's fish and wildlife, parks, forests, and preserves, and providing for public use of these resources. It also has jurisdiction over state-owned meandered lakes and streams. Additionally, the agency is responsible for improving and maintaining the quality of the state's water, air, and land resources. Floodplain management, water quality in public water supplies, air and water pollution control and enforcement, waste management, and assisting communities in grant applications in these fields are included in the department's functions.

Energy conservation and research, as well as data collection and reporting on the state's geological resources, are also functions of the agency.

To help meet these operational duties, the department also employs administrative support groups in public information, licensing, office management, data processing, and other similar roles.

CONSERVATION AND RECREATION DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5529
Chuck Corell, Administrator

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5817
Bill Ehm, Administrator

MANAGEMENT SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5377
Cindy Axne, Administrator

STATE FORESTER

§456A.13
Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5034
Paul Tauke

STATE GEOLOGIST

§456.2
109 Trowbridge Hall, Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-1585
Bob Libra

CONSERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAM BOARD

§455A.21
Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3013

Name	*Type*
Charlene Elyea, designee of Iowa Association of Naturalists	Statutory
Yvette McCulley, designee of Department of Education	Statutory
Anita O'Gara, designee of Iowa Conservation Education Council	Statutory
Donald Sievers, designee of Department of Natural Resources	Statutory
Dawn Snyder, designee of Iowa Association of County Conservation Boards	Statutory

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

§455A.6
Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5384

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mary Boote	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Nancy Couser	Nevada	April 30, 2015
Cindy Greiman	Garner	April 30, 2017
Chad Ingels	Randalia	April 30, 2017
Brent Rastetter	Ames	April 30, 2015
Bob Sinclair	Sigourney	April 30, 2017
Max Smith	Knoxville	April 30, 2015
Joanne Stockdale	Okoboji	April 30, 2017
Gene Ver Steegh	Center Point	April 30, 2017

MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMMISSION

§457B.1(3)

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3388

Brian Tormey, Iowa representative to Commission

NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION

§455A.5

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8650

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Margo Underwood, Chair	Clear Lake	April 30, 2017
Martin Branstad	Des Moines	April 30, 2019
Conrad Clement	Cresco	April 30, 2017
Richard Francisco	Lucas	April 30, 2015
Sally Prickett	Glenwood	April 30, 2017
Phyllis Reimer	Crescent	April 30, 2019
Dennis Schemmel	Grimes	April 30, 2015

STATE ADVISORY BOARD FOR PRESERVES

§465C.2

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5384

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Lynn Alex	Iowa City	June 30, 2017
Inger Lamb	Polk City	June 30, 2017
Kirk Larsen	Decorah	June 30, 2015
Leesa McNeil	Sioux City	June 30, 2015
Wayne Phipps	Glenwood	June 30, 2014
Thomas Putnam	Boone	June 30, 2014
Bruce Trautman, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory

The General Assembly in 1965 authorized the establishment of a state system of preserves to maintain areas with unusual flora, fauna, geological, archaeological, scenic, or historical features as nearly as possible in their natural condition. The advisory board recommends dedication of certain areas as preserves, makes rules and regulations for their management, and recommends the inclusion of additional public or private lands in the preserves system. Preserve designation provides an area with the highest form of protection the state of Iowa offers for the public benefit.

BOARD OF PAROLE

Ch 904A

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 3, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-5757; www.bop.state.ia.us

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jason Carlstrom, Chair	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2014
Doris Kelley, Vice Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2014
James Felker	Hiawatha	April 30, 2017
W. Thomas Phillips	Waukee	April 30, 2016
Sheila Wilson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Alternate members		
Nancy Boyd	Urbandale	April 30, 2017

W. Ray Richardson	Waterloo	April 30, 2017
Jacklyn Romp	Des Moines	April 30, 2017

The Board of Parole was established in 1907 by the General Assembly. The board consists of five members, and three alternate members, appointed to terms of four years by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate and is supported by staff responsible for victim services, parole liaisons and investigators, and an administrative law judge. The board is responsible directly to the Governor. From those five members, the chairperson and vice chairperson of the board are selected by the Governor and may serve more than one term. A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum to transact business.

The board is charged with the responsibility to interview and consider inmates for parole and work release, investigate parole and work release programs within the state of Iowa and nationwide, make recommendations to the Governor regarding clemency and commutation applications, and provide technical assistance related to the board's purposes to public and private entities. The board is required to review for release each inmate incarcerated in Iowa each year except those serving life sentences or sentences where a mandatory minimum term has not yet been served. The board utilizes evidence-based practices to assist in making release decisions and maintains a risk assessment protocol designed to help keep communities safe. The board may revoke and remand to prison any person it has released on parole for any reason it deems proper. It also retains the power to grant a final discharge to any parolee under the supervision of the eight judicial districts in Iowa, usually on the recommendation of the supervising officer.

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE PETROLEUM UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FUND BOARD

§455G.4

2700 Westown Parkway, Suite 320, West Des Moines 50266; (515) 225-9263

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Douglas Beech, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2017
Karen Andeweg	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Patricia Beck	Carroll	April 30, 2016
Dawn Carlson	Dallas Center	April 30, 2015
Timothy Gartin	Ames	April 30, 2017
N. Kurt Mumm, Jr.	Johnston	April 30, 2016
Joseph Barry, designee of Department of Management		Statutory
Jake Friedrichsen, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory
Chuck Gipp, Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Nonvoting member		
Jeff W. Robinson, designee of Legislative Services Agency		Statutory

The Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank (UST) Fund Board was created in 1989 with several goals. These goals were to create adequate and reliable financial assurance for the costs of cleanup on preexisting (prior to October 26, 1990) releases of petroleum from underground storage tanks, create a financial responsibility assurance mechanism (insurance) to pay for future releases, minimize societal costs and environmental damage, and maintain Iowa's rural petroleum distribution network, all as interim measures. The payment for releases preexisting on October 26, 1990, is the remaining goal to be met.

The board's statutes provide for the reimbursement of eligible claimants for remedial claims, i.e., those claims reported prior to October 26, 1990; and retroactive claims, the few claims that were being addressed prior to the creation of the UST Fund; and innocent landowner claims, i.e., those preexisting releases that had occurred prior to the October 26, 1990, deadline but were not reported until much later.

The board administers various funds from which to make reimbursement for the work required by the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to address risks to health created by the eligible releases.

Payments are made as work progresses and cease upon the DNR's classification as "No Action Required." The board meets monthly to approve claim payments and handle other administrative matters affecting the program.

Owners of petroleum-contaminated property or former underground storage tank owners may contact the board to pursue any potential benefits available to them. Additionally, board statutes grant benefits to governmental subdivisions that acquire former UST sites pursuant to eminent domain. Counties are also eligible for benefits for properties they acquire through delinquent taxes.

The board works closely with the DNR to coordinate assessment and corrective action at eligible claimant sites. The DNR determines what must occur to reach "No Action Required" status, and the board determines what activities will be reimbursable. The board preapproves all costs prior to the commencement of the activities at an eligible site.

IOWA PUBLIC BROADCASTING BOARD

§256.81, 256.82

Iowa Public Television, 6450 Corporate Drive,
P.O. Box 6450, Johnston 50131-6450; (515) 242-3100

Molly M. Phillips, Executive Director and General Manager ... Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gary Steinke, Interim President	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Betty Jean Furgerson, President Emerita	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Bettie Bolar	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014
Charles Edwards	Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Jason Giles	Urbandale	June 30, 2016
Mary Kramer	Clive	June 30, 2015
Brent Siegrist	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2016
Rose Vasquez	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Bill Withers	Waverly	June 30, 2014

Iowa Code section 256.82 creates the Iowa Public Broadcasting Board consisting of nine members: four appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the superintendents of the community colleges, one appointed by the State Association of Private Colleges and Universities, one appointed by the administrators of the area education agencies, one appointed by the State Board of Regents, and one appointed by the State Board of Education.

The purpose of the board is to plan, establish, and operate educational radio and television facilities and other telecommunications services to serve the educational needs of the state.

The board currently operates KDIN-DT Channel 11 in Des Moines; KBIN-DT Channel 32 in Council Bluffs; KHIN-DT Channel 36 in Red Oak; KIIN-DT Channel 12 in Iowa City; KQIN-DT Channel 36 in Davenport; KRIN-DT Channel 32 in Waterloo; KSIN-DT Channel 27 in Sioux City; KTIN-DT Channel 21 in Fort Dodge; KYIN-DT Channel 24 in Mason City; and translators Channel 18 in Ottumwa, Channel 28 in Fort Madison, Channel 44 in Keokuk, Channel 24 in Keosauqua, Channel 43 in Rock Rapids, Channel 26 in Sibley, Channel 28 in Decorah, and Channel 39 in Lansing.

EDUCATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL

§8D.5

Iowa Public Television, 6450 Corporate Drive,
P.O. Box 6450, Johnston 50131-6450; (515) 242-4180

Name	*Type*
Sally Lindgren, designee of Area Education Agency boards, Chair	Statutory
Kenneth Colwell, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities	Statutory
Mary Gannon, designee of Iowa Association of School Boards	Statutory
Michael Healy, designee of School Administrators of Iowa	Statutory

Kent Johnson, designee of Board of Regents ..... Statutory
Ellen Kabat-Lensch, designee of Iowa Association of
Community College Trustees ..... Statutory
Tom Kruse, designee of Iowa Association of Independent
Colleges and Universities ..... Statutory
Tamara Kuhn, designee of Iowa State Education Association ..... Statutory
Jan Lund, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees ..... Statutory
Carol Montz, designee of School Administrators of Iowa ..... Statutory
Lane Plugge, designee of Area Education Agency boards ..... Statutory
Randy Richardson, designee of Iowa State Education Association ..... Statutory
Terry Rinehart, designee of Iowa Public Television ..... Statutory
Kay K. Runge, designee of Department of Education/Libraries ..... Statutory
Chet Rzonca, designee of Board of Regents ..... Statutory
Gail Sullivan, designee of Department of Education ..... Statutory
Mary Wieser, designee of Department of Education/CIANS ..... Statutory

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

Ch 29; §29A.11, 29A.16

Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 252-4211;
http://dpd.iowa.gov

Timothy Orr, Director and Adjutant General ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
J. Derek Hill, Deputy Adjutant General,
Air National Guard ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
(Vacant), Deputy Adjutant General,
Army National Guard ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code chapter 29 establishes the Department of Public Defense. The Adjutant General is the Director of the Department of Public Defense and shall perform all functions, responsibilities, powers, and duties over the military forces of the state of Iowa as provided in the laws of the state.

The Department of Public Defense includes the Office of the Adjutant General and all functions, responsibilities, powers, and duties of the Adjutant General and the military forces of the state.

Iowa Code chapter 29A, the Military Code of Iowa, provides for the establishment, command, support, administration, and operation of the military forces of the state of Iowa, as promulgated by the U.S. Constitution and implementing federal statutes, the Iowa Constitution, and applicable federal policies and regulations.

The Iowa National Guard (Army and Air) constitutes the military forces of the state of Iowa except during such time as it may be in the active service of the United States. The Military Code of Iowa provides for the establishment of an "Iowa State Guard" during such time as the Iowa National Guard is in active federal service.

The state mission of the Iowa National Guard is to provide sufficient organizations of guard units in the state, so trained and equipped as to enable them to function efficiently at existing strength in the protection of life and property and the preservation of peace, order, and public safety, under competent orders of the state authorities.

The Governor is the commander in chief of the military forces, except when they are in federal status. The Governor may employ the military forces of the state for the defense or relief of the state; the enforcement of its laws; the protection of life and property; emergencies resulting from disasters or public disorders, as defined in Iowa Code section 29C.2; and parades and ceremonies of a civic nature.

The Adjutant General of Iowa is appointed by the Governor and, as chief of staff to the commander in chief, executes all orders. The Adjutant General is responsible for the administration, organization, equipment, and training of the military forces of the state in accordance with policies and directives of the Department of Public Defense as well as federal law and regulation.

The federal mission of the Army and Air National Guards of the United States is to provide units for the reserve components of the Army and Air Force, adequately organized, trained, and equipped and available for mobilization in the event of a national emergency or war, in accordance with the

deployment schedule, and capable of participating in combat operations, in support of the Army and Air Force war plans.

ARMORY BOARD

§29A.57

Department of Public Defense, Camp Dodge,
Johnston 50131-1824; (515) 252-4211

Name	*City*	*Type*
Katherine Barton	Ankeny	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
William Carlson	Johnston	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Timothy Kline	Polk City	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Amy Price	Ankeny	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Timothy Orr, Adjutant General, Chair		Statutory
Nonvoting member		
Benjamin Corell	Johnston	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code section 29A.57 provides the authority, powers, and responsibilities of the Armory Board. The Adjutant General serves as chairman of the board. The powers and responsibilities of the board include procurement of land or real estate for location or construction of armories, facilities, and outdoor training sites; administration of federal and state funds assigned for construction and maintenance of armories and facilities; and coordination of the use of armories and facilities as required for administration, training, and support of the National Guard.

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)

Ch 97B

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515) 281-0020;
www.ipers.org

	Term Ending
Donna Mueller, Chief Executive Officer	April 30, 2016

The Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and the IPERS Trust Fund are established in Iowa Code chapter 97B. IPERS was created in 1953 to replace the Iowa Old-Age and Survivors' Insurance System. IPERS is intended to provide public employees a core pension that is complemented by social security benefits and personal savings. A defined benefit plan, IPERS provides lifetime benefits determined by a member's years of service, high average covered wage, and a formula multiplier. Members must be vested in IPERS through age or sufficient years of service to qualify for a lifetime benefit.

IPERS is an independent agency within the executive branch of state government. The General Assembly and the Governor, as creators of the plan, are the plan sponsors and determine who is covered by the plan, the benefits offered, and how the plan is funded. Public employees contribute during their working career for their own future retirements. Benefits are funded entirely by contributions from employees and their employers, and investment earnings.

BENEFITS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
§97B.8B
7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515) 281-0030

Name	*Term Ending/Type*
Len Cockman, designee of Iowa Association of School Boards, Chair	April 30, 2015
Matt Ballard, designee of International Brotherhood of Teamsters	April 30, 2016
Danny Homan, designee of American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees	April 30, 2016
Bradley Hudson, designee of Iowa State Education Association	April 30, 2014
Jim Maloney, designee of Iowa State Association of Counties	April 30, 2015
Diane Reid, public member	April 30, 2014
Dan Smith, designee of School Administrators of Iowa	April 30, 2016
Mark Tomb, designee of Iowa League of Cities	April 30, 2014
Mike Carroll, Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory

Nonvoting members

Susanna Brown, designee of State Police Officers Council
Andrew Hennesy, designee of IPERS Improvement Association
Steve Hoffman, designee of Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association
Phil Tetzloff, designee of Retired School Personnel Association
Sandy Tryon, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees

INVESTMENT BOARD OF THE IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)
§97B.8A
7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515) 281-0030

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Phyllis Peterson, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
David Creighton, Sr.	Clive	April 30, 2015
Marlene Sprouse	Ottumwa	April 30, 2017
Lisa Stange	West Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Wayne Walter	Decorah	April 30, 2019
Dennis Young	Waukee	April 30, 2019
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

	Senate	
Matt McCoy	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Jack Whitver	Ankeny	January 12, 2015
	House	
Mary Mascher	Iowa City	January 12, 2015
Dawn E. Pettengill	Mount Auburn	January 12, 2015

The IPERS Investment Board is designated the fund's trustee. The board sets investment policy and oversees the actuarial program. The seven voting members of the board include the Treasurer of State and six gubernatorial appointments confirmed by the Senate. Legislative leadership appoints the four nonvoting legislative members.

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

§20.5

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 1B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4414;
https://iowaperb.iowa.gov

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
James Riordan, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Janelle Niebuhr	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
James Van Fossen	Ankeny	April 30, 2016

The Public Employment Relations Act, enacted in 1974, has as its avowed public purpose the promotion of "harmonious and cooperative relationships between government and its employees." Specifically, the statute grants employees of the state and its political subdivisions, including cities, counties, and school districts, the right to join and participate in employee organizations and the right to bargain collectively through such employee organizations.

The Act contains detailed procedures by which employees can exercise those rights, including provisions for the determination of appropriate bargaining units, representation elections in which employees may select an employee organization to bargain on their behalf, prohibited practice provisions which proscribe certain conduct and activities, and provisions requiring the periodic reporting of finances by employee organizations.

The Public Employment Relations Board is vested with the administration of this Act. As a quasi-judicial administrative agency, operating under the Iowa Administrative Procedure Act, the board conducts hearings and issues legal decisions in unit determination and representation matters, prohibited practice complaints, and petitions for declaratory orders. A staff of administrative law judges also performs, by delegation, this function. The board also administers the remaining provisions of the Act. In that regard, it oversees the negotiations between the public employers and the certified representatives of over 1,200 bargaining units of public employees of the state and its political subdivisions, and provides mediators and arbitrators in collective bargaining impasses. The board also collects data and conducts studies relating to wages, hours, benefits, and other terms and conditions of public employment; collects registration reports and annual reports, including financial statements, from employee organizations; and adjudicates discipline and grievance appeals filed by state merit system employees regarding issues not covered by a collective bargaining agreement. The board additionally adjudicates whistleblower actions filed by state employees who are not covered by a collective bargaining agreement or the state merit system.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Ch 135

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7689;
www.idph.state.ia.us

Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Public Health serves as a catalyst for promoting and protecting the health of Iowans. It strives to improve the quality of life for all Iowans by fulfilling the fundamental obligations of population-based services by:

- Preventing epidemics and the spread of disease
- Protecting against environmental hazards
- Preventing injuries
- Promoting and encouraging healthy behaviors and emotional health
- Responding to public health emergencies and disasters, and assisting communities in recovery
- Assuring the quality and accessibility of health services

By applying scientific knowledge, the department engages public and private partners to secure resources, deliver services, and maintain the public health infrastructure necessary to achieve results.

Under the leadership of the director, the Department of Public Health exercises general supervision of the state's public health; promotes public hygiene and sanitation; and, unless otherwise provided, enforces laws relating to public health.

The department's programs are conducted through the director's office and the Divisions of Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response, Behavioral Health, Environmental Health, Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention, Tobacco Use Prevention and Control, and Administration and Professional Licensure.

The Director of Public Health is the state spokesperson and advocate for public health. The director acts as a liaison to local boards of health, local public health administrators, health care providers, and consumers, and represents the department in a variety of national organizations. The director provides the department with national exposure and works with policymakers in both Iowa and Washington, D.C.

Included within the office of the director are the State Board of Health, Office of State Medical Examiner, Iowa Dental Board, Iowa Board of Medicine, Iowa Board of Nursing, and the Iowa Board of Pharmacy.

ACUTE DISEASE PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7996

Gerd Clabaugh, Deputy Director

The Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response Division provides support, technical assistance, and consultation to local public health agencies, hospitals, emergency medical service programs, and local health care providers regarding infectious diseases, disease prevention and control, injury prevention and control, and public health and health care emergency preparedness and response. Additionally, the Bureau of Information Management resides within this division, providing all information technology support for the department. Included in the division are the Center for Acute Disease Epidemiology, Bureau of Disease Prevention and Immunization, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services, Center for Disaster Operations and Response, and Bureau of Information Management.

ADMINISTRATION AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4955

Marcia Spangler, Division Director

The Administration and Professional Licensure Division provides and supports the operational and regulatory components of the Department of Public Health. It provides centralized financial and information management services that support the functions of department staff; disseminates public health data; enforces public health laws, rules, and regulations; and assures the protection of all Iowans through management of vital records and licensure of health professionals.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4417

Kathy Stone, Division Director

The Behavioral Health Division promotes healthy behaviors through the following responsibilities: brain injury, disability, and injury education and prevention services; problem gambling education, prevention, and treatment services and associated funding and program licensure and regulation; substance abuse prevention and treatment services and associated funding and program licensure and regulation; sexual violence prevention; and youth suicide prevention.

The division provides support to the Advisory Council on Brain Injuries, the Abuse Education Review Panel, and the Domestic Abuse Death Review Team and provides technical assistance to multiple public and private entities. The division works cooperatively with other divisions within the department, other state agencies, and local community-based programs and contractors.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7726
Ken Sharp, Division Director

The Environmental Health Division contains a wide variety of programs with a primary purpose of ensuring a safe and healthy environment for Iowans. The division consists of the Bureau of Lead Poisoning Prevention, Bureau of Environmental Health Services, Bureau of Radiological Health, Office of Plumbing and Mechanical Professional Licensing, and State Toxicologist.

Division programs within these areas provide both educational and regulatory functions.

HEALTH PROMOTION AND CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3104
Julie McMahon, Division Director

The Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention Division promotes and supports development of public health infrastructure and access to health care and services at the local and state level. This includes liaison activities with local boards of health and providing technical assistance regarding the boards' role and responsibilities. Through financial support, education, and ongoing technical assistance and monitoring, the division supports the development and delivery of services that promote and protect the health of Iowans and contribute to Iowa being a healthy community. The division establishes program standards, identifies performance measures, and assists the local boards of health and health care providers in developing quality and effective services that are community-driven, culturally competent, and responsive to their Community Health Needs Assessment and Health Improvement Plan and consistent with federal or state regulations and funding requirements.

Both population-based and personal health services are provided through contracts with city or county governmental units or agencies serving a county or regional area. Health promotion is central to all services.

Services include a wide range of services directed at preventing or managing chronic diseases, including cancer, diabetes, asthma, and cardiovascular disease.

Other services include public health nursing; home care aide services; oral health care; maternal and child health services; family planning services; adolescent health; child health specialty clinics; nutrition services, including women, infants, and children (WIC); outreach and technical assistance regarding health care for minorities, refugees, and immigrants; and increasing access to health care for vulnerable populations.

TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL DIVISION

§142A.3(1)
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8857
(Vacant), Division Director

The mission of the Tobacco Use Prevention and Control Division is to curb tobacco use and to assist the state in the enforcement of underage tobacco laws. The division works at the county level to establish local coalitions to provide tobacco education programs to youth and pregnant women.

Countermarketing strategies and advertisements have been developed to educate the public on the harmful effects of tobacco. The division also assists local law enforcement in performing compliance checks on retail outlets.

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

§691.5, 691.6A

Iowa Laboratories Facility,
Ankeny 50023-9093; (515) 725-1400

Julia Goodin ..... Serves at Pleasure of Director

Dennis Klein, Deputy State Medical Examiner

STATE REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS

§144.4

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4944

Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health, State Registrar of Vital Statistics

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON BRAIN INJURIES

§135.22A

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5032

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Thomas Brown, Chair	Pleasant Hill	June 30, 2014
Dennis Byrnes	Atalissa	June 30, 2014
Roxanne Cogill	Jamaica	June 30, 2014
Patrick Costigan	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Michael Hall	Coralville	June 30, 2014
Kendalyn Huff	Greenfield	June 30, 2014
Walter (Dave) Johnson	Denver	June 30, 2015
Karen Jones	Norwalk	June 30, 2014
Rhonda Jordal	Forest City	June 30, 2015
Jenifer Krischel	Havelock	June 30, 2014
Joseph Linn	Fairfax	June 30, 2014
Renee Moravec	Marion	June 30, 2015
Jerry Sebert	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2015
Deborah Tell	Windsor Heights	June 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance ..... Statutory
Binnie LeHew, designee of Director of Public Health ..... Statutory
LeAnn Moskowitz, designee of Director of Human Services ..... Statutory
Toni Reimers, designee of Director, Department for the Blind ..... Statutory
Kathy Winter, designee of Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education ..... Statutory

DENTAL BOARD

§147.13, 147.14

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite D,
Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-5157;
www.state.ia.us/dentalboard

Melanie Johnson, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Steven Bradley, Chair	Cascade	April 30, 2016
Lori Elmitt	Johnston	April 30, 2015
Steven Fuller	Bondurant	April 30, 2014
Thomas Jeneary	Le Mars	April 30, 2016
Mary Kelly	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Matthew McCullough	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Diane Meier	Iowa Falls	April 30, 2014

Nancy Slach	West Branch	April 30, 2015
Kaaren Vargas	North Liberty	April 30, 2016

The Iowa Dental Board is a state agency charged with the overall responsibility for regulating the professions of dentistry, dental hygiene, and dental assisting in the state of Iowa. The board's mission is to ensure that all Iowans receive professional, competent, and safe dental health care of the highest quality.

The nine-member board must include five practicing dentists, two practicing dental hygienists, and two members of the public. Board members are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for a specified term of three years. Members may serve up to nine years based on continued approval of the Governor and the Senate.

The board safeguards the public health, safety, and welfare by:

- Licensing qualified dentists, dental hygienists, and dental assistants for practice in Iowa. The board also determines the qualifications for issuance of resident licenses, faculty permits, temporary and special licenses, and sedation permits.
- Examining applicants for licensure. The dental and dental hygiene members participate and serve as examiners in conducting clinical examinations.
- Setting standards and defining the scope of dental, dental hygiene, and dental assistant practice.
- Enforcing Iowa laws. The board is empowered with the duty and responsibility of licensure discipline which involves the investigation of complaints, review of evidence, initiation and prosecution of disciplinary proceedings, and imposition of licensee discipline.
- Operating a monitoring program for dentists, dental hygienists, and dental assistants with an impairment to ensure they are safe to practice.

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

Ch 136

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8474

Mariannette Miller-Meeks, Director of Public Health, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Michael Wolnerman, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Ron Abrons	Coralville	June 30, 2016
Ted George	Rockwell City	June 30, 2015
Tonya Gray	Mason City	June 30, 2014
Jay Hansen	Mason City	June 30, 2015
Cheryl L. Straub-Morarend	Coralville	June 30, 2015
Diane Thomas	West Des Moines	June 30, 2015
Maggie Tinsman	Bettendorf	June 30, 2016
Kenneth Wayne	Ottumwa	June 30, 2014
Norman Pawlewski	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Karen Woltman	Swisher	June 30, 2014

The State Board of Health is the policymaking body for the Department of Public Health. It has the powers and duties to adopt administrative rules and regulations. It advises and makes recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, and the Director of Public Health relative to public health, hygiene, and sanitation.

HEALTH FACILITIES COUNCIL

§135.62

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4344

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Roberta Chambers	Corydon	April 30, 2019
Vergene Donovan	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2017
Connie Schmett	Clive	April 30, 2019
Robert Lundin II	LeClaire	April 30, 2017
William Thatcher	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2015

BOARD OF MEDICINE

§147.13, 147.14

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite C, Des Moines 50309-4686; (515) 281-5171; www.medicalboard.iowa.gov

Mark Bowden, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Frank Bognanno	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Diane Clark	Lake Mills	April 30, 2014
Ann Gales	Bode	April 30, 2016
Physician members		
Greg Hoversten, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2014
Robert Bender	Clive	April 30, 2016
Julie Carmody	Clive	April 30, 2016
Julie Perkins	Carroll	April 30, 2015
Allison Schoenfelder	Akron	April 30, 2016
Hamed Tewfik	Iowa City	April 30, 2014
Michael Thompson	Pella	April 30, 2015

The Board of Medical Examiners was created by the General Assembly in 1886. The Board of Osteopathic Examiners was created by the General Assembly in 1921. These two agencies became a composite Board of Medical Examiners by action of the General Assembly in 1963. In 1994, the General Assembly gave the board the authority to register acupuncturists, and subsequently the licensure and regulation of acupuncturists when the law was changed in 2001. In 2007, the General Assembly changed the board's name to the Board of Medicine. Board members are appointed by the Governor for three-year terms, with confirmation by the Senate. The board is composed of 10 members — five medical physicians, two osteopathic physicians, and three non-physician public members. In addition, the board can have up to 10 alternate members who can serve on administrative panels in contested case hearings. The board has six or seven regularly scheduled meetings annually at its office at 400 Southwest Eighth Street, Des Moines, and six or seven regularly scheduled teleconference meetings annually. The board is responsible for administering and enforcing state laws and administrative rules governing the licensure and practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, and licensed acupuncturists. The board is funded exclusively with licensure fees. More information is available at the board's Internet site, www.medicalboard.iowa.gov.

The board issues licenses to medical physicians, osteopathic physicians, and acupuncturists who meet qualifications defined in Iowa law and administrative rules. The categories of medical licensure are resident, temporary, special, and permanent. The board is empowered with the duty and responsibility of licensee discipline, which involves the investigation of complaints or liability claims, review of evidence, initiation and prosecution of disciplinary proceedings, and imposition of license discipline. The board is authorized to operate the Iowa Physician Health Program, a voluntary program for monitoring recovery and rehabilitation of impaired physicians. More information on this program is available at http://iphp.iowa.gov/. The board may, if necessary, petition the district court for enforcement of its authority. The board registers and establishes peer review committees

to investigate and report on the evaluation of certain complaints or other evidence of acts or omissions possibly constituting cause for licensee discipline. The board issues license renewals and certifications for licensure in other jurisdictions and determines requirements for continuing medical education.

The board is responsible for evaluating applications and issuing licenses to qualified acupuncturists. Persons who hold a valid Iowa license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, chiropractic, podiatry, or dentistry may engage in the practice of acupuncture without a license issued by the board.

At the start of 2013, the board was administering 11,134 active licenses for physicians and surgeons and osteopathic physicians and surgeons, and 46 active licenses for acupuncturists.

BOARD OF NURSING

§147.13, 147.14, 152.2

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite B, Des Moines 50309; (515) 281-3255;
www.state.ia.us/nursing/

Kathleen R. Weinberg, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Connie Boyd	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2015
Nancy Kramer	Independence	April 30, 2016
Debra Larson	Marion	April 30, 2014
James A. Seymour	Woodbine	April 30, 2016
LeRoy Strohman	Algona	April 30, 2014
Gwen Suntken	Meservey	April 30, 2014
Chad M. Ware	Walker	April 30, 2016

The Board of Nursing is a seven-member board appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. The board has the authority and responsibility to administer and enforce the laws relating to the licensure of nurses, the practice of nurses, nursing education, and continuing education. The board issues licenses to registered nurses and practical licensed nurses, and registers advanced registered nurse practitioners. The board enforces the law and administrative rules applicable to the practice of nursing, including the use of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action.

BOARD OF PHARMACY

§147.13, 147.14

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite E, Des Moines 50309-4688; (515) 281-5944;
www.state.ia.us/ibpe/

Lloyd Jessen, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Susan Frey	Villisca	April 30, 2015
LaDonna Gratias	Clive	April 30, 2014
Edward Maier	Mapleton	April 30, 2014
Edward McKenna	Storm Lake	April 30, 2015
Sharon Meyer	Urbandale	April 30, 2016
James Miller	Dubuque	April 30, 2014
Judith Trumpy	Ames	April 30, 2016

The Iowa Commission of Pharmacy was organized in 1880 under the direction of the Executive Department and established the State Board of Pharmacy the same year. The board was composed of three members. The newly formed board developed a set of standards for individuals to be qualified as pharmacists by examination for the protection of public health, welfare, and safety.

The present board consists of seven members — five professional members and two representatives of the general public. They are all appointed by the Governor to three-year terms and function under the statutory authority of Iowa Code chapters 124, 124A, 124B, 126, 147, 155A, 205, and 272C.

The board has the responsibility for administering competency examinations and issuing licenses to qualified applicants.

Through the executive director, the board maintains all records relating to continuing education and licensure by examination or reciprocity, processes all applications for licensure, collects fees, and issues all new and renewal licenses to those persons engaged in the practice of pharmacy. The board has the authority to promulgate administrative rules and to promote and enforce minimum professional standards of practice.

The board is responsible for administering the regulatory provisions of the Iowa Code relating to the legal aspects of professional practice, pharmacy technician activities, functions of pharmacy support persons, and the licensing of drug manufacturers, wholesalers, and distributors, and community, institutional, and nonresident pharmacies; the adulteration and labeling requirements for drugs; the purity, quality, and strength of drugs; the Controlled Substances Act and a state registration program for all legal handlers of controlled substances; the sale, distribution, labeling, and records requirements of transactions for designated poisonous substances; and precursor substances.

The board administers the Pharmacist-Intern Training Program, which prepares pharmacy students for the contemporary practice of community or hospital pharmacy.

PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD

§105.3

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (866) 280-1521

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Ron Masters, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2014
Michele Chalfant	Webster City	April 30, 2016
Jim Cooper	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Mickey Gage	New Hampton	April 30, 2015
Robert Kunkel	Clarence	April 30, 2016
Sue Pleva	Woodward	April 30, 2015
Rodney Schultz	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2015
Blas Hernandez, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety		Statutory
Ken Sharp, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

COMMISSION ON TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

§142A.3(2)

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8857

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Chad Jensen, Chair	Carroll	April 30, 2015
Shirley Daniels	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Bethany Dykes	Clinton	June 30, 2016
Thomas Greene	Burlington	April 30, 2014
Rand Obranovic	Ankeny	April 30, 2016
Aislinn O'Brien	Dubuque	June 30, 2016
Mikki Stier	Ankeny	April 30, 2014
Dave Vander Horst	Pella	April 30, 2016

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Savana Dorsey, presiding officer of Iowa Students for Tobacco Education and Prevention ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

	Senate	
Michael Breitbach	Strawberry Point	January 12, 2015
Herman C. Quirmbach	Ames	January 12, 2015

House

Marti Anderson	Des Moines	January 12, 2015
Gary Worthan	Storm Lake	January 12, 2015

BOARDS OF THE PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION

§135.11A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959

Boards for health-related professions, appointed by the Governor, are administratively placed in the Professional Licensure Division. The following boards receive administrative support from the Professional Licensure Division.

BOARD OF ATHLETIC TRAINING

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Melody Higgins, Chair	Dubuque	April 30, 2014
Pamela Davis	Bettendorf	April 30, 2014
William Jacobson	Waukee	April 30, 2014
Geoff Jensen	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Shaun McCarthy	Iowa City	April 30, 2016
Christina Taylor	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Christopher Wiedmann	Des Moines	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of athletic trainers, is composed of three licensed athletic trainers, three licensed physicians, and one public member. The athletic trainer law was enacted in 1994, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152D, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF BARBERING

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959

Susan Reynolds, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Charles Wubbena, Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2016
John Anderson	Nevada	April 30, 2014
Gwen Ecklund	Denison	April 30, 2015
Valerie Felton	Davenport	April 30, 2015
Dennis Rafdal	Ankeny	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of barbers, barber instructors, barbershops, and barber schools, is composed of three licensed barbers and two public members. The barber licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 158, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4422

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Erik Oostenink, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Amy Crow Sunleaf	Dubuque	April 30, 2015
Daniel Harkness	Waukee	April 30, 2014

David Kaptain	Johnston	April 30, 2015
Wade Leuwerke	Indianola	April 30, 2015
Vickie Miene	Coralville	April 30, 2014
Jill Struyk	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Sarah Thomas	Clear Lake	April 30, 2016
Sherill Whisenand	Des Moines	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of marriage and family therapists and mental health counselors, is composed of three licensed marriage and family therapists, three licensed mental health counselors, and three public members. The behavioral sciences licensing law was enacted in 1991, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154D, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
John Calisesi, Chair	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2015
David Gehling	Decorah	April 30, 2014
Joellen Jenson	Huxley	April 30, 2015
Nancy Kahle	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Aaron Martin	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Julie Mueller	Pella	April 30, 2014
Jason Wall	Dyersville	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of chiropractors, is composed of five licensed chiropractors and two public members. The chiropractic licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 151, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4416

Susan Reynolds, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kimberly Page, Chair	Algona	April 30, 2014
Dana Atkins	Burlington	April 30, 2014
Mary Clausen	Webster City	April 30, 2014
Richard Mosley	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Don Nguyen	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Nicole Schultz	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Richard Sheriff	Des Moines	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of cosmetologists, estheticians, electrologists, nail technologists, salons, and cosmetology schools is composed of three licensed cosmetologists; one licensed esthetician, electrologist, or nail technologist; one licensed school instructor; and two public members. The board also certifies licensees to use laser, microdermabrasion, chemical peels, and intense pulsed light (IPL) for hair removal. The cosmetology licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 157, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF DIETETICS

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Janet Johnson, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Daniel Deutschman	Pella	April 30, 2014
Bridget Drapeaux	North Liberty	April 30, 2015
Steven Kury	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Stacey Loftus	Missouri Valley	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of dietitians, is composed of three dietitians and two public members. The dietitian licensing law was enacted in 1985, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152A, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF HEARING AID DISPENSERS

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Dorothy Walters, Chair	Norwalk	April 30, 2015
Catherine Dangelser	Ames	April 30, 2014
Jon McAvoy	Adel	April 30, 2014
Jamie Secory	Urbandale	April 30, 2016
Jerry Smith	Boone	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of hearing aid dispensers, is composed of three members who are licensed hearing aid dispensers and two public members. The hearing aid dispenser licensing law was enacted in 1974, and Iowa Code chapters 147 and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF MASSAGE THERAPY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jill Ellsworth, Chair	Grimes	April 30, 2014
Coy Clark	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Larry Dallenbach	Arlington	April 30, 2014
Christina Michael	Earlham	April 30, 2016
Khrystyne Napolitano	Harlan	April 30, 2016
Rhonda Reif	Burlington	April 30, 2016
Adam Schweers	Carroll	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of massage therapists, is composed of four licensed massage therapists and three public members. The massage therapy licensing law was enacted in 1992, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF MORTUARY SCIENCE

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Bradley Hawn, Chair	Spencer	April 30, 2015
Kimberly Doehrmann	Williamsburg	April 30, 2016
Rebecca Ervin	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Todd Kale	Osceola	April 30, 2014
Martin Mitchell	Marshalltown	April 30, 2014
Norene Mostkoff	Waukee	April 30, 2015
Barbara Teahen	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of funeral directors and funeral and cremation establishments, is composed of four members licensed to practice mortuary science; one member owning, operating, or employed by a crematory; and two public members. The mortuary science licensing law was enacted in 1907, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 156, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Patrice Herrera, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Daniel Boor	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Maureen Cahill	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
David Chensvold	Marion	April 30, 2015
Karol Dammann	Manning	April 30, 2016
Patricia Hoffman-Simanek	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Michael Jenison	Ankeny	April 30, 2016
Mabel Mantel	Orange City	April 30, 2015
Lanny Ward	Indianola	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of nursing home administrators, is composed of four licensed nursing home administrators, three licensed members of any profession concerned with the care and treatment of the chronically ill or elderly who are not nursing home administrators or owners, and two public members. The nursing home administrators licensing law was enacted in 1970, and Iowa Code chapters 155 and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Barbara Washburn, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2015
Thomas Hayden	Newton	April 30, 2016
Scott Ihrke	Le Mars	April 30, 2014
Richard Jacobson	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2015
Michael Portz	Red Oak	April 30, 2014
Thomas S. Stahl	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2016
Carolyn Warkentin	North Liberty	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of optometrists, is composed of five licensed optometrists and two public members. The optometry licensing law was enacted in 1909, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Denise Behrends, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Morris Blankespoor	Pella	April 30, 2014
Todd Bradley	Oelwein	April 30, 2016
Bradley Earp	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Jaclyn Fleming	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Jenifer Furness	Davenport	April 30, 2014
Erin Hytrek	Moville	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of physical and occupational therapists and physical and occupational therapy assistants, is composed of three licensed physical therapists, two licensed occupational therapists, and two public members. The physical therapy licensing law was enacted in 1965, and the occupational therapy licensing law was enacted in 1981. Iowa Code chapters 147, 148A, 148B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jon Ahrendsen	Clarion	April 30, 2014
Melissa Gentry	Ollie	April 30, 2016
Keith Guess	Keokuk	April 30, 2016
Joel Jernstad	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Jolene Kelly	Ames	April 30, 2015
Susan Koehler	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Teresa Lee	Clarion	April 30, 2015
Joseph Molnar	Charles City	April 30, 2016
Gary Nystrom	Boone	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of physician assistants, is composed of five licensed physician assistants, two licensed physicians who supervise physician assistants, and two public members. The physician assistant licensing law was enacted in 1988. Iowa Code chapters 148C, 147, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PODIATRY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
John Bennett	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Travis Carlson	Hiawatha	April 30, 2015
Tara Decker-Brock	Dubuque	April 30, 2016
Gerald Edgar	Garner	April 30, 2014
Mindi Feilmeier	Ankeny	April 30, 2015

Sarah Kleffman	Harlan	April 30, 2015
Gregory Lantz	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2016
Donald Shurr	North Liberty	April 30, 2015

The board, responsible for the licensing of podiatrists, is composed of five licensed podiatrists; two members practicing orthotics, prosthetics, or pedorthics; and two public members. The podiatry licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 149, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4401

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Brandon Davis	Grinnell	April 30, 2015
John Dilley	Clive	April 30, 2015
Melissa Green	Solon	April 30, 2016
Sarah Henderson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Ralph Scott	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2014
Joan Skogstrom	Urbandale	April 30, 2016
Heidi Vermeer-Quist	Urbandale	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of psychologists and health service providers, is composed of five licensed psychologists and two public members. The psychology licensing law was enacted in 1975, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF RESPIRATORY CARE

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mary Tyrrel, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Lisa Kingery	Casey	April 30, 2015
Arlene Lee	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2015
Lawrence Lilla	Ames	April 30, 2016
Akshay Mahadevia	Bettendorf	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of respiratory care therapists, is composed of three licensed respiratory care therapists, one licensed physician with training in respiratory care, and one public member. The respiratory care law was enacted in 1996, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4287

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Bill Ainsley	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Cindy Crawford	Pleasantville	April 30, 2014
John Gannon	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Diana Kautzky	Johnston	April 30, 2015
Stephanie Lyons	Ankeny	April 30, 2015

Susan Tyrell	Hiawatha	April 30, 2016
Brent Welsch	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2014

The board, responsible for the licensing of sign language interpreters and transliterators, is composed of four members licensed to practice interpreting and transliterating, at least one of whom is employed in an educational setting, and three members who are consumers of interpreting or transliterating services. The sign language interpreter and transliterator law was enacted in 2004, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154E, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4422

Tony Alden, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Amy Courneya	Ames	April 30, 2016
Mark Hillenbrand	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Mark Hudson	Marion	April 30, 2014
Valerie Huntley	St. Charles	April 30, 2016
Dana McCarthy	Grimes	April 30, 2014
Neil Nelsen	Indianola	April 30, 2015
Jody Weigel	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of social workers, is composed of five licensed social workers with at least one from each of three levels of social work licensure, and two public members. The social worker licensing law was enacted in 1984, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6959

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Christine Donner-Tiernan	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2014
Diana Hanson	Johnston	April 30, 2016
Alison Lemke	Newton	April 30, 2014
Denise Renaud	Iowa Falls	April 30, 2015
Jon Schuttinga	Denison	April 30, 2015
J. Michael Tysklind	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Kent Weaver	Clive	April 30, 2016

The board, responsible for the licensing of speech pathologists and audiologists, is composed of five licensed speech pathologists or audiologists and two public members. The speech pathologist and audiologist licensing law was enacted in 1976, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154F, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

IOWA PUBLIC INFORMATION BOARD

Ch 23

Wallace State Office Building, 502 East Ninth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-1781;
www.ipib.iowa.gov/

Keith Luchtel, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Board
Margaret E. Johnson, Deputy Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Bill Monroe, Chair	Johnston	April 30, 2014
Robert Andeweg	Urbandale	April 30, 2016
Anthony Gaughan	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Jo Martin	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2014
Andrew McKean	Anamosa	April 30, 2016
Gary Mohr	Bettendorf	April 30, 2014
Kathleen Richardson	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Suzan Stewart	Sioux City	April 30, 2014
Peggy Weitl	Carroll	April 30, 2016

The Iowa Public Information Board was created to provide an official, efficient, and free legal resource for citizens and government officials with questions about Iowa open meetings and public records laws, and for citizens with complaints about alleged violations of the laws. The board is one of the few such agencies in the nation with the authority to not only advise but to enforce the state "sunshine" laws by imposing civil penalties and any other appropriate remedies calculated to terminate or remediate a violation.

The nine board members are appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate. No more than three members shall represent the media, and not more than three represent cities, counties, or other local governments. The members serve staggered four-year terms. The board appoints a chair from its members, and it is authorized to hire at least one employee, an attorney who serves as executive director.

The board is authorized to issue formal and informal advice, or declaratory orders with the force of law, regarding the applicability of the open meetings and public records laws, chapters 21 and 22 of the Iowa Code. It can receive and investigate complaints alleging violations of the laws and seek resolution through informal assistance, mediation, and settlement. If a complaint cannot be resolved informally, and the board has probable cause to believe the law has been violated, the board may prosecute the government body or official in a contested case proceeding under the Administrative Procedures Act. The board can issue subpoenas to investigate complaints and prosecute cases, and it can also issue orders with the force of law to require compliance with the sunshine laws. The board offers training, disseminates information to the public, and submits an annual report to the Governor and Legislature.

The board does not have jurisdiction over the judicial or legislative branches, or over the Governor or Governor's Office.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Ch 80

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6182;
www.dps.state.ia.us

Larry L. Noble, Commissioner of Public Safety ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Public Safety was created by the General Assembly in 1939, through the consolidation of several departments and divisions under one executive designated as Commissioner of Public Safety. The Department of Public Safety has the duty of safeguarding the lives and property of Iowans and visitors to the state through enforcement of state laws. The department is a statewide law enforcement and public safety agency that complements and supplements local law enforcement agencies and inspection services.

The commissioner's office includes the Professional Standards Bureau; Public Information Bureau; Professional Development Bureau; and Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau. An assistant attorney general is also assigned to the department.

The Department of Public Safety includes the following divisions:

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6251

Martin G. Deaton, Director

The Administrative Services Division provides support services to the department in the general areas of accounting, budgeting, data processing, and personnel services. The division issues private investigative and security agency licenses and the state weapons permit. In cooperation with the National Crime Information Center and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System, the division provides criminal justice data to all federal, state, and local criminal justice agencies through online criminal justice databases available via data terminals located in many police departments and county sheriff's offices.

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6010

Charis Paulson, Director

The Division of Criminal Investigation (DCI) provides expertise to local law enforcement when called upon to assist in criminal investigations. The division also investigates matters involving security of state government and is the agency with the primary responsibility for the enforcement of the lottery, social and charitable, and pari-mutuel and casino and other gaming laws.

The division is divided into four sections:

1. The Support Operations Bureau of the DCI includes the Records and Identification Unit, Criminal History Dissemination Unit, Administration/Transcription Unit, Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) Unit, and the Sex Offender Registry. These units provide professional services for all divisions of the Department of Public Safety as well as to members of the general public and criminal justice agencies at all levels of government. The Support Operations Bureau also provides support for the division through the acquisition and tracking of equipment.
2. The Criminalistics Laboratory performs scientific analyses or examinations on all kinds of physical evidence. Trace evidence and arson examinations, impression (latent print, tire track, and footwear) evidence examinations, DNA analyses, firearms and tool mark examinations, toxicological analyses, controlled substance analyses, photography, questioned documents examination, and other scientific services are made available to all law enforcement agencies in the state.
3. The Field Operations Bureau assists local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies by providing criminal investigative services. The bureau is comprised of the Major Crime Unit, whose primary function is to collaborate with local law enforcement in conducting criminal investigations into felony crimes against persons and property; the Cyber Crime Unit, which works in collaboration with the Iowa Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force to protect Iowa's children against online solicitation from sexual predators; and the Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse, which provides a program for compiling, coordinating, and disseminating information regarding missing persons and unidentified bodies and persons.
4. The Special Enforcement Operations Bureau is responsible for the integrity of legalized and licensed gambling (i.e., lottery, social and charitable, amusement devices, pari-mutuel, and casino) in the state. Agents conduct extensive background investigations and criminal investigations related to gambling. Special agents and gaming enforcement officers provide on-site law enforcement at licensed casinos.

STATE FIRE MARSHAL DIVISION

Ch 100

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6145

Raymond A. Reynolds, Director and State Fire Marshal

The Fire Marshal Division is responsible for the enforcement of state laws relating to arson and explosives; the investigation into the cause of fire; the compilation, analysis, and distribution of statistical data of fire incidents reported by all Iowa fire departments; and the promotion of safety through administrative rule development and enforcement, as well as by various public education programs. The division is also responsible for providing quality training and education for Iowa's fire and emergency services. The division accomplishes these goals through four bureaus: the Bureau of Fire Prevention, the Bureau of State Building Code, the Bureau of Arson and Explosives, and the Fire Service Training Bureau. Legislation enacted in 2007 created a statewide electrician licensing and electrical inspection program under the governance of the Electrical Examining Board, which is housed in the Fire Marshal Division.

INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6330

James J. Saunders, Director

The Division of Intelligence provides support to all enforcement divisions of the Department of Public Safety as well as to all other local, state, and federal law enforcement and homeland security partners in Iowa. The division serves as the Central Coordinating Agency for the Law Enforcement Intelligence Network (LEIN) program and for the State of Iowa Intelligence Fusion Center. It also serves as a point of contact in Iowa for law enforcement agencies from other states.

The type of support provided to consumers varies with the nature of the request. Requests may involve helping to positively identify particular individuals when given incomplete information, or it might be as complicated as taking thousands of information items and organizing them in such a way that they make sense. In essence, the personnel of the division research, manage, and analyze information.

The division applies the intelligence cycle to accomplish the tasks that fall under the division's responsibilities. The intelligence cycle, as it pertains to criminal intelligence, is the process of developing raw information into finished intelligence for consumers, including policymakers, homeland security officials, law enforcement executives, investigators, and patrol officers. These consumers then use this finished intelligence for decision making and action. Intelligence may be used, for example, to further an ongoing investigation, or to plan the allocation of resources.

NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6300

Steven P. DeJoode, Director

The Division of Narcotics Enforcement originated in 1972, and was created under its present name in 1987. The division was implemented to meet directly with the alarming increase in abuse of illicit controlled substances. The division has the primary, statewide responsibility for providing investigative law enforcement relating to narcotics and controlled substances. It is the division's philosophy that in order to assist a majority of law enforcement agencies, it will concentrate its energies on major sources and supply lines of illicit drugs.

STATE PATROL DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6090

David W. Garrison, Chief

The Iowa State Patrol was created by the General Assembly in 1935. The duties of the state patrol are to enforce all motor vehicle laws, exercise general peace officer powers (with restrictions stated in Iowa Code chapter 80), investigate motor vehicle traffic crashes occurring on roadways within Iowa, provide emergency medical assistance to persons injured as a result of motor vehicle traffic

crashes, provide assistance to stranded motorists along Iowa roadways, provide assistance to local law enforcement agencies upon request or when the need is evident, and promote highway safety.

Iowa State Patrol Communications provides total police communications to the public safety sector, including local, county, state, and federal agencies. Services provided include dispatch services for emergency and operational incidents as well as providing a link between the field force, data banks, and other sources of information necessary for the efficient operation of field offices and personnel. This unit also provides for the design, engineering, and maintenance of the state's public safety communications network. State Patrol Communications is comprised of three bureaus — operations, technical, and engineering.

The Iowa State Patrol also has responsibility for executive protection, including the protection and security of Terrace Hill, the official residence of the Governor. Troopers maintain a highly visible security presence at the State Capitol and the surrounding complex, as well as Terrace Hill. Troopers are responsible for the security and safety of all persons on the property, including the Governor and first family, Lieutenant Governor, Supreme Court Justices, State Senators, State Representatives, and all visiting dignitaries. A select group of troopers assigned to the Governor, First Lady, and Lieutenant Governor travel with their principal protectees throughout the country and abroad as they represent the state of Iowa. As a part of the Iowa State Patrol's effort to achieve its mission, the division maintains several specialty units and programs, including the following: safety education unit, vehicle theft unit, air wing, technical collision investigation unit, motor carrier safety assistance program, tactical teams, canine unit, and a color/honor guard.

STATE BUILDING CODE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§103A.14

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6170

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Barbara Welander, Chair	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2016
Troy Carey	Boone	June 30, 2014
Todd Evans	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Amy Infelt	Coralville	June 30, 2016
Kristin Mohr	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Clint Petersen	Ames	June 30, 2014
Mark Reetz	West Des Moines	June 30, 2016

STATEWIDE INTEROPERABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM BOARD

§80.28

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6095

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Tom Berger	Epworth	April 30, 2014
Kerry Devine	Waterloo	April 30, 2016
Judy Flores	Waterloo	April 30, 2014
Kelly Groskurth	Underwood	April 30, 2016
Ted Kamatchus	Marshalltown	April 30, 2014
Michael Kasper	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Jason Leonard	Waverly	April 30, 2015
Sandra Morris	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Rick Roe	Clive	April 30, 2015
Thomas Lampe, designee of Department of Public Safety, Chair		Statutory
John Benson, designee of Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management		Statutory
Tom Boeckmann, designee of Department of Public Health		Statutory
Robert Garrison, designee of Department of Natural Resources		Statutory

Patrick Updike, designee of Department of Corrections ..... Statutory
Bob Younie, designee of Department of Transportation ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Chris Brase	Muscatine	January 12, 2015
Joni K. Ernst	Red Oak	January 12, 2015

House

Bob M. Kressig	Cedar Falls	January 12, 2015
Walt Rogers	Cedar Falls	January 12, 2015

ELECTRICAL EXAMINING BOARD

§103.2

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6145

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Ritchie Kurtenbach, Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2014
Kyle Barnhart	Atalissa	April 30, 2016
Wayne Engle	Marion	April 30, 2014
Kathryn Kunert	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
John Marino	Clear Lake	April 30, 2015
Lori Mease	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
T.J. Meiners	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Kay Pence	Eldridge	April 30, 2014
Lisa Peterson	Oto	April 30, 2016
Patricia Weese	Bedford	April 30, 2015

Raymond A. Reynolds, State Fire Marshal ..... Statutory

STATE FIRE SERVICE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE COUNCIL

§100B.1

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6145

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Rex Mundt, Chair	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Mike Bryant	Ames	June 30, 2016
Kimberly Fensterman	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2015
Ellen Hagen	Jewell	June 30, 2017
Gabe Haugland	Clear Lake	June 30, 2017
Gerald Hoffman	Grundy Center	June 30, 2016
Sarah Hosch	New Vienna	June 30, 2015
Terry Jackson	Marion	June 30, 2015
Reylon Meeks	Runnells	June 30, 2016
Wayne Sawtelle	Marshalltown	June 30, 2017
Marion Valero-Lehman	Adel	June 30, 2014

Ex officio, nonvoting member

Michael Mauro, Labor Commissioner ..... Statutory

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

§97A.5

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-6248

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Robert Conrad	Iowa City	June 30, 2015
Chris Mayer	Waukee	April 30, 2014
Jack Wissler	Avoca	June 30, 2014
Larry L. Noble, Commissioner of Public Safety, Chair		Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory

BOARD OF REGENTS

Ch 262

11260 Aurora Avenue, Urbandale 50322-7905; (515) 281-3934; www.regents.iowa.gov

Robert Donley, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Bruce Rastetter, President	Alden	April 30, 2017
Nicole Carroll	Carroll	April 30, 2017
Milt Dakovich	Waterloo	April 30, 2019
Robert Downer	Iowa City	April 30, 2015
Ruth Harkin	Cumming	April 30, 2015
Larry McKibben	Marshalltown	April 30, 2019
Katie Mulholland	Marion	April 30, 2017
Subhash Sahai	Webster City	April 30, 2019
Hannah Walsh	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2019

The Board of Regents, originally named the State Board of Education, was created in 1909 to coordinate and govern the three state institutions of higher education. Prior to that time, each of the universities had a separate board of trustees. The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School was placed under the governance of the board in 1911, followed by the Iowa School for the Deaf in 1917.

The board consists of nine members appointed on a bipartisan basis for six-year staggered terms. Three appointments are made every two years by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

The Board of Regents governs the State University of Iowa, Iowa State University of Science and Technology, the University of Northern Iowa, the Iowa School for the Deaf, and the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School. The board also serves as the board of trustees for the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. Iowa Code chapter 262 provides that the board shall "have and exercise all the powers necessary and convenient for the effective administration of its office and of the institutions under its control...." The board is, for example, responsible for determination of academic programs, tuition and student fee rates, admission policies, oversight of financial matters, management and control of property, administration of employment and personnel policies, and general operations of the institutions. The board's strategic plan defines its priorities as ensuring high-quality educational opportunities for students; discovering new knowledge through research, scholarship, and creative activities; providing needed service and promoting economic growth; and demonstrating public accountability and effective stewardship of resources.

The General Assembly has given the board broad statutory responsibility to govern the regents institutions and to provide educational and other services to the people of Iowa. To fulfill its responsibilities, the board depends heavily on its staff, under the direction of the executive director, and delegates appropriate duties to the administrations of the institutions. The board has adopted governance processes that are designed to allow it to make major policy decisions and to monitor the management of the institutions. These governance processes include strategic planning, budget

development and approval, organizational audits, comprehensive fiscal reviews, and academic program approvals and reviews.

Another important aspect of the board's governance authority is an extensive system of regular reports made by the regents institutions to the board. Annual governance reports include enrollments, housing and dining systems, student financial aid, graduation and retention rates, allocation of tuition and fees, diversity, academic program review and student outcomes, distance education, affiliated organizations, faculty activity, comprehensive human resource activities, and institutional roads. These reports supplement the board's authority in establishing institutional budgets and appropriations requests.

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST
§263B.1
Clinton Street Building, Iowa City 52242; (319) 384-0751
John Doershuk

REGENTS INSTITUTIONS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Ch 269
Vinton 52349; (319) 472-5221 Ext. 1132
Patrick Clancy, Superintendent

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
Ch 270
Council Bluffs 51503; (712) 366-2818
Patrick Clancy, Superintendent

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
Ch 266
Ames 50011; (515) 294-2042
Steven Leath, President

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Ch 263
Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-3549
Sally K. Mason, President

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA
Ch 268
Cedar Falls 50614; (319) 273-2566
William N. Ruud, President

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

Ch 421
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3204;
www.iowa.gov/tax/
Courtney M. Kay-Decker, Director of Revenue ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Stuart Vos, Deputy Director

INTERNAL SERVICES DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4908
Jessica Holmes, Administrator

PROCESS IMPROVEMENT AND INNOVATION DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2901
Mike Rohlf, Administrator

PROPERTY TAX DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3362
Julie G. Roisen, Administrator

RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-0196
Amy Rehder Harris, Administrator

TAX MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7654
Stuart Vos, Administrator

TAX POLICY AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8450
Victoria L. Daniels, Administrator

The Department of Revenue is responsible for the administration of the major sources of state and local tax revenue. The department is structured along functional lines of responsibility in order to ensure efficient accomplishment of assigned responsibilities.

The responsibilities for tax administration include the collection of various revenue sources totaling in excess of $7 billion annually. Additionally, the agency is responsible for administration of various property tax-related functions performed by local government officials.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT APPEAL BOARD

§421.1A
Department of Revenue, 401 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite D, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-0338

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Stewart Iverson, Chair	Clarion	April 30, 2017
Karen Oberman	Waukee	April 30, 2015
Jacqueline Rypma	Clive	April 30, 2019

STATE BOARD OF TAX REVIEW

§421.1
Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3204

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Michael Milligan, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Jeffrey Elgin	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2017
Jill Sanchez	LeClaire	April 30, 2019

Created within the structure of the Department of Revenue is the State Board of Tax Review. The bipartisan board consists of three members appointed by the Governor to six-year terms. The state board serves in a review capacity, empowered to pass upon all actions of the director and affirm, modify, reverse, or remand such actions. The primary function of the board relates to property tax appeals.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Ch 9

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8993;
http://sos.iowa.gov

Matt Schultz, Secretary of State
Chad Olsen, Deputy Secretary of State
Sarah Reisetter, Elections Deputy

STATE COMMISSIONER OF ELECTIONS

§47.1

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5866

Matt Schultz, Secretary of State, State Commissioner of Elections

VOTER REGISTRATION COMMISSION

§47.8

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5866

Name	*Type*
Chad Olsen, designee of Secretary of State, Chair	Statutory
Steve Bierfeldt, designee of Iowa Republican Party	Statutory
Kelly Spurgeon, designee of Iowa State Association of County Auditors	Statutory
Troy Price, designee of Iowa Democratic Party	Statutory

BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR VOTING SYSTEMS

§52.4

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5866

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kyle Phillips	Altoona	June 30, 2016
Grant Veeder	Waterloo	June 30, 2018
Dawn Williams	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Ch 307

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1111;
www.iowadot.gov

Paul Trombino III, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Transportation (DOT), established by the General Assembly in 1974 and mandated to begin official functions on July 1, 1975, is responsible for coordinating the various facets of Iowa's transportation system.

Seven commissioners, appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, are responsible for determination of transportation policy, which is carried out by the Director of Transportation and the department staff. The purpose of the department is to provide and preserve an adequate, safe, efficient, multimodal transportation system.

The department includes six divisions with the duties and responsibilities summarized below.

HIGHWAY DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1124

John Adam, Division Director

The Highway Division develops, designs, constructs, and maintains the state primary highway system and bridges; provides technical support to local public agencies; and conducts, supports, and sponsors all facets of transportation research.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1284
Barb Espeland, Division Director

The Information Technology Division provides internal support and equipment services for automation in applying technology for the department's business, and collects, processes, and disseminates information.

MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

P.O. Box 9204, Des Moines 50306-9204; (515) 237-3121
Mark Lowe, Division Director

The Motor Vehicle Division licenses, registers, and permits all users of the highway system, and enforces commercial vehicle laws and investigates motor vehicle law violations.

OPERATIONS AND FINANCE DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1340
Lee Wilkinson, Division Director

The Operations and Finance Division supports the DOT by providing functions that include accounting, budgeting, and auditing; human resources and payroll; purchasing, inventory, fleet and facilities management; procurement of transit vehicles for local agencies; and monitoring state and federal transportation issues and legislation.

PERFORMANCE AND TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1333
John Selmer, Division Director

The Performance and Technology Division provides services focused on performance management, asset management, process improvement, strategic planning, communication of information to internal and external customers; and facilitates the coordination of departmental research activities in collaboration with other divisions and entities.

PLANNING, PROGRAMMING, AND MODAL DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1661
Stuart Anderson, Division Director

The Planning, Programming, and Modal Division serves the planning needs of all transportation modes; guides the allocation of funds for state transportation improvements; produces planning documents for rail, aviation, highway, and trail systems; administers aviation funding programs for airport improvement projects; administers highway-railroad crossing safety improvement projects; provides technical assistance to public transit agencies receiving federal funds, and administers state funds; and represents Iowa's navigation interests with other states and with federal agencies.

MISSISSIPPI PARKWAY PLANNING COMMISSION

§308.1
Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1027

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
John Goodmann, Chair	Dubuque	June 30, 2015
Debra Jochims	West Burlington	June 30, 2015
Larry Kruse	Donnellson	June 30, 2015
Glenn Pelecky	Bettendorf	June 30, 2017
Daniel Petersen	Muscatine	June 30, 2017
Edith Pfeffer	Clinton	June 30, 2015
Jane Regan	Harpers Ferry	June 30, 2017

Lori Roling	Bellevue	June 30, 2015
Jay Schweitzer	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2017
Lori Wallace	Guttenberg	June 30, 2017

Ex officio members

Chuck Corell, designee of Natural Resource Commission	Statutory
Shawna Lade, designee of Iowa Economic Development Authority	Statutory
Mary Stahlhut, designee of Transportation Commission	Statutory

The 10-member planning commission is appointed by the Governor, subject to Senate confirmation. The commission also includes seven ex officio members from the DOT, the Natural Resource Commission, the Iowa Soil Conservation Committee, the Historical Society of Iowa, the Iowa State University Landscape Architectural Division, the Economic Development Authority Board, and the Environmental Protection Commission. The DOT and the Department of Natural Resources are directed to carry out specific duties to support the commission.

TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

§307.3; Ch 307A

Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515) 239-1242

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Charese Yanney, Chair	Sioux City	April 30, 2016
Barry Cleaveland	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2014
Loree Miles	West Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Amy Reasner	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2016
Tom Rielly	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2017
David Rose	Clinton	April 30, 2015
Donald Wiley	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2014

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER OF STATE

Ch 12

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368;
www.treasurer.state.ia.us/

Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State
Karen Austin, Deputy Treasurer of State
Stefanie Devin, Deputy Treasurer of State

HONEY CREEK PREMIER DESTINATION PARK AUTHORITY GOVERNING BOARD

Ch 463C

Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368

Name	*Type*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
David Roederer, Director, Department of Management	Statutory
Mary Mosiman, Auditor of State	Statutory

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST RATES COMMITTEE

§12C.6

Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368

Name	*Type*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
JoAnn M. Johnson, Superintendent of Credit Unions	Statutory
James M. Schipper, Superintendent of Banking	Statutory
Mary Mosiman, Auditor of State	Statutory

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

§5.1

Drake University, College of Law, 2507 University Avenue,
Des Moines 50311; (515) 271-3985

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Rosemary Sackett	Okoboji	June 30, 2016
Teresa Wagner	Iowa City	June 30, 2016
David S. Walker	Windsor Heights	June 30, 2016

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Ch 35A

Camp Dodge, Building #3465, Johnston 50131; (515) 242-5331;
https://va.iowa.gov/

Robert C. King, Executive Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Governor appoints an executive director, subject to confirmation by the Senate, who shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The executive director is responsible for administering the duties of the department which include operating the Iowa Veterans Cemetery; establishing administrative rules for department programs; maintaining military service records and graves records; assisting county veteran affairs commissions; providing information to government agencies, funeral homes, and veteran service organizations; and administering the County Allocation Program, Severely Injured Veteran Grant Program, and Veterans Trust Fund. The executive director must be a resident of the state and an honorably discharged veteran who served in the armed forces of the United States during a conflict or war.

IOWA VETERANS HOME COMMANDANT

§35D.13

1301 Summit Street, Marshalltown 50158-5485; (641) 752-1501

David G. Worley, Commandant..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Iowa Veterans Home (IVH), located in Marshalltown, opened in 1887 and is the largest long-term care facility in Iowa. The IVH provides intermediate and residential level of care services for over 600 honorably discharged veterans, their dependent spouses, and surviving spouses of honorably discharged veterans. The IVH has expertise in nursing, medical, rehabilitative care, and mental health services. The IVH is strengthened by a high-quality workforce of 850 full-time employees, as well as a state service and support network of many veterans organizations represented throughout all 99 Iowa counties. More information about programs and services of the IVH can be found on the Internet at www.iowaveteranshome.org.

COMMISSION OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

§35A.2

Camp Dodge, Building #3465, Johnston 50131; (515) 242-5331

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Todd Jacobus, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Becky Dirks Haugsted	Anamosa	April 30, 2014
Dan Gannon	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Darlene McMartin	Hancock	April 30, 2014
Kathleen Myers	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2015
Larry Spencer	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Willard Wallace	Ankeny	April 30, 2016
Jon Wille	Ankeny	April 30, 2016
Mickey Williams	Harlan	April 30, 2016

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Robert C. King, Executive Director, Department of Veterans Affairs ..... Statutory
David G. Worley, Iowa Veterans Home Commandant ..... Statutory

The General Assembly, in 1992, created the Commission of Veterans Affairs. In 2004, the commission's statute was amended to increase the number of commissioners. The Governor appoints nine commissioners; eight must be honorably discharged members of the armed forces of the United States, and one must be from the public at-large. All must be confirmed by the Senate. In 2005, the General Assembly created the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Under the auspices of Iowa Code chapter 35A, the commission advises and makes recommendations to the department, the General Assembly, and the Governor concerning the management and operation of the department. The commission supervises the commandant's administration of commission policy for the operation and conduct of the Iowa Veterans Home.

DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Ch 84A

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5387;
www.iowaworkforce.org/

Teresa Wahlert, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Ed Wallace, Deputy Director

Iowa Workforce Development commits its resources to Iowa's prosperity by working to ensure the income security, productivity, safety, and health of all Iowans. The department strives to provide safe workplaces, provide a productive and economically secure workforce, provide all Iowans with access to workforce development services, and create a model workplace.

The department is comprised of six divisions — Administrative Services, Communications and Labor Market Information, Labor Services, Unemployment Insurance Services, Workers' Compensation, and Workforce Services. The director has general supervision over the agency and prepares, administers, and controls the budget of the department and its divisions.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5361

Paul Mikkelsen, Administrator

The Administrative Services Division provides administrative support functions for the department, including customer service, employee services, building management, office services, financial reporting, and accounting. The division also develops, maintains, and manages Iowa Workforce Development's information technology services.

COMMUNICATIONS AND LABOR MARKET INFORMATION DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-9646
Kerry Koonce, Administrator

The Communications and Labor Market Information Division is responsible for Iowa's Labor Market Information (LMI), which includes all things from preparing information on the labor force to unemployment rate information. The common theme is to help people — whether workers, employers, students, parents, educators, economic development officials, board members, or other policymakers — make good decisions.

LABOR SERVICES DIVISION

§84A.1; Ch 91
1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3606

Term Ending
Michael Mauro, Labor Commissioner.....April 30, 2017

The Labor Services Division administers a variety of programs, including amusement parks and rides inspections; asbestos abatement licensing; boiler inspection; child labor; contractor registration; elevators and escalators; hazardous chemical required reporting; minimum wage and wage collection; Iowa occupational safety and health consultation and education; Iowa occupational safety and health enforcement; and federal Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) recordkeeping. The Labor Commissioner also serves as the State Athletics Commissioner. The Office of the Labor Commissioner was created by the General Assembly in 1884.

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5526
Michael Wilkinson, Administrator

The Unemployment Insurance Division provides services to businesses, workers, and the citizens of Iowa by collecting unemployment insurance taxes, maintaining the Iowa Unemployment Compensation Trust Fund, and making payments to eligible jobless workers.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION DIVISION

§84A.1; Ch 86
1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5934

Term Ending
Chris Godfrey, Workers' Compensation Commissioner .....April 30, 2015

The Workers' Compensation Law was enacted by the General Assembly in 1913. The law provides medical services and wage replacement benefits to workers who sustain injuries arising out of their employment. The Workers' Compensation Law is administered by the Workers' Compensation Commissioner. Iowa was one of the first states to provide benefits for injuries, occupational diseases, and occupational hearing losses sustained by workers. Injuries resulting in death, permanent disability, or temporary disability must be reported to the commissioner. If an agreement as to compensation cannot be reached, the employee may request a hearing before a deputy commissioner in the judicial district where the injury occurred. Decisions are reviewed by the commissioner and may be appealed to the district court and Supreme Court.

WORKFORCE SERVICES DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-9322
Lori Adams, Administrator

The Workforce Services Division is responsible for the delivery of various state and federally funded employment and training services. Services are delivered through 16 regional one-stop centers, three satellite offices, and hundreds of access points.

The regional one-stop centers and offices provide a variety of services to meet the workforce and workplace needs of job seekers, dislocated workers, unemployed persons, and Iowa businesses through partnerships of state and local service providers. They provide job counseling, job training, job placement, and assistance to special needs populations.

The division administers the Workforce Investment Act, which includes adult training programs, youth training programs, dislocated workers programs, rapid response assistance, and national emergency grants.

The division also administers worker profiling and reemployment services; the Alien Labor Certification Program; trade adjustment assistance; PROMISE JOBS; food assistance employment and training; work opportunity tax credit; Wagner-Peyser job placement; job insurance benefits and unemployment insurance; bonding; local veterans employment representatives; the Disabled Veterans Opportunity Program; WorkKeys; new Iowan centers; migrant and seasonal farm workers; and Navigators.

STATE COMMISSIONER OF ATHLETICS

§90A.1
1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8067
Michael Mauro, Labor Commissioner, State Commissioner of Athletics

BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL BOARD

§89.14
Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5915

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Robert Brecke	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2017
Thomas Dye	Norwalk	April 30, 2014
Timothy Fehr	Iowa City	April 30, 2017
Amy Iles	Hastings	April 30, 2017
Susan Oltrogge	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Joseph Rodenkirk	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014
Lynne Rush	Victor	April 30, 2014
Keith Taeger	West Burlington	April 30, 2015
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner		Statutory

ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

§89A.13
Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5915

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Candace Biddle	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Todd Christensen	Des Moines	April 30, 2014
Peter Fromm	Ankeny	April 30, 2014
Siobhan Harman	Des Moines	April 30, 2017
Amy Infelt	Coralville	April 30, 2014
Kristine Kesterson	Williamsburg	April 30, 2017
Marvin Schumacher	Denver	April 30, 2014

Wayne Sims .....Des Moines .....April 30, 2017
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner ..... Statutory

IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§84A.1A

Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-0056

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Francis Giunta II, Chair	Dubuque	April 30, 2014
Kenneth Anderson	Marshalltown	April 30, 2014
Sally Falb	West Union	April 30, 2014
Robert Gilmore	Dawson	April 30, 2014
Caroline Hicks	Osceola	April 30, 2015
Rachel Hurley	Johnston	April 30, 2016
Andy Roberts	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Ken Sagar	Des Moines	April 30, 2016
Karen (Dee) Vanderhoef	Iowa City	April 30, 2016

Ex officio, nonvoting members

Drew Conrad, designee of Board of Regents ..... Statutory
Deborah V. Durham, representative of Economic Development Authority ..... Statutory
Greg Lewis, representative of American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees ..... Statutory
David L. Mitchell, representative of vocational rehabilitation community ..... Statutory
Steve Ovel, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Presidents ..... Statutory
Greer Sisson, representative of Office of Apprenticeship, U.S. Department of Labor ..... Statutory
Gary Steinke, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities ..... Statutory
Jeremy Varner, representative of Department of Education ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly

Senate

Jake Chapman .....Adel .....January 12, 2015
William A. Dotzler, Jr. .....Waterloo .....January 12, 2015

House

Mary Ann Hanusa .....Council Bluffs .....January 12, 2015
Kirsten Running-Marquardt .....Cedar Rapids .....January 12, 2015

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT REGIONAL ADVISORY BOARDS

§84A.4

150 Des Moines Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-9095

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Region 1 – Dubuque	
Sally Falb, Chair	West Union	June 30, 2016
Les Askelson	Decorah	June 30, 2016
Candace Drahn	Farmersburg	June 30, 2014
David Gaylor	Peosta	June 30, 2016
Kathryn Guilgot	Manchester	June 30, 2014
Kathy Gunderson	Postville	June 30, 2016
Richard Jones	Dubuque	June 30, 2016
Ronald Koppes	Peosta	June 30, 2016
Revelyn Lonning	Waukon	June 30, 2014

Sherry Mattke	Fredericksburg	June 30, 2014
James Vermazen	Manchester	June 30, 2016
Jim Waller	Dubuque	June 30, 2014
Daniel White	Dubuque	June 30, 2014

Region 2 – Mason City

Larry Haugen, Chair	Hanlontown	June 30, 2016
John Collins	Mason City	June 30, 2014
Mark Cottrell	Kensett	June 30, 2016
Renee Diemer	Britt	June 30, 2016
James Erb	Charles City	June 30, 2014
Terri Ewers	Clear Lake	June 30, 2016
Shannon Furst	Clear Lake	June 30, 2014
Florence Greiman	Garner	June 30, 2014
Cindy Harris	Osage	June 30, 2014
Michael Herman	Mason City	June 30, 2014
Craig La Kose	Clear Lake	June 30, 2016
Nancy Prohaska	Clear Lake	June 30, 2016
Mark Stanton	Mason City	June 30, 2014
Valarie Wollner	Mason City	June 30, 2016

Region 3 – 4 – Spencer

Lee Beem, Chair	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2016
June Goldman	Okoboji	June 30, 2014
Donna Hrubes	Spencer	June 30, 2016
Rhonda Jager-Pippy	Hartley	June 30, 2016
George Kruger	Spencer	June 30, 2016
Michael Modder	George	June 30, 2016
Jodi Nasers	Sibley	June 30, 2014
Diane Nelsen	Ringsted	June 30, 2014
Vernon Nelson	Algona	June 30, 2016
Mike Schulte	Sibley	June 30, 2014
Ranae Sipma	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2014
Judy Taylor	Milford	June 30, 2014
Kenneth VandeBrake	Alton	June 30, 2014
Gregory Ver Steeg	George	June 30, 2016

Region 5 – Fort Dodge

Larry McBain, Chair	Belmond	June 30, 2016
Janet L. Adams	Webster City	June 30, 2014
Margene Bunda	Pocahontas	June 30, 2016
Trina Carda	Humboldt	June 30, 2014
Rebecca Drahota	Storm Lake	June 30, 2014
Patricia Essing	Manson	June 30, 2014
Julie Geopfert	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2014
Tom Grau	Newell	June 30, 2014
David Higgins	Gilmore City	June 30, 2016
Daniel P. Kinney	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2016
Teresa Larson-White	Badger	June 30, 2016
Scott Lerdel	Humboldt	June 30, 2014
Geary Meyer	Webster City	June 30, 2016
Tom Salvatore	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2016

Region 6 – Marshalltown

Philip Tetzloff, Chair	Marshalltown	June 30, 2016
Deb CollumCalderwood	Brooklyn	June 30, 2016
Christina deNeui	State Center	June 30, 2014
James Hunt, Jr.	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014
John Kelley	Eldora	June 30, 2016
Heath Kellogg	Newton	June 30, 2014
Joyce Lawler	Eldora	June 30, 2014
Nancy Mullaney	Brooklyn	June 30, 2014
Trista Nelson	Eldora	June 30, 2016
Brian Sokol	Toledo	June 30, 2014
David Thompson	Marshalltown	June 30, 2016
Debra Upah	Chelsea	June 30, 2016
Elmer Wilson	Toledo	June 30, 2014
Jennifer Wilson	Marshalltown	June 30, 2016

Region 7 – Waterloo

Craig White, Chair	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Mark Birdnow	Waterloo	June 30, 2016
Deborah Collett	Jesup	June 30, 2014
Janis Cramer	Allison	June 30, 2014
Donita Dettmer	Waverly	June 30, 2016
Ken Kammeyer	Waverly	June 30, 2016
Reid Koenig	Waverly	June 30, 2014
Natalie Kracht	Grundy Center	June 30, 2016
Linda Laylin	Waterloo	June 30, 2016
Lisa Lorenzen	Independence	June 30, 2014
Nick Powers	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Bernice Richard	Waterloo	June 30, 2014
Josh Schmidt	Waterloo	June 30, 2016

Region 8 – Carroll

Barbara Quandt, Chair	Ralston	June 30, 2016
Barry Bruner	Carroll	June 30, 2016
Patricia Curtis	Audubon	June 30, 2016
Joan Godberson	Odebolt	June 30, 2016
Carla Grasty	Stuart	June 30, 2014
Judy Gronau	Vail	June 30, 2016
Richard Heinrich	Carroll	June 30, 2016
Becky Jacobsen	Denison	June 30, 2014
Karen (Drees) Kasperbauer	Carroll	June 30, 2014
Terry Kluver	Carroll	June 30, 2014
Esteban Martinez	Denison	June 30, 2014
Steven Schulz	Carroll	June 30, 2016
Eric Skoog	Denison	June 30, 2014
Peggy Smalley	Audubon	June 30, 2016
Chuck Wenthold	Jefferson	June 30, 2014

Region 9 – Davenport

Diana Gradert, Chair	Wilton	June 30, 2014
Erika Cox	Muscatine	June 30, 2016
Joni Dittmer	Eldridge	June 30, 2016
Mary Lou Engler	Eldridge	June 30, 2016
Judith Glenn	Bettendorf	June 30, 2016
Tim Koehler	Davenport	June 30, 2016

Larry Roberson	Davenport	June 30, 2014
Eugene Rome	Bettendorf	June 30, 2016
Roberta Rosheim	Maquoketa	June 30, 2014
Charles E. Smith	Clinton	June 30, 2014
Roger T. Stewart	Preston	June 30, 2014
John Tuthill	DeWitt	June 30, 2016
Jack Willey	Maquoketa	June 30, 2014
Erma Wiszmann	Davenport	June 30, 2014

Region 10 – Cedar Rapids

Kristy Shreeves, Chair	Coralville	June 30, 2014
Lu Barron	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Gary Dunham	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2016
William Hanes	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Terry Jones	Williamsburg	June 30, 2016
Marcel Kielkucki	Manchester	June 30, 2016
Patty Manual	Olin	June 30, 2016
Beryl O'Connor	Lisbon	June 30, 2014
Steve Olson	Washington	June 30, 2016
Michaela Parbs	Center Point	June 30, 2014
Michele Payne	Iowa City	June 30, 2016
Julie Perez	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2014
Mark Schneider	Wellman	June 30, 2014

Region 11 – Des Moines

Michael Sadler, Chair	Urbandale	June 30, 2014
Mary Bontrager	Cumming	June 30, 2014
Robert Brownell	Clive	June 30, 2016
Elisabeth Buck	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Scott Burgmeier	Norwalk	June 30, 2016
Susan Cheek	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Richard Clark	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Mark Cooper	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Rowena Crosbie	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Robert Denson	Ankeny	June 30, 2014
Jacqueline Easley McGhee	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Kristin Failor	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Donald Fisher	Newton	June 30, 2014
Cheryl Freauff	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Alex Harris	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Michelle Haworth	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Barbara Kniff-McCulla	Pella	June 30, 2016
Jana Magnussen	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Paul Martinez	Carlisle	June 30, 2016
Michael Mazour	Marshalltown	June 30, 2014
Marlyn McKeen	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Susie Meade	Winterset	June 30, 2016
Norene Mostkoff	Waukee	June 30, 2014
Lisa Mullan	Urbandale	June 30, 2014
William Peard	Waukee	June 30, 2016
G. Lynn Pickard	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Ronald Pinegar	Mitchellville	June 30, 2014
Braxton Pulley	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Amanda Ross	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Pamela Sass	Urbandale	June 30, 2014

Charles Schwab	Clive	June 30, 2014
Stacy Sime	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Maggie Stith	Ankeny	June 30, 2016
Antoine Terrell	Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Carrie Theisen	Waukee	June 30, 2014
Robert Veal	Des Moines	June 30, 2016
Jeffrey Vroman	Clive	June 30, 2016
Thomas Walter	West Des Moines	June 30, 2014
Jason White	Indianola	June 30, 2016

Region 12 – Sioux City

Marcia Rosacker, Chair	Le Mars	June 30, 2016
Neal Adler	Le Mars	June 30, 2014
Cathie Bishop	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
John Hamm	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
Janet Hansen	Cherokee	June 30, 2016
Bridget Hoefling	Merrill	June 30, 2016
Geri Johnson	Onawa	June 30, 2014
Teresa Miller	Onawa	June 30, 2014
Richard Moon	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
James O'Donnell	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Thomas Padgett	Sioux City	June 30, 2014
Judy Peterson	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
Robert Rasmus	Sioux City	June 30, 2016
Jeff Simonsen	Quimby	June 30, 2014

Region 13 – Council Bluffs

Donna Crum, Chair	Glenwood	June 30, 2016
Terry Bailey	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2016
Doug Carter	Glenwood	June 30, 2016
Kim Gee	Farragut	June 30, 2014
Lorraine Hastie	Glenwood	June 30, 2014
Debra Johnsen	Harlan	June 30, 2014
Gregory Olenick	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2014
Dave Pedersen	Harlan	June 30, 2016
Heidi Pringle-Bates	Clarinda	June 30, 2016
Scott Robinson	Atlantic	June 30, 2014
Dennis Sievers	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2014
John Slobodnik	Neola	June 30, 2014
Martha J. Smith	Glenwood	June 30, 2016

Region 14 – Creston

Marvin Steffan, Chair	Corning	June 30, 2014
Lonnie Barker	Lenox	June 30, 2014
Allen Binning	Osceola	June 30, 2014
Jane Briley	Creston	June 30, 2016
Eula Dolecheck	Creston	June 30, 2016
Jolene Griffith	Preston	June 30, 2014
Amy Hook	Creston	June 30, 2016
Frank Mueller	Mount Ayr	June 30, 2016
Doreen Rusk	Creston	June 30, 2014
Rodney Shields	Mount Ayr	June 30, 2016
Fred Staats	Ellston	June 30, 2016
Casey Stephens	New Virginia	June 30, 2014

Paula White	Creston	June 30, 2016
Ronda Wishon	Osceola	June 30, 2014

Region 15 – Ottumwa

Martha Wick, Chair	Ottumwa	June 30, 2016
Darrell Cook	Corydon	June 30, 2014
Brenda Dixson	Ottumwa	June 30, 2016
Mike Graves	Chariton	June 30, 2014
Justine Heffron	Centerville	June 30, 2014
Rhonda Jensen	Corydon	June 30, 2014
David Krutzfeldt	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2016
Steven Maddy	Albia	June 30, 2016
Edward Miller	Libertyville	June 30, 2014
Ann Stocker	Albia	June 30, 2016
Thomas Voorhees	Fairfield	June 30, 2014
Pamela Young	Centerville	June 30, 2016
Ann Youngman	Ottumwa	June 30, 2016

Region 16 – Burlington

Janet Fife-LaFrenz, Chair	Keokuk	June 30, 2016
Denise Baker	Burlington	June 30, 2016
Thomas Courtney	Burlington	June 30, 2014
Carol Foster	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2014
Philip Hecht	Fort Madison	June 30, 2014
Mark Hempen	New London	June 30, 2014
Mary Hodges	Wapello	June 30, 2015
James Holtkamp	Burlington	June 30, 2014
Gary See	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2016
Duane Sherwood	Fort Madison	June 30, 2016
Karen von Behren	Burlington	June 30, 2016

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Chapter 5

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Barack H. Obama – Illinois (D)

Term: Serving second term expiring January 2017.

Profession: Civil rights attorney in Chicago; served three terms in the Illinois Senate, 1997 – 2004; taught constitutional law at the University of Chicago Law School, 1992 – 2004; U.S. Senator from Illinois, January 2005 – November 2008.

Education: Received B.A. from Columbia University, 1983; and Juris Doctor (J.D.), magna cum laude from Harvard Law School, 1991.

Birth and Residence: Born in 1961 in Hawaii. Resident of Chicago, Illinois.

Family Members: Wife, Michelle; two daughters.

www.whitehouse.gov

VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Joe R. Biden, Jr. – Delaware (D)

Term: Serving second term expiring January 2017.

Profession: Lawyer; U.S. Senator from Delaware, January 3, 1973 – January 15, 2009.

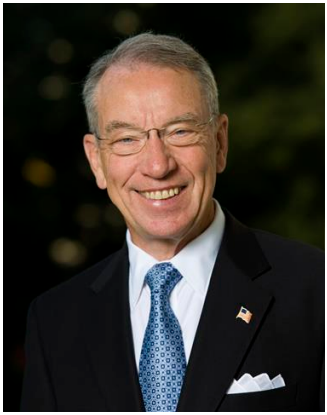
Education: Received B.A. from University of Delaware, 1965; Juris Doctor (J.D.) from Syracuse University College of Law, 1968.

Birth and Residence: Born in 1942 in Scranton, Pennsylvania. Resident of Delaware.

Family Members: Wife, Dr. Jill Biden; three children, five grandchildren.

www.whitehouse.gov

U.S. SENATOR



Charles E. Grassley – New Hartford (R)

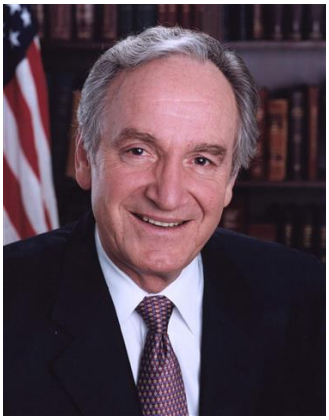
Term: Serving sixth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2017. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated New Hartford High School, 1951; B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1955; M.A., 1956; attended the University of Iowa for Ph.D. work, 1957 – 1958. **Memberships and Activities:** Member: Prairie Lakes Church, Iowa Farm Bureau, Iowa Historical Society, Pi Gamma Mu, Kappa Delta Pi, Alpha Gamma Rho, Mason, International Association of Machinists, 1962 – 1971. Member: Iowa House of Representatives, 1959 – 1975; U.S. House of Representatives, 1975 – 1981. Elected to U.S. Senate, 1980; reelected 1986, 1992, 1998, 2004, and 2010. Member: Finance, Judiciary, Budget, and Agriculture Committees. Senate Ranking Minority Member: Judiciary Committee. Co-chair: Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control. Member: Joint Committee on Taxation. Co-chair: Senate Caucus on Foster Youth. Member: Finance Subcommittee on Health Care; Subcommittee on International Trade, Customs, and Global Competitiveness. Member: Judiciary subcommittees on Antitrust, Competition Policy, and Consumer Rights; Bankruptcy and the Courts; Immigration, Refugees, and Border Security. Member: Agriculture Subcommittee on Jobs, Rural Economic Growth, and Energy Innovation; Subcommittee on Nutrition, Specialty Crops, Food, and Agricultural Research; Subcommittee on Livestock, Dairy, Poultry, Marketing, and Agriculture Security. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1933 in New Hartford and resides in New Hartford. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; five children, nine grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 135 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1501; (202) 224-3744

Iowa Offices:
111 Seventh Avenue Southeast, Box 13, Suite 6800, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 363-6832
307 Federal Building, 8 South Sixth Street, Council Bluffs, 51501; (712) 322-7103
201 West Second Street, Suite 720, Davenport, 52801; (563) 322-4331
721 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 288-1145
120 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 233-1860
210 Waterloo Building, 531 Commercial Street, Waterloo, 50701; (319) 232-6657

http://grassley.senate.gov

Electronic communications can be made through Internet site.



U.S. SENATOR

Tom Harkin – Cumming (D)

Term: Serving fifth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2015. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Attended schools in Cumming and Dexter; graduated Dowling High School, Des Moines, 1958; B.S., Iowa State University, 1962; J.D., Catholic University of America, 1972. **Military Service:** U.S. Navy jet pilot, 1962 – 1967; commander, U.S. Naval Air Reserve. **Memberships and Activities:** Polk County Legal Aid Society, 1973. Named Outstanding Young Alumnus by Iowa State University Alumni Association, 1974. Elected to 94th Congress, November 1974. Reelected in 1976, 1978, 1980, and 1982. Elected to U.S. Senate, 1984, reelected in 1990, 1996, 2002, and 2008. Candidate for Democratic Presidential nomination, 1992. **Member:** Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions (Chairperson); Appropriations (Chairperson of Subcommittee on Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education); Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry; Small Business Committees and Senate Rural Health Caucus (Co-chairperson). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Cumming and resides in Cumming. **Family Members:** Wife, Ruth Harkin; two daughters and three grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 731 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1502; (202) 224-3254

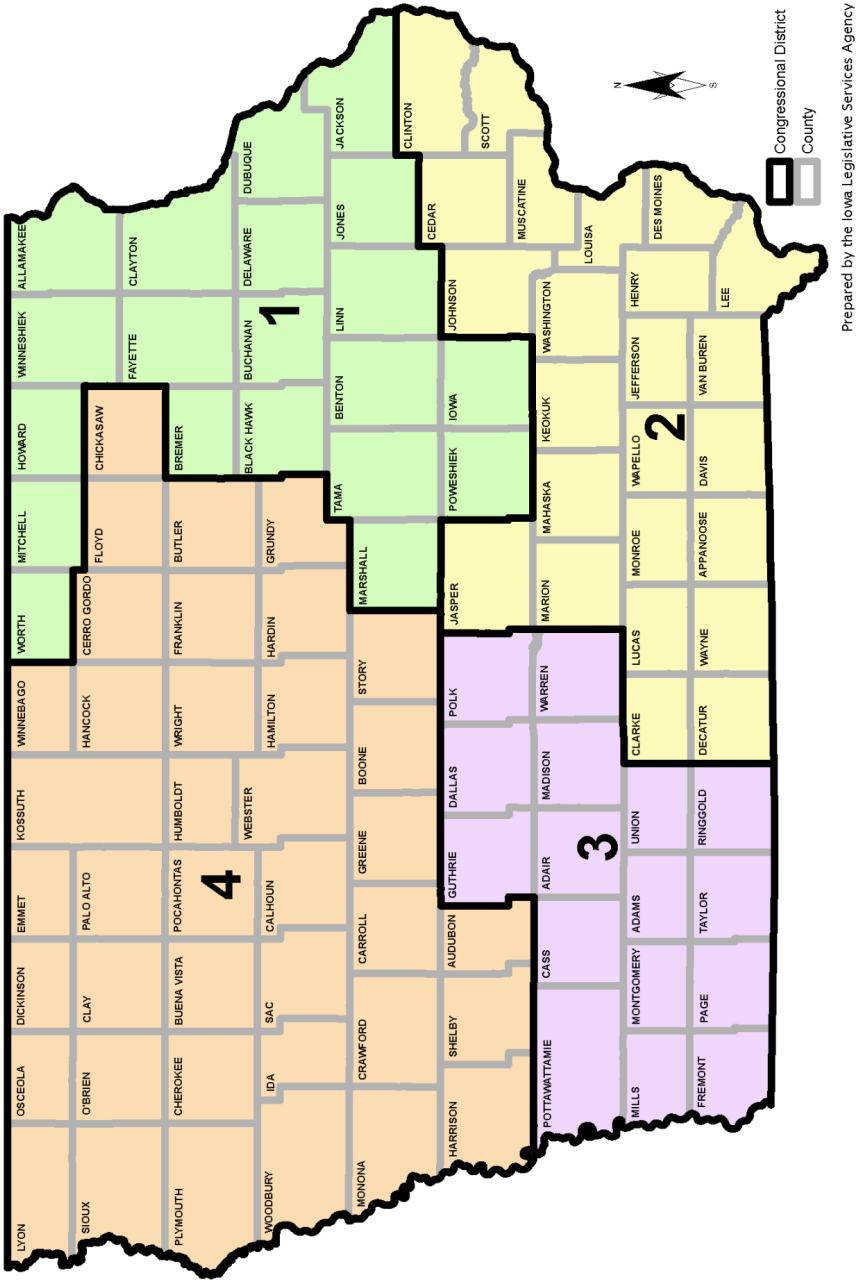
Iowa Offices: 111 Seventh Avenue Southeast, Box 16, Suite 480, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 365-4504
1606 Brady Street, Suite 323, Davenport, 52803; (563) 322-1338
733 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 284-4574
315 Federal Building, 350 West Sixth Street, Dubuque, 52001; (563) 582-2130
110 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 252-1550

http://harkin.senate.gov

All e-mail correspondence for Senator Harkin should be sent through the main Internet site (harkin.senate.gov) by clicking "Contact Me."

IOWA CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning with the Elections in 2012 for the 113th U.S. Congress



U.S. REPRESENTATIVE First District

Bruce Braley – Waterloo (D)

Counties Represented: Allamakee, Benton, Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Clayton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Howard, Iowa, Jackson, Jones, Linn, Marshall, Mitchell, Poweshiek, Tama, Winneshiek, Worth

Term: Serving fourth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2015. **Profession:** 1983 to 2006, Attorney, Dutton, Braun, Staack, and Hellman, PLC, Waterloo. **Education:** Received B.A., Iowa State University, 1980; J.D., University of Iowa, 1983. **Memberships and Activities:** Former president, Waterloo Dollars for Scholars Program; former president, Big Brothers/Big Sisters of Northeast Iowa. Member: Veterans' Affairs Committee, Oversight and Government Reform Committee. Ranking Member: Subcommittee on Economic Opportunity (Veterans' Affairs Committee). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Grinnell and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Wife, Carolyn; one daughter, two sons.

Washington, D.C., Office: 2263 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-2911

Iowa Offices: 219 East Fourth Street, Waterloo, 50703; (319) 287-3233
310 Third Street Southeast, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 364-2288
1050 Main Street, Dubuque, 52001; (563) 557-7789

www.braley.house.gov

Electronic communications can be made through Internet site.

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Second District

Dave Loebsack – Iowa City (D)

Counties Represented: Appanoose, Cedar, Clarke, Clinton, Davis, Decatur, Des Moines, Henry, Jasper, Jefferson, Johnson, Keokuk, Lee, Louisa, Lucas, Mahaska, Marion, Monroe, Muscatine, Scott, Van Buren, Wapello, Washington, Wayne

Term: Serving fourth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2015. **Profession:** Professor of Political Science, Cornell College, Mount Vernon, since 1982; currently professor emeritus. **Education:** East High School, Sioux City, 1970; Iowa State University, B.A., 1974, and M.A., 1976; University of California, Davis, Ph.D., 1985. **Memberships and Activities:** Support for Service Members and Veterans, Education Reform, and Workforce Development. Serves on the Education and the Workforce Committee and the House Armed Services Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Sioux City and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Wife, Terry; two daughters, one stepdaughter, one stepson, three grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 1527 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-6576

Iowa Offices: 125 South Dubuque Street, Iowa City, 52240; (319) 351-0789
209 West Fourth Street, Suite 104, Davenport, 52801; (563) 323-5988

www.loebsack.house.gov

Electronic communications can be made through Internet site.

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Third District

Tom Latham – Clive (R)

Counties Represented: Adair, Adams, Cass, Dallas, Fremont, Guthrie, Madison, Mills, Montgomery, Page, Polk, Pottawattamie, Ringgold, Taylor, Union, Warren

Term: Serving tenth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2015. **Profession:** Farmer, small business owner. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University and Wartburg College. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to the 104th Congress, reelected to 105th through 113th Congress. Serves on House Appropriations Committee. Appointed to three subcommittees: Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies; Homeland Security; Chairman of Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies. Member and past president, Nazareth Lutheran Church; Iowa Farm Bureau Federation, Iowa Soybean Association, American Soybean Association, American Seed Trade Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Seed Association, Agribusiness Association of Iowa, I.S.U. Extension Citizens Advisory Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Hampton and resides in Clive. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathy (Swenson) Latham; one son, two daughters, five grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 2217 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-5476

Iowa Offices: 208 West Taylor Street, Creston, 50801; (641) 782-2495
2700 Grand Avenue, Suite 109 Des Moines, 50312; (515) 282-1909
116 West Broadway Street, Council Bluffs, 51503; (712) 325-1404

www.latham.house.gov

Electronic communications can be made through Internet site.

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Fourth District

Steve King – Kiron (R)

Counties Represented: Audubon, Boone, Buena Vista, Butler, Calhoun, Carroll, Cerro Gordo, Cherokee, Chickasaw, Clay, Crawford, Dickinson, Emmet, Floyd, Franklin, Greene, Grundy, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Humboldt, Ida, Kossuth, Lyon, Monona, O'Brien, Osceola, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Pocahontas, Sac, Shelby, Sioux, Story, Webster, Winnebago, Wright, Woodbury

Term: Serving sixth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2015. **Profession:** Earthmoving Contractor. **Education:** Attended Northwest Missouri State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa Senate, 1996 – 2002; Committee Assignments: Agriculture Committee, Judiciary Committee, and Small Business Committee. Chairman, Department Operations, Oversight, and Nutrition subcommittee of the Agriculture Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Storm Lake and resides in Kiron. **Family Members:** Wife, Marilyn; three sons, five grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 2210 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-4426

Iowa Offices: 1421 South Bell Avenue, Suite 102, Ames, 50010; (515) 232-2285
723 Central Avenue, Fort Dodge, 50501; (515) 573-2738
202 First Street Southeast, Suite 126, Mason City, 50401; (641) 201-1624
526 Nebraska Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 224-4692
306 North Grand Avenue, P.O. Box 650, Spencer, 51301; (712) 580-7754

www.steveking.house.gov

steve.king@mail.house.gov

U.S. GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

President of the United States
Barack H. Obama
The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20500
www.whitehouse.gov

Vice President of the United States
Joseph R. Biden, Jr.
The White House
1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20501
www.whitehouse.gov

The Cabinet

Department of Agriculture
Thomas J. Vilsack, Secretary
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20250
www.usda.gov

Department of Commerce
Penny Pritzker, Secretary
1401 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20230
www.commerce.gov

Department of Defense
Chuck Hagel, Secretary
The Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20301
www.defense.gov

Department of Education
Arne Duncan, Secretary
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202
www.ed.gov

Department of Energy
Ernest Moniz, Secretary
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20585
www.energy.gov

Department of Health and Human Services
Kathleen Sebelius, Secretary
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201
www.hhs.gov

Department of Homeland Security
Janet A. Napolitano, Secretary
Nebraska Avenue Center, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20528
www.dhs.gov

Department of Housing and Urban Development
Shaun L.S. Donovan, Secretary
451 Seventh Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20410
www.hud.gov

Department of the Interior
Sally Jewel, Secretary
1849 C Street, N.W..
Washington, D.C. 20240
www.doi.gov

Department of Justice
Eric H. Holder, Jr., Attorney General
950 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20530
www.usdoj.gov

Department of Labor
Thomas E. Perez, Secretary
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210
www.dol.gov

Department of State
John Kerry, Secretary
2201 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20520
www.state.gov

Department of Transportation
Anthony Foxx, Secretary
1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20590
www.dot.gov

Department of the Treasury
Jack Lew, Secretary
1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20220
www.treasury.gov

Department of Veterans Affairs
Eric K. Shinseki, Secretary
810 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20420
www.va.gov

U.S. JUDICIAL BRANCH

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

1 First Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20543; (202) 479-3000;
www.supremecourt.gov

John G. Roberts, Jr., Chief Justice
Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr., Associate Justice
Ruth Bader Ginsberg, Associate Justice
Stephen G. Breyer, Associate Justice
Elena Kagan, Associate Justice
Anthony M. Kennedy, Associate Justice
Antonin A. Scalia, Associate Justice
Sonia Sotomayor, Associate Justice
Clarence Thomas, Associate Justice

U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE 8TH CIRCUIT

Thomas F. Eagleton U.S. Courthouse, 111 South Tenth Street,
St. Louis, MO 63102; (314) 244-2400;
www.ca8.uscourts.gov

William Jay Riley, Chief Judge
Duane Benton, Circuit Judge
Kermit E. Bye, Circuit Judge
Steven M. Colloton, Circuit Judge
Raymond W. Gruender, Circuit Judge
Jane Kelly, Circuit Judge
James B. Loken, Circuit Judge
Diana E. Murphy, Circuit Judge
Bobby E. Sheperd, Circuit Judge
Lavenski R. Smith, Circuit Judge
Roger L. Wollman, Circuit Judge
Morris S. Arnold, Senior Circuit Judge
C. Arlen Beam, Senior Circuit Judge
Pasco M. Bowman, Senior Circuit Judge
Myron H. Bright, Senior Circuit Judge
Michael J. Melloy, Senior Circuit Judge

U.S. DISTRICT COURT – SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

123 East Walnut Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 284-6248;
www.iasd.uscourts.gov

Chief Judge: James E. Gritzner, Des Moines
Judges: John A. Jarvey, Davenport; Stephanie M. Rose, Des Moines
Senior Judges: Ronald E. Longstaff, Des Moines; Robert W. Pratt, Des Moines; Harold D. Vietor, Des Moines; Charles R. Wolle, Des Moines
Magistrates: Celeste Bremer, Des Moines; Thomas J. Shields, Davenport; Ross Walters, Des Moines
Clerk: Marjorie E. Krahn, Des Moines
Attorney: Nicholas A. Klinefeldt, Des Moines
Assistant Attorneys: Don Allegro, Davenport; John Beamer, Des Moines; John Courter, Des Moines; Cliff Cronk, Davenport; Craig Gaumer, Des Moines; Jason Griess, Des Moines; Gary Hayward, Des Moines; Amy Jennings, Des Moines; Andrew Kahl, Des Moines; John Keller, Davenport; Adam Kerndt, Davenport; Mary Luxa, Des Moines; Kelly Mahoney, Des Moines; Maureen McGuire, Des Moines; James McHugh, Des Moines; Stephen O'Meara, Council Bluffs; Bill Purdy, Des Moines; Rich Richards, Des Moines; Richard Rothrock, Council Bluffs; Rachel Scherle, Des Moines; Debra Scorpiniti, Des Moines; Kevin VanderSchel, Des Moines; Cliff Wendel, Des Moines; Richard Westphal, Davenport; Lisa Williams, Davenport
Marshal: Michael Bladel, Des Moines
Chief Probation Officer: Michael Elbert, Des Moines
Probation Officers: Jason Abendroth, Des Moines; Jessica Bucklin, Des Moines; Tony Carico, Des Moines; Daniel Caropreso, Des Moines; Chandlor Collins, Council Bluffs; Karen Dassinger, Des Moines; Priscilla Davidson, Des Moines; Mallory Davis, Council Bluffs; Angelo DeFeo, Davenport; Stacy Dietch, Des Moines; Alan Drury, Des Moines; Robin Eaton, Des Moines; Jerry Evans, Des Moines; Tim Heinrichs, Davenport; Eric Hermes, Davenport; Kristin Herrera, Des Moines; Amy Jobe, Council Bluffs; Jennifer Johnson, Davenport; Madison Lancaster, Des Moines; Jeff Laughlan,

Des Moines; Tara Lindamood, Davenport; Ryan Mason, Davenport; Kari Moreno, Des Moines; Laura Nebel, Davenport; Pam Nelson, Des Moines; Andrea Neumann, Council Bluffs; Casey Ritchie, Des Moines; Dawn Robinson, Des Moines; Martha Rockwell, Des Moines; Justin Song, Davenport; Doug Statler, Des Moines; Katie Tady, Davenport; Katie Tahja, Davenport; Jay Thompson, Davenport; DJ Walton, Council Bluffs

Bankruptcy Judges: Lee Jackwig, Des Moines; Anita Shodeen, Des Moines

U.S. DISTRICT COURT – NORTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

111 Seventh Avenue Southeast, Box 12, Cedar Rapids 52401-2101; (319) 286-2300; www.iand.uscourts.gov

Chief Judge: Linda R. Reade, Cedar Rapids

Judge: Mark W. Bennett, Sioux City

Senior Judges: Edward J. McManus, Cedar Rapids; Donald O'Brien, Sioux City

Magistrates: Jon S. Scoles, Cedar Rapids; Leonard T. Strand, Sioux City

Clerk: Robert L. Phelps, Cedar Rapids

Attorney: Sean Berry, Cedar Rapids

Assistant Attorneys: Teresa Baumann, Cedar Rapids; Jamie Bowers, Sioux City; Dan Chatham, Cedar Rapids; Matthew Cole, Cedar Rapids; Peter Deegan, Cedar Rapids; Timothy Duax, Sioux City; Forde Fairchild, Sioux City; Kevin Fletcher, Sioux City; John Lammers, Sioux City; Justin Lightfoot, Cedar Rapids; Martin McLaughlin, Cedar Rapids; Tony Morfitt, Cedar Rapids; Richard Murphy, Cedar Rapids; Patrick Reinert, Cedar Rapids; Jacob Schunk, Cedar Rapids; Mark Tremmel, Cedar Rapids; Daniel Tvedt, Cedar Rapids; Shawn Wehde, Sioux City; Charles Williams, Cedar Rapids; Stephanie Wright, Cedar Rapids

Special Assistant Attorneys: Lisa Williams, Cedar Rapids; Rebecca Williams, Cedar Rapids

Marshal: Ken Runde, Cedar Rapids

Chief Probation Officer: John Zielke, Cedar Rapids

Probation Officers: Jill Black, Sioux City; Michael Brogla, Cedar Rapids; Jill Bushaw, Cedar Rapids; Sara Campagna, Cedar Rapids; Jessica Clark, Cedar Rapids; Brian Draves, Cedar Rapids; Lisa Feuerbach, Cedar Rapids; Crystal Hansen, Sioux City; Christopher Hopper, Sioux City; Todd Huss, Cedar Rapids; Jay Jackson, Sioux City; Peter Koenig, Cedar Rapids; Pat Korth, Sioux City; Beth Kuhn, Cedar Rapids; Barb Lukesh, Cedar Rapids; Amber Lupkes, Cedar Rapids; Dustin Lutgen, Sioux City; Michael Mims, Cedar Rapids; Ronica Mork, Sioux City; Amy Moser, Cedar Rapids; Rhonda Moyle, Cedar Rapids; Rick Niles, Sioux City; Chris Pauley, Cedar Rapids; Angie Pretasky, Cedar Rapids; Paul Savelka, Cedar Rapids; Daren Schumaker, Cedar Rapids; Matt Sturdevant, Sioux City; Stacy Sturdevant, Sioux City; Nathan Vander Molen, Sioux City; Matt Warren, Cedar Rapids; Chad Zach, Sioux City

Chief Bankruptcy Judge: Thad Collins, Cedar Rapids

Bankruptcy Judge: Paul Kilburg, Cedar Rapids

IOWA'S UNITED STATES SENATORS

Name	Party	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Residence	Years Served
Augustus C. Dodge	D.	Louisiana	Jan. 2, 1812	Burlington	1848 – 1855
George W. Jones	D.	Indiana	Apr. 12, 1804	Dubuque	1848 – 1859
James Harlan	R.	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1855 – 1865
James W. Grimes	R.	New Hampshire	Oct. 20, 1816	Burlington	1859 – 1869
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R.	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1866 – 1867
James B. Howell	R.	New Jersey	Jul. 4, 1816	Keokuk	1870 – 1871
James Harlan	R.	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1867 – 1873
George G. Wright	R.	Indiana	Mar. 24, 1826	Des Moines	1871 – 1877
William B. Allison	R.	Ohio	Mar. 2, 1829	Dubuque	1873 – 1908
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R.	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1877 – 1881
James W. McDill	R.	Ohio	Mar. 4, 1834	Afton	1881 – 1883
James F. Wilson	R.	Ohio	Oct. 19, 1828	Fairfield	1883 – 1895
John H. Gear	R.	New York	Apr. 7, 1825	Burlington	1895 – 1900
Jonathan P. Dolliver	R.	West Virginia	Feb. 26, 1858	Ft. Dodge	1900 – 1910
Albert B. Cummings	R.	Pennsylvania	Feb. 15, 1850	Des Moines	1908 – 1926
LaFayette Young	R.	Iowa	May 10, 1848	Des Moines	1910 – 1911
William S. Kenyon	R.	Ohio	Jun. 10, 1869	Ft. Dodge	1911 – 1922
Charles A. Rawson	R.	Iowa	May 20, 1867	Des Moines	1922 – 1922
Smith W. Brookhart	R.	Missouri	Feb. 2, 1869	Washington	1922 – 1926
					1927 – 1933
Daniel F. Steck	D.	Iowa	Dec. 16, 1881	Ottumwa	1926 – 1931
David W. Stewart	R.	Ohio	Jan. 22, 1887	Sioux City	1926 – 1927
L.J. Dickinson	R.	Iowa	Oct. 29, 1873	Algona	1931 – 1937
Louis Murphy	D.	Iowa	Nov. 6, 1875	Dubuque	1933 – 1936
Guy M. Gillette	D.	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1936 – 1945
Clyde L. Herring	D.	Michigan	May 3, 1879	Des Moines	1937 – 1943
George A. Wilson	R.	Iowa	Apr. 1, 1884	Des Moines	1943 – 1949
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	R.	Iowa	Jul. 21, 1896	Cedar Rapids	1945 – 1969
Guy M. Gillette	D.	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1949 – 1955
Thomas E. Martin	R.	Iowa	Jan. 18, 1893	Iowa City	1955 – 1961
Jack Miller	R.	Illinois	Jun. 6, 1916	Sioux City	1961 – 1973
Harold E. Hughes	D.	Iowa	Feb. 10, 1922	Ida Grove	1969 – 1975
Richard C. Clark	D.	Iowa	Sep. 14, 1929	Marion	1973 – 1979
John C. Culver	D.	Mineesota	Aug. 8, 1932	Cedar Rapids	1975 – 1981
Roger Jepsen	R.	Iowa	Dec. 23, 1928	Davenport	1979 – 1985
Charles E. Grassley	**R.**	**Iowa**	**Sep. 17, 1933**	**New Hartford**	**1981 –**
Tom Harkin	**D.**	**Iowa**	**Nov. 19, 1939**	**Cumming**	**1985 –**

DATA ON SENATORIAL SUCCESSIONS

James Harlan resigned to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior in Lincoln's cabinet. Samuel J. Kirkwood was elected to fill the vacancy.

James W. Grimes resigned. James B. Howell was elected to fill the unexpired term and George G. Wright was elected for the new term.

Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned in 1881 to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior. James W. McDill was named by the Governor to fill the vacancy and was also elected by the 19th General Assembly, 1882, to fill out the balance of the term.

John H. Gear died July 14, 1900. Jonathan P. Dolliver was appointed August 22, 1900, to fill the vacancy. He was also elected by the 29th General Assembly, January 9, 1902, to fill out the remainder of the term ending March 4, 1907, and was elected for another full term.

William B. Allison died August 4, 1908, and Albert B. Cummins was selected at the special session of the 32nd General Assembly on November 24, 1908, to fill the remainder of the term. Cummins was also elected by the 33rd General Assembly for the term beginning March 4, 1909.

Jonathan P. Dolliver died October 15, 1910. Lafayette Young was appointed November 12, 1910, to fill the vacancy. The 34th General Assembly, on April 12, 1911, elected William S. Kenyon to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dolliver. Kenyon resigned February 24, 1922, to accept an appointment as judge of the federal circuit court. Charles A. Rawson was appointed February 25, 1922, to fill the vacancy. He served until November 7, 1922.

Albert B. Cummins died in July 1926. David W. Stewart was appointed to fill the vacancy until the November 2, 1926, election. Stewart was elected to fill the unexpired term.

Smith W. Brookhart was elected November 7, 1922, for the unexpired term of William S. Kenyon. In the election of November 4, 1924, Brookhart ran against Daniel F. Steck with the vote showing Brookhart winning 447,594 to 446,840. The election was contested; however, on April 12, 1926, the U.S. Senate voted 16 Republicans, 29 Democrats to unseat Brookhart; 31 Republicans, nine Democrats, and one Farmer-Labor against unseating. As a result, Steck took over the seat on April 12, 1926, and served out the term. Brookhart subsequently won election to the Senate again in the 1926 election and served from March 4, 1927, to March 3, 1933.

On the death of Louis Murphy in 1936, Guy M. Gillette was elected for the short term over Berry Halden. The term expired January 3, 1939.

IOWA'S UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES 2001 – 2015

District	Name	Party	Home	Profession
107th CONGRESS — 2001 – 2003				
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske	R	Des Moines	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
108th CONGRESS — 2003 – 2005				
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
109th CONGRESS — 2005 – 2007				
1	James Leach	R	Iowa City	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
110th CONGRESS — 2007 – 2009				
1	Bruce Braley	D	Waterloo	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack	D	Mount Vernon	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
111th CONGRESS — 2009 – 2011				
1	Bruce Braley	D	Waterloo	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack	D	Mount Vernon	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
112th CONGRESS — 2011 – 2013				
1	Bruce Braley	D	Waterloo	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack	D	Iowa City	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Ames	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
113th CONGRESS — 2013 – 2015				
1	Bruce Braley	D	Waterloo	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack	D	Iowa City	Professor
3	Tom Latham	R	Clive	Farmer, Small Business Owner
4	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor

THE MAYFLOWER COMPACT

In 1620, the Pilgrims, persecuted for conscience's sake, "braved the tempests of the vast and furious ocean and the terrors lurking in the American wilderness" to plant their State of Freedom. Even before landing they set up their government by a written Compact; the first charter of a government of the people, by the people and for the people known to history. In the cabin of the Mayflower humanity recovered its rights.

THE COMPACT

Signed in the Cabin of the "Mayflower" Nov. 11th, Old Style,
Nov. 21st, New Style, 1620

"In the name of God, amen. We whose names are underwritten, the loyall subjects of our dread soveraigne Lord, King James, by the grace of God, of Great Britaine, Franc and Ireland king, defender of the faith haveing undertaken for the glorie of God, and advancemente of the Christian faith, and honour of our king and countrie, a voyage to plant the first colonie in the northerne parts of Virginia, doe by these presents solemnly and mutualy in the presence of God, and one of another, covenant and combine ourselves togeather into a civill body politick, for our better ordering and preservation and furtherance of the ends aforesaid; and by verture hereof to enacte, constitute and frame such just and equall lawes, ordinances, acts, constitutions and offices, from time to time, as shall be thought most meete and convenient for the general good of the colonie, unto which we promise all due submission and obedience. In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names at Cap-Codd the 11 of November, in the year of the raigne of our soveraigne lord, King James of England, Franc and Ireland the eighteenth, and of Scotland the fifty-fourth. ANo Dom 1620."

John Carver	Edward Tilly	Degory Priest
William Bradford	John Tilly	Thomas Williams
Edward Winslow	Francis Cooke	Gilbert Winslow
William Brewster	Thomas Rogers	Edmond Margeson
Isasc Allerton	Thomas Tinker	Peter Brown
Myles Standish	John Rigdale	Richard Britteridge
John Alden	Edward Fuller	George Soule
Samuel Fuller	John Turner	Richard Clarke
Christopher Martin	Francis Eaton	Richard Gardiner
William Mullins	James Chilton	John Allerton
William White	John Crackston	Thomas English
Richard Warren	John Billington	Edward Doty
John Howland	Moses Fletcher	Edward Leister
Stephen Hopkins	John Goodman	

This venerable document, the first American state paper.

Thus these men became the first Americans. They believed that God created all men equal; therefore, without other precedent, they made all men equal before the Law. Here was the birth of popular constitutional liberty, foreshadowing our Declaration of Independence and our American Constitution, which guarantees freedom to all. Tremendous suffering was endured as they grappled with the great unknown. Half their number perished in the struggle of that first terrible winter. Under cover of darkness, the fast-dwindling company laid their dead, leveling the earth above them lest the Indians should learn how many were the graves.

"History records no nobler venture for Faith and Freedom than that of this Pilgrim band. In weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and cold, they laid the foundation of a State wherein every man, through countless ages, should have liberty to worship God in his own way, in perpetuation and spreading, throughout the World, the lofty ideals of our Republic."

The Mayflower started with 98 passengers; one was born on the voyage, and four joined them from the ship. Forty-one men signed the Compact. There were 12 other men, 22 women, 20 boys, and eight girls in the company. In December, six died; in January, eight; in February, 17; in March, 13, making 44. Forty-four are believed to have left descendants.

(Note: November 21st of our calendar is the same as November 11th of the old style calendar.)

THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

In Congress, July 4, 1776. The unanimous Declaration of the thirteen united States of America,

When in the Course of human events, it becomes necessary for one people to dissolve the political bands which have connected them with another, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the separate and equal station to which the Laws of Nature and of Nature's God entitle them, a decent respect to the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to the separation.

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. — That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed, — That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to effect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shewn, that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security. — Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has refused his Assent to Laws, the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.

He has forbidden his Governors to pass Laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his Assent should be obtained; and when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.

He has refused to pass other Laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of Representation in the Legislature, a right inestimable to them and formidable to tyrants only.

He has called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable, and distant from the depository of their public Records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.

He has dissolved Representative Houses repeatedly, for opposing with manly firmness his invasions on the rights of the people.

He has refused for a long time, after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected; whereby the Legislative powers, incapable of Annihilation, have returned to the People at large for their exercise; the State remaining in the mean time exposed to all the dangers of invasion from without, and convulsions within.

He has endeavored to prevent the population of these States; for that purpose obstructing the Laws for Naturalization of Foreigners; refusing to pass others to encourage their migrations hither, and raising the conditions of new Appropriations of Lands.

He has obstructed the Administration of Justice, by refusing his Assent to Laws for establishing Judiciary powers.

He has made Judges dependent on his Will alone, for the tenure of their offices, and the amount and payment of their salaries.

He has erected a multitude of New Offices, and sent hither swarms of Officers to harrass our people, and eat out their substance.

He has kept among us, in times of peace, Standing Armies without the Consent of our legislatures.

He has affected to render the Military independent of and superior to the Civil power.

He has combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution, and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his Assent to their Acts of pretended Legislation:

For Quartering large bodies of armed troops among us:

For protecting them, by a mock Trial, from punishment for any Murders which they should commit on the Inhabitants of these States:

For cutting off our Trade with all parts of the world:

For imposing Taxes on us without our Consent:

For depriving us in many cases, of the benefits of Trial by Jury:

For transporting us beyond Seas to be tried for pretended offences:

For abolishing the free System of English Laws in a neighbouring Province, establishing therein an Arbitrary government, and enlarging its Boundaries so as to render it at once an example and fit instrument for introducing the same absolute rule into these Colonies:

For taking away our Charters, abolishing our most valuable Laws, and altering fundamentally the Forms of our Governments:

For suspending our own Legislatures, and declaring themselves invested with power to legislate for us in all cases whatsoever.

He has abdicated Government here, by declaring us out of his Protection and waging War against us.

He has plundered our seas, ravaged our Coasts, burnt our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.

He is at this time transporting large Armies of foreign Mercenaries to compleat the works of death, desolation and tyranny, already begun with circumstances of Cruelty & perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the Head of a civilized nation.

He has constrained our fellow Citizens taken Captive on the high Seas to bear Arms against their Country, to become the executioners of their friends and Brethren, or to fall themselves by their Hands.

He has excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavoured to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers, the merciless Indian Savages, whose known rule of warfare, is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes and conditions.

In every stage of these Oppressions We have Petitioned for Redress in the most humble terms: Our repeated Petitions have been answered only by repeated injury. A Prince whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a Tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free people.

Nor have We been wanting in attentions to our Brittish brethren. We have warned them from time to time of attempts by their legislature to extend an unwarrantable jurisdiction over us. We have reminded them of the circumstances of our emigration and settlement here. We have appealed to their native justice and magnanimity, and we have conjured them by the ties of our common kindred to disavow these usurpations, which, would inevitably interrupt our connections and correspondence. They too have been deaf to the voice of justice and of consanguinity. We must, therefore, acquiesce in the necessity, which denounces our Separation, and hold them, as we hold the rest of mankind, Enemies in War, in Peace Friends.

We, therefore, the Representatives of the united States of America, in General Congress, Assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do, in the Name, and by Authority of the good People of these Colonies, solemnly publish and declare, That these United Colonies are, and of Right ought to be Free and Independent States; that they are Absolved from all Allegiance to the British Crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain, is and ought to be totally dissolved; and that as Free and Independent States, they have full Power to levy War, conclude Peace, contract Alliances, establish Commerce, and to do all other Acts and Things which Independent States may of right do. And for the support of this Declaration, with a firm reliance on the protection of divine Providence, we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes and our sacred Honor.

SIGNERS OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

New Hampshire: Josiah Bartlett, William Whipple, Matthew Thornton

Massachusetts: Samuel Adams, John Adams, Robert Treat Paine, Elbridge Gerry, John Hancock

Rhode Island: Stephen Hopkins, William Ellery

Connecticut: Roger Sherman, Samuel Huntington, William Williams, Oliver Wolcott

New York: William Floyd, Phillip Livingston, Francis Lewis, Lewis Morris

New Jersey: Richard Stockton, John Witherspoon, Francis Hopkinson, John Hart, Abraham Clark

Pennsylvania: Robert Morris, Benjamin Rush, Benjamin Franklin, John Morton, George Clymer, James Smith, George Taylor, James Wilson, George Ross

Delaware: Ceasar Rodney, George Read, Thomas McKean

Maryland: Samuel Chase, William Paca, Thomas Stone, Charles Carroll of Carrollton

Virginia: George Wythe, Richard Henry Lee, Thomas Jefferson, Benjamin Harrison, Thomas Nelson, Jr., Francis Lightfoot Lee, Carter Braxton

North Carolina: William Hooper, Joseph Hewes, John Penn

South Carolina: Edward Rutledge, Thomas Heyward, Jr., Thomas Lynch, Jr., Arthur Middleton

Georgia: Button Gwinnett, Lyman Hall, George Walton

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

The text of this constitution is a transcription of the Constitution in its original form and can be found on the Internet at: www.archives.gov.
NOTE: All portions of the Constitution which were later amended are included in brackets [ ].

Preamble

We the People of the United States, in Order to form a more perfect Union, establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

Article I

Section 1. All legislative Powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

Section 2. The House of Representatives shall be composed of Members chosen every second Year by the People of the several States, and the Electors in each State shall have the Qualifications requisite for Electors of the most numerous Branch of the State Legislature.

No Person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the Age of twenty five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

[*Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole Number of free Persons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three fifths of all other Persons.*] The actual Enumeration shall be made within three Years after the first Meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within

every subsequent Term of ten Years, in such Manner as they shall by Law direct. The Number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty Thousand, but each State shall have at Least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to chuse three, Massachusetts eight, Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations one, Connecticut five, New-York six, New Jersey four, Pennsylvania eight, Delaware one, Maryland six, Virginia ten, North Carolina five, South Carolina five, and Georgia three.

When vacancies happen in the Representation from any State, the Executive Authority thereof shall issue Writs of Election to fill such Vacancies.

The House of Representatives shall chuse their Speaker and other Officers; and shall have the sole Power of Impeachment.

Section 3. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, [*chosen by the Legislature*] thereof for six Years; and each Senator shall have one Vote.

Immediately after they shall be assembled in Consequence of the first Election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three Classes. The Seats of the Senators of the first Class shall be vacated at the Expiration of the second Year, of the second Class at the Expiration of the fourth Year, and of the third Class at the Expiration of the sixth Year, so that one third may be chosen every second Year; [*and if Vacancies happen by Resignation, or otherwise, during the Recess of the Legislature of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary Appointments until the next Meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies*].

No Person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty Years, and been nine Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no Vote, unless they be equally divided.

The Senate shall chuse their other Officers, and also a President pro tempore, in the Absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the Office of President of the United States.

The Senate shall have the sole Power to try all Impeachments. When sitting for that Purpose, they shall be on Oath or Affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside: And no Person shall be convicted without the Concurrence of two thirds of the Members present.

Judgment in Cases of Impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from Office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any Office of honor, Trust or Profit under the United States: but the Party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to Indictment, Trial, Judgment and Punishment, according to Law.

Section 4. The Times, Places and Manner of holding Elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by Law make or alter such Regulations, except as to the Places of chusing Senators.

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every Year, and such Meeting shall [*be on the first Monday in December*], unless they shall by Law appoint a different Day.

Section 5. Each House shall be the Judge of the Elections, Returns and Qualifications of its own Members, and a Majority of each shall constitute a Quorum to do Business; but a smaller Number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the Attendance of absent Members, in such Manner, and under such Penalties as each House may provide.

Each House may determine the Rules of its Proceedings, punish its Members for disorderly Behaviour, and, with the Concurrence of two thirds, expel a Member.

Each House shall keep a Journal of its Proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such Parts as may in their Judgment require Secrecy; and the Yeas and Nays of the Members of either House on any question shall, at the Desire of one fifth of those Present, be entered on the Journal.

Neither House, during the Session of Congress, shall, without the Consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other Place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.

Section 6. The Senators and Representatives shall receive a Compensation for their Services, to be ascertained by Law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all Cases, except Treason, Felony and Breach of the Peace, be privileged from Arrest during their Attendance at the Session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any Speech or Debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other Place.

No Senator or Representative shall, during the Time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil Office under the Authority of the United States, which shall have been created, or the Emoluments whereof shall have been encreased during such time; and no Person holding any Office under the United States, shall be a Member of either House during his Continuance in Office.

Section 7. All Bills for raising Revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with Amendments as on other Bills.

Every Bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a Law, be presented to the President of the United States: If he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his Objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the Objections at large on their Journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such Reconsideration two thirds of that House shall agree to pass the Bill, it shall be sent, together with the Objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two thirds of that House, it shall become a Law. But in all such Cases the Votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and Nays, and the Names of the Persons voting for and against the Bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively. If any Bill shall not be returned by the President within ten Days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the Same shall be a Law, in like Manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their Adjournment prevent its Return, in which Case it shall not be a Law.

Every Order, Resolution, or Vote to which the Concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of Adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the Same shall take Effect, shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the Rules and Limitations prescribed in the Case of a Bill.

Section 8. The Congress shall have Power To lay and collect Taxes, Duties, Imposts and Excises, to pay the Debts and provide for the common Defence and general Welfare of the United States; but all Duties, Imposts and Excises shall be uniform throughout the United States;

To borrow Money on the credit of the United States;

To regulate Commerce with foreign Nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian Tribes;

To establish an uniform Rule of Naturalization, and uniform Laws on the subject of Bankruptcies throughout the United States;

To coin Money, regulate the Value thereof, and of foreign Coin, and fix the Standard of Weights and Measures;

To provide for the Punishment of counterfeiting the Securities and current Coin of the United States;

To establish Post Offices and post Roads;

To promote the Progress of Science and useful Arts, by securing for limited Times to Authors and Inventors the exclusive Right to their respective Writings and Discoveries;

To constitute Tribunals inferior to the supreme Court;

To define and punish Piracies and Felonies committed on the high Seas, and Offences against the Law of Nations;

To declare War, grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal, and make Rules concerning Captures on Land and Water;

To raise and support Armies, but no Appropriation of Money to that Use shall be for a longer Term than two Years;

To provide and maintain a Navy;

To make Rules for the Government and Regulation of the land and naval Forces;

To provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the Laws of the Union, suppress Insurrections and repel Invasions;

To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining, the Militia, and for governing such Part of them as may be employed in the Service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively, the Appointment of the Officers, and the Authority of training the Militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress;

To exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever, over such District (not exceeding ten Miles square) as may, by Cession of particular States, and the Acceptance of Congress, become the Seat of the Government of the United States, and to exercise like Authority over all Places purchased by the Consent of the Legislature of the State in which the Same shall be, for the Erection of Forts, Magazines, Arsenals, dock-Yards, and other needful Buildings; — And

To make all Laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into Execution the foregoing Powers, and all other Powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any Department or Officer thereof.

Section 9. The Migration or Importation of such Persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the Year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a Tax or duty may be imposed on such Importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each Person.

The Privilege of the Writ of Habeas Corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in Cases of Rebellion or Invasion the public Safety may require it.

No Bill of Attainder or ex post facto Law shall be passed.

No Capitation, or other direct, Tax shall be laid, [*unless in Proportion to the Census or enumeration herein before directed to be taken*].

No Tax or Duty shall be laid on Articles exported from any State.

No Preference shall be given by any Regulation of Commerce or Revenue to the Ports of one State over those of another; nor shall Vessels bound to, or from, one State, be obliged to enter, clear, or pay Duties in another.

No Money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in Consequence of Appropriations made by Law; and a regular Statement and Account of the Receipts and Expenditures of all public Money shall be published from time to time.

No Title of Nobility shall be granted by the United States: And no Person holding any Office of Profit or Trust under them, shall, without the Consent of the Congress, accept of any present, Emolument, Office, or Title, of any kind whatever, from any King, Prince, or foreign State.

Section 10. No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money; emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto Law, or Law impairing the Obligation of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility.

No State shall, without the Consent of the Congress, lay any Imposts or Duties on Imports or Exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing it's inspection Laws: and the net Produce of all Duties and Imposts, laid by any State on Imports or Exports, shall be for the Use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such Laws shall be subject to the Revision and Controul of the Congress.

No State shall, without the Consent of Congress, lay any Duty of Tonnage, keep Troops, or Ships of War in time of Peace, enter into any Agreement or Compact with another State, or with a foreign Power, or engage in War, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent Danger as will not admit of delay.

Article II

Section 1. The executive Power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his Office during the Term of four Years, and, together with the Vice President, chosen for the same Term, be elected, as follows:

Each State shall appoint, in such Manner as the Legislature thereof may direct, a Number of Electors, equal to the whole Number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress: but no Senator or Representative, or Person holding an Office of Trust or Profit under the United States, shall be appointed an Elector.

[*The Electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by Ballot for two Persons, of whom one at least shall not be an Inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a List of all the Persons voted for, and of the Number of Votes for each; which List they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the Seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the Presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the Certificates, and the Votes shall then be counted. The Person having the greatest Number of Votes shall be the President, if such Number be a Majority of the whole Number of Electors appointed; and if there be more than one who have such Majority, and have an equal Number of Votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately chuse by Ballot one of them for President; and if no Person have a Majority, then from the five highest on the List the said House shall in like Manner chuse the President. But in chusing the President, the Votes shall be taken by States, the Representation from each State having one Vote; A quorum for this purpose shall consist of a Member or Members from two thirds of the States, and a Majority of all the States shall be necessary to a Choice. In every Case, after the Choice of the President, the Person having the greatest Number of Votes of the Electors shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal Votes, the Senate shall chuse from them by Ballot the Vice President.*]

The Congress may determine the Time of chusing the Electors, and the Day on which they shall give their Votes; which Day shall be the same throughout the United States.

No Person except a natural born Citizen, or a Citizen of the United States, at the time of the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the Office of President; neither shall any Person be eligible to that Office who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty five Years, and been fourteen Years a Resident within the United States.

[*In Case of the Removal of the President from Office, or of his Death, Resignation, or Inability to discharge the Powers and Duties of the said Office, the Same shall devolve on the Vice President, and the Congress may by Law provide for the Case of Removal, Death, Resignation or Inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what Officer shall then act as President, and such Officer shall act accordingly, until the Disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.*]

The President shall, at stated Times, receive for his Services, a Compensation, which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the Period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that Period any other Emolument from the United States, or any of them.

Before he enter on the Execution of his Office, he shall take the following Oath or Affirmation: — "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the Office of President of the United States, and will to the best of my Ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States."

Section 2. The President shall be Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the Militia of the several States, when called into the actual Service of the United States; he may require the Opinion, in writing, of the principal Officer in each of the executive Departments, upon any Subject relating to the Duties of their respective Offices, and he shall have Power to grant Reprieves and Pardons for Offences against the United States, except in Cases of Impeachment.

He shall have Power, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, to make Treaties, provided two thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, shall appoint Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, Judges of the supreme Court, and all other Officers of the United States, whose Appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by Law: but the Congress may by Law vest the Appointment of such inferior Officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the Courts of Law, or in the Heads of Departments.

The President shall have Power to fill up all Vacancies that may happen during the Recess of the Senate, by granting Commissions which shall expire at the End of their next Session.

Section 3. He shall from time to time give to the Congress Information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their Consideration such Measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary Occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in Case of Disagreement between them, with Respect to the Time of Adjournment, he may adjourn them to such Time as he shall think proper; he shall receive Ambassadors and other public Ministers; he shall take Care that the Laws be faithfully executed, and shall Commission all the Officers of the United States.

Section 4. The President, Vice President and all civil Officers of the United States, shall be removed from Office on Impeachment for, and Conviction of, Treason, Bribery, or other high Crimes and Misdemeanors.

Article III

Section 1. The judicial Power of the United States shall be vested in one supreme Court, and in such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The Judges, both of the supreme and inferior Courts, shall hold their Offices during good Behaviour, and shall, at stated Times, receive for their Services a Compensation, which shall not be diminished during their Continuance in Office.

Section 2. The judicial Power shall extend to all Cases, in Law and Equity, arising under this Constitution, the Laws of the United States, and Treaties made, or which shall be made, under their Authority; — to all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls; — to all Cases of admiralty and maritime Jurisdiction; — to Controversies to which the United States shall be a Party; — to Controversies between two or more States; — [*between a State and Citizens of another State;*] — between Citizens of different States; — between Citizens of the same State claiming Lands under Grants of different States, and between a State, or the Citizens thereof, and foreign States, Citizens or Subjects.

In all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, and those in which a State shall be Party, the supreme Court shall have original Jurisdiction. In all the other Cases before mentioned, the supreme Court shall have appellate Jurisdiction, both as to Law and Fact, with such Exceptions, and under such Regulations as the Congress shall make.

The Trial of all Crimes, except in Cases of Impeachment, shall be by Jury; and such Trial shall be held in the State where the said Crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the Trial shall be at such Place or Places as the Congress may by Law have directed.

Section 3. Treason against the United States, shall consist only in levying War against them, or in adhering to their Enemies, giving them Aid and Comfort. No Person shall be convicted of Treason unless on the Testimony of two Witnesses to the same overt Act, or on Confession in open Court.

The Congress shall have Power to declare the Punishment of Treason, but no Attainder of Treason shall work Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture except during the Life of the Person attainted.

Article IV

Section 1. Full Faith and Credit shall be given in each State to the public Acts, Records, and judicial Proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general Laws prescribe the Manner in which such Acts, Records and Proceedings shall be proved, and the Effect thereof.

Section 2. The Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all Privileges and Immunities of Citizens in the several States.

A Person charged in any State with Treason, Felony, or other Crime, who shall flee from Justice, and be found in another State, shall on Demand of the executive Authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having Jurisdiction of the Crime.

[*No Person held to Service or Labour in one State, under the Laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in Consequence of any Law or Regulation therein, be discharged from such Service or Labour, but shall be delivered up on Claim of the Party to whom such Service or Labour may be due.*]

Section 3. New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the Jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the Junction of two or more States, or Parts of States, without the Consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned as well as of the Congress.

The Congress shall have Power to dispose of and make all needful Rules and Regulations respecting the Territory or other Property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to Prejudice any Claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

Section 4. The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican Form of Government, and shall protect each of them against Invasion; and on Application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened), against domestic Violence.

Article V

The Congress, whenever two thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose Amendments to this Constitution, or, on the Application of the Legislatures of two thirds of the several States, shall call a Convention for proposing Amendments, which, in either Case, shall be valid to all Intents and Purposes, as Part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three fourths of the several States, or by Conventions in three fourths thereof, as the one or the other Mode of Ratification may be proposed by the Congress; Provided that no Amendment which may be made prior to the Year One thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any Manner affect the first and fourth Clauses in the Ninth Section of the first Article; and that no State, without its Consent, shall be deprived of its equal Suffrage in the Senate.

Article VI

All Debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.

This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding.

The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the Members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial Officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by Oath or Affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious Test shall ever be required as a Qualification to any Office or public Trust under the United States.

Article VII

The Ratification of the Conventions of nine States, shall be sufficient for the Establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the Same.

The Word, "the," being interlined between the seventh and eighth Lines of the first Page, the Word "Thirty" being partly written on an Erazure in the fifteenth Line of the first Page, The Words "is tried" being interlined between the thirty second and thirty third Lines of the first Page and the Word "the" being interlined between the forty third and forty fourth Lines of the second Page.

Attest William Jackson Secretary

Done in Convention by the Unanimous Consent of the States present the Seventeenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Eighty seven and of the Independence of the United States of America the Twelfth In witness whereof We have hereunto subscribed our Names,

Virginia: George Washington

New Hampshire: John Langdon, Nicholas Gilman

Massachusetts: Nathaniel Gorham, Rufus King

Connecticut: William Samuel Johnson, Roger Sherman

New York: Alexander Hamilton

New Jersey: William Livingston, David Brearley, William Paterson, Jonathan Dayton

Pennsylvania: Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Mifflin, Robert Morris, George Clymer, Thomas FitzSimons, Jared Ingersoll, James Wilson, Gouverneur Morris

Delaware: George Read, Gunning Bedford Jr., John Dickinson, Richard Bassett, Jacob Broom

Maryland: James McHenry, Daniel Jenifer of St. Thomas, Daniel Carroll

Virginia: John Blair, James Madison Jr.

North Carolina: William Blount, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Hugh Williamson

South Carolina: John Rutledge, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Charles Pinckney, Pierce Butler

Georgia: William Few, Abraham Baldwin

AMENDMENTS

NOTE: The First 10 Amendments are commonly known as the Bill of Rights.

Amendent I

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

Amendent II

A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed.

Amendent III

No Soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the Owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

Amendent IV

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no Warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by Oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

Amendent V

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the Militia, when in actual service in time of War or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

Amendent VI

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to have the Assistance of Counsel for his defence.

Amendent VII

In Suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury, shall be otherwise re-examined in any Court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

Amendent VIII

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

Amendent IX

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

Amendent X

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

Amendent XI

The Judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by Citizens of another State, or by Citizens or Subjects of any Foreign State.

Amendent XII

The Electors shall meet in their respective states and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President, and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of the government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate; — the President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted; — The person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by states, the representation from each state having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the states, and a majority of all the states shall be necessary to a choice. [*And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President.* —] The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.

Amendent XIII

Section 1. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

Section 2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendent XIV

Section 1. All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

Section 2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the Executive and Judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, [*being twenty-one years of age,*] and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion, or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

Section 3. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice-President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

Section 4. The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void.

Section 5. The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.

Amendent XV

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude.

Section 2. The Congress shall have the power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendent XVI

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes on incomes, from whatever source derived, without apportionment among the several States, and without regard to any census or enumeration.

Amendent XVII

The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, elected by the people thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote. The electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislatures.

When vacancies happen in the representation of any State in the Senate, the executive authority of such State shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies: Provided, That the legislature of any State may empower the executive thereof to make temporary appointments until the people fill the vacancies by election as the legislature may direct.

This amendment shall not be so construed as to affect the election or term of any Senator chosen before it becomes valid as part of the Constitution.

[*Amendent XVIII*

Section 1. *After one year from the ratification of this article the manufacture, sale, or transportation of intoxicating liquors within, the importation thereof into, or the exportation thereof from the United States and all territory subject to the jurisdiction thereof for beverage purposes is hereby prohibited.*

Section 2. *The Congress and the several States shall have concurrent power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.*

Section 3. *This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.*]

Amendent XIX

The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state on account of sex.

Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendent XX

Section 1. The terms of the President and the Vice President shall end at noon on the 20th day of January, and the terms of Senators and Representatives at noon on the 3d day of January, of the years in which such terms would have ended if this article had not been ratified; and the terms of their successors shall then begin.

Section 2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall begin at noon on the 3d day of January, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

Section 3. If, at the time fixed for the beginning of the term of the President, the President elect shall have died, the Vice President elect shall become President. If a President shall not have been chosen before the time fixed for the beginning of his term, or if the President elect shall have failed to qualify, then the Vice President elect shall act as President until a President shall have qualified; and the Congress may by law provide for the case wherein neither a President elect nor a Vice President shall have qualified, declaring who shall then act as President, or the manner in which one who is to act shall be selected, and such person shall act accordingly until a President or Vice President shall have qualified.

Section 4. The Congress may by law provide for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the House of Representatives may choose a President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them, and for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the Senate may choose a Vice President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them.

Section 5. Sections 1 and 2 shall take effect on the 15th day of October following the ratification of this article.

Section 6. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission.

Amendent XXI

Section 1. The eighteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States is hereby repealed.

Section 2. The transportation or importation into any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States for delivery or use therein of intoxicating liquors, in violation of the laws thereof, is hereby prohibited.

Section 3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by conventions in the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.

Amendent XXII

Section 1. No person shall be elected to the office of the President more than twice, and no person who has held the office of President, or acted as President, for more than two years of a term to which some other person was elected President shall be elected to the office of President more than once. But this Article shall not apply to any person holding the office of President when this Article was proposed by the Congress, and shall not prevent any person who may be holding the office of President, or acting as President, during the term within which this Article becomes operative from holding the office of President or acting as President during the remainder of such term.

Section 2. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission to the States by the Congress.

Amendent XXIII

Section 1. The District constituting the seat of Government of the United States shall appoint in such manner as Congress may direct:

A number of electors of President and Vice President equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives in Congress to which the District would be entitled if it were a State, but in no event more than the least populous State; they shall be in addition to those appointed by the States, but they shall be considered, for the purposes of the election of President and Vice President, to be electors appointed by a State; and they shall meet in the District and perform such duties as provided by the twelfth article of amendment.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendent XXIV

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote in any primary or other election for President or Vice President, for electors for President or Vice President, or for Senator or Representative in Congress, shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State by reason of failure to pay poll tax or other tax.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendent XXV

Section 1. In case of the removal of the President from office or of his death or resignation, the Vice President shall become President.

Section 2. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Vice President, the President shall nominate a Vice President who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of both Houses of Congress.

Section 3. Whenever the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that he is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, and until he transmits to them a written declaration to the contrary, such powers and duties shall be discharged by the Vice President as Acting President.

Section 4. Whenever the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall immediately assume the powers and duties of the office as Acting President.

Thereafter, when the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that no inability exists, he shall resume the powers and duties of his office unless the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive department or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit within four days to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office. Thereupon Congress shall decide the issue, assembling within forty-eight hours for that purpose if not in session. If the Congress, within twenty-one days after receipt of the latter written declaration, or, if Congress is not in session, within twenty-one days after Congress is required to assemble, determines by two-thirds vote of both Houses that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall continue to discharge the same as Acting President; otherwise, the President shall resume the powers and duties of his office.

Amendent XXVI

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States, who are eighteen years of age or older, to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of age.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendent XXVII

No law, varying the compensation for the services of the Senators and Representatives, shall take effect, until an election of representatives shall have intervened.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Chapter 6

CITY GOVERNMENT

For more information about city government, contact: Iowa League of Cities, 500 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite 101, Des Moines 50309; (515) 244-7282; www.iowaleague.org/Pages/Home.aspx.

City government in Iowa's 947 cities is as varied as the cities' populations. However, all city officials from Des Moines (population 203,433) to Beaconsfield (population 15) must work to create policies, manage city moneys, comply with legislative requirements, and maintain adequate infrastructure no matter what the size of their community.

By definition in the Code of Iowa, chapter 362, a city is any municipal corporation other than a county, township, school district, or special-purpose district. A municipal body must comply with the provisions outlined in the Code of Iowa, chapter 368, to incorporate as a city. According to 2010 census figures, of the state's 947 cities, a total of 490 had a population of less than 500.

While most cities have a mayor-council form of government, there are currently a total of six forms of municipal government in Iowa: mayor-council or mayor-council with an appointed manager; council-manager-at-large; commission; council-manager-ward; home rule charter; and special charter. The essential differences among these forms are how the legislative and administrative responsibilities are separated.

The typical size of an Iowa city council is five members. In each of Iowa's cities, the city council serves as the policymaking body and is responsible for managing the city's annual budget. Basic sources of revenue for cities include: property taxes, state-shared revenue, local option taxes, service fees, license and permit fees, and contracts from other local governments.

For city website information, access the Iowa League of Cities' Internet site at www.iowaleague.org/Pages/Home.aspx.

COUNTY GOVERNMENT

For more information about county government, contact: Iowa State Association of Counties, 5500 Westown Parkway, Suite 190, West Des Moines 50266; (515) 244-7181; www.iowacounties.org/.

The origin of the American county is from the French word "conte," meaning the domain of a count; however, the American county, defined by Webster as "the largest territorial division for local government within a state of the U.S.," is based on the Anglo-Saxon county, sometimes called a shire. The head of the shire in the British Isles was the Shire Reeve, the origin for today's county sheriff.

Today, elected county officials in Iowa are the board of supervisors, recorder, treasurer, auditor, sheriff, and county attorney. The board of supervisors is the chief administrative body of county government. The board consists of either three or five members.

The functions and services of counties can be grouped into three categories: functions of state government which are administered by the county; services that are of a local nature; and internal administrative functions that the county performs for its own operation or on behalf of other local taxing jurisdictions.

County governments are required to provide a number of functions which are mandated by the state and which are administered much the same way in each county. These functions, and those who generally perform them, can be broadly categorized as follows:

- Election administration: auditor
- Social/human services: board of supervisors, director of community services
- Recording of documents and vital statistics: recorder
- Prosecution of state laws and county ordinances: county attorney
- Licensing: treasurer and recorder
- Jail administration, law enforcement: sheriff
- Road maintenance: engineer

The local services provided by counties can be broadly categorized under the following headings: public works services, social/human services, health services, and law enforcement.

The internal administrative functions performed by counties are: property tax administration, finance, and miscellaneous management and recordkeeping functions.

County government in Iowa has gone through many changes since Dubuque and Des Moines were the only counties in the territory, but most of those changes have taken place quite recently. In the last 35 years, counties acquired home rule powers, county funds were consolidated, human service programs were reorganized, the court system was taken over by the state, and enabling legislation was enacted to provide for the option of county government reorganization. Iowa currently has 99 counties.*

For contact information for county elected and appointed officials, access the Iowa State Association of Counties' Internet site at www.iowacounties.org/.

* Information regarding the naming of each county can be found in Chapter 7.

CITY POPULATION FIGURES 2010/2000 CENSUS

All incorporated places

Place	County	2010	2000
Ackley	Franklin, Hardin	1,589	1,809
Ackworth	Warren	83	85
Adair	Adair, Guthrie	781	839
Adel	Dallas	3,682	3,435
Afton	Union	845	917
Agency	Wapello	638	622
Ainsworth	Washington	567	524
Akron	Plymouth	1,486	1,489
Albert City	Buena Vista	699	709
Albia	Monroe	3,766	3,706
Albion	Marshall	505	592
Alburnett	Linn	673	559
Alden	Hardin	787	904
Alexander	Franklin	175	165
Algona	Kossuth	5,560	5,741
Alleman	Polk	432	439
Allerton	Wayne	501	559
Allison	Butler	1,029	1,006
Alta	Buena Vista	1,883	1,865
Alta Vista	Chickasaw	266	286
Alton	Sioux	1,216	1,095
Altoona	Polk	14,541	10,345
Alvord	Lyon	196	187
Ames	Story	58,965	50,731
Anamosa	Jones	5,533	5,494
Andover	Clinton	103	87
Andrew	Jackson	434	460
Anita	Cass	972	1,049
Ankeny	Polk	45,582	27,117
Anthon	Woodbury	565	649
Aplington	Butler	1,128	1,054
Arcadia	Carroll	484	443
Archer	O'Brien	131	126
Aredale	Butler	74	89
Arion	Crawford	108	136
Arispe	Union	100	89
Arlington	Fayette	429	490
Armstrong	Emmet	926	979
Arnolds Park	Dickinson	1,126	1,162
Arthur	Ida	206	245
Asbury	Dubuque	4,170	2,450
Ashton	Osceola	458	461
Aspinwall	Crawford	40	58
Atalissa	Muscatine	311	283
Atkins	Benton	1,670	977
Atlantic	Cass	7,112	7,257
Auburn	Sac	322	296
Audubon	Audubon	2,176	2,382
Aurelia	Cherokee	1,036	1,062
Aurora	Buchanan	185	194
Avoca	Pottawattamie	1,506	1,610
Ayrshire	Palo Alto	143	202
Badger	Webster	561	610
Bagley	Guthrie	303	354
Baldwin	Jackson	109	127
Balltown	Dubuque	68	73
Bancroft	Kossuth	732	808
Bankston	Dubuque	25	27
Barnes City	Mahaska, Poweshiek	176	201
Barnum	Webster	191	195
Bassett	Chickasaw	66	74
Batavia	Jefferson	499	500
Battle Creek	Ida	713	743
Baxter	Jasper	1,101	1,052
Bayard	Guthrie	471	536
Beacon	Mahaska	494	518
Beaconsfield	Ringgold	15	11
Beaman	Grundy	191	210
Beaver	Boone	48	53
Bedford	Taylor	1,440	1,620
Belle Plaine	Benton	2,534	2,878
Bellevue	Jackson	2,191	2,350
Belmond	Wright	2,376	2,560
Bennett	Cedar	405	395
Benton	Ringgold	41	40
Berkley	Boone	32	24
Bernard	Dubuque	112	97
Bertram	Linn	294	681
Bettendorf	Scott	33,217	31,275
Bevington	Madison, Warren	63	58
Birmingham	Van Buren	448	423
Blairsburg	Hamilton	215	235
Blairstown	Benton	692	682
Blakesburg	Wapello	296	374
Blanchard	Page	38	61
Blencoe	Monona	224	231
Blockton	Taylor	192	192
Bloomfield	Davis	2,640	2,601

Place	County	2010	2000
Blue Grass	Muscatine, Scott	1,452	1,169
Bode	Humboldt	302	327
Bonaparte	Van Buren	433	458
Bondurant	Polk	3,860	1,846
Boone	Boone	12,661	12,803
Bouton	Dallas	129	136
Boxholm	Boone	195	215
Boyden	Sioux	707	672
Braddyville	Page	159	176
Bradgate	Humboldt	86	101
Brandon	Buchanan	309	311
Brayton	Audubon	128	145
Breda	Carroll	483	477
Bridgewater	Adair	182	178
Brighton	Washington	652	687
Bristow	Butler	160	202
Britt	Hancock	2,069	2,052
Bronson	Woodbury	322	269
Brooklyn	Poweshiek	1,468	1,367
Brunsville	Plymouth	151	146
Buckeye	Hardin	108	110
Buck Grove	Crawford	43	49
Buffalo	Scott	1,270	1,321
Buffalo Center	Winnebago	905	963
Burlington	Des Moines	25,663	26,839
Burt	Kossuth	533	556
Bussey	Marion	422	450
Calamus	Clinton	439	394
Callender	Webster	376	424
Calmar	Winneshiek	978	1,058
Calumet	O'Brien	170	181
Camanche	Clinton	4,448	4,215
Cambridge	Story	827	819
Cantril	Van Buren	222	257
Carbon	Adams	34	28
Carlisle	Polk, Warren	3,876	3,497
Carpenter	Mitchell	109	130
Carroll	Carroll	10,103	10,106
Carson	Pottawattamie	812	668
Carter Lake	Pottawattamie	3,785	3,248
Cascade	Dubuque, Jones	2,159	1,958
Casey	Adair, Guthrie	426	478
Castalia	Winneshiek	173	175
Castana	Monona	147	178
Cedar Falls	Black Hawk	39,260	36,145
Cedar Rapids	Linn	126,326	120,758
Center Junction	Jones	111	131
Center Point	Linn	2,421	2,007
Centerville	Appanoose	5,528	5,924
Central City	Linn	1,257	1,157
Centralia	Dubuque	134	101
Chariton	Lucas	4,321	4,573
Charles City	Floyd	7,652	7,812
Charlotte	Clinton	394	421
Charter Oak	Crawford	502	530
Chatsworth	Sioux	79	89
Chelsea	Tama	267	287
Cherokee	Cherokee	5,253	5,369
Chester	Howard	127	151
Chillicothe	Wapello	97	90
Churdan	Greene	386	418
Cincinnati	Appanoose	357	428
Clare	Webster	146	190
Clarence	Cedar	974	1,008
Clarinda	Page	5,572	5,690
Clarion	Wright	2,850	2,968
Clarksville	Butler	1,439	1,441
Clayton	Clayton	43	55
Clearfield	Ringgold, Taylor	363	371
Clear Lake	Cerro Gordo	7,777	8,161
Cleghorn	Cherokee	240	250
Clemons	Marshall	148	148
Clermont	Fayette	632	716
Clinton	Clinton	26,885	27,772
Clio	Wayne	80	91
Clive	Dallas, Polk	15,447	12,855
Clutier	Tama	213	229
Coburg	Montgomery	42	31
Coggon	Linn	658	745
Coin	Page	193	252
Colesburg	Delaware	404	412
Colfax	Jasper	2,093	2,223
College Springs	Page	214	246
Collins	Story	495	499
Colo	Story	876	868
Columbus City	Louisa	391	376
Columbus Junction	Louisa	1,899	1,900
Colwell	Floyd	73	76
Conesville	Muscatine	432	424
Conrad	Grundy	1,108	1,055
Conway	Taylor	41	63
Coon Rapids	Carroll, Guthrie	1,305	1,305

Place	County	2010	2000
Coppock	Henry, Jefferson, Washington	47	57
Coralville	Johnson	18,907	15,123
Corning	Adams	1,635	1,783
Correctionville	Woodbury	821	851
Corwith	Hancock	309	350
Corydon	Wayne	1,585	1,591
Cotter	Louisa	48	48
Coulter	Franklin	281	262
Council Bluffs	Pottawattamie	62,230	58,268
Craig	Plymouth	89	102
Crawfordsville	Washington	264	295
Crescent	Pottawattamie	617	537
Cresco	Howard	3,868	3,905
Creston	Union	7,834	7,597
Cromwell	Union	107	120
Crystal Lake	Hancock	250	285
Cumberland	Cass	262	281
Cumming	Warren	351	162
Curlew	Palo Alto	58	62
Cushing	Woodbury	220	246
Cylinder	Palo Alto	88	110
Dakota City	Humboldt	843	911
Dallas Center	Dallas	1,623	1,595
Dana	Greene	71	84
Danbury	Woodbury	348	384
Danville	Des Moines	934	914
Davenport	Scott	99,685	98,359
Davis City	Decatur	204	275
Dawson	Dallas	131	155
Dayton	Webster	837	884
Decatur City	Decatur	197	199
Decorah	Winneshiek	8,127	8,172
Dedham	Carroll	266	280
Deep River	Poweshiek	279	288
Defiance	Shelby	284	346
Delaware	Delaware	159	188
Delhi	Delaware	460	458
Delmar	Clinton	525	514
Deloit	Crawford	264	288
Delphos	Ringgold	25	25
Delta	Keokuk	328	410
Denison	Crawford	8,298	7,339
Denver	Bremer	1,780	1,627
Derby	Lucas	115	131
Des Moines	Polk, Warren	203,433	198,682
De Soto	Dallas	1,050	1,009
DeWitt	Clinton	5,322	5,049
Dexter	Dallas	611	689
Diagonal	Ringgold	330	312
Dickens	Clay	185	202
Dike	Grundy	1,209	944
Dixon	Scott	247	276
Dolliver	Emmet	66	77
Donahue	Scott	346	293
Donnellson	Lee	912	963
Doon	Lyon	577	533
Dougherty	Cerro Gordo	58	80
Dow City	Crawford	510	503
Dows	Franklin, Wright	538	675
Drakesville	Davis	184	185
Dubuque	Dubuque	57,637	57,686
Dumont	Butler	637	676
Duncombe	Webster	410	474
Dundee	Delaware	174	179
Dunkerton	Black Hawk	852	749
Dunlap	Crawford, Harrison	1,042	1,139
Durango	Dubuque	22	24
Durant	Cedar, Muscatine, Scott	1,832	1,677
Dyersville	Delaware, Dubuque	4,058	4,035
Dysart	Tama	1,379	1,303
Eagle Grove	Wright	3,583	3,712
Earlham	Madison	1,450	1,298
Earling	Shelby	437	471
Earlville	Delaware	812	900
Early	Sac	557	605
East Peru	Madison	125	153
Eddyville	Mahaska, Monroe, Wapello	1,024	1,064
Edgewood	Clayton, Delaware	864	923
Elberon	Tama	196	245
Eldon	Wapello	927	998
Eldora	Hardin	2,732	3,035
Eldridge	Scott	5,651	4,159
Elgin	Fayette	683	676
Elkader	Clayton	1,273	1,465
Elkhart	Polk	683	362
Elk Horn	Shelby	662	649
Elkport	Clayton	37	88
Elk Run Heights	Black Hawk	1,117	1,052
Elliott	Montgomery	350	402

Place	County	2010	2000
Ellston	Ringgold	43	57
Ellsworth	Hamilton	531	531
Elma	Howard	546	598
Ely	Linn	1,776	1,149
Emerson	Mills	438	480
Emmetsburg	Palo Alto	3,904	3,958
Epworth	Dubuque	1,860	1,428
Essex	Page	798	884
Estherville	Emmet	6,360	6,656
Evansdale	Black Hawk	4,751	4,526
Everly	Clay	603	647
Exira	Audubon	840	810
Exline	Appanoose	160	191
Fairbank	Buchanan, Fayette	1,113	1,041
Fairfax	Linn	2,123	889
Fairfield	Jefferson	9,464	9,509
Farley	Dubuque	1,537	1,334
Farmersburg	Clayton	302	300
Farmington	Van Buren	664	756
Farnhamville	Calhoun, Webster	371	430
Farragut	Fremont	485	509
Fayette	Fayette	1,338	1,300
Fenton	Kossuth	279	317
Ferguson	Marshall	126	126
Fertile	Worth	370	360
Floris	Davis	138	153
Floyd	Floyd	335	361
Fonda	Pocahontas	631	648
Fontanelle	Adair	672	692
Forest City	Hancock, Winnebago	4,151	4,362
Fort Atkinson	Winneshiek	349	389
Fort Dodge	Webster	25,206	25,136
Fort Madison	Lee	11,051	10,715
Fostoria	Clay	231	230
Franklin	Lee	143	136
Fraser	Boone	102	137
Fredericksburg	Chickasaw	931	984
Frederika	Bremer	183	199
Fredonia	Louisa	244	251
Fremont	Mahaska	743	704
Fruitland	Muscatine	977	703
Galt	Wright	32	30
Galva	Ida	434	368
Garber	Clayton	88	103
Garden Grove	Decatur	211	250
Garnavillo	Clayton	745	754
Garner	Hancock	3,129	2,922
Garrison	Benton	371	413
Garwin	Tama	527	565
Geneva	Franklin	165	171
George	Lyon	1,080	1,051
Gibson	Keokuk	61	92
Gilbert	Story	1,082	987
Gilbertville	Black Hawk	712	767
Gillett Grove	Clay	49	55
Gilman	Marshall	509	600
Gilmore City	Humboldt, Pocahontas	504	556
Gladbrook	Tama	945	1,015
Glenwood	Mills	5,269	5,358
Glidden	Carroll	1,146	1,253
Goldfield	Wright	635	680
Goodell	Hancock	139	174
Goose Lake	Clinton	240	232
Gowrie	Webster	1,037	1,038
Graettinger	Palo Alto	844	900
Graf	Dubuque	79	73
Grafton	Worth	252	290
Grand Junction	Greene	824	964
Grand Mound	Clinton	642	676
Grand River	Decatur	236	225
Grandview	Louisa	556	600
Granger	Dallas, Polk	1,244	583
Grant	Montgomery	92	102
Granville	Sioux	312	325
Gravity	Taylor	188	218
Gray	Audubon	63	82
Greeley	Delaware	256	276
Greene	Butler, Floyd	1,130	1,099
Greenfield	Adair	1,982	2,129
Greenville	Clay	75	93
Grimes	Dallas, Polk	8,246	5,098
Grinnell	Poweshiek	9,218	9,105
Griswold	Cass	1,036	1,039
Grundy Center	Grundy	2,706	2,596
Gruver	Emmet	94	106
Guernsey	Poweshiek	63	70
Guthrie Center	Guthrie	1,569	1,668
Guttenberg	Clayton	1,919	1,987
Halbur	Carroll	246	202
Hamburg	Fremont	1,187	1,240
Hamilton	Marion	130	144
Hampton	Franklin	4,461	4,218
Hancock	Pottawattamie	196	207
Hanlontown	Worth	226	229

Place	County	2010	2000
Hansell	Franklin	98	96
Harcourt	Webster	303	340
Hardy	Humboldt	47	57
Harlan	Shelby	5,106	5,282
Harper	Keokuk	114	134
Harpers Ferry	Allamakee	328	330
Harris	Osceola	170	200
Hartford	Warren	771	759
Hartley	O'Brien	1,672	1,733
Hartwick	Poweshiek	86	83
Harvey	Marion	235	277
Hastings	Mills	152	214
Havelock	Pocahontas	138	177
Haverhill	Marshall	173	170
Hawarden	Sioux	2,546	2,478
Hawkeye	Fayette	449	489
Hayesville	Keokuk	50	64
Hazleton	Buchanan	823	950
Hedrick	Keokuk	764	837
Henderson	Mills	185	171
Hepburn	Page	23	39
Hiawatha	Linn	7,024	6,480
Hills	Johnson	703	679
Hillsboro	Henry	180	205
Hinton	Plymouth	928	808
Holland	Grundy	282	250
Holstein	Ida	1,396	1,470
Holy Cross	Dubuque	374	339
Hopkinton	Delaware	628	681
Hornick	Woodbury	225	253
Hospers	Sioux	698	672
Houghton	Lee	146	130
Hubbard	Hardin	845	885
Hudson	Black Hawk	2,282	2,117
Hull	Sioux	2,175	1,960
Humboldt	Humboldt	4,690	4,452
Humeston	Wayne	494	543
Huxley	Story	3,317	2,316
Ida Grove	Ida	2,142	2,350
Imogene	Fremont	72	66
Independence	Buchanan	5,966	6,014
Indianola	Warren	14,782	12,998
Inwood	Lyon	814	875
Ionia	Chickasaw	291	277
Iowa City	Johnson	67,862	62,220
Iowa Falls	Hardin	5,238	5,193
Ireton	Sioux	609	585
Irwin	Shelby	341	372
Jackson Junction	Winneshiek	58	60
Jamaica	Guthrie	224	237
Janesville	Black Hawk, Bremer	930	829
Jefferson	Greene	4,345	4,626
Jesup	Black Hawk, Buchanan	2,520	2,212
Jewell Junction	Hamilton	1,215	1,239
Johnston	Polk	17,278	8,649
Joice	Worth	222	231
Jolley	Calhoun	41	54
Kalona	Washington	2,363	2,293
Kamrar	Hamilton	199	229
Kanawha	Hancock	652	739
Kellerton	Ringgold	315	372
Kelley	Story	309	300
Kellogg	Jasper	599	606
Kensett	Worth	266	280
Keokuk	Lee	10,780	11,427
Keomah Village	Mahaska	84	97
Keosauqua	Van Buren	1,006	1,066
Keota	Keokuk	1,009	1,025
Keswick	Keokuk	246	295
Keystone	Benton	622	687
Kimballton	Audubon	322	342
Kingsley	Plymouth	1,411	1,245
Kinross	Keokuk	73	80
Kirkman	Shelby	64	76
Kirkville	Wapello	167	214
Kiron	Crawford	279	273
Klemme	Hancock	507	593
Knierim	Calhoun	60	70
Knoxville	Marion	7,313	7,731
Lacona	Warren	361	360
Ladora	Iowa	283	287
Lake City	Calhoun	1,727	1,787
Lake Mills	Winnebago	2,100	2,140
Lake Park	Dickinson	1,105	1,023
Lakeside	Buena Vista	596	484
Lake View	Sac	1,142	1,278
Lakota	Kossuth	255	255
Lambs Grove	Jasper	172	225
Lamoni	Decatur	2,324	2,444
Lamont	Buchanan	461	503
La Motte	Jackson	260	272
Lanesboro	Carroll	121	152
Lansing	Allamakee	999	1,012

Place	County	2010	2000
La Porte City	Black Hawk	2,285	2,275
Larchwood	Lyon	866	788
Larrabee	Cherokee	132	149
Latimer	Franklin	507	535
Laurel	Marshall	239	266
Laurens	Pocahontas	1,258	1,476
Lawler	Chickasaw	439	461
Lawton	Woodbury	908	697
LeClaire	Scott	3,765	2,847
Ledyard	Kossuth	130	147
Le Grand	Marshall, Tama	938	883
Lehigh	Webster	416	497
Leighton	Mahaska	162	153
Leland	Winnebago	289	258
Le Mars	Plymouth	9,826	9,237
Lenox	Adams, Taylor	1,407	1,401
Leon	Decatur	1,977	1,983
Le Roy	Decatur	15	13
Lester	Lyon	294	251
Letts	Louisa	384	392
Lewis	Cass	433	438
Libertyville	Jefferson	315	325
Lidderdale	Carroll	180	186
Lime Springs	Howard	505	496
Lincoln	Tama	162	182
Linden	Dallas	199	226
Lineville	Wayne	217	273
Linn Grove	Buena Vista	154	211
Lisbon	Linn	2,152	1,898
Liscomb	Marshall	301	272
Little Rock	Lyon	459	489
Little Sioux	Harrison	170	217
Livermore	Humboldt	384	431
Lockridge	Jefferson	268	275
Logan	Harrison	1,534	1,545
Lohrville	Calhoun	368	431
Lone Rock	Kossuth	146	157
Lone Tree	Johnson	1,300	1,151
Long Grove	Scott	808	597
Lorimor	Union	360	427
Lost Nation	Clinton	446	497
Lovilia	Monroe	538	583
Lowden	Cedar	789	794
Low Moor	Clinton	288	240
Luana	Clayton	269	249
Lucas	Lucas	216	243
Luther	Boone	122	158
Lu Verne	Humboldt, Kossuth	261	299
Luxemburg	Dubuque	240	246
Luzerne	Benton	96	105
Lynnville	Jasper	379	366
Lytton	Calhoun, Sac	315	305
Macedonia	Pottawattamie	246	325
Macksburg	Madison	113	142
Madrid	Boone	2,543	2,264
Magnolia	Harrison	183	200
Maharishi Vedic City*	Jefferson	259	.....
Malcom	Poweshiek	287	352
Mallard	Palo Alto	274	298
Maloy	Ringgold	29	28
Malvern	Mills	1,142	1,256
Manchester	Delaware	5,179	5,257
Manilla	Crawford	776	839
Manly	Worth	1,323	1,342
Manning	Carroll	1,500	1,490
Manson	Calhoun	1,690	1,893
Mapleton	Monona	1,224	1,416
Maquoketa	Clinton, Jackson	6,141	6,112
Marathon	Buena Vista	237	302
Marble Rock	Floyd	307	326
Marcus	Cherokee	1,117	1,139
Marengo	Iowa	2,528	2,535
Marion	Linn	34,768	26,294
Marne	Cass	120	149
Marquette	Clayton	375	421
Marshalltown	Marshall	27,552	26,009
Martelle	Jones	255	280
Martensdale	Warren	465	467
Martinsburg	Keokuk	112	126
Marysville	Marion	66	54
Mason City	Cerro Gordo	28,079	29,172
Masonville	Delaware	127	104
Massena	Cass	355	414
Matlock	Sioux	87	83
Maurice	Sioux	275	254
Maxwell	Story	920	807
Maynard	Fayette	518	500
Maysville	Scott	176	163

* Incorporated July 21, 2001

Place	County	2010	2000
McCallsburg	Story	333	318
McCausland	Scott	291	299
McClelland	Pottawattamie	151	129
McGregor	Clayton	871	871
McIntire	Mitchell	122	173
Mechanicsville	Cedar	1,146	1,173
Mediapolis	Des Moines	1,560	1,644
Melbourne	Marshall	830	794
Melcher-Dallas	Marion	1,288	1,298
Melrose	Monroe	112	130
Melvin	Osceola	214	243
Menlo	Guthrie	353	365
Meriden	Cherokee	159	184
Merrill	Plymouth	755	754
Meservey	Cerro Gordo	256	252
Middletown	Des Moines	318	535
Miles	Jackson	445	462
Milford	Dickinson	2,898	2,474
Millersburg	Iowa	159	184
Millerton	Wayne	45	48
Millville	Clayton	30	23
Milo	Warren	775	839
Milton	Van Buren	443	550
Minburn	Dallas	365	391
Minden	Pottawattamie	599	564
Mingo	Jasper	302	269
Missouri Valley	Harrison	2,838	2,992
Mitchell	Mitchell	138	155
Mitchellville	Jasper, Polk	2,254	1,715
Modale	Harrison	283	303
Mondamin	Harrison	402	423
Monmouth	Jackson	153	180
Monona	Clayton	1,549	1,550
Monroe	Jasper	1,830	1,808
Montezuma	Poweshiek	1,462	1,440
Monticello	Jones	3,796	3,607
Montour	Tama	249	285
Montrose	Lee	898	957
Moorhead	Monona	226	232
Moorland	Webster	169	197
Moravia	Appanoose, Monroe	665	713
Morley	Jones	115	88
Morning Sun	Louisa	836	872
Morrison	Grundy	94	97
Moulton	Appanoose	605	658
Mount Auburn	Benton	150	160
Mount Ayr	Ringgold	1,691	1,822
Mount Pleasant	Henry	8,668	8,751
Mount Sterling	Van Buren	36	40
Mount Union	Henry	107	132
Mount Vernon	Linn	4,506	3,390
Moville	Woodbury	1,618	1,583
Murray	Clarke	756	766
Muscatine	Muscatine	22,886	22,697
Mystic	Appanoose	425	588
Nashua	Chickasaw, Floyd	1,663	1,618
Nemaha	Sac	85	102
Neola	Pottawattamie	842	845
Nevada	Story	6,798	6,658
New Albin	Allamakee	522	527
Newell	Buena Vista	876	887
Newhall	Benton	875	886
New Hampton	Chickasaw	3,571	3,692
New Hartford	Butler	516	659
New Liberty	Scott	137	121
New London	Henry	1,897	1,937
New Market	Taylor	415	456
New Providence	Hardin	228	227
New Sharon	Mahaska	1,293	1,301
Newton	Jasper	15,254	15,579
New Vienna	Dubuque	407	400
New Virginia	Warren	489	469
Nichols	Muscatine	374	374
Nodaway	Adams	114	132
Nora Springs	Cerro Gordo, Floyd	1,431	1,532
Northboro	Page	58	60
North Buena Vista	Clayton	121	124
North English	Iowa, Keokuk	1,041	991
North Liberty	Johnson	13,374	5,367
North Washington	Chickasaw	117	118
Northwood	Worth	1,989	2,050
Norwalk	Polk, Warren	8,945	6,884
Norway	Benton	545	601
Numa	Appanoose	92	109
Oakland	Pottawattamie	1,527	1,487
Oakland Acres	Jasper	156	166
Oakville	Louisa	173	439
Ocheyedan	Osceola	490	536
Odebolt	Sac	1,013	1,153
Oelwein	Fayette	6,415	6,692
Ogden	Boone	2,044	2,023
Okoboji	Dickinson	807	820
Olds	Henry	229	249

Place	County	2010	2000
Olin	Jones	698	716
Ollie	Keokuk	215	224
Onawa	Monona	2,998	3,091
Onslow	Jones	197	223
Orange City	Sioux	6,004	5,582
Orchard	Mitchell	71	88
Orient	Adair	408	402
Orleans	Dickinson	608	583
Osage	Mitchell	3,619	3,451
Osceola	Clarke	4,929	4,659
Oskaloosa	Mahaska	11,463	10,938
Ossian	Winneshiek	845	853
Osterdock	Clayton	59	50
Otho	Webster	542	571
Oto	Woodbury	108	145
Ottosen	Humboldt	55	61
Ottumwa	Wapello	25,023	24,998
Owasa	Hardin	43	38
Oxford	Johnson	807	705
Oxford Junction	Jones	496	573
Oyens	Plymouth	103	132
Pacific Junction	Mills	471	507
Packwood	Jefferson	204	223
Palmer	Pocahontas	165	214
Palo	Linn	1,026	614
Panama	Shelby	221	212
Panora	Guthrie	1,124	1,175
Panorama Park	Scott	129	111
Parkersburg	Butler	1,870	1,889
Parnell	Iowa	193	220
Paton	Greene	236	265
Patterson	Madison	130	126
Paullina	O'Brien	1,056	1,124
Pella	Marion	10,352	9,832
Peosta	Dubuque	1,377	651
Perry	Dallas	7,702	7,633
Persia	Harrison	319	363
Peterson	Clay	334	372
Pierson	Woodbury	366	371
Pilot Mound	Boone	173	214
Pioneer	Humboldt	23	21
Pisgah	Harrison	251	316
Plainfield	Bremer	436	438
Plano	Appanoose	70	58
Pleasant Hill	Polk	8,785	5,070
Pleasanton	Decatur	49	37
Pleasant Plain	Jefferson	93	131
Pleasantville	Marion	1,694	1,539
Plover	Pocahontas	77	95
Plymouth	Cerro Gordo	382	429
Pocahontas	Pocahontas	1,789	1,970
Polk City	Polk	3,418	2,344
Pomeroy	Calhoun	662	710
Popejoy	Franklin	79	78
Portsmouth	Shelby	195	225
Postville	Allamakee, Clayton	2,227	2,273
Prairieburg	Linn	178	175
Prairie City	Jasper	1,680	1,365
Prescott	Adams	257	266
Preston	Jackson	1,012	949
Primghar	O'Brien	909	891
Princeton	Scott	886	946
Promise City	Wayne	111	105
Protivin	Chickasaw, Howard	283	317
Pulaski	Davis	260	249
Quasqueton	Buchanan	554	574
Quimby	Cherokee	319	368
Radcliffe	Hardin	545	607
Rake	Winnebago	225	227
Ralston	Carroll, Greene	79	98
Randalia	Fayette	68	84
Randall	Hamilton	173	148
Randolph	Fremont	168	209
Rathbun	Appanoose	89	88
Raymond	Black Hawk	788	537
Readlyn	Bremer	808	786
Reasnor	Jasper	152	194
Redding	Ringgold	82	78
Redfield	Dallas	835	833
Red Oak	Montgomery	5,742	6,197
Reinbeck	Grundy	1,664	1,751
Rembrandt	Buena Vista	203	228
Remsen	Plymouth	1,663	1,762
Renwick	Humboldt	242	306
Rhodes	Marshall	305	294
Riceville	Howard, Mitchell	785	840
Richland	Keokuk	584	587
Rickardsville	Dubuque	182	191
Ricketts	Crawford	145	144
Ridgeway	Winneshiek	315	293
Rinard	Calhoun	52	72
Ringsted	Emmet	422	436
Rippey	Greene	292	319
Riverdale	Scott	405	656
Riverside	Washington	993	928

Place	County	2010	2000
Riverton	Fremont	304	304
Robins	Linn	3,142	1,806
Rock Falls	Cerro Gordo	155	170
Rockford	Floyd	860	907
Rock Rapids	Lyon	2,549	2,573
Rock Valley	Sioux	3,354	2,702
Rockwell	Cerro Gordo	1,039	989
Rockwell City	Calhoun	1,709	2,264
Rodman	Palo Alto	45	56
Rodney	Monona	60	74
Roland	Story	1,284	1,324
Rolfe	Pocahontas	584	675
Rome	Henry	117	113
Rose Hill	Mahaska	168	205
Rossie	Clay	70	58
Rowan	Wright	158	218
Rowley	Buchanan	264	290
Royal	Clay	446	479
Rudd	Floyd	369	431
Runnells	Polk	507	352
Russell	Lucas	554	559
Ruthven	Palo Alto	737	711
Rutland	Humboldt	126	145
Ryan	Delaware	361	410
Sabula	Jackson	576	670
Sac City	Sac	2,220	2,368
Sageville	Dubuque	122	203
Salem	Henry	383	464
Salix	Woodbury	363	370
Sanborn	O'Brien	1,404	1,353
Sandyville	Warren	51	61
Scarville	Winnebago	72	97
Schaller	Sac	772	779
Schleswig	Crawford	882	833
Scranton	Greene	557	604
Searsboro	Poweshiek	148	155
Sergeant Bluff	Woodbury	4,227	3,321
Seymour	Wayne	701	810
Shambaugh	Page	191	188
Shannon City	Ringgold, Union	71	70
Sharpsburg	Taylor	89	98
Sheffield	Franklin	1,172	930
Shelby	Pottawattamie, Shelby	641	696
Sheldahl	Boone, Polk, Story	319	336
Sheldon	O'Brien, Sioux	5,188	4,914
Shell Rock	Butler	1,296	1,298
Shellsburg	Benton	983	938
Shenandoah	Fremont, Page	5,150	5,546
Sherrill	Dubuque	177	186
Shueyville	Johnson	577	250
Sibley	Osceola	2,798	2,796
Sidney	Fremont	1,138	1,300
Sigourney	Keokuk	2,059	2,209
Silver City	Mills	245	259
Sioux Center	Sioux	7,048	6,002
Sioux City	Plymouth, Woodbury	82,684	85,013
Sioux Rapids	Buena Vista	775	720
Slater	Story	1,489	1,306
Sloan	Woodbury	973	1,032
Smithland	Woodbury	224	221
Soldier	Monona	174	207
Solon	Johnson	2,037	1,177
Somers	Calhoun	113	165
South English	Keokuk	212	213
Spencer	Clay	11,233	11,317
Spillville	Winneshiek	367	386
Spirit Lake	Dickinson	4,840	4,261
Spragueville	Jackson	81	89
Springbrook	Jackson	144	182
Spring Hill	Warren	63	92
Springville	Linn	1,074	1,091
St. Ansgar	Mitchell	1,107	1,031
St. Anthony	Marshall	102	109
St. Charles	Madison	653	619
St. Donatus	Jackson	135	140
St. Lucas	Fayette	143	178
St. Marys	Warren	127	134
St. Olaf	Clayton	108	136
St. Paul	Lee	129	118
Stacyville	Mitchell	494	469
Stanhope	Hamilton	422	488
Stanley	Buchanan, Fayette	125	128
Stanton	Montgomery	689	714
Stanwood	Cedar	684	680
State Center	Marshall	1,468	1,349
Steamboat Rock	Hardin	310	336
Stockport	Van Buren	296	284
Stockton	Muscatine	197	182
Storm Lake	Buena Vista	10,600	10,076
Story City	Story	3,431	3,228
Stout	Grundy	224	217
Stratford	Hamilton, Webster	743	746

Place	County	2010	2000
Strawberry Point	Clayton	1,279	1,386
Struble	Plymouth	78	85
Stuart	Adair, Guthrie	1,648	1,712
Sully	Jasper	821	904
Sumner	Bremer, Fayette	2,028	2,106
Superior	Dickinson	130	142
Sutherland	O'Brien	649	707
Swaledale	Cerro Gordo	165	174
Swan	Marion	72	121
Swea City	Kossuth	536	642
Swisher	Johnson	879	813
Tabor	Fremont, Mills	1,040	993
Tama	Tama	2,877	2,731
Templeton	Carroll	362	334
Tennant	Shelby	68	73
Terril	Dickinson	367	404
Thayer	Union	59	66
Thompson	Winnebago	502	596
Thor	Humboldt	186	174
Thornburg	Keokuk	67	84
Thornton	Cerro Gordo	422	422
Thurman	Fremont	229	236
Tiffin	Johnson	1,947	975
Tingley	Ringgold	184	171
Tipton	Cedar	3,221	3,155
Titonka	Kossuth	476	584
Toledo	Tama	2,341	2,539
Toronto	Clinton	124	134
Traer	Tama	1,703	1,594
Treynor	Pottawattamie	919	950
Tripoli	Bremer	1,313	1,310
Truesdale	Buena Vista	81	91
Truro	Madison	485	427
Turin	Monona	68	75
Udell	Appanoose	47	58
Underwood	Pottawattamie	917	688
Union	Hardin	397	427
Unionville	Appanoose	102	127
University Heights	Johnson	1,051	987
University Park	Mahaska	487	536
Urbana	Benton	1,458	1,019
Urbandale	Dallas, Polk	39,463	29,072
Ute	Monona	374	378
Vail	Crawford	436	452
Valeria	Jasper	57	62
Van Horne	Benton	682	716
Van Meter	Dallas	1,016	866
Van Wert	Decatur	230	231
Varina	Pocahontas	71	90
Ventura	Cerro Gordo	717	670
Victor	Iowa, Poweshiek	893	952
Villisca	Montgomery	1,252	1,344
Vincent	Webster	174	158
Vining	Tama	50	70
Vinton	Benton	5,257	5,102
Volga	Clayton	208	247
Wadena	Fayette	262	243
Wahpeton	Dickinson	341	462
Walcott	Muscatine, Scott	1,629	1,528
Walford	Benton, Linn	1,463	1,224
Walker	Linn	791	750
Wallingford	Emmet	197	210
Wall Lake	Sac	819	841
Walnut	Pottawattamie	785	778
Wapello	Louisa	2,067	2,124
Washington	Washington	7,266	7,047
Washta	Cherokee	248	282
Waterloo	Black Hawk	68,406	68,747
Waterville	Allamakee	144	145
Waucoma	Fayette	257	299
Waukee	Dallas	13,790	5,126
Waukon	Allamakee	3,897	4,131
Waverly	Bremer	9,874	8,968
Wayland	Henry	966	945
Webb	Clay	141	165
Webster	Keokuk	88	110
Webster City	Hamilton	8,070	8,176
Weldon	Decatur	125	145
Wellman	Washington	1,408	1,393
Wellsburg	Grundy	707	716
Welton	Clinton	165	159
Wesley	Kossuth	390	467
West Bend	Kossuth, Palo Alto	785	834
West Branch	Cedar, Johnson	2,322	2,188
West Burlington	Des Moines	2,968	3,161
West Chester	Washington	146	159

Place	County	2010	2000
West Des Moines	Dallas, Polk, Warren	56,609	46,403
Westfield	Plymouth	132	189
Westgate	Fayette	211	234
West Liberty	Muscatine	3,736	3,332
West Okoboji	Dickinson	289	432
Westphalia	Shelby	127	160
West Point	Lee	966	980
Westside	Crawford	299	327
West Union	Fayette	2,486	2,549
Westwood	Henry	112	127
What Cheer	Keokuk	646	678
Wheatland	Clinton	764	772
Whiting	Monona	762	707
Whittemore	Kossuth	504	530
Whitten	Hardin	149	160
Willey	Carroll	88	103
Williams	Hamilton	344	427
Williamsburg	Iowa	3,068	2,622
Williamson	Lucas	152	163
Wilton	Cedar, Muscatine	2,802	2,829
Windsor Heights	Polk	4,860	4,805
Winfield	Henry	1,134	1,131
Winterset	Madison	5,190	4,768
Winthrop	Buchanan	850	772
Wiota	Cass	116	149
Woden	Hancock	229	243
Woodbine	Harrison	1,459	1,564
Woodburn	Clarke	202	244
Woodward	Dallas	1,024	1,200
Woolstock	Wright	168	204
Worthington	Dubuque	401	381
Wyoming	Jones	515	626
Yale	Guthrie	246	287
Yetter	Calhoun	34	36
Yorktown	Page	85	82
Zearing	Story	554	617
Zwingle	Dubuque, Jackson	91	100

COUNTY STATISTICAL INFORMATION

County No.	County	2010 Population	County Seat and 2010 Population		Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congress-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
1	Adair	7,682	Greenfield	1,982	570	5	3	5	10	20
2	Adams	4,029	Corning	1,635	426	5	3	5	11	21
3	Allamakee	14,330	Waukon	3,897	660	11	1	1	28	56
4	Appanoose	12,887	Centerville	5,528	515	13	2	8	40	80
5	Audubon	6,119	Audubon	2,176	444	2	4	4	6	12
6	Benton	26,076	Vinton	5,257	718	21	1	6	38	75
7	Black Hawk	131,090	Waterloo	68,406	573	62	1	1	30,31, 32,36	59,60,61, 62,63,72
8	Boone	26,306	Boone	12,661	574	15	4	2	24	47,48
9	Bremer	24,276	Waverly	9,874	439	13	1	2	32	63
10	Buchanan	20,958	Independence	5,966	573	15	1	1	32,48	64,95
11	Buena Vista	20,260	Storm Lake	10,600	580	10	4	3	6	11
12	Butler	14,867	Allison	1,029	582	8	4	2	25,27	50,54
13	Calhoun	9,670	Rockwell City	1,709	573	10	4	2	5	10
14	Carroll	20,816	Carroll	10,103	570	13	4	2	6	12
15	Cass	13,956	Atlantic	7,112	565	13	3	4	10,11	20,21
16	Cedar	18,499	Tipton	3,221	582	12	2	7	37	73
17	Cerro Gordo	44,151	Mason City	28,079	575	26	4	2	26,27	52,53,54
18	Cherokee	12,072	Cherokee	5,253	577	7	4	3	2	3
19	Chickasaw	12,439	New Hampton	3,571	431	12	4	1	26	52
20	Clarke	9,286	Osceola	4,929	573	7	2	5	14	27
21	Clay	16,667	Spencer	11,233	795	12	4	3	1	2
22	Clayton	18,129	Elkader	1,273	710	14	1	1	28	55,56
23	Clinton	49,116	Clinton	26,885	714	26	2	7	49	97,98
24	Crawford	17,096	Denison	8,298	591	8	4	3	6,9	12,18
25	Dallas	66,135	Adel	3,682	505	35	3	5	10,22	19,20,44
26	Davis	8,753	Bloomfield	2,640	535	8	2	8	41	82
27	Decatur	8,457	Leon	1,977	579	7	2	5	14	27
28	Delaware	17,764	Manchester	5,179	429	12	1	1	48	96
29	Des Moines	40,325	Burlington	25,663	404	16	2	8	44	87,88
30	Dickinson	16,667	Spirit Lake	4,840	616	15	4	3	1	1,2
31	Dubuque	93,653	Dubuque	57,637	402	35	1	1	29,50	57,58,99, 100
32	Emmet	10,302	Estherville	6,360	731	11	4	3	4	7
33	Fayette	20,880	West Union	2,486	501	25	1	1	28,32	55,64
34	Floyd	16,303	Charles City	7,652	583	8	4	2	26	52
35	Franklin	10,680	Hampton	4,461	517	12	4	2	27	54
36	Fremont	7,441	Sidney	1,138	572	7	3	4	12	23
37	Greene	9,336	Jefferson	4,345	577	7	4	2	24	47
38	Grundy	12,453	Grundy Center	2,706	573	7	4	1	25	50
39	Guthrie	10,954	Guthrie Center	1,569	569	8	3	5	10	20
40	Hamilton	15,673	Webster City	8,070	701	8	4	2	24	48
41	Hancock	11,341	Garner	3,129	473	10	4	2	4	8

*Each county has one additional precinct for absentee ballots cast within that county.

County No.	County	2010 Population	County Seat and 2010 Population		Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congress-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
42	Hardin	17,534	Eldora	2,732	436	8	4	2	25	49,50
43	Harrison	14,928	Logan	1,534	432	13	4	4	9	17,18
44	Henry	20,145	Mt. Pleasant	8,668	588	9	2	8	42	84
45	Howard	9,566	Cresco	3,868	650	10	1	1	26	51
46	Humboldt	9,815	Dakota City	843	732	9	4	2	5	10
47	Ida	7,089	Ida Grove	2,142	440	7	4	3	9	17
48	Iowa	16,355	Marengo	2,528	623	11	1	6	38	75,76
49	Jackson	19,848	Maquoketa	6,141	576	16	1	7	29	58
50	Jasper	36,842	Newton	15,254	580	20	2	5	14,15	28,29
51	Jefferson	16,843	Fairfield	9,464	976	12	2	8	41,42	82,84
52	Johnson	130,882	Iowa City	67,862	417	57	2	6	37,39,43	73,74,77, 85,86
53	Jones	20,638	Anamosa	5,533	435	14	1	6	29,48	58,96
54	Keokuk	10,511	Sigourney	2,059	588	15	2	8	39	78
55	Kossuth	15,543	Algona	5,560	563	20	4	3	4	7,8
56	Lee	35,862	Fort Madison	11,051	572	20	2	8	42	83,84
57	Linn	211,226	Cedar Rapids	126,326	575	86	1	6	33,34, 35,48	65,66,67, 68,69, 70,95
58	Louisa	11,387	Wapello	2,067	441	5	2	8	44	88
59	Lucas	8,898	Chariton	4,321	470	7	2	5	14	27,28
60	Lyon	11,581	Rock Rapids	2,549	699	8	4	3	1	1
61	Madison	15,679	Winterset	5,190	434	9	3	5	13	25
62	Mahaska	22,381	Oskaloosa	11,463	424	11	2	8	40	79,80
63	Marion	33,309	Knoxville	7,313	449	17	2	5	14,40	28,79
64	Marshall	40,648	Marshalltown	27,552	573	19	1	2	36	71,72
65	Mills	15,059	Glenwood	5,269	441	11	3	4	12	23
66	Mitchell	10,776	Osage	3,619	470	11	1	2	26	51
67	Monona	9,243	Onawa	2,998	699	11	4	3	9	17
68	Monroe	7,970	Albia	3,766	434	7	2	8	40	80
69	Montgomery	10,740	Red Oak	5,742	424	7	3	4	12	23,24
70	Muscatine	42,745	Muscatine	22,886	449	23	2	7	37,44,46	73,88,91
71	O'Brien	14,398	Primghar	909	574	9	4	3	2	3
72	Osceola	6,462	Sibley	2,798	399	8	4	3	1	1
73	Page	15,932	Clarinda	5,572	535	11	3	4	12	24
74	Palo Alto	9,421	Emmetsburg	3,904	568	6	4	3	1	2
75	Plymouth	24,986	Le Mars	9,826	864	13	4	3	3	3,5
76	Pocahontas	7,310	Pocahontas	1,789	578	7	4	2	5	10
77	Polk	430,640	Des Moines	203,433	592	177	3	5	10,15,16, 17,18,19, 20,21,22	19,30,31, 32,33,34, 35,36,37, 38,39,40, 41,42,43
78	Pottawattamie	93,158	Council Bluffs	62,230	959	40	3	4	8,11	15,16, 21,22
79	Poweshiek	18,914	Montezuma	1,462	586	10	1	8	38	76
80	Ringgold	5,131	Mount Ayr	1,691	536	7	3	5	12	24
81	Sac	10,350	Sac City	2,220	578	9	4	2	6	11

County No.	County	2010 Population	County Seat and 2010 Population		Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congress-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
82	Scott	165,224	Davenport	99,685	469	63	2	7	45,46,47, 49	89,90,92, 93,94,97
83	Shelby	12,167	Harlan	5,106	591	9	4	4	9	18
84	Sioux	33,704	Orange City	6,004	769	16	4	3	2	3,4
85	Story	89,542	Nevada	6,798	574	43	4	2	23,24,25	45,46, 48,49
86	Tama	17,767	Toledo	2,341	722	16	1	6	36	72
87	Taylor	6,317	Bedford	1,440	537	7	3	5	12	24
88	Union	12,534	Creston	7,834	427	8	3	5	11	21
89	Van Buren	7,570	Keosauqua	1,006	489	8	2	8	41	82
90	Wapello	35,625	Ottumwa	25,023	436	22	2	8	40,41	80,81
91	Warren	46,225	Indianola	14,782	573	31	3	5	13,21	25,26,42
92	Washington	21,704	Washington	7,266	571	10	2	8	39,42	78,84
93	Wayne	6,403	Corydon	1,585	527	4	2	5	14	27
94	Webster	38,013	Fort Dodge	25,206	718	28	4	2	5,24	9,10,48
95	Winnebago	10,866	Forest City	4,151	402	10	4	2	4	7
96	Winneshiek	21,056	Decorah	8,127	690	11	1	1	26,28	51,55
97	Woodbury	102,172	Sioux City	82,684	877	44	4	3	3,7,9	5,6,13, 14,17
98	Worth	7,598	Northwood	1,989	402	7	1	2	26	51
99	Wright	13,229	Clarion	2,850	582	10	4	2	4	8

HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION

Chapter 7

EARLY HISTORY OF IOWA

By Dorothy Schwieder, Professor of History, Iowa State University

Marquette and Joliet Find Iowa Lush and Green

In the summer of 1673, French explorers Louis Joliet and Father Jacques Marquette traveled down the Mississippi River past the land that was to become the state of Iowa. The two explorers, along with their five crewmen, stepped ashore near where the Iowa River flowed into the Mississippi. It is believed that the 1673 voyage marked the first time that white people visited the region of Iowa. After surveying the surrounding area, the Frenchmen recorded in their journals that Iowa appeared lush, green, and fertile. For the next 300 years, thousands of white settlers would agree with these early visitors: Iowa was indeed lush and green; moreover, its soil was highly productive. In fact, much of the history of the Hawkeye State is inseparably intertwined with its agricultural productivity. Iowa stands today as one of the leading agricultural states in the nation, a fact foreshadowed by the observation of the early French explorers.

The Indians

Before 1673, however, the region had long been home to many Native Americans. Approximately 17 different Indian tribes had resided here at various times including the Ioway, Sauk, Mesquaki, Sioux, Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri. The Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri Indians had sold their land to the federal government by 1830 while the Sauk and Mesquaki remained in the Iowa region until 1845. The Santee Band of the Sioux was the last to negotiate a treaty with the federal government in 1851.

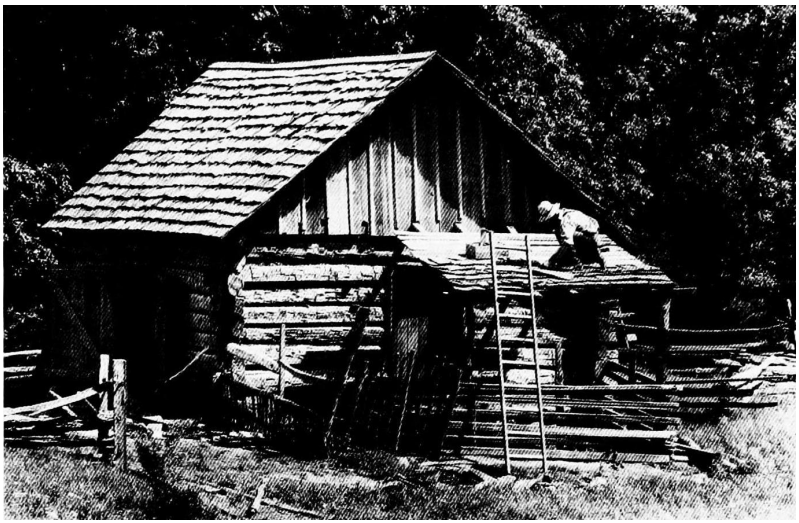
The Sauk and Mesquaki constituted the largest and most powerful tribes in the Upper Mississippi Valley. They had earlier moved from the Michigan region into Wisconsin and by the 1730s, they had relocated in western Illinois. There they established their villages along the Rock and Mississippi Rivers. They lived in their main villages only for a few months each year. At other times, they traveled throughout western Illinois and eastern Iowa hunting, fishing, and gathering food and materials with which to make domestic articles. Every spring, the two tribes traveled northward into Minnesota where they tapped maple trees and made syrup.

In 1829, the federal government informed the two tribes that they must leave their villages in western Illinois and move across the Mississippi River into the Iowa region. The federal government claimed ownership of the Illinois land as a result of the Treaty of 1804. The move was made but not without violence. Chief Black Hawk, a highly respected Sauk leader, protested the move and in 1832 returned to reclaim the Illinois village of Saukenauk. For the next three months, the Illinois militia pursued Black Hawk and his band of approximately 400 Indians northward along the eastern side of the Mississippi River. The Indians surrendered at the Bad Axe River in Wisconsin, their numbers having dwindled to about 200. This encounter is known as the Black Hawk War. As punishment for their resistance, the federal government required the Sauk and Mesquaki to relinquish some of their land in eastern Iowa. This land, known as the Black Hawk Purchase, constituted a strip 50 miles wide lying along the Mississippi River, stretching from the Missouri border to approximately Fayette and Clayton Counties in northeastern Iowa.

Today, Iowa is still home to one Indian group, the Mesquaki, who reside on the Mesquaki Settlement in Tama County. After most Sauk and Mesquaki members had been removed from the state, some Mesquaki tribal members, along with a few Sauk, returned to hunt and fish in eastern Iowa. The Indians then approached Governor James Grimes with the request that they be allowed to purchase back some of their original land. They collected $735 for their first land purchase and eventually they bought back approximately 3,200 acres.

Iowa's First White Settlers

The first official white settlement in Iowa began in June 1833, in the Black Hawk Purchase. Most of Iowa's first white settlers came from Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, Indiana, Kentucky, and Virginia. The great majority of newcomers came in family units. Most families had resided in at least one additional state between the time they left their state of birth and the time they arrived in Iowa. Sometimes families had relocated three or four times before they reached Iowa. At the same time, not all settlers remained here; many soon moved on to the Dakotas or other areas in the Great Plains.



The first settlers in Iowa had trouble finding enough timber to build their new homes.

Iowa's earliest white settlers soon discovered an environment different from that which they had known back East. Most northeastern and southeastern states were heavily timbered; settlers there had material for building homes, outbuildings, and fences. Moreover, wood also provided ample fuel. Once past the extreme eastern portion of Iowa, settlers quickly discovered that the state was primarily a prairie or tall grass region. Trees grew abundantly in the extreme eastern and southeastern portions, and along rivers and streams, but elsewhere timber was limited.

In most portions of eastern and central Iowa, settlers could find sufficient timber for construction of log cabins, but substitute materials had to be found for fuel and fencing. For fuel, they turned to dried prairie hay, corn cobs, and dried animal droppings. In southern Iowa, early settlers found coal outcroppings along rivers and streams. People moving into northwest Iowa, an area also devoid of trees, constructed sod houses. Some of the early sod house residents wrote in glowing terms about their new quarters, insisting that "soddies" were not only cheap to build but were warm in the winter and cool in the summer. Settlers experimented endlessly with substitute fencing materials. Some residents built stone fences; some constructed dirt ridges; others dug ditches. The most successful fencing material was the osage orange hedge until the 1870s when the invention of barbed wire provided farmers with satisfactory fencing material.

Early settlers recognized other disadvantages of prairie living. Many people complained that the prairie looked bleak and desolate. One woman, newly arrived from New York state, told her husband that she thought she would die without any trees. Immigrants from Europe, particularly the Scandinavian countries, reacted in similar fashion. These newcomers also discovered that the prairies held another disadvantage — one that could be deadly. Prairie fires were common in the tall grass country, often occurring yearly. Diaries of pioneer families provide dramatic accounts of the reactions of early Iowans to prairie fires, often a mixture of fear and awe. When a prairie fire approached, all family members were called out to help keep the flames away. One 19th century Iowan wrote that in the fall, people slept "with one eye open" until the first snow fell, indicating that the threat of fire had passed.

Pioneer families faced additional hardships in their early years in Iowa. Constructing a farmstead was hard work in itself. Families not only had to build their homes, but often they had to construct the furniture used. Newcomers were often lonely for friends and relatives. Pioneers frequently contracted communicable diseases such as scarlet fever. Fever and ague, which consisted of alternating fevers and chills, was a constant complaint. Later generations would learn that fever and ague was a form of malaria, but pioneers thought that it was caused by gas emitted from the newly turned sod. Moreover, pioneers had few ways to relieve even common colds or toothaches.

Early life on the Iowa prairie was sometimes made more difficult by the death of family members. Some pioneer women wrote of the heartache caused by the death of a child.

One woman, Kitturah Belknap, had lost one baby to lung fever. When a second child died, she confided in her diary:

> I have had to pass thru another season of sorrow. Death has again entered our home. This time it claimed our dear little John for its victim. It was hard for me to give him up but dropsy on the brain ended its work in four short days ... We are left again with one baby and I feel that my health is giving way.[1]

But for the pioneers who remained on the land, and most did, the rewards were substantial. These early settlers soon discovered that prairie land, although requiring some adjustments, was some of the richest land to be found anywhere in the world. Moreover, by the late 1860s, most of the state had been settled and the isolation and loneliness associated with pioneer living had quickly vanished.

Transportation: Railroad Fever

As thousands of settlers poured into Iowa in the mid-1800s, all shared a common concern for the development of adequate transportation. The earliest settlers shipped their agricultural goods down the Mississippi River to New Orleans, but by the 1850s, Iowans had caught the nation's railroad fever. The nation's first railroad had been built near Baltimore in 1831, and by 1860, Chicago was served by almost a dozen lines. Iowans, like other Midwesterners, were anxious to start railroad building in their state.

In the early 1850s, city officials in the river communities of Dubuque, Clinton, Davenport, and Burlington began to organize local railroad companies. City officials knew that railroads building west from Chicago would soon reach the Mississippi River opposite the four Iowa cities. With the 1850s, railroad planning took place which eventually resulted in the development of the Illinois Central and the Chicago and North Western railroads, with the first railroad reaching Council Bluffs in 1867. Council Bluffs had been designated as the eastern terminus for the Union Pacific, the railroad that would eventually extend across the western half of the nation and, along with the Central Pacific, provide the nation's first transcontinental railroad. A short time later a fifth railroad, the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific, also completed its line across the state.

The completion of five railroads across Iowa brought major economic changes. Of primary importance, Iowans could travel every month of the year. During the latter 19th and early 20th centuries, even small Iowa towns had six passenger trains a day. Steamboats and stagecoaches had previously provided transportation, but both were highly dependent on the weather, and steamboats could not travel at all once the rivers had frozen over. Railroads also provided year-round transportation for Iowa's farmers. With Chicago's preeminence as a railroad center, the corn, wheat, beef, and pork raised by Iowa's farmers could be shipped through Chicago, across the nation to eastern seaports, and from there, anywhere in the world.

Railroads also brought major changes in Iowa's industrial sector. Before 1870, Iowa contained some manufacturing firms in the eastern portion of the state, particularly all made possible by year-round railroad transportation. Many of the new industries were related to agriculture. In Cedar Rapids, John and Robert Stuart, along with their cousin, George Douglas, started an oats processing plant. In time, this firm took the name Quaker Oats. Meat packing plants also appeared in the 1870s in different parts of the state: Sinclair Meat Packing opened in Cedar Rapids and John Morrell and Company set up operations in Ottumwa.

[1] Glenda Riley, Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981), p. 81.

Education and Religion

As Iowa's population and economy continued to grow, educational and religious institutions also began to take shape. Americans had long considered education important and Iowans did not deviate from that belief. Early in any neighborhood, residents began to organize schools. The first step was to set up township elementary schools, aided financially by the sale or lease of section 16 in each of the state's many townships. The first high school was established in the 1850s, but in general, high schools did not become widespread until after 1900. Private and public colleges also soon appeared. By 1900, the Congregationalists had established Grinnell College. The Catholics and Methodists were most visible in private higher education, however. As of 1900, they had each created five colleges: Iowa Wesleyan, Simpson, Cornell, Morningside, and Upper Iowa University by the Methodists; and Marycrest, St. Ambrose, Briar Cliff, Loras, and Clarke by the Catholics. Other church colleges present in Iowa by 1900 were Coe and Dubuque (Presbyterian); Wartburg and Luther (Lutheran); Central (Baptist); and Drake (Disciples of Christ).

Drake University class of 1887

The establishment of private colleges coincided with the establishment of state educational institutions. In the mid-1800s, state officials organized three state institutions of higher learning, each with a different mission. The University of Iowa, established in 1855, was to provide classical and professional education for Iowa's young people. Iowa State College of Science and Technology (now Iowa State University), established in 1858, was to offer agricultural and technical training. Iowa State Teachers' College (now University of Northern Iowa), founded in 1876, was to train teachers for the state's public schools.

Iowans were also quick to organize churches. Beginning in the 1840s, the Methodist Church sent out circuit riders to travel throughout the settled portion of the state. Each circuit rider typically had a two-week circuit in which he visited individual families and conducted sermons for local Methodist congregations. Because the circuit riders' sermons tended to be emotional and simply stated, Iowa's frontierspeople could readily identify with them. The Methodists profited greatly from their "floating ministry," attracting hundreds of converts in Iowa's early years. As more settled communities appeared, the Methodist Church assigned ministers to these stationary charges.

Catholics also moved into Iowa soon after white settlement began. Dubuque served as the center for Iowa Catholicism as Catholics established their first diocese in that city. The leading Catholic figure was Bishop Mathias Loras, a Frenchman, who came to Dubuque in the late 1830s. Bishop Loras helped establish Catholic churches in the area and worked hard to attract priests and nuns from foreign countries. Before the Civil War, most of Iowa's Catholic clergy were from France, Ireland, and Germany. After the Civil War, more and more of that group tended to be native-born. Bishop Loras also helped establish two Catholic educational institutions in Dubuque, Clarke College and Loras College.

Congregationalists were the third group to play an important role in Iowa before the Civil War. The first group of Congregationalist ministers here were known as the Iowa Band. This was a group of 11 ministers, all trained at Andover Theological Seminary, who agreed to carry the gospel into a frontier region. The group arrived in 1843, and each minister selected a different town in which to establish a congregation. The Iowa Band's motto was "each a church; all a college." After a number of years when each minister worked independently, the ministers collectively helped to establish Iowa College in Davenport. Later church officials moved the college to Grinnell and changed its name to Grinnell College. The letters and journal of William Salter, a member of the Iowa Band, depict

the commitment and philosophy of this small group. At one point, Salter wrote the following to his fiancee back East:

> I shall aim to show that the West will be just what others make it, and that they which work the hardest and do the most for it shall have it. Prayer and pain will save the West and the Country is worth it ...[2]

Throughout the 19th century, many other denominations also established churches within the state. Quakers established meeting houses in the communities of West Branch, Springdale, and Salem. Presbyterians were also well represented in Iowa communities. Baptists often followed the practice of hiring local farmers to preach on Sunday mornings. And as early as the 1840s, Mennonite Churches began to appear in eastern Iowa. The work of the different denominations meant that during the first three decades of settlement, Iowans had quickly established their basic religious institutions.

The Civil War

By 1860, Iowa had achieved statehood (December 28, 1846), and the state continued to attract many settlers, both native and foreign-born. Only the extreme northwestern part of the state remained a frontier area. But after almost 30 years of peaceful development, Iowans found their lives greatly altered with the outbreak of the Civil War in 1861. While Iowans had no battles fought on their soil, the state paid dearly through the contributions of its fighting men. Iowa males responded enthusiastically to the call for Union volunteers and more than 75,000 Iowa men served with distinction in campaigns fought in the East and in the South. Of that number, 13,001 died in the war, many of disease rather than from battle wounds. Some men died in the Confederate prison camps, particularly Andersonville, Georgia. A total of 8,500 Iowa men were wounded.

Many Iowans served with distinction in the Union Army. Probably the best known was Grenville Dodge, who became a general during the war. Dodge fulfilled two important functions: he supervised the rebuilding of many southern railroad lines to enable Union troops to move more quickly through the South; and he directed the counterintelligence operation for the Union Army, locating Northern sympathizers in the South who, in turn, would relay information on Southern troop movements and military plans to military men in the North.

Another Iowan, Cyrus Carpenter, was 31 years old when he entered the army in 1861. Living in Fort Dodge, Carpenter requested a commission from the army rather than enlisting. He was given the rank of captain and was installed as quartermaster. Carpenter had never served in that capacity before, but with the aid of an army clerk, he proceeded to carry out his duties. Most of the time, Carpenter was responsible for feeding 40,000 men. Not only was it difficult to have sufficient food for the men, but Carpenter constantly had to keep his supplies and staff on the move. Carpenter found it an immensely frustrating task, but most of the time, he managed to have the food and other necessities at the right place at the right time.

Annie Wittenmyer

Iowa women also served their nation during the war. Hundreds of women knitted sweaters, sewed uniforms, rolled bandages, and collected money for military supplies. Women formed soldiers' relief societies throughout the state. Annie Wittenmyer particularly distinguished herself through volunteer work. She spent much time during the war raising money and needed supplies for Iowa soldiers. At one point, Mrs. Wittenmyer visited her brother in a Union army hospital. She objected to the food served to the patients, contending that no one could get well on greasy bacon and cold coffee. She suggested to hospital authorities that they establish diet kitchens so that the patients would receive proper nutrition. Eventually, some diet kitchens were established in military hospitals. Mrs. Wittenmyer also was responsible for the establishment of several homes for soldiers' orphans.

[2] Joseph Wall, Iowa: A History (New York: W.W. Norton & Company Inc., 1978), p. 70.

The Political Arena

The Civil War era brought considerable change to Iowa and perhaps one of the most visible changes came in the political arena. During the 1840s, most Iowans voted Democratic although the state also contained some Whigs. Iowa's first two United States Senators were Democrats as were most state officials. During the 1850s, however, the state's Democratic Party developed serious internal problems as well as being unsuccessful in getting the national Democratic Party to respond to their needs. Iowans soon turned to the newly emerging Republican Party; the political career of James Grimes illustrates this change. In 1854, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Whig ticket. Two years later, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Republican ticket. Grimes would later serve as a Republican United States Senator from Iowa. Republicans took over state politics in the 1850s and quickly instigated several changes. They moved the state capital from Iowa City to Des Moines, they established the University of Iowa, and they wrote a new state constitution. From the late 1850s until well into the 20th century, Iowans remained strongly Republican. Iowans sent many highly capable Republicans to Washington, particularly William Boyd Allison of Dubuque, Jonathan P. Dolliver of Fort Dodge, and Albert Baird Cummins of Des Moines. These men served their state and their nation with distinction.

Another political issue facing Iowans in the 1860s was the issue of women's suffrage. From the 1860s on, Iowa contained a large number of women, and some men, who strongly supported the measure and who worked endlessly for its adoption. In keeping with the general reform mood of the latter 1860s and 1870s, the issue first received serious consideration when both houses of the General Assembly passed a women's suffrage amendment in 1870. Two years later, however, when the Legislature had to consider the amendment again before it could be submitted to the general electorate, interest had waned, opposition had developed, and the amendment was defeated.

For the next 47 years, Iowa women worked continually to secure passage of a women's suffrage amendment to Iowa's constitution. During that time, the issue was considered in almost every session of the Legislature, but an amendment was offered (having passed both houses of the Legislature in two consecutive sessions) to the general electorate only once, in 1916. In that election, voters defeated the amendment by about 10,000 votes.

The arguments against women's suffrage ranged from the charge that women were not interested in the vote to the charge that women's suffrage would bring the downfall of the family and would cause delinquency in children. Regarding the defeat of the 1916 state referendum on the female vote, Iowa-born Carrie Chapman Catt, a leader for the women's suffrage cause, argued that the liquor interests in the state should accept responsibility as they had worked hard to defeat the measure. During the long campaign to secure the vote, however, the women themselves were not always in agreement as to the best approach to secure a victory. Catt herself led the final victorious assault in 1918 and 1919 in Washington with her "winning plan." This called for women to work for both state (state constitutions) and national (national constitution) amendments. Finally, in 1920, after both houses of the United States Congress passed the measure and it had been approved by the proper number of states, women's suffrage became a reality for American women everywhere.

Iowa: Home for Immigrants

While Iowans were debating the issues of women's suffrage in the post-Civil War period, the state itself was attracting many more people. Following the Civil War, Iowa's population continued to grow dramatically, from 674,913 people in 1860 to 1,194,020 in 1870. Moreover, the ethnic composition of Iowa's population also changed substantially. Before the Civil War, Iowa had attracted some foreign-born settlers, but the number remained small. After the Civil War, the number of immigrants increased. In 1869, the state encouraged immigration by printing a 96-page booklet entitled *Iowa: The Home of Immigrants*. The publication gave physical, social, educational, and political descriptions of Iowa. The Legislature instructed that the booklet be published in English, German, Dutch, Swedish, and Danish.

Iowans were not alone in their efforts to attract more northern and western Europeans. Throughout the nation, Americans regarded these newcomers as "good stock" and welcomed them enthusiastically. Most immigrants from these countries came in family units. Germans constituted the largest group, settling in every county within the state. The great majority became farmers, but many also became craftsmen and shopkeepers. Moreover, many German-Americans edited

newspapers, taught school, and headed banking establishments. In Iowa, Germans exhibited the greatest diversity in occupations, religion, and geographical settlement.

The Marx Goettsch family of Davenport serves well as an example of German immigrants. At the time of his emigration in 1871, Goettsch was 24 years old, married, and the father of a young son. During a two-year term in the German Army, Goettsch had learned the trade of shoemaking. Goettsch and his family chose to settle in Davenport, among Germans from the Schleswig-Holstein area. By working hard as a shoemaker, Goettsch managed not only to purchase a building for his home and shop, but also to purchase five additional town lots. Later, Goettsch had homes built on the lots which he rented out. He had then become both a small businessman and a landlord.

During the next 25 years, Goettsch and his wife, Anna, raised six children and enjoyed considerable prosperity. For Marx and Anna, life in America, surrounded by fellow German-Americans, did not differ greatly from life in the old country. For their children, however, life was quite different. The lives of the Goettsch children — or the second generation — best illustrate the social and economic opportunities available to immigrants in the United States. If the family had remained in Germany, probably all five sons would have followed their father's occupation of shoemaker. In the United States, all five pursued higher education. Two sons received Ph.D.s, two sons received M.D.s, and one son became a professional engineer. With the third generation, education was also a crucial factor. Of seven grandchildren, all became professionals. Moreover, five of the seven were female. As the Goettsch experience indicates, opportunities abounded for immigrants settling in Iowa in the 19th and 20th centuries. The newcomers and their children could take up land, go into business, or pursue higher education. For most immigrants, these areas offered a better, more prosperous life than their parents had known in the old country.

Iowa also attracted many other people from Europe, including Swedes, Norwegians, Danes, Hollanders, and many immigrants from the British Isles as shown by the following table. After 1900, people also emigrated from southern and eastern Europe. In many instances, immigrant groups were identified with particular occupations. The Scandinavians, including Norwegians, who settled in Winneshiek and Story Counties; Swedes, who settled in Boone County; and Danes, who settled in southwestern Iowa, were largely associated with farming. Many Swedes also became coal miners. The Hollanders made two major settlements in Iowa, the first in Marion County and the second in northwest Iowa.

Foreign-Born in Iowa – 1880, 1900, and 1920

Country	1880	1900	1920
All countries	261,650	305,920	255,647
Austria	12,027	13,118	4,334
Canada	21,062	15,687	8,929
Czechoslovakia*			9,150
Denmark	6,901	17,102	18,020
England	22,610	21,027	13,036
France	2,675	1,905	2,125
Germany	88,268	123,162	70,642
Ireland	44,061	28,321	10,685
Italy	122	1,196	4,956
Netherlands	4,743	9,388	12,471
Norway	21,586	25,634	17,344
Russia	535	1,998	7,319
Scotland	6,885	6,425	3,967
Sweden	17,559	29,875	22,493
Switzerland	4,584	4,342	2,871
Wales	3,031	3,091	1,753

*Residents from Bohemia numbered 10,423 in 1885, 9,098 in 1905, and 9,500 in 1915.

Totals for other countries, such as Belgium, Hungary, Poland, Yugoslavia, and Greece, are not included because each country's foreign-born was less than 1,000 in any census year.

Source: Leland Sage, A History of Iowa (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974), p. 93.

Coal Miners

Proportionately far more southern and eastern European immigrants, particularly Italians and Croatians, went into coal mining than did western and northern Europeans. Arriving in Iowa with little money and few skills, these groups gravitated toward work that required little or no training and provided them with immediate employment. In Iowa around the turn of the century, that work happened to be coal mining.

Italian emigration differed from earlier emigration in that it tended to be male dominated. Typically, the Italian male emigrated with financial support of family or friends. Once in Iowa, he worked in the mines to pay back his sponsors; then he began to save to bring his wife and family from Italy. For two generations, Italian males worked in coal mines scattered throughout central and southern Iowa. Beginning around 1925, however, the Iowa coal industry began to decline. By the mid-1950s only a few underground mines remained in the state.

The Buxton Wonders baseball team was from the coal mining town of Buxton, which only existed from 1900 – 1922.

Life in a coal camp differed greatly from life in more settled Iowa communities. Most residents described the camps as bleak and dismal. The typical coal camp contained a company store, a tavern and pool hall, a miners' union hall, and an elementary school. Only rarely did coal camps contain churches or high schools. Coal camp residents had few social or economic opportunities. Most sons followed their fathers into the mines, and daughters tended to marry miners and continued to live in the camps.

The majority of blacks who migrated to Iowa during the late 19th and early 20th centuries also worked as coal miners. Before the Civil War, Iowa had only a small black population, but in the 1880s that number increased considerably. Unfortunately, many of the early blacks were hired as strike breakers by Iowa coal operators. In later decades, however, coal companies hired blacks as regular miners.

The most notable coal community in Iowa was Buxton. Located in northern Monroe County, Buxton contained almost 5,000 people. By contrast, most coal camps averaged around 200 residents. Consolidation Coal Company owned and operated Buxton and instigated many progressive policies. Perhaps most unusual, Buxton had a high black population, at one time almost 54 percent. Most social and economic institutions were racially integrated and the town contained many black professionals. Buxton existed from 1900 to 1922 when coal seams around the area were depleted. Black families then moved on to Des Moines, Waterloo, Cedar Rapids, and to communities outside the state.

The Family Farm

After the Civil War, Iowa's agriculture also underwent considerable change. By the 1870s, farms and small towns blanketed the entire state. Also in that decade, Iowa farmers established definite production patterns, which led to considerable prosperity. During the Civil War, Iowa farmers had raised considerable wheat. After the war, however, prominent Iowa farmers like "Tama Jim" Wilson, later to be United States Secretary of Agriculture for 16 years, urged farmers to diversify their

production, raise corn rather than wheat, and convert that corn into pork, beef, and wool whenever possible. For many generations, Iowa farmers have followed Wilson's advice.

Even though farmers changed their agricultural production, farm work continued to be dictated by the seasons. Wintertime meant butchering, fence mending, ice cutting, and wood chopping. In the spring, farmers prepared and planted their fields. Summertime brought sheep shearing, haying, and threshing. In the fall, farmers picked corn, the most difficult farm task of all.

Farm women's work also progressed according to the seasons. During the winter, women did their sewing and mending, and helped with butchering. Spring brought the greatest activity. Then women had to hatch and care for chickens, plant gardens, and do spring housekeeping. During the summer, women canned large amounts of vegetables and fruit. Canning often extended into the fall. Foods like apples and potatoes were stored for winter use. Throughout all the seasons, there were many constants in farm women's routines. Every day meals had to be prepared, children cared for, and housekeeping done. With gardens to tend and chickens to feed and water, farm women had both indoor and outdoor work. Through their activities, however, women produced most of their families' food supply.

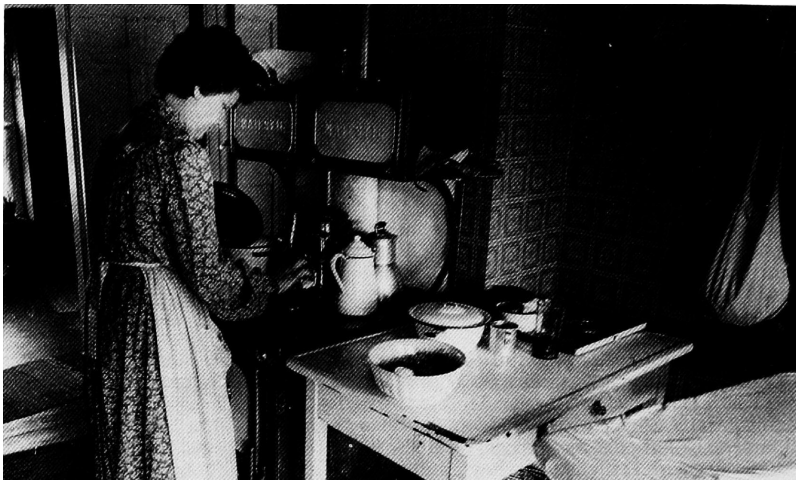
During the late 1800s and early 1900s, social activities for farm families were limited. Most families made few trips to town. Some Iowans remember that even in the 1920s, they went to town only on Saturday night. Family members looked to each other for companionship and socializing. Moreover, the country church and the country school were important social centers. Families gathered at neighborhood schools several times each year for Christmas programs, spelling bees, and annual end-of-the-year picnics.

Many rural neighborhoods had distinct ethnic identifications, often merged into religion. Throughout the Iowa countryside, churches abounded with designations such as German Lutheran, German Catholic, German Methodist, Swedish Lutheran, Swedish Methodist, and Swedish Baptist.

Vast Changes

In 1917, the United States entered World War I and farmers as well as all Iowans experienced a wartime economy. For farmers, the change was significant. Since the beginning of the war in 1914, Iowa farmers had experienced economic prosperity. Along with farmers everywhere, they were urged to be patriotic by increasing their production. Farmers purchased more land and raised more corn, beef, and pork for the war effort. It seemed that no one could lose as farmers expanded their operations, made more money, and at the same time, helped the Allied war effort.

After the war, however, Iowa farmers soon saw wartime farm subsidies eliminated. Beginning in 1920, many farmers had difficulty making the payment for debts they had incurred during the war. The 1920s were a time of hardship for Iowa's farm families and for many families, these hardships carried over into the 1930s.



The farm women had many responsibilities, including providing most of their families' food supply.

As economic difficulties worsened, Iowa farmers sought to find local solutions. Faced with extremely low farm prices, including corn at 10 cents a bushel and pork at three cents a pound, some Iowa farmers joined the Farm Holiday Association. This group, which had its greatest strength in the area around Sioux City, tried to withhold farm products from markets. They believed this practice would force up farm prices. The Farm Holiday Association had only limited success as many farmers did not cooperate and the withholding itself did little to raise prices. Farmers experienced little relief until 1933 when the federal government, as part of Franklin Roosevelt's New Deal, created a federal farm program.

In 1933, native Iowan Henry A. Wallace went to Washington as Secretary of Agriculture and served as principal architect for the new farm program. Wallace, former editor of the Midwest's leading farm journal, *Wallace's Farmer*, believed that prosperity would return to the agricultural sector only if agricultural production was curtailed. Further, he believed that farmers would be monetarily compensated for withholding agricultural land from production. These two principles were incorporated into the Agricultural Adjustment Act passed in 1933. Iowa farmers experienced some recovery as a result of the legislation but like all Iowans, they did not experience total recovery until the 1940s.

Since World War II, Iowans have continued to undergo considerable economic, political, and social change. In the political arena, Iowans experienced a major change in the 1960s when liquor by the drink came into effect. During both the 19th and early 20th centuries, Iowans had strongly supported prohibition, but in 1933 with the repeal of national prohibition, Iowans established a state liquor commission. This group was charged with control and regulation of Iowa's liquor sales. From 1933 until the early 1960s, Iowans could purchase packaged liquor only. In the 1970s, Iowans witnessed a reapportionment of the General Assembly, achieved only after a long struggle for an equitably apportioned state legislature. Another major political change was in regard to voting. By the mid-1950s, Iowa had developed a fairly competitive two-party structure, ending almost 100 years of Republican domination within the state.

In the economic sector, Iowa also has undergone considerable change. Beginning with the first farm-related industries developed in the 1870s, Iowa has experienced a gradual increase in the number of business and manufacturing operations. The period since World War II has witnessed a particular increase in manufacturing operations. While agriculture continues to be the state's dominant industry, Iowans also produce a wide variety of products, including refrigerators, washing machines, fountain pens, farm implements, and food products that are shipped around the world.

Strong Traditions

At the same time, some traditions remain unchanged. Iowans are still widely known for their strong educational systems, both in secondary as well as in higher education. Today, Iowa State University and the University of Iowa continue to be recognized nationally and internationally as outstanding educational institutions. Iowa remains a state composed mostly of farms and small towns, with a limited number of larger cities. Moreover, Iowa is still a place where most people live stable, comfortable lives, where family relationships are strong and where the quality of life is high. In many peoples' minds, Iowa is "middle America." Throughout the years, Iowans have profited from their environment and the result is a progressive people and a bountiful land.

Population of Iowa: 1840 to 2010
(A minus sign (-) denotes decrease)

		Increase Over Preceding Census	
Census	**Population**	**Number**	**Percent**
2010	3,046,355*	120,031	4.1
2000	2,926,324	149,569	5.4
1990	2,776,755	-137,053	-4.7
1980	2,913,808	88,440	3.1
1970	2,825,368	67,831	2.4
1960	2,757,537	136,464	5.2
1950	2,621,073	82,805	3.3
1940	2,538,268	67,328	2.7
1930	2,470,939	66,918	2.8
1920	2,404,021	179,250	8.1
1910	2,224,771	-7,082	-0.3
1900	2,231,853	319,556	16.7
1890	1,912,297	287,682	17.7
1880	1,624,615	430,595	36.1
1870	1,194,020	519,107	76.9
1860	674,913	482,699	251.1
1850	192,214	149,102	345.8
1840	43,112**		

*Does not include overseas military personnel claiming Iowa residency.
**Includes population of area now constituting that part of Minnesota lying west of the Mississippi River and a line drawn from its source northward to the Canadian boundary. This area formed a part of Iowa Territory in 1840.

THE UNDERGROUND RAILROAD IN IOWA

Reprinted and revised from 1973 – 1974 edition of the Iowa Official Register

Iowa had many stations on the Underground Railroad, an organization of men and women, many of them Quakers, who actively assisted runaway slaves to reach Canada and freedom.

Many of these stations still stand. In bars, houses, and cellars, devoted men and women found a few hours of security and rest for the fleeing slaves. One of the best known stations is Salem's Lewelling House in Henry County. Its settlers were predominantly Quakers who at the risk of their own lives and property befriended slaves. Armed Missourians with baying bloodhounds often rode close behind escaping slaves. Irate slave owners threatened to shoot or hang those helping the slaves and/or burn their buildings.

John Brown, the noted abolitionist, had many friends on the Underground Railroad and was often in Iowa. After his Kansas battles, he fled to the Quakers in this state. While these men of peace did not condone Brown's shedding of blood, they agreed with his antislavery stand.

In Tabor, West Liberty, and Springdale, Brown was a frequent visitor. Tabor, nearest underground station to the south, was settled by Ohio abolitionists, and in the late 1850s its square was often crowded with covered wagons loaded with immigrants bound for Kansas. Many of these men and women were abolitionists, and around the campfires discussions of slavery raged far into the night.

In Tabor, John Brown drilled his followers for the fighting ahead and stored arms and ammunition. To Tabor came the sick and wounded from his Kansas battles. Brown himself sought the peace and quiet of Iowa firesides to rest and brood and talk with his friends.

The old stone Lewelling House still stands in Salem and is open to the public. In its kitchen, furnished as in Civil War days, the stone steps into the cellar which slaves followed to their hiding place may be seen.

TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS AND GOVERNORS OF IOWA

Auditors
Office created January 7, 1840

JESSE WILLIAMS, appointed 1840
WILLIAM M. GILBERT, appointed 1843, reappointed 1844
ROBERT M. SECREST, appointed 1845

Treasurers
Office created January 24, 1839

THORNTON BAYLESS, appointed 1839
MORGAN RENO, appointed 1840

Superintendent of Public Instruction
Office created February 12, 1841; abolished March 9, 1842

WILLIAM REYNOLDS, appointed 1841

Judges of the Supreme Court
CHARLES MASON, chief justice 1838 – 1846
JOSEPH WILLIAMS, associate justice 1838 – 1846
THOMAS S. WILSON, associate justice 1838 – 1846
GEORGE S. HAMPTON, associate justice 1839 – 1846
THORNTON BAYLESS, clerk 1838 – 1839
EASTIN MORRIS, reporter 1843 – 1846

Delegates to Congress
WILLIAM W. CHAPMAN, 25th and 26th Congresses
FRANCIS GEHON*
AUGUSTUS C. DODGE, 27th, 28th, and 29th Congresses

Legislative Officers for the Territory of Iowa

Before Iowa was admitted as a state in 1846, the Senate of the territory was called the Legislative Council. The presiding officer was known as the president of the council. The Iowa Constitution, approved by a vote of the people in 1857, created the Office of Lieutenant Governor and named the Lieutenant Governor as the ex officio President of the Senate.

The 1838, 1839, and 1840 sessions were held at the territorial capital in Burlington. The 1841 through 1845 sessions were held in Iowa City. In 1855, the General Assembly voted to change the location of the capital to Des Moines.

Opening Month of Sessions	President of Legislative Council	Speaker of the House
November 1838	Jesse B. Browne	Wm. H. Wallace
November 1839	Stephen P. Hempstead	Edward Johnston
November 1840	M. Bainbridge	Thomas Cox
December 1841	J.W. Parker	Warren Lewis
December 1842	John D. Elbert	James M. Morgan
December 1843	Francis Springer and Thomas Cox	James P. Carleton
December 1844	Francis Gehon	John Foley
December 1845	S. Clinton Hastings	Geo. W. McCleary

* Elected in 1839, but may have never acted as a delegate.

TERRITORIAL GOVERNORS

By Presidential Appointment

Robert Lucas
1838 – 1841

John Chambers
1841 – 1845

James Clarke
1845 – 1846

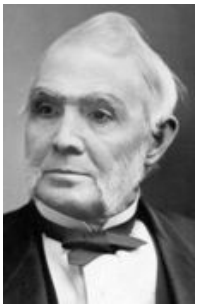
GOVERNORS OF IOWA

By Election

Ansel Briggs (D)
1846 – 1850

Stephen P. Hempstead (D)
1850 – 1854

James W. Grimes (W)
1854 – 1858

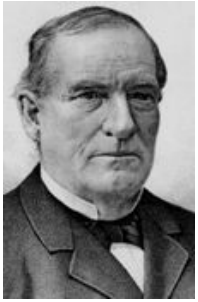


Ralph P. Lowe (R)
1858 – 1860

Samuel J. Kirkwood (R)
1860 – 1864

William M. Stone (R)
1864 – 1868

GOVERNORS OF IOWA

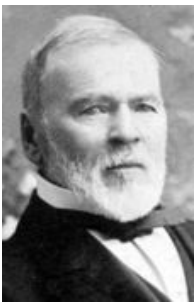


Samuel Merrill (R)
1868 – 1872

Cyrus C. Carpenter (R)
1872 – 1876

Samuel J. Kirkwood (R)
1876 – 1877

Joshua G. Newbold (R)
1877 – 1878



John H. Gear (R)
1878 – 1882

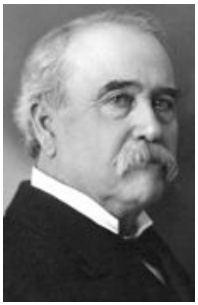
Buren R. Sherman (R)
1882 – 1886

William Larrabee (R)
1886 – 1890

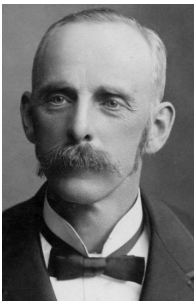
Horace Boies (D)
1890 – 1894

Frank D. Jackson (R)
1894 – 1896

GOVERNORS OF IOWA



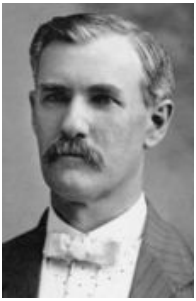
Francis M. Drake (R)
1896 – 1898



Leslie M . Shaw (R)
1898 – 1902

Albert B. Cummins (R)
1902 – 1908

Warren Garst (R)
1908 – 1909



Beryl F. Carroll (R)
1909 – 1913

George W. Clarke (R)
1913 – 1917

William L. Harding (R)
1917 – 1921

Nathan E. Kendall (D)
1921 – 1925

John Hammill (R)
1925 – 1931

GOVERNORS OF IOWA

Daniel W. Turner (R)
1931 – 1933

Clyde L. Herring (D)
1933 – 1937

Nelson G. Kraschel (D)
1937 – 1939

George A. Wilson (R)
1939 – 1943

Bourke B. Hickenlooper (R)
1943 – 1945

Robert D. Blue (R)
1945 – 1949

William S. Beardsley (R)
1949 – 1954

Leo Elthon (R)
1954 – 1955

Leo A. Hoegh (R)
1955 – 1957

GOVERNORS OF IOWA

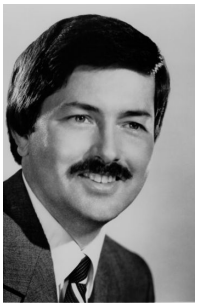
Herschel C. Loveless (D)
1957 – 1961

Norman A. Erbe (R)
1961 – 1963

Harold E. Hughes (D)
1963 – 1969

Robert D. Fulton (D)
1969

Robert D. Ray (R)
1969 – 1983



Terry E. Branstad (R)
1983 – 1999

Tom Vilsack (D)
1999 – 2007

Chester J. Culver (D)
2007 – 2011

Terry E. Branstad (R)
2011 –

Note: All Governor photographs, excluding Robert D. Fulton and current Terry E. Branstad, were provided by the State Historical Society of Iowa.

HISTORICAL LISTING OF STATE OFFICIALS OF IOWA
1846 – 2013

Governors

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	County of Residence	Inauguration	Age at Inauguration	Years Served	Politics	Date of Death
Ansel Briggs	Feb. 3, 1806	VT	Jackson	Dec. 3, 1846	40	1846 – 1850	Democrat	May 5, 1881
Stephen P. Hempstead	Oct. 1, 1812	New London, CT	Dubuque	Dec. 4, 1850	38	1850 – 1854	Democrat	Feb. 16, 1883
James W. Grimes	Oct. 20, 1816	Deering, NH	Des Moines	Dec. 9, 1854	38	1854 – 1858	Whig	Feb. 7, 1872
Ralph P. Lowe	Nov. 27, 1805	Warren Co., OH	Muscatine	Jan. 14, 1858	52	1858 – 1860	Republican	Dec. 22, 1883
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 11, 1860	46	1860 – 1864	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
William M. Stone	Oct. 14, 1827	Jefferson Co., NY	Marion	Jan. 14, 1864	36	1864 – 1868	Republican	July 18, 1893
Samuel Merrill	Aug. 7, 1822	Oxford Co., ME	Clayton	Jan. 16, 1868	45	1868 – 1872	Republican	Aug. 31, 1899
Cyrus C. Carpenter	Nov. 24, 1829	Hartford, PA	Webster	Jan. 11, 1872	42	1872 – 1876	Republican	May 29, 1898
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 13, 1876	62	1876 – 1877	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
Joshua F. Newbold	May 12, 1830	Fayette Co., PA	Henry	Feb. 1, 1877	46	1877 – 1878	Republican	June 10, 1903
John H. Gear	Apr. 7, 1825	Haca, NY	Des Moines	Jan. 17, 1878	52	1878 – 1882	Republican	July 14, 1900
Buren R. Sherman	May 28, 1836	Phelps, NY	Benton	Jan. 12, 1882	45	1882 – 1886	Republican	Nov. 11, 1904
William Larrabee	Jan. 20, 1832	Ledyard, CT	Fayette	Jan. 14, 1886	53	1886 – 1890	Republican	Nov. 16, 1912
Horace Boies	Dec. 7, 1827	Erie Co., NY	Black Hawk	Feb. 27, 1890	62	1890 – 1894	Democrat	Apr. 4, 1923
Frank D. Jackson	Jan. 26, 1854	Arcade, NY	Polk	Jan. 11, 1894	39	1894 – 1896	Republican	Nov. 16, 1938
Francis M. Drake	Dec. 30, 1830	Rushville, IL	Appanoose	Jan. 16, 1896	65	1896 – 1898	Republican	Nov. 20, 1903
Leslie M. Shaw	Nov. 2, 1848	Morristown, VT	Crawford	Jan. 13, 1898	49	1898 – 1902	Republican	Mar. 28, 1932
Albert B. Cummins	Feb. 15, 1850	Greene Co., PA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1902	51	1902 – 1908	Republican	July 30, 1926
Warren Garst	Dec. 4, 1850	Dayton, OH	Carroll	Nov. 24, 1908	57	1908 – 1909	Republican	Oct. 5, 1924
Beryl F. Carroll	Mar. 15, 1860	Davis Co., IA	Davis	Jan. 14, 1909	48	1909 – 1913	Republican	Dec. 16, 1939

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	County of Residence	Inauguration	Age at Inauguration	Years Served	Politics	Date of Death
George W. Clarke	Oct. 24, 1852	Shelby Co., IN	Dallas	Jan. 16, 1913	60	1913 – 1917	Republican	Nov. 28, 1936
William L. Harding	Oct. 3, 1877	Osceola Co., IA	Woodbury	Jan. 11, 1917	39	1917 – 1921	Republican	Dec. 17, 1934
Nathan E. Kendall	Mar. 17, 1868	Lucas Co., IA	Monroe	Jan. 13, 1921	52	1921 – 1925	Republican	Nov. 4, 1936
John Hammill	Oct. 14, 1875	Linden Co., WI	Hancock	Jan. 15, 1925	49	1925 – 1931	Republican	Apr. 6, 1936
Daniel W. Turner	Mar. 17, 1877	Corning, IA	Adams	Jan. 15, 1931	53	1931 – 1933	Republican	Apr. 15, 1969
Clyde L. Herring	May 3, 1879	Jackson, MI	Polk	Jan. 12, 1933	53	1933 – 1937	Democrat	Sept. 15, 1945
Nelson G. Kraschel	Oct. 27, 1889	Macon, IL	Shelby	Jan. 14, 1937	47	1937 – 1939	Democrat	Mar. 15, 1957
George A. Wilson	Apr. 1, 1884	Adair Co., IA	Polk	Jan. 12, 1939	54	1939 – 1943	Republican	Sept. 8, 1953
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	July 21, 1896	Taylor Co., IA	Linn	Jan. 14, 1943	47	1943 – 1945	Republican	Sept. 4, 1971
Robert D. Blue	Sept. 24, 1898	Eagle Grove, IA	Wright	Jan. 11, 1945	46	1945 – 1949	Republican	Dec. 14, 1989
William S. Beardsley	May 13, 1901	Beacon, IA	Warren	Jan. 13, 1949	47	1949 – 1954	Republican	Nov. 21, 1954
Leo Elthon	June 9, 1898	Fertile, IA	Worth	Nov. 22, 1954	56	1954 – 1955	Republican	Apr. 16, 1967
Leo A. Hoegh	Mar. 30, 1908	Audubon Co., IA	Lucas	Jan. 13, 1955	46	1955 – 1957	Republican	July 15, 2000
Herschel C. Loveless	May 1, 1911	Hedrick, IA	Wapello	Jan. 17, 1957	45	1957 – 1961	Democrat	May 4, 1989
Norman A. Erbe	Oct. 25, 1919	Boone, IA	Boone	Jan. 12, 1961	41	1961 – 1963	Republican	June 19, 2000
Harold E. Hughes	Feb. 10, 1922	Ida Grove, IA	Ida	Jan. 17, 1963	40	1963 – 1969	Democrat	Oct. 23, 1996
Robert D. Fulton	May 13, 1929	Waterloo, IA	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1969	39	1969	Democrat	
Robert D. Ray	Sept. 26, 1928	Des Moines, IA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1969	40	1969 – 1983	Republican	
Terry E. Branstad	Nov. 17, 1946	Leland, IA	Winnebago	Jan. 14, 1983	36	1983 – 1999	Republican	
Thomas J. Vilsack	Dec. 12, 1950	Pittsburgh, PA	Henry	Jan. 15, 1999	48	1999 – 2007	Democrat	
Chester J. Culver	Jan. 25, 1966	Washington, D.C.	Polk	Jan. 12, 2007	40	2007 – 2011	Democrat	
Terry E. Branstad	**Nov. 17, 1946**	**Leland, IA**	**Boone**	**Jan. 14, 2011**	**64**	**2011 –**	**Republican**	

• Gov. Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned Feb.1, 1877, to be a candidate for the U.S. Senate, to which he was elected. Lt. Gov. Joshua G. Newbold served the unexpired term.
• Albert B. Cummins resigned Nov. 24, 1908, after election to the U.S. Senate and was succeeded by Lt. Gov. Warren Garst, who served the unexpired term.
• Gov. Wm. S. Beardsley was killed in an auto accident on Nov. 21, 1954. Lt. Gov. Leo Elthon was sworn in as Governor Nov. 22, 1954, and served until Jan. 13, 1955, when Leo A. Hoegh was inaugurated as Governor.
• Lt. Gov. Robert D. Fulton became Governor when former Gov. Harold Hughes resigned that position to assume his new duties as U.S. Senator. Fulton served the unexpired term from Jan. 1 to Jan. 16, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE OFFICIALS AND DATES OF SESSIONS; PRESIDENTS OF THE SENATE*

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Thomas N. Baker	Polk
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Thomas Hughes	Johnson
2nd	Dec. 3, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	John J. Selman	Davis
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	Enos Lowe	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	W. E. Leffingwell	Clinton
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	William H. Hamilton	Dubuque

*The Office of Lieutenant Governor was not created until Sept. 3, 1857, with the adoption of the present Constitution.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNORS

Office created Sept. 3, 1857, by the present Constitution. Prior to 1991, pursuant to Article IV, Section 18, of the Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor was authorized to perform the duties of the President of the Senate.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Oran Faville	Mitchell	Oct. 13, 1857	1858 – 1860
Nicholas J. Rusch	Scott	Oct. 11, 1859	1860 – 1862
John R. Needham	Mahaska	Oct. 8, 1861	1862 – 1864
Enoch W. Eastman	Hardin	Oct. 13, 1863	1864 – 1866
Benjamin F. Gue	Webster	Oct. 10, 1865	1866 – 1868
John Scott	Story	Oct. 8, 1867	1868 – 1870
Madison M. Walden	Appanoose	Oct. 12, 1869	1870 – 1871
Henry C. Bulis	Winneshiek	Sept. 13, 1871	1871 – 1874
Joseph Dysart	Tama	Oct. 14, 1873	1874 – 1876
Joshua G. Newbold	Henry	Oct. 12, 1875	1876 – 1877
Frank T. Campbell	Jasper	Oct. 9, 1877	1878 – 1882
Orlando H. Manning	Carroll	Oct. 11, 1881	1882 – 1885
John A.T. Hull	Polk	Nov. 3, 1885	1886 – 1890
Alfred N. Poyneer	Tama	Nov. 5, 1889	1890 – 1892
Samuel L. Bestow	Lucas	Nov. 3, 1891	1892 – 1894
Warren S. Dungan	Lucas	Nov. 7, 1893	1894 – 1896
Matt Parrott	Black Hawk	Nov. 5, 1895	1896 – 1898
James C. Milliman	Harrison	Nov. 2, 1897	1898 – 1902
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 5, 1901	1902 – 1907
Warren Garst	Carroll	Nov. 6, 1906	1907 – 1908
George W. Clarke	Dallas	Nov. 3, 1908	1909 – 1913
William L. Harding	Woodbury	Nov. 5, 1912	1913 – 1917
Ernest R. Moore	Linn	Nov. 7, 1916	1917 – 1921
John Hammill	Hancock	Nov. 2, 1920	1921 – 1925
Clem C. Kimball	Pottawattamie	Nov. 4, 1924	1925 – 1928
Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1928	1928 – 1933
Nelson G. Kraschel*	Shelby	Nov. 8, 1932	1933 – 1937
John K. Valentine*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1936	1937 – 1939
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	Linn	Nov. 8, 1938	1939 – 1943
Robert D. Blue	Wright	Nov. 3, 1942	1943 – 1945
Kenneth A. Evans	Mills	Nov. 7, 1944	1945 – 1951
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 7, 1950	1951 – 1953

Leo Elthon	Worth	Nov. 4, 1952	1953 – 1957
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 6, 1956	1957 – 1959
Edward J. McManus	Lee	Nov. 4, 1958	1959 – 1961
W.L. Mooty	Grundy	Nov. 8, 1960	1961 – 1965
Robert D. Fulton*	Black Hawk	Nov. 3, 1964	1965 – 1968
Roger W. Jepsen	Scott	Nov. 5, 1968	1969 – 1972
Arthur A. Neu	Carroll	Nov. 7, 1972	1973 – 1978
Terry E. Branstad	Winnebago	Nov. 7, 1978	1979 – 1983
Robert T. Anderson*	Jasper	Nov. 2, 1982	1983 – 1987
Jo Ann Zimmerman*	Dallas	Nov. 4, 1986	1987 – 1991
Joy Corning	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1990	1991 – 1999
Sally Pederson*	Polk	Nov. 3, 1998	1999 – 2007
Patty Judge*	Monroe	Nov. 7, 2006	2007 – 2011
Kim Reynolds	**Clarke**	**Nov. 2, 2010**	**2011 –**

• Madison Walden resigned in 1871 and Henry C. Bulis was appointed to fill vacancy.
• Joshua Newbold became Governor Feb. 1, 1877.
• Orlando Manning resigned Oct. 12, 1885. No successor appointed to fill out unexpired portion of term.
• Warren Garst became Governor Nov. 24, 1908.
• Robert D. Fulton served as Governor Jan. 1 through Jan. 16, 1969.
*Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

SECRETARIES OF STATE

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Elisha Cutler, Jr.*	Van Buren	Oct. 26, 1846	1846 – 1848
Josiah H. Bonney*	Van Buren	Aug. 7, 1848	1848 – 1850
George W. McClearly*	Louisa	Aug. 5, 1850	1850 – 1856
Elijah Sells	Mucatine	Aug. 4, 1856	1856 – 1863
James Wright	Delaware	Oct. 14, 1862	1863 – 1867
Ed Wright	Cedar	Oct. 9, 1866	1867 – 1873
Josiah T. Young	Monroe	Nov. 5, 1872	1873 – 1879
John A. T. Hull	Davis	Oct. 8, 1878	1879 – 1885
Frank D. Jackson	Butler	Nov. 4, 1884	1885 – 1891
William M. McFarland	Emmet	Nov. 4, 1890	1891 – 1897
George L. Dobson	Polk	Nov. 3, 1896	1897 – 1901
William B. Martin	Adair	Nov. 6, 1900	1901 – 1907
William C. Hayward	Scott	Nov. 6, 1906	1907 – 1913
William S. Allen	Jefferson	Nov. 5, 1912	1913 – 1919
W.C. Ramsay	Wright	July 1, 1919	1919 – 1928
Ed M. Smith	Madison	Feb. 15, 1928	1928 – 1931
G.C. Greenwalt	Mills	Nov. 4, 1930	1931 – 1933
Ola Babcock Miller*	Washington	Nov. 8, 1932	1933 – 1937
Robert E. O'Brian*	Woodbury	Jan. 27, 1937	1937 – 1939
Earl G. Miller	Polk	Nov. 8, 1938	1939 – 1943
Wayne N. Ropes	Monona	Nov. 3, 1942	1943 – 1947
Rolo H. Bergeson	Woodbury	Nov. 9, 1946	1947 – 1949
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 2, 1948	1949 – 1965
Gary L. Cameron*	Jefferson	Nov. 3, 1964	1965 – 1966
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 8, 1966	1967 – 1980
Mary Jane Odell	Polk	Nov. 1, 1980	1980 – 1987
Elaine Baxter*	Des Moines	Nov. 4, 1986	1987 – 1994
Paul D. Pate	Linn	Nov. 8, 1994	1995 – 1998

Chester J. Culver*	Polk	Nov. 3, 1998	1999 – 2007
Michael A. Mauro*	Polk	Nov. 7, 2006	2007 – 2011
Matt Schultz	**Pottawattamie**	**Nov. 2, 2010**	**2011 –**

• W.C. Ramsay was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of William S. Allen.
• Ola Babcock Miller died Jan. 1937. Robert E. O'Brian was appointed to fulfill the remainder of the term.
• Mary Jane Odell was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Melvin D. Synhorst.
*Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

TREASURERS OF STATE

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Morgan Reno*	Johnson	Oct. 26, 1846	1846 – 1850
Israel Kister*	Davis	Aug. 5, 1850	1850 – 1852
Martin L. Morris*	Polk	Aug. 2, 1852	1852 – 1859
John W. Jones	Hardin	Oct. 12, 1858	1859 – 1863
William H . Holmes	Jones	Oct. 8, 1862	1863 – 1867
Samuel E. Rankin	Washington	Oct. 9, 1866	1867 – 1873
William Christy	Clarke	Nov. 5, 1872	1873 – 1877
George W. Bemis	Buchanan	Nov. 7, 1876	1877 – 1881
Edwin H. Conger	Dallas	Nov. 2, 1880	1881 – 1885
Voltaire P. Twombly	Van Buren	Nov. 4, 1884	1885 – 1891
Byron A. Beeson	Marshall	Nov. 4, 1890	1891 – 1895
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 6, 1894	1895 – 1901
Gilbert S. Gilbertson	Winnebago	Nov. 6, 1900	1901 – 1907
Willson W. Morrow	Union	Nov. 6, 1906	1907 – 1913
William C. Brown.	Wright	Nov. 5, 1912	1913 – 1917
E.H. Hoyt	Delaware	May 14, 1917	1917 – 1921
W.J. Burbank	Black Hawk	Nov. 2, 1920	1921 – 1924
R.E. Johnson	Muscatine	Nov. 4, 1924	1925 – 1933
Leo J. Wegman*	Carroll	Nov. 8, 1932	1933 – 1939
W.G.C. Bagley	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 8, 1938	1939 – 1943
John M. Grimes	Clarke	Oct. 21, 1943	1943 – 1951
M.L. Abrahamson	Boone	Nov. 7, 1950	1951 – 1965
Paul Franzenburg	Grundy	Nov. 3, 1964	1965 – 1969
Maurice E. Baringer	Fayette	Nov. 5, 1968	1969 – 1983
Michael L. Fitzgerald*	**Polk**	**Nov. 2, 1982**	**1983 –**

• William C. Brown died May 12, 1917.
• W.G.C. Bagley died Oct. 20, 1943.
*Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

SECRETARIES OF AGRICULTURE

Office created in 1923 by the extra session of the 40th General Assembly.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
R.W. Cassaday	Monona	July 1, 1923	1923 – 1924
R.G. Clark	Hamilton	July 11, 1924	1924 – 1924
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	July 28, 1924	1924 – 1933
Ray Murray*	Winnebago	Nov. 8, 1932	1933 – 1937
Thomas L. Curran*	Wapello	Nov. 3, 1936	1937 – 1939
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	Nov. 8, 1938	1939 – 1943
Harry D. Linn	Polk	Nov. 3, 1942	1943 – 1950
Clyde Spry	Woodbury	July 1, 1950	1950 – 1961

L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	June 19, 1961	1961 – 1965
Kenneth E. Owen*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1964	1965 – 1966
L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	Nov. 8, 1966	1967 – 1972
Robert H. Lounsberry	Story	Nov. 7, 1972	1973 – 1987
Dale M. Cochran*	Webster	Nov. 4, 1986	1987 – 1998
Patty Judge*	Monroe	Nov. 3, 1998	1998 – 2006
Bill Northey	**Dickinson**	**Nov. 7, 2006**	**2007 –**

• R.G. Clark served only as interim Secretary of Agriculture.
• Clyde Spry appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Harry D. Linn. Elected and reelected in 1960. Died June 14, 1961.
• L.B. Liddy appointed to fill vacancy on death of Clyde Spry. Elected 1962.
*Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

AUDITORS OF STATE

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Joseph T. Fales*	Des Moines	Oct. 26, 1846	1846 – 1849
William Pattee*	Bremer	Aug. 5, 1850	1850 – 1854
Andrew J. Stevens**	Polk	Aug. 7, 1854	1854 – 1855
John Pattee	Bremer	Sept. 13, 1855	1855 – 1859
Jonathan W. Cattell	Cedar	Oct. 12, 1858	1859 – 1865
John A. Elliott	Mitchell	Nov. 8, 1864	1865 – 1871
John Russell	Jones	Oct. 11, 1870	1871 – 1875
Buren R. Sherman	Benton	Oct. 13, 1874	1875 – 1881
William V. Lucas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1880	1881 – 1883
John L. Brown	Lucas	Oct. 7, 1882	1883 – 1885
Jonathon W. Cattell	Cedar	Mar. 19, 1885	1885 – 1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	Jan. 23, 1886	1886
Charles Beardsley	Des Moines	Apr. 13, 1886	1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	July 14, 1886	1886 – 1887
Hames A. Lyons	Guthrie	Nov. 2, 1886	1887 – 1893
Cornelius G. McCarthy	Story	Nov. 8, 1892	1893 – 1899
Frank F. Merriam	Delaware	Nov. 8, 1898	1899 – 1903
Beryl F. Carroll	Davis	Nov. 4, 1902	1903 – 1909
John L. Bleakly	Ida	Nov. 3. 1908	1909 – 1915
Frank S. Shaw	Tama	Nov. 3, 1914	1915 – 1921
Glenn C. Haynes	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1920	1921 – 1924
James E. Thomas	Montgomery	Sept. 1, 1924	1924 – 1925
J.C. McClune	Mahaska	Nov. 4, 1924	1925 – 1927
J.W. Long	Story	Nov. 2, 1926	1927 – 1932
C. Fred Porter	Polk	Apr. 21, 1932	1932 – 1933
Charles W. Storms*	Lee	Nov. 8, 1932	1933 – 1939
C.B. (Chet) Akers	Wapello	Nov. 8, 1938	1939 – 1965
Lorne R. Worthington	Decatur	Nov. 3, 1965	1965 – 1966
Lloyd R. Smith	Polk	Nov. 8, 1966	1967 – 1978
Richard D. Johnson	Polk	Jan. 29, 1979	1979 – 2002
David A. Vaudt	Polk	Nov. 5, 2002	2003 – 2013
Mary Mosiman	**Story**	**May 13, 2013**	**2013 –**

Andrew J. Stevens resigned 1855. John Pattee appointed. John L. Brown suspended Mar. 19, 1885. Jonathan W. Cattell appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated Jan. 23, 1886. Suspended again Apr. 13, 1886. Charles Beardsley appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated July 14, 1886. James E. Thomas appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Glenn C. Haynes. J.W. Long was suspended from office by Gov. Dan Turner when found guilty of cost juggling. C. Fred Porter served as acting State Auditor during J.W. Long's suspension. Richard D. Johnson appointed to fill vacancy on death of Lloyd R. Smith. Mary Mosiman appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of David A. Vaudt.

*Denotes Democrat; **Denotes Whig; all others are Republican.

PRESIDENTS OF THE SENATE

Prior to 1991, Article IV, section 18, of the Constitution provided that the Lieutenant Governor shall perform the duties of the President of the Senate. In 1988, a constitutional amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa's Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 12, 1991	Joe J. Welsh*	Dubuque
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
74th 2nd Ex.	May 20, 1992	May 22, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
74th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	June 25, 1992	June 25, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 1st	Jan. 8, 1995	May 1, 1995	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1996	May 4, 1996	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
77th 1st	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Mary Kramer	Polk
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Mary Kramer	Polk
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Mary Kramer	Polk
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2001	Nov. 8, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
81st 2nd	Jan. 9, 2006	May 3, 2006	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
81st 2nd Ex.	July 14, 2006	July 14, 2006	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
82nd 1st	Jan. 8, 2007	Apr. 29, 2007	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
82nd 2nd	Jan. 14, 2008	Apr. 26, 2008	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
83rd 1st	Jan. 12, 2009	Apr. 26, 2009	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
83rd 2nd	Jan. 11, 2010	Mar. 30, 2010	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
84th 1st	Jan. 10, 2011	June 30, 2011	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
84th 2nd	Jan. 9, 2012	May 9, 2012	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
85th 1st	**Jan. 14, 2013**	**May 23, 2013**	**Pam Jochum***	**Dubuque**

*Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

ATTORNEYS GENERAL

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
David C. Cloud*	Muscatine	Aug. 1, 1853	1853 – 1856
Samual A. Rice	Mahaska	Aug. 4, 1856	1856 – 1861
Charles C. Nourse	Polk	Nov. 6, 1860	1861 – 1865
Isaac L. Allen	Tama	Nov. 8, 1864	1865 – 1866
Frederick E. Bissell	Dubuque	Jan. 12, 1866	1866 – 1867
Henry O'Conner	Muscatine	June 20, 1867	1867 – 1872
Marsena E. Cutts	Mahaska	Feb. 23, 1872	1872 – 1877
John F. McJunkin	Washington	Nov. 7, 1876	1877 – 1881

Smith McPherson	Montgomery	Nov. 2, 1880	1881 – 1885
A.J. Baker	Appanoose	Nov. 4, 1884	1885 – 1889
John Y. Stone	Mills	Nov. 6, 1888	1889 – 1895
Milton Remley	Johnson	Nov. 6, 1894	1895 – 1901
Charles W. Mullan	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1900	1901 – 1907
Howard W. Byers	Shelby	Nov. 6, 1906	1907 – 1911
George Cosson	Audubon	Nov. 8, 1910	1911 – 1917
Horace M. Havner	Iowa	Nov. 7, 1916	1917 – 1921
Ben J. Gibson	Adams	Nov. 2, 1920	1921 – 1927
John Fletcher	Polk	Nov. 2, 1926	1927 – 1932
Edward L. O'Conner*	Johnson	Nov. 8, 1932	1932 – 1937
John H. Mitchell*	Webster	Nov. 3, 1936	1937 – 1939
Fred D. Everett	Monroe	Nov. 8, 1938	1939 – 1940
John M. Rankin	Lee	June 17, 1940	1940 – 1947
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	June 25, 1947	1947 – 1953
Leo A. Hoegh	Lucas	Feb. 9, 1953	1953 – 1954
Dayton Countryman	Story	Nov. 2, 1954	1954 – 1957
Norman A. Erbe	Boone	Nov. 6, 1956	1957 – 1961
Evan L. Hultman	Black Hawk	Nov. 8, 1960	1961 – 1965
Lawrence F. Scalise*	Warren	Nov. 3, 1964	1965 – 1966
Richard Turner	Pottawattamie	Nov. 8, 1966	1967 – 1978
Tom Miller*	Clayton	Nov. 7, 1978	1979 – 1991
Bonnie J. Campbell*	Polk	Nov. 6. 1990	1991 – 1994
Tom Miller *	**Polk**	**Nov. 8, 1994**	**1995 –**

• Fred D. Everett died June 10, 1940.
• John M. Rankin appointed to fill unexpired term of Fred D. Everett. Died in office June 20, 1947.
• Robert L. Larson appointed to fill unexpired term of John M. Rankin.
• Leo A. Hoegh appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Robert L. Larson.
• Dayton Countryman elected Nov. 2, 1954, to fill the unexpired term and also for the two-year term beginning Jan. 1955.
*Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Jesse B. Browne**	Lee
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Jesse B. Browne**	Lee
2nd	Dec. 4, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	Smiley H. Bonham*	Johnson
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	George Temple*	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	James Grant*	Scott
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Reuben Noble**	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Reuben Noble**	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	Samuel McFarland	Henry
7th	Jan. 11, 1858	Mar. 24, 1858	Stephen B. Shelledy	Jasper
8th	Jan. 8, 1860	Apr. 3, 1860	John Edwards	Lucas
8th Ex.	May 15, 1861	May 29, 1861	John Edwards	Lucas
9th	Jan. 13, 1862	Apr. 8, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
9th Ex.	Sept. 3, 1862	Sept. 11, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
10th	Jan. 11, 1864	Mar. 29, 1864	Jacob Butler	Muscatine
11th	Jan. 8, 1866	Apr. 3, 1866	Ed Wright	Cedar
12th	Jan. 13, 1868	Apr. 8, 1868	John Russell	Jones
13th	Jan. 10, 1870	Apr. 13, 1870	Aylett R. Cotton	Clinton
14th	Jan. 8, 1872	Apr. 23, 1872	James Wilson	Tama
14th Adj.	Jan. 15, 1873	Feb. 20, 1873	James Wilson	Tama
15th	Jan. 12, 1874	Mar. 19, 1874	John H. Gear	Des Moines

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
16th	Jan. 18, 1876	Mar. 16, 1876	John H. Gear	Des Moines
17th	Jan. 14, 1878	Mar. 26, 1878	John Y. Stone	Mills
18th	Jan. 12, 1880	Mar. 27, 1880	Lore Alford	Black Hawk
19th	Jan. 9, 1882	Mar. 17, 1882	George R. Struble	Tama
20th	Jan. 14, 1884	Apr. 2, 1884	William P. Wolf	Cedar
21st	Jan. 11, 1886	Apr. 13, 1886	Albert Head	Greene
22nd	Jan. 9, 1888	Apr. 10, 1888	William H. Redman	Poweshiek
23rd	Jan. 13, 1890	Apr. 15, 1890	John T. Hamilton*	Linn
24th	Jan. 11, 1892	Mar. 30, 1892	William O. Mitchell	Adams
25th	Jan. 8, 1894	Apr. 6, 1894	Henry Stone	Marshall
26th	Jan. 13, 1896	Apr. 11, 1896	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
26th Ex.	Jan. 19, 1897	May 11, 1897	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
27th	Jan. 10, 1898	Apr. 1, 1898	James H. Funk	Hardin
28th	Jan. 8, 1900	Apr. 6, 1900	Daniel H. Bowen	Allamakee
29th	Jan. 13, 1902	Apr. 11, 1902	Willard L. Eaton	Mitchell
30th	Jan. 11, 1904	Apr. 12, 1904	George W. Clarke	Dallas
31st	Jan. 8, 1906	Apr. 6, 1906	George W. Clarke	Dallas
32nd	Jan. 14, 1907	Apr. 9, 1907	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
32nd Ex.	Aug. 31, 1908	Nov. 24, 1908	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
33rd	Jan. 11, 1909	Apr. 9, 1909	Guy A. Feely	Black Hawk
34th	Jan. 9, 1911	Apr. 12, 1911	Paul E. Stillman	Greene
35th	Jan. 13, 1913	Apr. 19, 1913	Edward H. Cunningham	Buena Vista
36th	Jan. 11, 1915	Apr. 17, 1915	William I. Atkinson	Butler
37th	Jan. 8, 1917	Apr. 14, 1917	Milton B. Pitt	Harrison
38th	Jan. 13, 1919	Apr. 19, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
38th Ex.	July 2, 1919	July 2, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
39th	Jan. 10, 1921	Apr. 8, 1921	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
40th	Jan. 8, 1923	Apr. 17, 1923	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
40th Ex.	Apr. 18, 1923	July 30, 1924	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
41st	Jan. 12, 1925	Apr. 3, 1925	W.C. Edson	Buena Vista
42nd	Jan. 10, 1927	Apr. 15, 1927	L.V. Carter	Hardin
42nd Ex.	Mar. 5, 1928	Mar. 14, 1928	Howard A. Mathews, pro tem	Des Moines
43rd	Jan. 14, 1929	Apr. 12, 1929	J.H. Johnson	Marion
44th	Jan. 12, 1931	Apr. 15, 1931	Francis Johnson	Dickinson
45th	Jan. 9, 1933	Apr. 20, 1933	George E. Miller*	Shelby
45th Ex.	Nov. 6, 1933	Mar. 12, 1934	George E. Miller*	Shelby
46th	Jan. 14, 1935	Apr. 23, 1935	John H. Mitchell	Webster
46th Ex.	Dec. 21, 1936	Dec. 24, 1936	John H. Mitchell	Webster
47th	Jan. 11, 1937	Apr. 20, 1937	La Mar Foster*	Cedar
48th	Jan. 9, 1939	Apr. 26, 1939	John R. Irwin	Lee
49th	Jan. 13, 1941	Apr. 10, 1941	Robert D. Blue	Wright
50th	Jan. 11, 1943	Apr. 8, 1943	Henry W. Burma	Butler
50th Ex.	Jan. 26, 1944	Jan. 28, 1944	Henry W. Burma	Butler
51st	Jan. 8, 1945	Apr. 13, 1945	Harold Felton*	Warren
52nd	Jan. 13, 1947	Apr. 25, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
52nd Ex.	Dec. 16, 1947	Dec. 19, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
53rd	Jan. 10, 1949	Apr. 20, 1949	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
54th	Jan. 3, 1951	Apr. 17, 1951	William S. Lynes	Bremer
55th	Jan. 12, 1953	Apr. 29, 1953	William S. Lynes	Bremer
56th	Jan. 10, 1955	Apr. 29, 1955	Arthur C. Hanson	Lyon
57th	Jan. 14, 1957	May 3, 1957	W.L. Mooty	Grundy
58th	Jan. 12, 1959	May 13, 1959	Vern Lisle	Page

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
59th	Jan. 9, 1961	May 10, 1961	Henry C. Nelson	Winnebago
60th	Jan. 14, 1963	May 18, 1963	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
60th Ex.	Feb. 24, 1964	Apr. 8, 1964	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
61st	Jan. 11, 1965	June 10, 1965	Vincent B. Steffen*	Chickasaw
62nd	Jan. 9, 1967	July 2, 1967	Maurice E. Baringer	Fayette
63rd 1st	Jan. 13, 1969	May 23, 1969	William H. Harbor	Mills
63rd 2nd	Jan. 12, 1970	Apr. 16, 1970	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 1st	Jan. 11, 1971	June 10, 1971	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1972	Mar. 24, 1972	William H. Harbor	Mills
65th 1st	Jan. 8, 1973	June 20, 1973	Andrew Varley	Adair
65th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1974	May 4, 1974	Andrew Varley	Adair
66th 1st	Jan. 13, 1975	June 20, 1975	Dale M. Cochran*	Webster
66th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1976	May 29, 1976	Dale M. Cochran*	Webster
67th 1st	Jan. 10, 1977	June 13, 1977	Dale M. Cochran*	Webster
67th Ex.	June 21, 1977	June 25, 1977	Dale M. Cochran*	Webster
67th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1978	June 6, 1978	Dale M. Cochran*	Webster
68th 1st	Jan. 8, 1979	May 11, 1979	Floyd H. Millen	Van Buren
68th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1980	Mar. 3, 1980	Floyd H. Millen	Van Buren
	Mar. 3, 1980	Apr. 26, 1980	William H. Harbor	Mills
69th 1st	Jan. 12, 1981	May 22, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 1st Ex.	June 24, 1981	June 26, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 2nd Ex.	Aug. 12, 1981	Aug. 14, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 2nd	Jan. 11, 1982	Apr. 24, 1982	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
70th 1st	Jan. 10, 1983	May 14, 1983	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
70th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1984	Apr. 20, 1984	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
71st 1st	Jan. 7, 1985	May 4, 1985	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
71st 2nd	Jan. 13, 1986	May 2, 1986	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
72nd 1st	Jan. 12, 1987	May 10, 1987	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
72nd 2nd	Jan. 11, 1988	Apr. 17, 1988	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
73rd 1st	Jan. 9, 1989	Apr. 28, 1989	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
73rd 2nd	Jan. 8, 1990	Apr. 8, 1990	Donald D. Avenson*	Fayette
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 11, 1991	Bob Arnould*	Scott
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Bob Arnould*	Scott
74th 2nd, 1st Ex.	May 20, 1992	May 22, 1992	Bob Arnould*	Scott
74th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	June 25, 1992	June 25, 1992	Bob Arnould*	Scott
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska
76th 1st	Jan. 9, 1995	May 4, 1995	Ron Corbett	Linn
76th 2nd	Jan. 8, 1996	May 1, 1996	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th 1st	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2001	Nov. 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 2nd	Jan. 9, 2006	May 3, 2006	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 2nd Ex.	July 14, 2006	July 14, 2006	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
82nd 1st	Jan. 8, 2007	Apr. 29, 2007	Pat Murphy*	Dubuque
82nd 2nd	Jan. 14, 2008	Apr. 26, 2008	Pat Murphy*	Dubuque
83rd 1st	Jan. 12, 2009	Apr. 26, 2009	Pat Murphy*	Dubuque
83rd 2nd	Jan. 11, 2010	Mar. 30, 2010	Pat Murphy*	Dubuque
84th 1st	Jan. 10, 2011	June 30, 2011	Kraig Paulsen	Linn
84th 2nd	Jan. 9, 2012	May 9, 2012	Kraig Paulsen	Linn
85th 1st	**Jan. 14, 2013**	**May 23, 2013**	**Kraig Paulsen**	**Linn**

• Floyd H. Millen resigned as Speaker March 3, 1980.
* Denotes Democrat; **Denotes Whig; all other are Republican.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

Name	Home County	Dates Served
Charles Mason	Des Moines	1838 – June 11, 1847
Thomas S. Wilson	Dubuque	1838 – Oct. 31, 1847
Joseph Williams	Muscatine	1838 – Jan. 25, 1848
		Jan. 15, 1849 – Jan. 11, 1855
John F. Kenney	Lee	June 12, 1847 – Feb. 15, 1854
George Greene	Dubuque	Nov. 1, 1847 – Jan. 9, 1855
S. Clinton Hastings	Muscatine	Jan. 26, 1848 – Jan. 14, 1849
Jonathan C. Hall	Des Moines	Feb. 15, 1854 – Jan. 15, 1855
William G. Woodward	Muscatine	Jan. 9, 1855 – Jan. 11, 1860
Norman W. Isbell	Linn	Jan. 16, 1855 – June 2, 1856
Lacon D. Stockton	Des Moines	June 3, 1856 – June 9, 1860
George G. Wright	Van Buren	Jan. 5, 1855 – Jan. 11, 1860
		June 26, 1860 – Sept. 1, 1870
Caleb Baldwin	Pottawattamie	Jan. 11, 1860 – Dec. 31, 1863
Ralph P. Lowe	Lee	Jan. 12, 1860 – Dec. 31, 1867
John F. Dillon	Scott	Jan. 1, 1864 – Dec. 31, 1869
Chester C. Cole	Polk	Mar. 1, 1864 – Jan. 19, 1876
Joseph M. Beck	Lee	Jan. 1, 1868 – Dec. 31, 1891
Elias H. Williams	Clayton	Jan. 18, 1870 – Sept. 14, 1870
James G. Day	Fremont	Sept. 1, 1870 – Dec. 31, 1883
William E. Miller	Johnson	Sept. 14, 1870 – Dec. 31, 1875
Austin Adams	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1876 – Dec. 31, 1887
William H. Seevers	Mahaska	Feb. 27, 1876 – Dec. 31, 1888
James H. Rothrock	Cedar	Feb. 24, 1876 – Dec. 31, 1896
Joseph R. Reed	Pottawattamie	Jan. 1, 1884 – Feb. 28, 1889
Gifford S. Robinson	Buena Vista	Jan. 1, 1888 – Dec. 31, 1889
Charles T. Grager	Allamakee	Jan. 1, 1889 – Dec. 31, 1900
Josiah Given	Polk	Mar. 12, 1889 – Dec. 31, 1901
LeVega G. Kinne	Tama	Jan. 1, 1892 – Dec. 31, 1897
Horace E. Deemer	Montgomery	May 8, 1894 – Feb. 26, 1917
Scott M. Ladd	O'Brien	Jan. 1, 1897 – Dec. 31, 1920
Charles M. Waterman	Scott	Jan. 1, 1898 – June 18, 1902
John C. Sherwin	Cerro Gordo	Jan. 1, 1900 – Dec. 31, 1912
Emlin McClain	Johnson	Jan. 1, 1901 – Dec. 31, 1912

Silas M. Weaver	Hardin	Jan. 1, 1902 – Nov. 6, 1923
Charles A. Bishop	Polk	July 2, 1902 – July 9, 1908
William D. Evans	Franklin	Sept. 17, 1908 – Dec. 31, 1934
Byron W. Preston	Mahaska	Jan. 1, 1913 – Dec. 31, 1924
Frank R. Gaynor	Plymouth	Jan. 1, 1913 – Aug. 3, 1920
Winfield S. Withrow	Henry	Apr. 19, 1913 – Dec. 31, 1914
Benjamin I. Salinger	Carroll	Jan. 1, 1915 – Dec. 31, 1920
Truman S. Stevens	Fremont	May 1, 1917 – Dec. 31, 1934
Thomas Arthur	Harrison	Sept. 15, 1920 – Sept. 14, 1925
Lawrence DeGraff	Polk	Jan. 1, 1921 – Dec. 31, 1932
Frederick F. Faville	Webster	Jan. 1, 1921 – Dec. 31, 1932
Charles W. Vermillion	Appanoose	Nov. 15, 1923 – Sept. 3, 1927
Elma G. Albert	Greene	Jan. 1, 1925 – Dec. 31, 1936
Edgar A. Morling	Palo Alto	Oct. 1, 1925 – Oct. 15, 1932
James W. Kindig	Woodbury	Apr. 30, 1927 – Dec. 31, 1934
Henry F. Wagner	Keokuk	Sept. 6, 1927 – Dec. 31, 1932
John M. Grimm	Linn	Feb. 1, 1929 – Sept. 15, 1932
William L. Bliss	Cerro Gordo	Sept. 27, 1932 – Dec. 5, 1932
		Jan. 1, 1939 – Apr. 16, 1962
Richard F. Mitchell	Webster	Dec. 6, 1932 – Dec. 31, 1942
George C. Claussen	Clinton	Oct. 21, 1932 – Dec. 4, 1932
		Apr. 17, 1933 – Dec. 3, 1934
Hubert Utterback	Polk	Dec. 5, 1932 – Apr. 16, 1933
John W. Anderson	Woodbury	Jan. 1, 1933 – Dec. 31, 1938
Maurice F. Donegan	Scott	Jan. 1, 1933 – Dec. 31, 1938
John W. Kintzinger	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1933 – Dec. 31, 1938
Leon W. Powers	Crawford	Dec. 4, 1934 – Feb. 14, 1936
Wilson H. Hamilton	Keokuk	Jan. 1, 1935 – Dec. 31, 1940
James M. Parsons	Polk	Jan. 1, 1935 – Dec. 16, 1937
Paul W. Richards	Montgomery	Jan. 1, 1935 – Dec. 31, 1940
Carl B. Stiger	Tama	Feb. 15, 1936 – Dec. 31, 1942
Edward A. Sager	Bremer	Jan. 1, 1937 – Dec. 31, 1942
Ernest M. Miller	Shelby	Dec. 27, 1937 – Dec. 13, 1938
Ralph A. Oliver	Woodbury	Dec. 14, 1938 – Oct. 1, 1962
Frederic M. Miller	Polk	Jan. 1, 1939 – Sept. 30, 1946
Oscar Hale	Louisa	Jan. 1, 1939 – Dec. 9, 1950
Theodore G. Garfield	Story	Jan. 1, 1941 – Nov. 2, 1969
Charles F. Wennerstrum	Lucas	Jan. 1, 1941 – Dec. 31, 1958
Halleck J. Mantz	Audubon	Jan. 1, 1943 – Jan. 1, 1953
John E. Mulroney	Webster	Jan. 1, 1943 – Oct. 11, 1955
William A. Smith	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1943 – June 10, 1958
Norman R. Hays	Marion	Oct. 3, 1946 – Aug. 31, 1965
G. King Thompson	Linn	Jan. 1, 1951 – June 30, 1965
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	Feb. 3, 1953 – Apr. 1, 1971
Henry F. Peterson	Pottawattamie	Nov. 3, 1955 – June 30, 1965
Luke E. Linnan	Kossuth	Sept. 3, 1958 – Dec. 15, 1958
Harry G. Garrett	Wayne	Dec. 15, 1958 – Dec. 31, 1960
T. Eugene Thornton	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1959 – May 9, 1967
Bruce M. Snell	Ida	Jan. 1, 1961 – Mar. 4, 1970
C. Edwin Moore	Polk	Apr. 17, 1962 – Aug. 2, 1978
William C. Stuart	Lucas	Oct. 15, 1962 – Nov. 8, 1971
M.L. Mason	Cerro Gordo	July 19, 1965 – June 14, 1978
Maurice E. Rawlings	Woodbury	July 19, 1965 – Aug. 17, 1978
Francis H. Becker	Dubuque	Sept. 20, 1965 – Mar. 31, 1972

Clay LeGrand	Scott	July 5, 1967 – Feb. 26, 1983
Warren J. Rees	Jones	Nov. 13, 1969 – Aug. 2, 1980
Harvey Uhlenhopp	Franklin	Mar. 10, 1970 – May 22, 1986
W.W. Reynoldson	Clarke	May 1, 1971 – Oct. 1, 1987
K. David Harris	Greene	Jan. 16, 1972 – July 29, 1999
Mark McCormick	Polk	Apr. 12, 1972 – Jan. 31, 1986
Robert G. Allbee	Polk	July 7, 1978 – June 30, 1982
Arthur A. McGiverin	Wapello	Aug. 15, 1978 – Nov. 9, 2000
J.L. Larson	Shelby	Sept. 1, 1978 – May 17, 2008
Louis W. Schultz	Johnson	Aug. 29, 1980 – Sept. 6, 1993
James H. Carter	Linn	Aug. 13, 1982 – Oct. 16, 2006
Charles S. Wolle	Woodbury	Mar. 11, 1983 – Aug. 12, 1987
Louis A. Lavorato	Polk	Feb. 12, 1986 – Sept. 29, 2006
Linda K. Neuman	Scott	Aug. 4, 1986 – July 11, 2003
Bruce M. Snell, Jr.	Ida	Oct.16, 1987 – Aug. 18, 2001
James H. Andreasen	Kossuth	Nov. 27, 1987 – Oct. 1, 1998
Marsha Ternus	Polk	Sept. 7, 1993 – Dec. 31, 2010
Mark S. Cady	**Webster**	**Oct. 6, 1998 –**
Michael J. Streit	Lucas	Aug. 19, 2001 – Dec. 31, 2010
David Wiggins	**Polk**	**Oct. 7, 2003 –**
Daryl L. Hecht	**Woodbury**	**Sept. 30, 2006 –**
Brent R. Appel	**Warren**	**Dec. 4, 2006 –**
David L. Baker	Linn	May 18, 2008 – Dec. 31, 2010
Thomas D. Waterman	**Scott**	**Mar. 21, 2011 –**
Edward M. Mansfield	**Polk**	**Mar. 22, 2011 –**
Bruce B. Zager	**Black Hawk**	**Mar. 23, 2011 –**

ORIGIN AND NAMING OF IOWA COUNTIES

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Adair	1851	1855	John Adair, general during War of 1812 and 6th Governor of Kentucky.
Adams	1851	1853	John Adams, 2nd President of the U.S.
Allamakee	1847	1849	Allan Makee, Indian trader.
Appanoose	1843	1846	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Audubon	1851	1855	John James Audubon, American artist and naturalist.
Benton	1843	1846	Senator Thomas Hart Benton of Missouri.
Black Hawk	1843	1853	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Boone	1846	1849	Nathan Boone, army officer in the Iowa Territory.
Bremer	1851	1853	Fredricka Bremer, Swedish traveler and author.
Buchanan	1839	1846	James Buchanan, 15th President of the U.S.
Buena Vista	1851	1859	Final victory field of General Zachary Taylor in the Mexican War.
Butler	1851	1854	William O. Butler, general in the Mexican War.
Calhoun	1855	1855	John Calhoun, Vice President of the U.S. (1825 – 1832).
Carroll	1851	1855	Charles Carroll, signer of the Declaration of Independence.
Cass	1851	1853	Senator Lewis Cass of Michigan.
Cedar	1837	1838	Red Cedar River running through the county.
Cerro Gordo	1851	1855	Famous battlefield of the Mexican War.
Cherokee	1851	1857	Famous southern Indian tribe.
Chickasaw	1851	1853	Prominent Indian nation located in the south.
Clarke	1846	1851	James Clarke, last Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Clay	1851	1858	Lt. Col. Henry Clay, Jr. of Kentucky, who fell at the battle of Buena Vista.
Clayton	1837	1838	Senator John Middleton Clayton of Delaware.
Clinton	1837	1840	DeWitt Clinton, 5th Governor of New York.
Crawford	1851	1855	William H. Crawford, Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (1817 – 1825).
Dallas	1846	1847	George Mifflin Dallas, Vice President of the U.S. (1845 – 1849).
Davis	1843	1844	Representative Garret Davis of Kentucky.
Decatur	1846	1850	Stephen Decatur, American naval officer.
Delaware	1837	1844	The state of Delaware.
Des Moines	1834	1834	Des Moines River, which runs through southeastern Iowa.

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Dickinson	1851	1858	Senator Daniel S. Dickinson of New York.
Dubuque	1834	1834	Julien Dubuque, 1st white settler in Iowa.
Emmet	1851	1859	Robert Emmet, Irish nationalist (1778 – 1803).
Fayette	1837	1851	Marquis de Lafayette, French general and statesman.
Floyd	1851	1854	Sgt. Charles Floyd of Lewis and Clark's expedition. Died in 1804 and was buried on the banks of Missouri River. First white man whose death and burial in Iowa are on record.
Franklin	1851	1855	Benjamin Franklin, American statesman and philosopher.
Fremont	1847	1850	John Charles Fremont, lieutenant colonel in the Mexican War.
Greene	1851	1854	Nathanial Greene, general in the Revolutionary War.
Grundy	1851	1856	Felix Grundy, Chief Justice of the Kentucky Supreme Court and U.S. Representative and Senator from Tennessee.
Guthrie	1851	1851	Edwin Guthrie, captain in the Iowa Volunteers during the Mexican War.
Hamilton	1847	1857	William W. Hamilton, President of the Iowa Senate (1856 – 1857).
Hancock	1851	1858	John Hancock, President of the Continental Congress.
Hardin	1851	1853	John J. Hardin, Illinois colonel killed in the Mexican War.
Harrison	1851	1853	William Henry Harrison, 9th President of the U.S.
Henry	1836	1837	Gen. Henry Dodge, Governor of the Wisconsin Territory.
Howard	1851	1855	Tighlman A. Howard, general from Indiana.
Humboldt	1857	1857	Baron Friedrich Alexander von Humboldt, German scientist.
Ida	1851	1855 or 1858	Ida Smith, first white child born in what is now Ida Grove (1856).
Iowa	1843	1845	Iowa River running through the county.
Jackson	1837	1837	Andrew Jackson, 7th President of the U.S.
Jasper	1846	1846	William Jasper, sergeant in the Revolutionary War.
Jefferson	1839	1839	Thomas Jefferson, 3rd President of the U.S.
Johnson	1837	1838	Richard Mentor Johnson, Vice President of the U.S. (1837 – 1841).
Jones	1837	1838 – 1847	George Wallace Jones, 1st delegate in Congress from the Wisconsin Territory.
Keokuk	1843	1844	Sac Indian chief.

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Kossuth	1851	1855	Lajos Kossuth, Hungarian patriot and statesman (1802 – 1894).
Lee	1836	1838	New York land company that owned extensive interests in the half-breed tract.
Linn	1837	1839	Senator Lewis Field Linn of Missouri.
Louisa	1836	1837	Louisa Massey, area folk heroine who avenged her brother's murder by slaying his assassin.
Lucas	1846	1894	Robert Lucas, 1st Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Lyon	1851	1872	Nathaniel Lyon, brigadier general in the Mexican and Seminole Wars.
Madison	1846	1849	James Madison, 4th President of the U.S.
Mahaska	1843	1844	Chief of the Iowa tribe. Name is interpreted as "White Cloud."
Marion	1845	1845	Francis Marion, American commander in the Revolutionary War.
Marshall	1846	1849	John Marshall, 4th Chief Justice of the U.S.
Mills	1851	1851	Major Frederick Mills, Iowa officer in the Mexican War.
Mitchell	1851	1854	John Mitchell, Irish refugee of 1848.
Monona	1851	1854	An Indian girl who, believing her white lover was killed by her people, jumped from a high rock into the Mississippi River.
Monroe	1843	1845	James Monroe, 5th President of the U.S.
Montgomery	1851	1853	Richard Montgomery, general killed at the Assault at Quebec (1775).
Muscatine	1836	1837	Indian word thought to mean "prairie."
O'Brien	1851	1860	William Smith O'Brien, leader for Irish independence in 1848.
Osceola	1851	1871	Seminole Indian chief.
Page	1847	1851	John Page, captain in the 4th U.S. Infantry and fatally wounded in the battle of Palo Alto.
Palo Alto	1851	1858	First battlefield victory in the Mexican War.
Plymouth	1851	1858	Landing place of the Mayflower pilgrims.
Pocahontas	1851	1859	Virginia Indian princess.
Polk	1846	1846	James Knox Polk, 11th President of the U.S.
Pottawattamie	1847	1848	Indian tribe and former possessor of Iowa Territory.
Poweshiek	1843	1848	Fox-Mesquaki Indian chief.
Ringgold	1847	1855	Maj. Samuel Ringgold, fatally wounded in the Mexican War.

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Sac	1851	1856	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe. Name means "red bank."
Scott	1837	1837	Major General Winfield Scott, negotiated 1st treaty purchasing lands in Iowa from Indians.
Shelby	1851	1853	General Isaac Shelby, 1st Governor of Kentucky.
Sioux	1851	1860	Indian tribe indigenous to what is now Iowa and Minnesota. Also known as the Dakota tribe.
Story	1846	1853	Joseph Story, Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.
Tama	1847	1853	Fox Indian chief. Also believed to be the name of Chief Poweshiek's wife.
Taylor	1847	1851	General Zachary Taylor, 12th President of the U.S.
Union	1851	1853	Union of the states.
Van Buren	1836	1838	Martin Van Buren, 8th President of the U.S.
Wapello	1843	1844	Fox Indian chief.
Warren	1846	1849	General Joseph Warren of the Revolutionary War.
Washington	1839	1839	George Washington, 1st President of the U.S.
Wayne	1846	1851	General Anthony Wayne of the Revolutionary War.
Webster	1853	1857	Daniel Webster, American statesman and orator.
Winnebago	1851	1857	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe.
Winneshiek	1847	1851	Winnebago Indian chief.
Woodbury	1851	1853	Levi Woodbury, New Hampshire and U.S. statesman.
Worth	1851	1858	William J. Worth, major general in the Mexican War.
Wright	1851	1855	Silas Wright, 12th Governor of New York; and Joseph A. Wright, Governor of Indiana.

THE DRAFTING OF IOWA'S CONSTITUTION

By Steven C. Cross, Secretary of the Senate, Iowa General Assembly, 1975 – 1978

Iowa has had three constitutional conventions — all held in Iowa City. The first was in 1844. The constitution drafted then was later rejected in a popular vote. The second constitution, drafted in 1846, was the instrument by which Iowa became a state. A later convention was held in 1857 which drafted the document still used today (although much amended).

Each of the conventions had central disputes which were the subject of debate. Unfortunately, as the records of the 1844 and 1846 conventions are fragmentary, the full extent of the discussions is unknown.

In 1787 the founding fathers of the U.S. looked to European governments and political philosophers in drafting the federal constitution. Yet the result was the creation of a government largely new and unrecognizable from the models the drafters knew. When Iowa's drafters met, they had as models the federal constitution and the constitutions of previously admitted states plus the numerous territorial governments established by Congress. The evidence indicates that the drafters of Iowa's constitutions did indeed use the wealth of prior constitution drafting to arrive at the documents. In their broad outlines, all state constitutions follow the basic three-branch form of government found in the federal constitution. Unlike the drafters of the U.S. Constitution, the Iowa drafters were not trying to create a new form of government but only a variation of the existing form which would be relevant to Iowa's experience.

The immediate source of detail for Iowa's first constitution was the Organic Act for the Wisconsin Territory of which Iowa was part immediately prior to statehood.

The "Organic Act" was a law passed by Congress which was, in practical effect, the "constitution" for territories not yet admitted as states. Congress followed the pattern of the U.S. Constitution in creating the Organic Act. The Organic Act for the Territory of Wisconsin provided for a three-branch government — legislative, executive, and judicial — and a Bill of Rights. The executive power was vested in the Governor who was not elected but was appointed by the President. The Governor would be considered a strong executive because he possessed an absolute veto over acts of the Legislature. The only additional executive office was that of "Secretary." That office is the predecessor of the Secretary of State. The secretary's duty was to "record and preserve" the acts and proceedings of the Governor and Legislature.

The legislative branch consisted of the Governor and a bicameral legislature consisting of a "Council" and "House of Representatives." The actual inclusion of the Governor in the legislative branch somewhat blurred the distinctions between the branches of government. The Governor's role, however, was limited to the negative role of his veto power. The Legislature was vested with general legislative power without limitation on the subject areas of legislation. However, in addition to the Governor, the U.S. Congress also held a veto power over territorial legislation. The judicial branch consisted of a three-member Supreme Court and three district courts. The justices of the Supreme Court were also appointed by the President.

The key dispute in 1844 was the size of the prospective state itself. The convention proposed boundaries which encompassed not only the present-day state of Iowa but also virtually all of the present state of Minnesota south of Minneapolis and St. Paul. When Congress received Iowa's proposed constitution, they modified the boundaries to include, generally, only the eastern half of the boundaries as proposed by the drafters of Iowa's constitution. When this constitution was voted on in 1845 by the residents of Iowa, it was rejected because of the boundary question. This rejection delayed Iowa's admission. After the rejection of the 1844 constitution, the movement continued for another convention.

The 1846 convention essentially kept the same document as in 1844 except that the boundaries were changed to those familiar today. These boundaries were the result of a compromise reached during the period following the 1844 convention.

Both the 1844 and 1846 documents had one feature that is interesting as a historical curiosity. Both of them prohibited banks in Iowa. The "banks" which were prohibited were the then frequently existing "banks of issue." These banks printed and issued notes which were similar in appearance and use to our paper currency today. These banks were numerous in the early 1800s and were often wildcat operations. When one of these banks closed, those who held notes issued by that bank suffered a significant financial loss. Another kind of bank, a "bank of deposit," was not prohibited.

The 1857 constitution was drafted because of the soon perceived problems with the 1846 document. This convention, however, continued to follow a similar governmental structure as provided for in the earlier documents.

The three Iowa constitutions all had a "Bill of Rights" clearly modeled after the first 10 amendments to the U.S. Constitution.

The 1857 constitution provided for three branches and expressly prohibited any branch from exercising a function of the other. This explicit separation of powers is a difference from the federal constitution, which keeps the branches separate but does not explicitly say that they are separate. As in earlier documents, the Senate and House were again given broad powers — few subjects of legislation were prohibited. The 1857 document, however, did include more prohibited subjects of legislation than did the constitution of 1846.

The Governor could veto legislation, but his veto was to be limited, not absolute. The 1846 document allowed an override upon the vote of two-thirds of those members of the Legislature present and voting. The veto in the 1857 constitution required a two-thirds vote of the entire membership of the Legislature and thus was harder to override than the veto in the 1846 constitution. The veto provision was also modified to give the Governor additional time to consider his action on bills delivered to him in the three calendar days just prior to final adjournment.

From 1846 to 1857, the Executive Article was changed somewhat in form but not really in substance. The Governor was declared to have the "supreme executive power," but there is otherwise little in the document which sets out exactly the nature of his executive power. The fact that the powers of the Governor were undelineated by the constitution indicates that those who drafted it envisioned the Governor as a weak officer performing routine duties. Indeed, the weakness of the office was accepted by Governors who were not full-time executives and often spent time attending to other than governmental activities. A great deal of the power of the Governor today resulted from subsequent statutory enactment and a somewhat related increase in prestige.

The 1857 constitution also added a Lieutenant Governor, but, like the Vice President in the United States Constitution, this officer has little other power than to preside over the Senate.*

From 1846 to 1857, the judicial branch also remained largely unchanged. The 1857 document provided for the direct election of judges. Under the previous constitution, judges were elected by a joint vote of both houses of the General Assembly. One unusual feature of the 1857 constitution was that the Office of Attorney General was attached to the judicial branch of government rather than the executive branch where the office exists in most other states.

In the course of the 1857 convention, there were many arguments over matters which may not be guessed by looking at the mere words of the document.

One such issue was that of race. (The time of the convention was, of course, just prior to the Civil War when the Republican Party was on the rise.) There were lengthy debates at the convention as to whether blacks could vote, join the militia, testify in court, and so on. In 1857, those who favored restricting most rights of blacks won, although the issue of whether blacks could vote was submitted to the people as a referendum. In the referendum, the extension of the franchise to blacks was defeated. Reflecting the temper of post-Civil War times, Iowa voters approved a constitutional amendment giving the ballot to black males in 1868.

The new constitution was drafted over 39 days in February and March 1857. It was narrowly approved at a referendum in August and went into effect by proclamation of the Governor on September 3, 1857.

Since that time, Iowa's Constitution has been amended 48 times but the basic document still remains. It is now one of the older state constitutions in America still in force.

**A constitutional amendment was voted on and approved by Iowa voters in 1988. Passage of this amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa's Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.*

CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF IOWA (CODIFIED)

[This version of the Constitution incorporates into the original document all amendments adopted through the 2010 general election and omits certain provisions apparently superseded or obsolete.

The footnote following an amended section is the latest action only. See the original Constitution for the original text and amendments in chronological order.

This codified version generally adopts the rules for capitalization and punctuation used in drafting legislation.]

PREAMBLE.

Boundaries.

ARTICLE I. — BILL OF RIGHTS.

SEC. 1. Rights of persons.
2. Political power.
3. Religion.
4. Religious test — witnesses.
5. Dueling. [Repealed]
6. Laws uniform.
7. Liberty of speech and press.
8. Personal security — searches and seizures.
9. Right of trial by jury — due process of law.
10. Rights of persons accused.
11. When indictment necessary — grand jury.
12. Twice tried — bail.
13. Habeas corpus.
14. Military.
15. Quartering soldiers.
16. Treason.
17. Bail — punishments.
18. Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees.
19. Imprisonment for debt.
20. Right of assemblage — petition.
21. Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract.
22. Resident aliens.
23. Slavery — penal servitude.
24. Agricultural leases.
25. Rights reserved.

ARTICLE II. — RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.

SEC. 1. Electors.
2. Privileged from arrest.
3. From military duty.
4. Persons in military service.
5. Disqualified persons.
6. Ballot.
7. General election.

ARTICLE III. — OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.

SEC. 1. Departments of government.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

SEC. 1. General assembly.
2. Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions.
3. Representatives.
4. Qualifications.
5. Senators — qualifications.

6. Senators — number and classification.
7. Officers — elections determined.
8. Quorum.
9. Authority of the houses.
10. Protest — record of vote.
11. Privileged from arrest.
12. Vacancies.
13. Doors open.
14. Adjournments.
15. Bills.
16. Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor.
17. Passage of bills.
18. Receipts and expenditures.
19. Impeachment.
20. Officers subject to impeachment — judgment.
21. Members not appointed to office.
22. Disqualification.
23. Failure to account.
24. Appropriations.
25. Compensation and expenses of general assembly.
26. Time laws to take effect.
27. Divorce.
28. Lotteries. [Repealed]
29. Acts — one subject — expressed in title.
30. Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties.
31. Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes.
32. Oath of members.
33. Census. [Repealed]
34. Senate and house of representatives — limitation.
35. Senators and representatives — number and districts.
36. Review by supreme court.
37. Congressional districts.
38. Elections by general assembly.
38A. Municipal home rule.
39. Legislative districts.
39A. Counties home rule.
40. Nullification of administrative rules.

ARTICLE IV. — EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

SEC. 1. Governor.
2. Election and term.
3. Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections.
4. Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor.
5. Contested elections.
6. Eligibility.
7. Commander in chief.
8. Duties of governor.
9. Execution of laws.
10. Vacancies.
11. Convening general assembly.
12. Message.
13. Adjournment.
14. Disqualification.

15. Terms — compensation.
16. Pardons — reprieves — commutations.
17. Lieutenant governor to act as governor.
18. Duties of lieutenant governor.
19. Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor.
20. Seal of state.
21. Grants and commissions.
22. Secretary — auditor — treasurer.

ARTICLE V. — JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
SEC. 1. Courts.
2. Supreme court.
3. Election of judges — term. [Repealed]
4. Jurisdiction of supreme court.
5. District court and judge. [Repealed]
6. Jurisdiction of district court.
7. Conservators of the peace.
8. Style of process.
9. Salaries. [Repealed]
10. Judicial districts.
11. Judges — when chosen. [Repealed]
12. Attorney general.
13. District attorney. [Repealed]
14. System of court practice.
15. Vacancies in courts.
16. State and district nominating commissions.
17. Terms — judicial elections.
18. Salaries — qualifications — retirement.
19. Retirement and discipline of judges.

ARTICLE VI. — MILITIA.
SEC. 1. Composition — training.
2. Exemption.
3. Officers.

ARTICLE VII. — STATE DEBTS.
SEC. 1. Credit not to be loaned.
2. Limitation.
3. Losses to school funds.
4. War debts.
5. Contracting debt — submission to the people.
6. Legislature may repeal.
7. Tax imposed distinctly stated.
8. Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes.
9. Fish and wildlife protection funds.
10. Natural resources.

ARTICLE VIII. — CORPORATIONS.
SEC. 1. How created.
2. Taxation of corporations.
3. State not to be a stockholder.
4. Municipal corporations.
5. Banking associations.
6. State bank.
7. Specie basis.
8. General banking law.
9. Stockholders' responsibility.

10. Billholders preferred.
11. Specie payments — suspension.
12. Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges.

ARTICLE IX. — EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

1st. Education.

SEC. 1. Board of education. [Omitted]
2. Eligibility. [Omitted]
3. Election of members. [Omitted]
4. First session. [Omitted]
5. Limitation of sessions. [Omitted]
6. Secretary. [Omitted]
7. Rules and regulations. [Omitted]
8. Power to legislate. [Omitted]
9. Governor ex officio a member. [Omitted]
10. Expenses. [Omitted]
11. State university. [Omitted]
12. Common schools. [Omitted]
13. Compensation. [Omitted]
14. Quorum — style of acts. [Omitted]
15. Board may be abolished.

2nd. School Funds and School Lands.

SEC. 1. Control — management.
2. Permanent fund.
3. Perpetual support fund.
4. Fines — how appropriated. [Repealed]
5. Proceeds of lands.
6. Agents of school funds.
7. Distribution. [Repealed]

ARTICLE X. — AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
SEC. 1. How proposed — submission.
2. More than one amendment.
3. Constitutional convention.

ARTICLE XI. — MISCELLANEOUS.
SEC. 1. Justice of peace — jurisdiction.
2. Counties.
3. Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations.
4. Boundaries of state.
5. Oath of office.
6. How vacancies filled.
7. Land grants located.
8. Seat of government established — state university.

ARTICLE XII. — SCHEDULE.
SEC. 1. Supreme law — constitutionality of acts.
2. Laws in force.
3. Proceedings not affected. [Omitted]
4. Fines inure to the state. [Repealed]
5. Bonds in force. [Omitted]
6. First election for governor and lieutenant governor. [Omitted]
7. First election of officers. [Omitted]
8. For judges of supreme court. [Omitted]
9. General assembly — first session. [Omitted]

10. Senators. [Omitted]
11. Offices not vacated. [Omitted]
12. Judicial districts. [Omitted]
13. Submission of constitution. [Omitted]
14. Proposition to strike out the word "white". [Omitted]
15. Mills county. [Omitted]
16. General election. [Omitted]

Preamble. WE THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF IOWA, grateful to the Supreme Being for the blessings hitherto enjoyed, and feeling our dependence on Him for a continuation of those blessings, do ordain and establish a free and independent government, by the name of the State of Iowa, the boundaries whereof shall be as follows:

Boundaries. Beginning in the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River, at a point due East of the middle of the mouth of the main channel of the Des Moines River, thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River, to a point on said river where the Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri — as established by the constitution of that State — adopted June 12th, 1820 — crosses the said middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River; thence Westwardly along the said Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri, as established at the time aforesaid, until an extension of said line intersects the middle of the main channel of the Missouri River; thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Missouri River to a point opposite the middle of the main channel of the Big Sioux River, according to Nicollett's Map; thence up the main channel of the said Big Sioux River, according to the said map, until it is intersected by the parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes North latitude; thence East along said parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes until said parallel intersects the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River; thence down the middle of the main channel of said Mississippi River to the place of beginning.

ARTICLE I.
BILL OF RIGHTS.

Rights of persons. SECTION 1. All men and women are, by nature, free and equal, and have certain inalienable rights — among which are those of enjoying and defending life and liberty, acquiring, possessing and protecting property, and pursuing and obtaining safety and happiness.

Amended 1998, Amendment [45]

Political power. SEC. 2. All political power is inherent in the people. Government is instituted for the protection, security, and benefit of the people, and they have the right, at all times, to alter or reform the same, whenever the public good may require it.

Religion. SEC. 3. The general assembly shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; nor shall any person be compelled to attend any place of worship, pay tithes, taxes, or other rates for building or repairing places of worship, or the maintenance of any minister, or ministry.

Religious test — witnesses. SEC. 4. No religious test shall be required as a qualification for any office, or public trust, and no person shall be deprived of any of his rights, privileges, or capacities, or disqualified from the performance of any of his public or private duties, or rendered incompetent to give evidence in any court of law or equity, in consequence of his opinions on the subject of religion; and any party to any judicial proceeding shall have the right to use as a witness, or take the testimony of, any other person not disqualified on account of interest, who may be cognizant of any fact material to the case; and parties to suits may be witnesses, as provided by law.

Dueling. SEC. 5.

Repealed 1992, Amendment [43]

Laws uniform. SEC. 6. All laws of a general nature shall have a uniform operation; the general assembly shall not grant to any citizen, or class of citizens, privileges or immunities, which, upon the same terms shall not equally belong to all citizens.

Liberty of speech and press. SEC. 7. Every person may speak, write, and publish his sentiments on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of that right. No law shall be passed to restrain or abridge the liberty of speech, or of the press. In all prosecutions or indictments for libel, the truth may be given in evidence to the jury, and if it appears to the jury that the matter charged as libellous was true, and was published with good motives and for justifiable ends, the party shall be acquitted.

Personal security — searches and seizures. SEC. 8. The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers and effects, against unreasonable seizures and searches shall not be violated; and no warrant shall issue but on probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons and things to be seized.

Right of trial by jury — due process of law. SEC. 9. The right of trial by jury shall remain inviolate; but the general assembly may authorize trial by a jury of a less number than twelve men in inferior courts; but no person shall be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law.

Rights of persons accused. SEC. 10. In all criminal prosecutions, and in cases involving the life, or liberty of an individual the accused shall have a right to a speedy and public trial by an impartial jury; to be informed of the accusation against him, to have a copy of the same when demanded; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for his witnesses; and, to have the assistance of counsel.

When indictment necessary — grand jury. SEC. 11. All offenses less than felony and in which the maximum permissible imprisonment does not exceed thirty days shall be tried summarily before an officer authorized by law, on information under oath, without indictment, or the intervention of a grand jury, saving to the defendant the right of appeal; and no person shall be held to answer for any higher criminal offense, unless on presentment or indictment by a grand jury, except in cases arising in the army, or navy, or in the militia, when in actual service, in time of war or public danger.

The grand jury may consist of any number of members not less than five, nor more than fifteen, as the general assembly may by law provide, or the general assembly may provide for holding persons to answer for any criminal offense without the intervention of a grand jury.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [9]

Paragraph 1 amended 1998, Amendment [46]

Twice tried — bail. SEC. 12. No person shall after acquittal, be tried for the same offence. All persons shall, before conviction, be bailable, by sufficient sureties, except for capital offences where the proof is evident, or the presumption great.

Habeas corpus. SEC. 13. The writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, or refused when application is made as required by law, unless in case of rebellion, or invasion the public safety may require it.

Military. SEC. 14. The military shall be subordinate to the civil power. No standing army shall be kept up by the state in time of peace; and in time of war, no appropriation for a standing army shall be for a longer time than two years.

Quartering soldiers. SEC. 15. No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war except in the manner prescribed by law.

Treason. SEC. 16. Treason against the state shall consist only in levying war against it, adhering to its enemies, or giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason, unless on the evidence of two witnesses to the same overt act, or confession in open court.

Bail — punishments. SEC. 17. Excessive bail shall not be required; excessive fines shall not be imposed, and cruel and unusual punishment shall not be inflicted.

Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees. SEC. 18. Private property shall not be taken for public use without just compensation first being made, or secured to be made to the owner thereof, as soon as the damages shall be assessed by a jury, who shall not take into consideration any advantages that may result to said owner on account of the improvement for which it is taken.

The general assembly, however, may pass laws permitting the owners of lands to construct drains, ditches, and levees for agricultural, sanitary or mining purposes across the lands of others, and provide for the organization of drainage districts, vest the proper authorities with power to construct and maintain levees, drains and ditches and to keep in repair all drains, ditches, and levees heretofore constructed under the laws of the state, by special assessments upon the property benefited thereby. The general assembly may provide by law for the condemnation of such real estate as shall be necessary for the construction and maintenance of such drains, ditches and levees, and prescribe the method of making such condemnation.

Paragraph 2 added 1908, Amendment [13]

Imprisonment for debt. SEC. 19. No person shall be imprisoned for debt in any civil action, on mesne or final process, unless in case of fraud; and no person shall be imprisoned for a militia fine in time of peace.

Right of assemblage — petition. SEC. 20. The people have the right freely to assemble together to counsel for the common good; to make known their opinions to their representatives and to petition for a redress of grievances.

Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract. SEC. 21. No bill of attainder, ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, shall ever be passed.

Resident aliens. SEC. 22. Foreigners who are, or may hereafter become residents of this state, shall enjoy the same rights in respect to the possession, enjoyment and descent of property, as native born citizens.

Slavery — penal servitude. SEC. 23. There shall be no slavery in this state; nor shall there be involuntary servitude, unless for the punishment of crime.

Agricultural leases. SEC. 24. No lease or grant of agricultural lands, reserving any rent, or service of any kind, shall be valid for a longer period than twenty years.

Rights reserved. SEC. 25. This enumeration of rights shall not be construed to impair or deny others, retained by the people.

ARTICLE II.
RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.

Electors. SECTION 1. Every citizen of the United States of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have been a resident of this state for such period of time as shall be provided by law and of the county in which he claims his vote for such period of time as shall be provided by law, shall be entitled to vote at all elections which are now or hereafter may be authorized by law. The general assembly may provide by law for different periods of residence in order to vote for various officers or in order to vote in various elections. The required periods of residence shall not exceed six months in this state and sixty days in the county.

Repealed and rewritten 1970, Amendment [30]

See United States Constitution, Amendments 19 and 26

Privileged from arrest. SEC. 2. Electors shall, in all cases except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest on the days of election, during their attendance at such election, going to and returning therefrom.

From military duty. SEC. 3. No elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the day of election, except in time of war, or public danger.

Persons in military service. SEC. 4. No person in the military, naval, or marine service of the United States shall be considered a resident of this state by being stationed in any garrison, barrack, or military or naval place, or station within this state.

Disqualified persons. SEC. 5. A person adjudged mentally incompetent to vote or a person convicted of any infamous crime shall not be entitled to the privilege of an elector.

Repealed and rewritten 2008, Amendment [47]

Ballot. SEC. 6. All elections by the people shall be by ballot.

General election. SEC. 7. The general election for state, district, county and township officers in the year 1916 shall be held in the same month and on the same day as that fixed by the laws of the United States for the election of presidential electors, or of president and vice-president of the United States; and thereafter such election shall be held at such time as the general assembly may by law provide.

Repealed and rewritten 1916, Amendment [14]

ARTICLE III.
OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.

Departments of government. SECTION 1. The powers of the government of Iowa shall be divided into three separate departments — the legislative, the executive, and the judicial: and no person charged with the exercise of powers properly belonging to one of these departments shall exercise any function appertaining to either of the others, except in cases hereinafter expressly directed or permitted.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

General assembly. SECTION 1. The legislative authority of this state shall be vested in a general assembly, which shall consist of a senate and house of representatives: and the style of every law shall be. "Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa."

Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions. SEC. 2. The general assembly shall meet in session on the second Monday of January of each year. Upon written request to the presiding officer of each house of the general assembly by two-thirds of the members of each house, the general assembly shall convene in special session. The governor of the state may convene the general assembly by proclamation in the interim.

Repealed and rewritten 1974, Amendment [36]

Special sessions, see also Art. IV, §11

Representatives. SEC. 3. The members of the house of representatives shall be chosen every second year, by the qualified electors of their respective districts, [* * *]* and their term of office shall commence on the first day of January next after their election, and continue two years, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

For provisions relative to the time of holding the general election, see Art. II, §7

Qualifications. SEC. 4. No person shall be a member of the house of representatives who shall not have attained the age of twenty-one years, be a citizen of the United States, and shall have been an inhabitant of this state one year next preceding his election, and at the time of his election shall have had an actual residence of sixty days in the county, or district he may have been chosen to represent.

Amended 1880, Amendment [6] and 1926, Amendment [15]

Senators — qualifications. SEC. 5. Senators shall be chosen for the term of four years, at the same time and place as representatives; they shall be twenty-five years of age, and possess the qualifications of representatives as to residence and citizenship.

Senators — number and classification. SEC. 6. The number of senators shall total not more than one-half the membership of the house of representatives. Senators shall be classified so that as nearly as possible one-half of the members of the senate shall be elected every two years.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

See also Art. III, §34

Officers — elections determined. SEC. 7. Each house shall choose its own officers, and judge of the qualification, election, and return of its own members. A contested election shall be determined in such manner as shall be directed by law.

Quorum. SEC. 8. A majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to transact business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide.

Authority of the houses. SEC. 9. Each house shall sit upon its own adjournments, keep a journal of its proceedings, and publish the same; determine its rules of proceedings, punish members for disorderly behavior, and, with the consent of two thirds, expel a member, but not a second time for the same offense; and shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the general assembly of a free and independent state.

Protest — record of vote. SEC. 10. Every member of the general assembly shall have the liberty to dissent from, or protest against any act or resolution which he may think injurious to the public, or an individual, and have the reasons for his dissent entered on the journals; and the yeas and nays of the members of either house, on any question, shall, at the desire of any two members present, be entered on the journals.

Privileged from arrest. SEC. 11. Senators and representatives, in all cases, except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, shall be privileged from arrest during the session of the general assembly, and in going to and returning from the same.

Vacancies. SEC. 12. When vacancies occur in either house, the governor or the person exercising the functions of governor, shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

Doors open. SEC. 13. The doors of each house shall be open, except on such occasions, as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy.

Adjournments. SEC. 14. Neither house shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which they may be sitting.

Bills. SEC. 15. Bills may originate in either house, and may be amended, altered, or rejected by the other; and every bill having passed both houses, shall be signed by the speaker and president of their respective houses.

Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor. SEC. 16. Every bill which shall have passed the general assembly, shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the governor. If he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections, to the house in which it originated, which shall enter the same upon their journal, and proceed to reconsider it; if, after such reconsideration, it again pass both houses, by yeas and nays, by a majority of two thirds of the members of each house, it shall become a law, notwithstanding the governor's objections. If any bill shall not be returned within three days after it shall have been presented to him, Sunday excepted, the same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the general assembly, by adjournment, prevent such return. Any bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state, within

thirty days after the adjournment, with his approval, if approved by him, and with his objections, if he disapproves thereof.

The governor may approve appropriation bills in whole or in part, and may disapprove any item of an appropriation bill; and the part approved shall become a law. Any item of an appropriation bill disapproved by the governor shall be returned, with his objections, to the house in which it originated, or shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state in the case of an appropriation bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, and the procedure in each case shall be the same as provided for other bills. Any such item of an appropriation bill may be enacted into law notwithstanding the governor's objections, in the same manner as provided for other bills.

Paragraph 2 added 1968, Amendment [27]

Passage of bills. SEC. 17. No bill shall be passed unless by the assent of a majority of all the members elected to each branch of the general assembly, and the question upon the final passage shall be taken immediately upon its last reading, and the yeas and nays entered on the journal.

Receipts and expenditures. SEC. 18. An accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of the public money shall be attached to and published with the laws, at every regular session of the general assembly.

Impeachment. SEC. 19. The house of representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment, and all impeachments shall be tried by the senate. When sitting for that purpose, the senators shall be upon oath or affirmation; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two thirds of the members present.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

Officers subject to impeachment — judgment. SEC. 20. The governor, judges of the supreme and district courts, and other state officers, shall be liable to impeachment for any misdemeanor or malfeasance in office; but judgment in such cases shall extend only to removal from office, and disqualification to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit, under this state; but the party convicted or acquitted shall nevertheless be liable to indictment, trial, and punishment, according to law. All other civil officers shall be tried for misdemeanors and malfeasance in office, in such manner as the general assembly may provide.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

Members not appointed to office. SEC. 21. No senator or representative shall, during the time for which he shall have been elected, be appointed to any civil office of profit under this state, which shall have been created, or the emoluments of which shall have been increased during such term, except such offices as may be filled by elections by the people.

Disqualification. SEC. 22. No person holding any lucrative office under the United States, or this state, or any other power, shall be eligible to hold a seat in the general assembly; but offices in the militia, to which there is attached no annual salary, or the office of justice of the peace, or postmaster whose compensation does not exceed one hundred dollars per annum, or notary public, shall not be deemed lucrative.

Failure to account. SEC. 23. No person who may hereafter be a collector or holder of public monies, shall have a seat in either house of the general assembly, or be eligible to hold any office of trust or profit in this state, until he shall have accounted for and paid into the treasury all sums for which he may be liable.

Appropriations. SEC. 24. No money shall be drawn from the treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law.

Compensation and expenses of general assembly. SEC. 25. Each member of the general assembly shall receive such compensation and allowances for expenses as shall be fixed by law but

no general assembly shall have the power to increase compensation and allowances effective prior to the convening of the next general assembly following the session in which any increase is adopted.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [28]

Time laws to take effect. SEC. 26. An act of the general assembly passed at a regular session of a general assembly shall take effect on July 1 following its passage unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. An act passed at a special session of a general assembly shall take effect ninety days after adjournment of the special session unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. The general assembly may establish by law a procedure for giving notice of the contents of acts of immediate importance which become law.

Amended 1966, Amendment [23], and repealed and rewritten 1986, Amendment [40]

Divorce. SEC. 27. No divorce shall be granted by the general assembly.

Lotteries. SEC. 28.

Repealed 1972, Amendment [34]

Acts — one subject — expressed in title. SEC. 29. Every act shall embrace but one subject, and matters properly connected therewith; which subject shall be expressed in the title. But if any subject shall be embraced in an act which shall not be expressed in the title, such act shall be void only as to so much thereof as shall not be expressed in the title.

Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties. SEC. 30. The general assembly shall not pass local or special laws in the following cases:

For the assessment and collection of taxes for state, county, or road purposes;

For laying out, opening, and working roads or highways;

For changing the names of persons;

For the incorporation of cities and towns;

For vacating roads, town plats, streets, alleys, or public squares;

For locating or changing county seats.

In all the cases above enumerated, and in all other cases where a general law can be made applicable, all laws shall be general, and of uniform operation throughout the state; and no law changing the boundary lines of any county shall have effect until upon being submitted to the people of the counties affected by the change, at a general election, it shall be approved by a majority of the votes in each county, cast for and against it.

Laws uniform, see Art. I, §6

Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes. SEC. 31. No extra compensation shall be made to any officer, public agent, or contractor, after the service shall have been rendered, or the contract entered into; nor, shall any money be paid on any claim, the subject matter of which shall not have been provided for by preexisting laws, and no public money or property shall be appropriated for local, or private purposes, unless such appropriation, compensation, or claim, be allowed by two thirds of the members elected to each branch of the general assembly.

Oath of members. SEC. 32. Members of the general assembly shall, before they enter upon the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I do solemnly swear, or affirm, (as the case may be,) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of senator, (or representative, as the case may be,) according to the best of my ability." And members of the general assembly are hereby empowered to administer to each other the said oath or affirmation.

Census. SEC. 33.

Repealed 1936, Amendment [17]

Senate and house of representatives — limitation. SEC. 34. The senate shall be composed of not more than fifty and the house of representatives of not more than one hundred members. Senators and

representatives shall be elected from districts established by law. Each district so established shall be of compact and contiguous territory. The state shall be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts on the basis of population. The general assembly may provide by law for factors in addition to population, not in conflict with the Constitution of the United States, which may be considered in the apportioning of senatorial districts. No law so adopted shall permit the establishment of senatorial districts whereby a majority of the members of the senate shall represent less than forty percent of the population of the state as shown by the most recent United States decennial census.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

See also Art. III, §6, 39

Senators and representatives — number and districts. SEC. 35. The general assembly shall in 1971 and in each year immediately following the United States decennial census determine the number of senators and representatives to be elected to the general assembly and establish senatorial and representative districts. The general assembly shall complete the apportionment prior to September 1 of the year so required. If the apportionment fails to become law prior to September 15 of such year, the supreme court shall cause the state to be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts to comply with the requirements of the constitution prior to December 31 of such year. The reapportioning authority shall, where necessary in establishing senatorial districts, shorten the term of any senator prior to completion of the term. Any senator whose term is so terminated shall not be compensated for the uncompleted part of the term.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Review by supreme court. SEC. 36. Upon verified application by any qualified elector, the supreme court shall review an apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly which has been enacted into law. Should the supreme court determine such plan does not comply with the requirements of the constitution, the court shall within ninety days adopt or cause to be adopted an apportionment plan which shall so comply. The supreme court shall have original jurisdiction of all litigation questioning the apportionment of the general assembly or any apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Congressional districts. SEC. 37. When a congressional district is composed of two or more counties it shall not be entirely separated by a county belonging to another district and no county shall be divided in forming a congressional district.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Elections by general assembly. SEC. 38. In all elections by the general assembly, the members thereof shall vote viva voce and the votes shall be entered on the journal.

Municipal home rule. SEC. 38A. Municipal corporations are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly.

The rule or proposition of law that a municipal corporation possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.

Added 1968, Amendment [25]

Legislative Districts. SEC. 39. In establishing senatorial and representative districts, the state shall be divided into as many senatorial districts as there are members of the senate and into as many representative districts as there are members of the house of representatives. One senator shall be elected from each senatorial district and one representative shall be elected from each representative district.

Added 1970, Amendment [29]

See also Art. III, §34

Counties home rule. SEC. 39A. Counties or joint county-municipal corporation governments are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly. The general assembly may provide for the creation and dissolution of joint county-municipal corporation governments. The general assembly may provide for the establishment of charters in county or joint county-municipal corporation governments.

If the power or authority of a county conflicts with the power and authority of a municipal corporation, the power and authority exercised by a municipal corporation shall prevail within its jurisdiction.

The proposition or rule of law that a county or joint county-municipal corporation government possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.

Added 1978, Amendment [37]

Nullification of administrative rules. SEC. 40. The general assembly may nullify an adopted administrative rule of a state agency by the passage of a resolution by a majority of all of the members of each house of the general assembly.

Added 1984, Amendment [38]

ARTICLE IV.
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Governor. SECTION 1. The supreme executive power of this state shall be vested in a chief magistrate, who shall be styled the governor of the state of Iowa.

Election and term. SEC. 2. The governor and the lieutenant governor shall be elected by the qualified electors at the time and place of voting for members of the general assembly. Each of them shall hold office for four years from the time of installation in office and until a successor is elected and qualifies.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections. SEC. 3. The electors shall designate their selections for governor and lieutenant governor as if these two offices were one and the same. The names of nominees for the governor and the lieutenant governor shall be grouped together in a set on the ballot according to which nominee for governor is seeking office with which nominee for lieutenant governor, as prescribed by law. An elector shall cast only one vote for both a nominee for governor and a nominee for lieutenant governor. The returns of every election for governor and lieutenant governor shall be sealed and transmitted to the seat of government of the state, and directed to the speaker of the house of representatives who shall open and publish them in the presence of both houses of the general assembly.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor. SEC. 4. The nominees for governor and lieutenant governor jointly having the highest number of votes cast for them shall be declared duly elected. If two or more sets of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor have an equal and the highest number of votes for the offices jointly, the general assembly shall by joint vote proceed, as soon as is possible, to elect one set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor. If, upon the completion by the general assembly of the canvass of votes for governor and lieutenant governor, it appears that the nominee for governor in the set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor receiving the highest number of votes has since died or resigned, is unable to qualify, fails to qualify, or is for any other reason unable to assume the duties of the office of governor for the ensuing term, the powers and duties shall devolve to the nominee for lieutenant governor of the same set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor, who shall assume the powers and duties of governor upon inauguration and until the disability is removed. If both nominees

for governor and lieutenant governor are unable to assume the duties of the office of governor, the person next in succession shall act as governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Contested elections. SEC. 5. Contested elections for the offices of governor and lieutenant governor shall be determined by the general assembly as prescribed by law.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Eligibility. SEC. 6. No person shall be eligible to the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, who shall not have been a citizen of the United States, and a resident of the state, two years next preceding the election, and attained the age of thirty years at the time of said election.

Commander in chief. SEC. 7. The governor shall be commander in chief of the militia, the army, and navy of this state.

Duties of governor. SEC. 8. He shall transact all executive business with the officers of government, civil and military, and may require information in writing from the officers of the executive department upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices.

Execution of laws. SEC. 9. He shall take care that the laws are faithfully executed.

Vacancies. SEC. 10. When any office shall, from any cause, become vacant, and no mode is provided by the constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the governor shall have power to fill such vacancy, by granting a commission, which shall expire at the end of the next session of the general assembly, or at the next election by the people.

Convening general assembly. SEC. 11. He may, on extraordinary occasions, convene the general assembly by proclamation, and shall state to both houses, when assembled, the purpose for which they shall have been convened.

See also Art. III, §2

Message. SEC. 12. He shall communicate, by message, to the general assembly, at every regular session, the condition of the state, and recommend such matters as he shall deem expedient.

Adjournment. SEC. 13. In case of disagreement between the two houses with respect to the time of adjournment, the governor shall have power to adjourn the general assembly to such time as he may think proper; but no such adjournment shall be beyond the time fixed for the regular meeting of the next general assembly.

Disqualification. SEC. 14. No persons shall, while holding any office under the authority of the United States, or this state, execute the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, except as hereinafter expressly provided.

Terms — compensation. SEC. 15. The official terms of the governor and lieutenant governor shall commence on the Tuesday after the second Monday of January next after their election and shall continue until their successors are elected and qualify. The governor and lieutenant governor shall be paid compensation and expenses as provided by law. The lieutenant governor, while acting as governor, shall be paid the compensation and expenses prescribed for the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Pardons — reprieves — commutations. SEC. 16. The governor shall have power to grant reprieves, commutations and pardons, after conviction, for all offences except treason and cases of impeachment, subject to such regulations as may be provided by law. Upon conviction for treason, he shall have power to suspend the execution of the sentence until the case shall be reported to the general assembly at its next meeting, when the general assembly shall either grant a pardon, commute the sentence, direct the execution of the sentence, or grant a further reprieve. He shall have power to remit fines and forfeitures, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law; and shall report to

the general assembly, at its next meeting, each case of reprieve, commutation, or pardon granted, and the reasons therefor; and also all persons in whose favor remission of fines and forfeitures shall have been made, and the several amounts remitted.

Lieutenant governor to act as governor. SEC. 17. In case of the death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability of the governor, the powers and duties of the office for the residue of the term, or until he shall be acquitted, or the disability removed, shall devolve upon the lieutenant governor.

Duties of lieutenant governor. SEC. 18. The lieutenant governor shall have the duties provided by law and those duties of the governor assigned to the lieutenant governor by the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor. SEC. 19. If there be a vacancy in the office of the governor and the lieutenant governor shall by reason of death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability become incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor, the president of the senate shall act as governor until the vacancy is filled or the disability removed; and if the president of the senate, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor the same shall devolve upon the speaker of the house of representatives; and if the speaker of the house of representatives, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties of the office of governor, the justices of the supreme court shall convene the general assembly by proclamation and the general assembly shall organize by the election of a president by the senate and a speaker by the house of representatives. The general assembly shall thereupon immediately proceed to the election of a governor and lieutenant governor in joint convention.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Seal of state. SEC. 20. There shall be a seal of this state, which shall be kept by the governor, and used by him officially, and shall be called the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.

Grants and commissions. SEC. 21. All grants and commissions shall be in the name and by the authority of the people of the state of Iowa, sealed with the great seal of the state, signed by the governor, and countersigned by the secretary of state.

Secretary — auditor — treasurer. SEC. 22. A secretary of state, an auditor of state and a treasurer of state shall be elected by the qualified electors at the same time that the governor is elected and for a four-year term commencing on the first day of January next after their election, and they shall perform such duties as may be provided by law.

Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

ARTICLE V.
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Courts. SECTION 1. The judicial power shall be vested in a supreme court, district courts, and such other courts, inferior to the supreme court, as the general assembly may, from time to time, establish.

Supreme court. SEC. 2. The supreme court shall consist of three judges, two of whom shall constitute a quorum to hold court.

But see Art. V, §10

Election of judges — term. SEC. 3.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Jurisdiction of supreme court. SEC. 4. The supreme court shall have appellate jurisdiction only in cases in chancery, and shall constitute a court for the correction of errors at law, under such restrictions as the general assembly may, by law, prescribe; and shall have power to issue all writs

and process necessary to secure justice to parties, and shall exercise a supervisory and administrative control over all inferior judicial tribunals throughout the state.

Amended 1962, Amendment [21]

District court and judge. SEC. 5.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Jurisdiction of district court. SEC. 6. The district court shall be a court of law and equity, which shall be distinct and separate jurisdictions, and have jurisdiction in civil and criminal matters arising in their respective districts, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law.

Conservators of the peace. SEC. 7. The judges of the supreme and district courts shall be conservators of the peace throughout the state.

Style of process. SEC. 8. The style of all process shall be, "The State of Iowa", and all prosecutions shall be conducted in the name and by the authority of the same.

Salaries. SEC. 9.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Judicial districts. SEC. 10. [* * *]* The general assembly may reorganize the judicial districts and increase or diminish the number of districts, or the number of judges of the said court, and may increase the number of judges of the supreme court; but such increase or diminution shall not be more than one district, or one judge of either court, at any one session; and no reorganization of the districts, or diminution of the number of judges, shall have the effect of removing a judge from office. Such reorganization of the districts, or any change in the boundaries thereof, or increase or diminution of the number of judges, shall take place every four years thereafter, if necessary, and at no other time.

At any regular session of the general assembly the state may be divided into the necessary judicial districts for district court purposes, or the said districts may be reorganized and the number of the districts and the judges of said courts increased or diminished; but no reorganization of the districts or diminution of the judges shall have the effect of removing a judge from office.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [8]. Much of paragraph 1 apparently superseded by paragraph 2

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Judges — when chosen. SEC. 11.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Attorney general. SEC. 12. The general assembly shall provide, by law, for the election of an attorney general by the people, whose term of office shall be four years, and until his successor is elected and qualifies.

Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

District attorney. SEC. 13.

Repealed 1970, Amendment [31]

System of court practice. SEC. 14. It shall be the duty of the general assembly to provide for the carrying into effect of this article, and to provide for a general system of practice in all the courts of this state.

For provisions relative to the grand jury, see Art. I, §11

Vacancies in courts. SEC. 15. Vacancies in the supreme court and district court shall be filled by appointment by the governor from lists of nominees submitted by the appropriate judicial nominating commission. Three nominees shall be submitted for each supreme court vacancy, and two nominees shall be submitted for each district court vacancy. If the governor fails for thirty days to make the appointment, it shall be made from such nominees by the chief justice of the supreme court.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

State and district nominating commissions. SEC. 16. There shall be a state judicial nominating commission. Such commission shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the supreme court. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, the state judicial nominating commission shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than eight appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the state. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor subject to confirmation by the senate. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the state. The judge of the supreme court who is senior in length of service on said court, other than the chief justice, shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

There shall be a district judicial nominating commission in each judicial district of the state. Such commissions shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the district court within their respective districts. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, district judicial nominating commissions shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than six appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on each such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the district. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the district. The district judge of such district who is senior in length of service shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

Due consideration shall be given to area representation in the appointment and election of judicial nominating commission members. Appointive and elective members of judicial nominating commissions shall serve for six-year terms, shall be ineligible for a second six-year term on the same commission, shall hold no office of profit of the United States or of the state during their terms, shall be chosen without reference to political affiliation, and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. As near as may be, the terms of one-third of such members shall expire every two years.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Terms — judicial elections. SEC. 17. Members of all courts shall have such tenure in office as may be fixed by law, but terms of supreme court judges shall be not less than eight years and terms of district court judges shall be not less than six years. Judges shall serve for one year after appointment and until the first day of January following the next judicial election after the expiration of such year. They shall at such judicial election stand for retention in office on a separate ballot which shall submit the question of whether such judge shall be retained in office for the tenure prescribed for such office and when such tenure is a term of years, on their request, they shall, at the judicial election next before the end of each term, stand again for retention on such ballot. Present supreme court and district court judges, at the expiration of their respective terms, may be retained in office in like manner for the tenure prescribed for such office. The general assembly shall prescribe the time for holding judicial elections.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Salaries — qualifications — retirement. SEC. 18. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall receive salaries from the state, shall be members of the bar of the state and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall be ineligible to any other office of the state while serving on said court and for two years thereafter, except that district judges shall be eligible to the office of supreme court judge. Other judicial officers shall be selected in such manner and shall have such tenure, compensation and other qualification as may be fixed by law. The general assembly shall prescribe mandatory retirement for judges of the supreme court and district court at a specified age and shall provide for adequate retirement compensation. Retired judges may be subject to special assignment to temporary judicial duties by the supreme court, as provided by law.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Retirement and discipline of judges. SEC. 19. In addition to the legislative power of impeachment of judges as set forth in article three (III), sections nineteen (19) and twenty (20) of the constitution, the supreme court shall have power to retire judges for disability and to discipline

or remove them for good cause, upon application by a commission on judicial qualifications. The general assembly shall provide by law for the implementation of this section.

Added 1972, Amendment [33]

ARTICLE VI.
MILITIA.

Composition — training. SECTION 1. The militia of this state shall be composed of all able-bodied male citizens, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, except such as are or may hereafter be exempt by the laws of the United States, or of this state, and shall be armed, equipped, and trained, as the general assembly may provide by law.

Amended 1868, Amendment [5]

Exemption. SEC. 2. No person or persons conscientiously scrupulous of bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace: Provided, that such person or persons shall pay an equivalent for such exemption in the same manner as other citizens.

Officers. SEC. 3. All commissioned officers of the militia, (staff officers excepted,) shall be elected by the persons liable to perform military duty, and shall be commissioned by the governor.

ARTICLE VII.
STATE DEBTS.

Credit not to be loaned. SECTION 1. The credit of the state shall not, in any manner, be given or loaned to, or in aid of, any individual, association, or corporation; and the state shall never assume, or become responsible for, the debts or liabilities of any individual, association, or corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

Limitation. SEC. 2. The state may contract debts to supply casual deficits or failures in revenues, or to meet expenses not otherwise provided for; but the aggregate amount of such debts, direct and contingent, whether contracted by virtue of one or more acts of the general assembly, or at different periods of time, shall never exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars; and the money arising from the creation of such debts, shall be applied to the purpose for which it was obtained, or to repay the debts so contracted, and to no other purpose whatever.

Losses to school funds. SEC. 3. All losses to the permanent, school, or university fund of this state, which shall have been occasioned by the defalcation, mismanagement or fraud of the agents or officers controlling and managing the same, shall be audited by the proper authorities of the state. The amount so audited shall be a permanent funded debt against the state, in favor of the respective fund, sustaining the loss, upon which not less than six per cent. annual interest shall be paid. The amount of liability so created shall not be counted as a part of the indebtedness authorized by the second section of this article.

War debts. SEC. 4. In addition to the above limited power to contract debts, the state may contract debts to repel invasion, suppress insurrection, or defend the state in war; but the money arising from the debts so contracted shall be applied to the purpose for which it was raised, or to repay such debts, and to no other purpose whatever.

Contracting debt — submission to the people. SEC. 5. Except the debts herein before specified in this article, no debt shall be hereafter contracted by, or on behalf of this state, unless such debt shall be authorized by some law for some single work or object, to be distinctly specified therein; and such law shall impose and provide for the collection of a direct annual tax, sufficient to pay the interest on such debt, as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal of such debt, within twenty years from the time of the contracting thereof; but no such law shall take effect until at a general election it shall have been submitted to the people, and have received a majority of all the votes cast for and against it at such election; and all money raised by authority of such law, shall be applied only to the specific object therein stated, or to the payment of the debt created thereby; and such law shall be

published in at least one newspaper in each county, if one is published therein, throughout the state, for three months preceding the election at which it is submitted to the people.

Legislature may repeal. SEC. 6. The legislature may, at any time, after the approval of such law by the people, if no debt shall have been contracted in pursuance thereof, repeal the same; and may, at any time, forbid the contracting of any further debt, or liability, under such law; but the tax imposed by such law, in proportion to the debt or liability, which may have been contracted in pursuance thereof, shall remain in force and be irrepealable, and be annually collected, until the principal and interest are fully paid.

Tax imposed distinctly stated. SEC. 7. Every law which imposes, continues, or revives a tax, shall distinctly state the tax, and the object to which it is to be applied; and it shall not be sufficient to refer to any other law to fix such tax or object.

Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes. SEC. 8. All motor vehicle registration fees and all licenses and excise taxes on motor vehicle fuel, except cost of administration, shall be used exclusively for the construction, maintenance and supervision of the public highways exclusively within the state or for the payment of bonds issued or to be issued for the construction of such public highways and the payment of interest on such bonds.

Added 1942, Amendment [18]

Fish and wildlife protection funds. SEC. 9. All revenue derived from state license fees for hunting, fishing, and trapping, and all state funds appropriated for, and federal or private funds received by the state for, the regulation or advancement of hunting, fishing, or trapping, or the protection, propagation, restoration, management, or harvest of fish or wildlife, shall be used exclusively for the performance and administration of activities related to those purposes.

Added 1996, Amendment [44]

Natural Resources. SEC. 10. A natural resources and outdoor recreation trust fund is created within the treasury for the purposes of protecting and enhancing water quality and natural areas in this state including parks, trails, and fish and wildlife habitat, and conserving agricultural soils in this state. Moneys in the fund shall be exclusively appropriated by law for these purposes.

The general assembly shall provide by law for the implementation of this section, including by providing for the administration of the fund and at least annual audits of the fund.

Except as otherwise provided in this section, the fund shall be annually credited with an amount equal to the amount generated by a sales tax rate of three-eighths of one percent as may be imposed upon the retail sales price of tangible personal property and the furnishing of enumerated services sold in this state.

No revenue shall be credited to the fund until the tax rate for the sales tax imposed upon the retail sales price of tangible personal property and the furnishing of enumerated services sold in this state in effect on the effective date of this section is increased. After such an increased tax rate becomes effective, an amount equal to the amount generated by the increase in the tax rate shall be annually credited to the fund, not to exceed an amount equal to the amount generated by a tax rate of three-eighths of one percent imposed upon the retail sales price of tangible personal property and the furnishing of enumerated services sold in this state.

Added 2010, Amendment [48]

ARTICLE VIII.
CORPORATIONS.

How created. SECTION 1. No corporation shall be created by special laws; but the general assembly shall provide, by general laws, for the organization of all corporations hereafter to be created, except as hereinafter provided.

Taxation of corporations. SEC. 2. The property of all corporations for pecuniary profit, shall be subject to taxation, the same as that of individuals.

State not to be a stockholder. SEC. 3. The state shall not become a stockholder in any corporation, nor shall it assume or pay the debt or liability of any corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

Municipal corporations. SEC. 4. No political or municipal corporation shall become a stockholder in any banking corporation, directly or indirectly.

Banking associations. SEC. 5. No act of the general assembly, authorizing or creating corporations or associations with banking powers, nor amendments thereto shall take effect, or in any manner be in force, until the same shall have been submitted, separately, to the people, at a general or special election, as provided by law, to be held not less than three months after the passage of the act, and shall have been approved by a majority of all the electors voting for and against it at such election.

State bank. SEC. 6. Subject to the provisions of the foregoing section, the general assembly may also provide for the establishment of a state bank with branches.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11; also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

Specie basis. SEC. 7. If a state bank be established, it shall be founded on an actual specie basis, and the branches shall be mutually responsible for each other's liabilities upon all notes, bills, and other issues intended for circulation as money.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11; also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

General banking law. SEC. 8. If a general banking law shall be enacted, it shall provide for the registry and countersigning, by an officer of state, of all bills, or paper credit designed to circulate as money, and require security to the full amount thereof, to be deposited with the state treasurer, in United States stocks, or in interest paying stocks of states in good credit and standing, to be rated at ten per cent. below their average value in the city of New York, for the thirty days next preceding their deposit; and in case of a depreciation of any portion of said stocks, to the amount of ten per cent. on the dollar, the bank or banks owning such stock shall be required to make up said deficiency by depositing additional stocks: and said law shall also provide for the recording of the names of all stockholders in such corporations, the amount of stock held by each, the time of any transfer, and to whom.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11; also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

Stockholders' responsibility. SEC. 9. Every stockholder in a banking corporation or institution shall be individually responsible and liable to its creditors, over and above the amount of stock by him or her held, to an amount equal to his or her respective shares so held for all of its liabilities, accruing while he or she remains such stockholder.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11; also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

Billholders preferred. SEC. 10. In case of the insolvency of any banking institution, the billholders shall have a preference over its other creditors.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11; also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

Specie payments — suspension. SEC. 11. The suspension of specie payments by banking institutions shall never be permitted or sanctioned.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11; also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges. SEC. 12. Subject to the provisions of this article, the general assembly shall have power to amend or repeal all laws for the organization or creation of corporations, or granting of special or exclusive privileges or immunities, by a vote of two thirds of each branch of the general assembly; and no exclusive privileges, except as in this article provided, shall ever be granted.

ARTICLE IX.
EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

1ST. EDUCATION.**

The board of education was abolished in 1864 by 1864 Acts, ch 52, §1.

Board of education. SECTION 1. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Eligibility. SEC. 2. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Election of members. SEC. 3. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First session. SEC. 4. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Limitation of sessions. SEC. 5. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Secretary. SEC. 6. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Rules and regulations. SEC. 7. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Power to legislate. SEC. 8. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Governor ex officio a member. SEC. 9. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Expenses. SEC. 10. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

State university. SEC. 11. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

See Laws of the Board of Education, Act 10, December 25, 1858, which provides for the management of the state university by a board of trustees appointed by the board of education. See also Art. IX, 2nd. division, §2.

Common schools. SEC. 12. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Compensation. SEC. 13. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Quorum — style of acts. SEC. 14. [* * *]*

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Board may be abolished. SEC. 15. [* * *]* The general assembly shall have power to abolish or reorganize said board of education, and provide for the educational interest of the state in any other manner that to them shall seem best and proper.**

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

**The board of education was abolished in 1864 by 1864 Acts, ch 52, §1.

2ND. SCHOOL FUNDS AND SCHOOL LANDS.

Control — management. SECTION 1. The educational and school funds and lands shall be under the control and management of the general assembly of this state.

Permanent fund. SEC. 2. The university lands, and the proceeds thereof, and all monies belonging to said fund shall be a permanent fund for the sole use of the state university. The interest arising from the same shall be annually appropriated for the support and benefit of said university.

Perpetual support fund. SEC. 3. The general assembly shall encourage, by all suitable means, the promotion of intellectual, scientific, moral, and agricultural improvement. The proceeds of all lands that have been, or hereafter may be, granted by the United States to this state, for the support of schools, which may have been or shall hereafter be sold, or disposed of, and the five hundred thousand acres of land granted to the new states, under an act of congress, distributing the proceeds of the public lands among the several states of the union, approved in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and all estates of deceased persons who may have died without leaving a will or heir, and also such percent as has been or may hereafter be granted by congress, on the sale of lands in this state, shall be, and remain a perpetual fund, the interest of which, together with all rents of the unsold lands, and such other means as the general assembly may provide, shall be inviolably appropriated to the support of common schools throughout the state.

Fines — how appropriated. SEC. 4.

Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

Proceeds of lands. SEC. 5. The general assembly shall take measures for the protection, improvement, or other disposition of such lands as have been, or may hereafter be reserved, or granted by the United States, or any person or persons, to this state, for the use of the university, and the funds accruing from the rents or sale of such lands, or from any other source for the purpose aforesaid, shall be, and remain, a permanent fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the support of said university, for the promotion of literature, the arts and sciences, as may be authorized by the terms of such grant. And it shall be the duty of the general assembly as soon as may be, to provide effectual means for the improvement and permanent security of the funds of said university.

Agents of school funds. SEC. 6. The financial agents of the school funds shall be the same, that by law, receive and control the state and county revenue for other civil purposes, under such regulations as may be provided by law.

Distribution. SEC. 7.

Repealed 1984, Amendment [39]

ARTICLE X.
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

How proposed — submission. SECTION 1. Any amendment or amendments to this constitution may be proposed in either house of the general assembly; and if the same shall be agreed to by a majority of the members elected to each of the two houses, such proposed amendment shall be entered on their journals, with the yeas and nays taken thereon, and referred to the legislature to be chosen at the next general election, and shall be published, as provided by law, for three months previous to the time of making such choice; and if, in the general assembly so next chosen as aforesaid, such proposed amendment or amendments shall be agreed to, by a majority of all the members elected to each house, then it shall be the duty of the general assembly to submit such proposed amendment or amendments to the people, in such manner, and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state.

More than one amendment. SEC. 2. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such manner that the electors shall vote for or against each of such amendments separately.

Constitutional convention. SEC. 3. At the general election to be held in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy, and in each tenth year thereafter, and also at such times as the general assembly may, by law, provide, the question, "Shall there be a convention to revise the constitution, and propose amendment or amendments to same?" shall be decided by the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly; and in case a majority of the electors so qualified, voting at such election, for and against such proposition, shall decide in favor of a convention for such purpose, the general assembly, at its next session, shall provide by law for the election of delegates to such convention, and for submitting the results of said convention to the people, in such manner and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such a manner that electors may vote for or against each such amendment separately.

Repealed and rewritten 1964, Amendment [22]

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS.

Justice of peace — jurisdiction. SECTION 1. The jurisdiction of justices of the peace shall extend to all civil cases, (except cases in chancery, and cases where the question of title to real estate may arise,) where the amount in controversy does not exceed one hundred dollars, and by the consent of parties may be extended to any amount not exceeding three hundred dollars.

Nonindictable misdemeanors, jurisdiction, Art. I, §11

[The office of justice of peace has been abolished by 1972 Acts, ch 1124.]

Counties. SEC. 2. No new county shall be hereafter created containing less than four hundred and thirty two square miles; nor shall the territory of any organized county be reduced below that area; except the county of Worth, and the counties west of it, along the northern boundary of this state, may be organized without additional territory.

Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations. SEC. 3. No county, or other political or municipal corporation shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner, or for any purpose, to an amount, in the aggregate, exceeding five per centum on the value of the taxable property within such county or corporation — to be ascertained by the last state and county tax lists, previous to the incurring of such indebtedness.

See 1972 Acts, ch 1088

Boundaries of state. SEC. 4. The boundaries of the state may be enlarged, with the consent of congress and the general assembly.

Oath of office. SEC. 5. Every person elected or appointed to any office, shall, before entering upon the duties thereof, take an oath or affirmation to support the constitution of the United States, and of this state, and also an oath of office.

How vacancies filled. SEC. 6. In all cases of elections to fill vacancies in office occurring before the expiration of a full term, the person so elected shall hold for the residue of the unexpired term; and all persons appointed to fill vacancies in office, shall hold until the next general election, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

Land grants located. SEC. 7. The general assembly shall not locate any of the public lands, which have been, or may be granted by congress to this state, and the location of which may be given to the general assembly, upon lands actually settled, without the consent of the occupant. The extent of the claim of such occupant, so exempted, shall not exceed three hundred and twenty acres.

Seat of government established — state university. SEC. 8. The seat of government is hereby permanently established, as now fixed by law, at the city of Des Moines, in the county of Polk; and the state university, at Iowa City, in the county of Johnson.

See 1855 Acts, ch 72

ARTICLE XII.
SCHEDULE.

Supreme law — constitutionality of acts. SECTION 1. This constitution shall be the supreme law of the state, and any law inconsistent therewith, shall be void. The general assembly shall pass all laws necessary to carry this constitution into effect.

Laws in force. SEC. 2. All laws now in force and not inconsistent with this constitution, shall remain in force until they shall expire or be repealed.

Proceedings not affected. SEC. 3. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Fines inure to the state. SEC. 4.

Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

Bonds in force. SEC. 5. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First election for governor and lieutenant governor. SEC. 6. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First election of officers. SEC. 7. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

For judges of supreme court. SEC. 8. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

General assembly — first session. SEC. 9. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Senators. SEC. 10. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Offices not vacated. SEC. 11. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Judicial districts. SEC. 12. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Submission of constitution. SEC. 13. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Proposition to strike out the word "white". SEC. 14. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Mills county. SEC. 15. [* * *]*

*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

General election. SEC. 16. [* * *]*

Added 1904, Amendment [11]. Apparently superseded by Art. II, §7.

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

IOWA PROFILE

Chapter 8

STATE SYMBOLS OF IOWA

STATE BANNER

Iowa was almost 75 years old before the state banner was adopted by the General Assembly. Creation of a state banner had been suggested for years by patriotic organizations, but no action was taken until World War I, when Iowa National Guardsmen stationed along the Mexican border suggested a state banner was needed. The guardsmen said regiments from other states had banners and they felt one was needed to designate their unit. This prompted the state's Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) to design a banner in 1917. The General Assembly officially adopted the design in 1921.

With the memory of the Civil War still fresh in their minds, Iowans had not adopted a state banner because they felt a national banner was the only one needed. Approval of the banner was aided by patriotic organizations that launched a campaign to explain that a state banner was not meant to take the place of the national emblem.

The banner, designed by Mrs. Dixie Cornell Gebhardt of Knoxville and a member of the DAR, consists of three vertical stripes of blue, white, and red. Mrs. Gebhardt explained that the blue stands for loyalty, justice, and truth; the white for purity; and the red for courage. On the white center stripe is an eagle carrying in its beak blue streamers inscribed with the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The word "Iowa" is in red below the streamers.

All schools must fly the state banner on school days. The banner may be flown on the sites of public buildings. When displayed with the United States flag, the state banner must be flown below the national emblem.

THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF IOWA

One of the initial acts of the first General Assembly in 1847 was to create the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.

The two-inch-diameter seal pictures a citizen soldier standing in a wheat field, surrounded by farming and industrial tools, with the Mississippi River in the background. An eagle is overhead, holding in its beak a scroll bearing the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The motto was the work of a three-member Senate committee and was incorporated into the design of the seal at their suggestion.

The Great Seal cannot be used without the permission of the Governor. The state seal is retained in the custody of and under the control of the Governor, who uses the seal for official documents and functions.

STATE FLOWER

WILD ROSE

The General Assembly designated the wild rose as the official state flower in 1897. It was chosen for the honor because it was one of the decorations used on the silver service which the state presented to the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa that same year. Although no particular species of the flower was designated by the General Assembly, the wild prairie rose (rosa pratincola) is most often cited as the official flower.

Wild roses are found throughout the state and bloom from June through late summer. The flower, in varying shades of pink, is set off by many yellow stamens in the center.

STATE BIRD

EASTERN GOLDFINCH

The General Assembly designated the eastern goldfinch, also known as the American goldfinch and the wild canary, as the official state bird in 1933. It was chosen as the state bird because it is commonly found in Iowa and often stays through the winter.

Seeds from dandelions, sunflowers, ragweed, and evening primrose are the main source of food for the eastern goldfinch (carduelis tristis). In late July or early August they build their nests from plant materials and line them with thistledown. The pale blue-white eggs of the eastern goldfinch incubate for two weeks and the young birds leave the nest when they are two or three weeks old.

The top of the male's head is topped with black. The bright yellow body has a black tail and wings. The female has a dull olive-yellow body with a brown tail and wings. The male goldfinch acquires the same dull plumage in the winter months.

STATE ROCK

GEODE

The General Assembly designated the geode as the official state rock in 1967. Because Iowa is well known for the presence of the geode, it was chosen as the official rock in an effort to promote tourism in the state. Legislators who favored making the geode the state rock pointed out that it is among the rarest and most beautiful rocks and that Iowa is known worldwide because of the large number found in the state. Other rocks considered for official status were limestone and fossil coral.

In Latin, the word "geode" means earthlike. Geodes are shaped like the earth and average about four inches in diameter. Geodes are found in limestone formations and have a hard outer shell. When carefully broken open, a sparkling lining of mineral crystals, most often quartz and calcite, is revealed. Geologists attribute the crystal growth to the percolation of groundwater in the geologic past.

Southeastern Iowa is one of the state's best geode-collecting areas. Geode State Park in Henry County is named for the occurrence of the geode.

STATE TREE

OAK

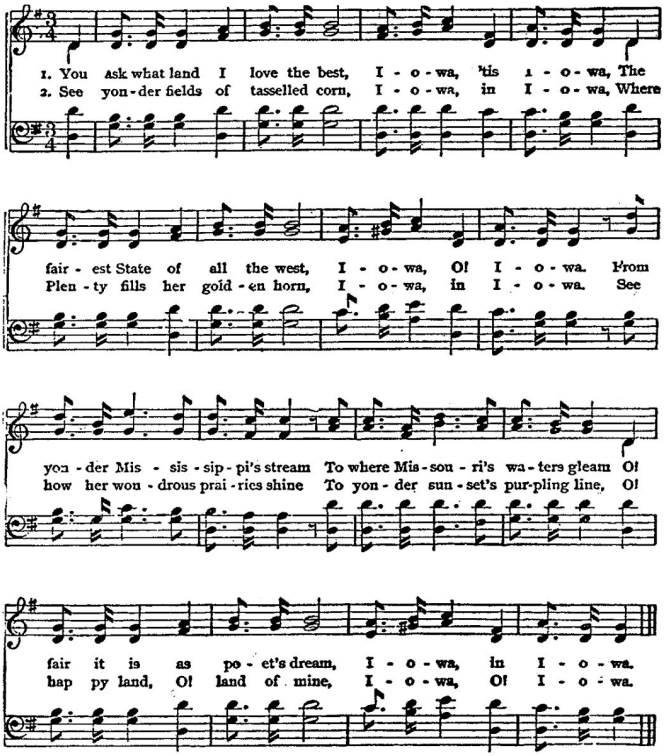
The oak was designated as the official state tree in 1961. The General Assembly chose the oak because it is abundant in the state and serves as shelter, food, and nesting cover for many animals and birds.

It is difficult to find a tract of natural woodland in Iowa that does not harbor at least one species of oak. No other group of trees is more important to people and wildlife. Acorns, the nuts of oak trees, are a dietary staple of many animals and birds. Wild turkeys, pheasants, quail, wood ducks, raccoons, squirrels, chipmunks, blue jays, nuthatches, grackles, and several kinds of woodpeckers are a few of the species that depend on acorns for a significant portion of their diet.

THE SONG OF IOWA

Air. "Der Tannenbaum."* (My Maryland)

By. S. H. M. BYERS



3. And she has maids whose laughing eyes.
Iowa, O! Iowa.
To him who loves were Paradise,
Iowa, O! Iowa.
O! happiest fate that e'er was known,
Such eyes to shine for one alone,
To call such beauty all his own.
Iowa, O! Iowa.

4. Go read the story of thy past.
Iowa, O! Iowa.
What glorious deeds, what fame thou hast!
Iowa, O! Iowa.
So long as time's great cycle runs,
Or nations weep their fallen ones,
Thou'lt not forget thy patriot sons,
Iowa, O! Iowa.

There is frequently much confusion as to the status of the so-called state songs, due largely to the fact that they may be chosen by official action, by popular approval, or by a combination of the two methods. In the Middle West particularly, where state boundaries are artificial and the population has constantly shifted, it is not surprising that there should be much uncertainty. There have been many aspirants to the honor of writing the state song for Iowa, but only three or four of these songs have received noteworthy official or popular recognition.

First in point of time and official recognition is *The Song of Iowa*, the words of which were written by S.H.M. Byers, who gives the following account of the inspiration of the song:

> At the great battle of Lookout Mountain I was captured, in a charge, and taken to Libby Prison, Richmond, Va. I was there seven months, in one room. The rebel bands often passed the prison, and for our discomfiture, sometimes played the tune *My Maryland*, set

to southern and bitter words. Hearing it once through our barred window, I said to myself, "I would like some day to put that tune to loyal words."

Many years later, in 1897, Mr. Byers carried out his wish and wrote a song to the music of *Der Tannenbaum*, the old German folk song which the Confederates had used for *My Maryland*. The next night a French concert singer at the Foster Opera House in Des Moines sang the new song upon the request of Mr. Byers. The number was a great success and was encored again and again.

While Major Byers thus had the honor of writing Iowa's official song, the best known and most popular song of the state is the famous *Iowa Corn Song*, which every loyal son and daughter of the Hawkeye State sings lustily on any and all occasions, reaching their hands as high toward Heaven as they possibly can when the words roar forth "That's where the tall corn grows."

This famous song was written by George Hamilton, secretary of the Des Moines Chamber of Commerce and a big man in the Masonic Lodge, particularly among Shriners, with later help from Professor John T. Beeston, the well-known band leader, sung to the tune of *Traveling*.

George Hamilton started the song back in 1912 when a delegation of Za-Ga-Zig Shriners had gone to Los Angeles, California, to participate in the huge Shrine convention, and it was realized that what Iowa needed was a rousing marching song, which should advertise the chief product of the state: Corn. So Hamilton wrote the original stanza, dealing mainly with the glories of the Shrine, and tacked on the original and still-intact chorus, which is far the best known and most rousing part of the song. Hundreds of later verses have been added by Hamilton himself, Professor Beeston, and others, but as it is published and usually sung, the song goes in this manner:

Let's sing of grand old I O W A Y,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
Our love is strong ev'ry day,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
So come along and join the throng,
Sev'ral hundred thousand strong,
As you come, just sing this song:
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus:
We're from Ioway, Ioway;
State of all the land,
Joy on every hand;
We're from Ioway, Ioway.
That's where the tall corn grows.

Our land is full of ripening corn,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
We've watched it grow by night and morn,
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
But now we rest, we've stood the test;
All that's good, we have the best;
Ioway has reached the crest;
Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus.

HOMES OF IOWA GOVERNORS

For more information regarding Terrace Hill, contact Barb Filer, administrator; Terrace Hill, 2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 242-5841.

In 1947, Iowa purchased the first official residence for Iowa's Governors. Until that time, Iowa Governors were responsible for providing their own housing while in office. Governor William L. Harding (1917 – 1921) was the one exception: He lived in a house at 1027 Des Moines Street, purchased by the state as part of the Capitol expansion plan. After Harding's administration, this home became the office of the Health Department; it was later occupied by the Vocational Rehabilitation Division of the Department of Public Instruction until demolished in 1969.

Many of Iowa's Governors made their homes in Des Moines hotels, while others purchased or rented homes in the area. Legislation and plans for construction of a Governor's residence were proposed, but none came to fruition. Because of severe postwar shortages of new housing materials, the General Assembly finally purchased a large neo-colonial-style home at 2900 Grand Avenue in 1947. The residence, built in 1903 by Des Moines businessman W.W. Witmer, was occupied by Governor William S. Beardsley (1949 – 1954) in January 1949. It served as the official residence until 1976, when it was supplanted by Terrace Hill and sold by the state.

Terrace Hill

Terrace Hill, a three-story Second Empire-style mansion, was built in 1866 – 1869 by Des Moines pioneer, banker, and businessman Benjamin Franklin Allen. Designed by Chicago architect William W. Boyington, situated on eight landscaped acres with outbuildings including a carriage house and a greenhouse, it was considered the most elegant house west of the Mississippi. The completed mansion's $250,000 construction cost included ornate furnishings, polished hardwoods, brass chandeliers, and marble fireplaces. Innovative mechanical features included steam heating, gaslights, and indoor plumbing, and a single-person elevator.

The Terrace Hill Mansion, built in 1869, has been the home of Iowa Governors since 1972.

Allen's tenure in Terrace Hill was brief. He held a grand housewarming on the occasion of his 15th wedding anniversary in January of 1869, but met financial disaster in 1873, eventually selling Terrace Hill to Frederick Marion Hubbell in 1884 for $55,000. F.M. Hubbell took great pride in his

mansion and made substantial changes, including the addition of a magnificent stained-glass window. Members of the Hubbell family made Terrace Hill home until 1957. In May 1971, the descendants of F.M. Hubbell presented the keys of this soon-to-be governor's residence to Governor Robert D. Ray, and in 1972, the General Assembly passed legislation authorizing the development of Terrace Hill as the Governor's mansion and a historical site open to the public.

The third floor of Terrace Hill was extensively renovated as living quarters for the First Family, and in 1976 Governor Robert D. Ray and his family were the first residents. Governor Terry E. Branstad and family resided at Terrace Hill from 1983 – 1998. By 1986 the first and second floor renovations were substantially completed, including reproduction of the historic stenciling. These rooms form the historic house museum portion of the mansion, and are furnished and decorated in the elaborate 19th century styles that were characteristic of Terrace Hill's past, including furniture and artwork from the Hubbell era. Governor Thomas J. Vilsack and his family occupied the mansion from 1999 – 2006. Then in January 2007, Governor Chester J. Culver and his family became Terrace Hill's newest residents.

Terrace Hill was designated a National Historic Landmark on July 31, 2003, achieving the highest possible distinction awarded to historic sites in our nation. Funds for renovation have been provided by the General Assembly and through private contributions raised by the Terrace Hill Foundation and the Terrace Hill Society, not-for-profit organizations which support Terrace Hill and which merged to form the Terrace Hill Society Foundation in 2012.

In January 2011, Governor Terry E. Branstad and his wife Christine Branstad once again made Terrace Hill their home.

Few executive residences in the United States are as accessible to the public as Terrace Hill, yet in addition to serving as a museum the home offers comfortable and quiet repose for the First Family. Visitors to Terrace Hill have come from every state and from six continents. Official receptions have honored delegations from foreign countries including China, Japan, the former U.S.S.R., and Canada. Terrace Hill continues to be a place where history comes alive.

The Drawing Room

Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office

STATE CAPITOL

Location of the Capitol on its commanding site resulted from a series of decisions that began almost with statehood. The new state quickly recognized that the Capitol should be farther west than Iowa City, and the 1st General Assembly, in 1846, authorized a commission to select a location. Amidst rivalries, a Jasper County selection was made and then rejected. In 1854, the General Assembly decreed a location "within two miles of the Raccoon fork of the Des Moines River." The exact spot was chosen when Wilson Alexander Scott gave the state nine and one-half acres where the Capitol now stands.

A group of Des Moines citizens built a temporary Capitol (which was later bought by the state) near where the Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument now stands. In 1857, Governor James W. Grimes proclaimed Des Moines to be the capital city, and state papers and functions were transported there. The temporary Capitol was in use for 30 years, until destroyed by fires; but in the meantime, the permanent Capitol was being planned and built.

In 1870, the General Assembly established a Capitol commission to employ an architect, choose a plan for a building (not to cost more than $1,500,000), and proceed with the work, but only by using funds available without increasing the tax rate.

The board employed Edward Clark, architect of the Capitol extension in Washington, D.C., to aid in selecting plans and modifying them to keep the cost within the limits of appropriations. The board also instituted tests to ascertain whether Iowa stone could be found suitable for building. John C. Cochrane and A.H. Piquenard were designated as architects, and a cornerstone was laid on November 23, 1871. A smaller, full-time commission was appointed in 1872. Much of the original stone deteriorated through waterlogging and severe weather and had to be replaced. The cornerstone was relaid on September 29, 1873.

Although the building could not be constructed for $1,500,000 as planned, the Cochrane and Piquenard design was retained and modifications were undertaken. Cochrane resigned in 1872, but Piquenard continued until his death in 1876. He was succeeded by two of his assistants, M.E. Bell and W.F. Hackney. Bell resigned in 1883 to become supervising architect for the Department of the Treasury in Washington, D.C., and Hackney continued until completion of the building.

Successive general assemblies made appropriations, and the commission completed the building within the limits of the funds appropriated. The building was dedicated in January 1884, when the General Assembly was in session. The Governor's and other offices were occupied in 1885. The Supreme Court room was dedicated in 1886.

The building commission made its final report on June 29, 1886. The cost had totaled $2,873,294.59. The audit showed that only $3.77 was unaccounted for in the 15 years. The commission bemoaned that it could not have had another $30,000 to finish the decorative paintings and build the south and west steps.

In 1902, in order to modernize and repair the building, a third Capitol commission was created. While work proceeded, a disastrous fire in the north wing, on January 4, 1904, ruined the House chamber and damaged other offices. The commission restored the building, purchased paintings and mosaics, and repaired most of the interior. The original decorations are still in the Senate. These expenditures raised the total cost of the Capitol to $3,296,256.

Design of Capitol

The architectural design of the Capitol, rectangular in form, with great windows and high ceilings, follows the traditional pattern of the 19th century planning for public buildings, a modified and refined Renaissance style which gives the impression of strength and dignity combined with utility.

The commanding feature is the central towering dome constructed of iron and brick and covered with 23-carat gold. The gold leafing was replaced in 1964 – 1965 at a cost of $79,938. The dome is surmounted by a lookout lantern that may be reached by long and winding stairs, and it terminates in a finial that is 275 feet above the ground floor. The rotunda beneath the dome is 67 feet in diameter. Four smaller domes of simple design rise from the four corners of the Capitol. The pediment over the front entrance discloses a fine piece of allegorical sculpture.

Stone for the basement was quarried in Johnson County; granite came from Iowa boulders; stone of the main structure came from Ste. Genevieve and Carroll Counties, Missouri; and steps, columns, and other parts came from Anamosa; Cleveland, Ohio; Sauk Rapids, Minnesota; and Lamont and Joliet, Illinois. Twenty-nine types of imported and domestic marble were used in the interior; and the wood used — walnut, cherry, catalpa, butternut, and oak — was nearly all from Iowa forests.

The beauty, dignity, and arrangement of the interior become apparent as a visitor stands under the dome of the first floor. Broad, lofty corridors extend west, north, and south. Walls are highly decorated. The grand staircase is to the east. Suites opening from the south corridor are those of the Governor, Auditor of State, and Treasurer of State. The historical Supreme Court Chamber is to the north; the Secretary of State's suite is to the west.

The grand staircase ascends to a landing and divides north and south to bring visitors to the floor above, where the House of Representatives is on the north, the Senate on the south, and the Law Library on the west.

The Senate hall is 58 feet long, 91 feet wide, and 41.9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, white oak, and scagliola, and is furnished in mahogany. The figures in the ceiling represent Industry, Law, Agriculture, Peace, History, and Commerce.

The hall of the House of Representatives is 74 by 91.4 feet, and 47.9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, scagliola, and black walnut.

The Law Library is 108.4 feet long, 52.6 feet wide, and 44.9 feet high. It is finished in ash and chestnut and beautifully wainscoted in marble.

The Mural *Westward*

Extending the full width of the east wall over the staircase is the great mural painting *Westward*, an idealized representation of the coming of the people who made Iowa. The painting was completed shortly after the turn of the 20th century. Edwin H. Blashfield, the artist, wrote of it:

> The main idea of the picture is a symbolical presentation of the Pioneers led by the spirits of Civilization and Enlightenment to the conquest by cultivation of the Great West. Considered pictorially, the canvas shows a prairie schooner drawn by oxen across the prairie. The family ride upon the wagon or walk at its side. Behind them and seen through the growth of stalks of corn at the right, come crowding the other pioneers and later men. In the air and before the wagon are floating four female figures; one holds the shield with the arms of the State of Iowa upon it; one holds a book symbolizing enlightenment; two others carry a basket and scatter the seeds which are symbolical of the change from wilderness to plowed fields and gardens that shall come over the prairie. Behind the wagon and also floating in the air, two female figures hold respectively a model of a stationary steam engine and of an electric dynamo to suggest the forces which come with the later men. In the right hand corner of the picture, melons, pumpkins, etc., among which stand a farmer and a girl, suggest that here is the fringe of cultivation and the beginning of the prairie. At the left a buffalo skull rather emphasizes this suggestion.

Mosaics

On the upper floor level above the *Westward* painting are six mosaics in arched panels depicting Defense, Charities, the Executive, the Legislative, the Judiciary, and Education. The mosaics were made in Venice, Italy, from small pieces of colored glass, according to designs by Frederick Dielman of New York, who also designed the mosaic panels, Law and History, in the Library of Congress.

Statues

Twelve statues, high within the rotunda, beginning north of the library door, represent History, Science, Law, Fame, Art, Industry, Peace, Commerce, Agriculture, Victory, Truth, and Justice. Seraphin Cottin created these statues.

Lunettes

Eight lunettes, or half-moon-shaped paintings, surrounding the rotunda are the work of Kenyon Cox, a famous American artist, entitled Hunting, Herding, Agriculture, the Forge, Commerce, Education, Science, and Art. They are allegorical and indicate the progress of civilization.

At the top of the staircase on the south wall is a painting of a basket of corn by Floyd V. Brackney, a native of Marshall County. The painting was the center of the Iowa exhibit at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco in 1915.

The Governor's Office

On January 1, 1885, Governor Buren R. Sherman became the first occupant of the present offices of the Governor of Iowa, following the dedication of the State Capitol the year before. Much of the decoration and original furnishings of that day are still preserved in the four-room suite.

The Governor's private office was moved from the east room to the west office by Governor Albert B. Cummins in 1902. Governor Nathan E. Kendall (1921 – 1925) provided the solid, straightback chairs for visitors. Decorative paintings of the Great Seal of the State of Iowa and of the Iowa Territorial Seal adorn the ceiling of the Governor's private office.

The grandfather clock in the Governor's office dates from about 1750 and was once owned by the prominent Iowa author Emerson Hough of Newton. The tall clock in the office of the executive assistant is the original master clock controlling other clocks in the Law Library, Supreme Court, and legislative chambers. Operated by air, the clock must be wound once a week.

The offices are 23 feet 9 inches from floor to ceiling. Prisms of cut Czechoslovakian crystal decorate the chandelier in the reception room. The woodwork was carved in cherry and mahogany by skilled German craftsmen. The hearths and wainscoting are of fine domestic and imported marble. Paintings in the offices are of historical significance to the state.

Capitol Displays

The battle flags carried by the Iowa regiments in various wars are preserved in the State Museum and rotated for display in the northeast niche on the main floor of the Capitol. In the west hall is a plaque done by Nellie V. Walker in commemoration of the work of Iowa women in the fight for political equality. Also in the west hall is a model of the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa on loan from the U.S. Navy Department. The model is 18 feet 7 inches long and weighs about 1,350 pounds. It is a perfect scale model, one-quarter inch equaling one foot.

In the south hall across from the Governor's office is the collection of dolls representing the 43 Iowa First Ladies in replicas of their inaugural gowns. The idea was suggested by Mrs. Robert Ray as her bicentennial project and was presented to the state in 1976. Much research was done to make the dresses as authentic as possible. Where actual descriptions of the gowns could not be found, they are typical of the period. The dolls are porcelain and the faces were done from a profile of Mrs. Ray. As future First Ladies take their place, they, too, will be represented.

Above the doll case is a photograph of the 168th Infantry of the Rainbow Division after their return from France in 1919. It is 26 feet long and six feet high and is one of the largest reproduction photographs in the world.

A lofty banner, stretched high under the vault of the dome, is a G.A.R. emblem. It is a replica of a banner painted by Joseph Czizek on the occasion of a Des Moines convention of the Grand Army of the Republic. The replica was painted by Evergreen Paint Studios. The banner is retained as a permanent decoration by order of Governor Nathan E. Kendall in 1922.

Above the grand stairway, facing the large Westward, are quotations. On the south side is one by Patrick Henry: "No free government or the blessings of Liberty can be preserved to any people but a firm adherence to Justice, Moderation, Temperance, Frugality, and Virtue and by a frequent recurrence to fundamental principles."

On the north side is one by G.W. Curtis: "Courageous confidence in the intelligence of the community is the sure sign of leadership and success."

Underneath it is one by Solon: "The ideal state — that in which an injury done to the least of its citizens is an injury done to all."

Around the rotunda on the frieze above the columns is the famous Abraham Lincoln quotation: "This nation under God shall have a new birth of freedom that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth."

RESTORATION OF THE IOWA STATE CAPITOL

Early Efforts

The latest Capitol restoration effort is not the first time Iowans have shown concern for preserving the architectural heritage of their Capitol. Minor restoration maintenance is documented as early as the years immediately following the building's completion in 1886. In 1904, when fire swept through the areas that now house the Supreme Court and Iowa House of Representatives, major repairs were performed and documented.

Little information is available about who performed the actual restoration during these early years, but evidence exists that Joseph Czizek, a Capitol decorator, made significant changes in the 1920s and 1930s. In the years preceding World War II, much of the maintenance work was contracted and awarded to government works programs.

The earlier efforts to preserve the Capitol mostly dealt with maintaining and upgrading the building's interior. It was not until 1965, when the dome was regilded, that a large-scale preservation effort and investment was made to the building's exterior.

Renewed Efforts

By the 1950s, many of the rooms and corridors of the Capitol had been repainted to reflect changing attitudes in design. Victorian use of color and pattern was no longer considered attractive or contemporary. Lighter-colored paint replaced the dark, richer Victorian tones covering much of the building's intricate stenciling.

Beginning in 1976, celebration of the nation's 200th birthday prompted an increased interest in the preservation and restoration of old buildings. In Iowa, attention turned to the Capitol. It was during

this period that restoration painter Jerry Miller began the restoration effort of the Capitol interior. Until his retirement in 1988, Miller and restoration painter Dick Labertew painstakingly performed the task of transforming the Capitol interiors to their original Victorian splendor. Water leaks and other damage over the years, as well as locating proper tools and materials, presented special challenges. After Miller's retirement in 1988, Mark Lundberg joined Labertew. Following Labertew's retirement in 2010, Zack Bunkers was hired to carry on the task of restoring the decorative painting in the offices, meeting rooms, and corridors of the Capitol.

The decorative painting restoration is an ongoing project and begins with research. Various documents and photographs are reviewed for evidence of original designs and colors. Also, original designs are uncovered on the walls and ceilings by using paint scrapers, razor blades, and chemical paint removers. After the designs are found, original colors are documented, measurements are taken and recorded, and tracings are drawn. The tracings are then used to make stencils and patterns. Once stencils have been made for a particular design (some designs may require as many as five separate stencils), the stencils are taped to the working area and hand painting begins. Original colors are matched as closely as possible to paints currently available by using color decks. Paint colors are then hand-mixed to achieve the most accurate color to the original. Background colors are painted with rollers and brushes. The designs are then applied using original techniques of stenciling, patterns, glazing, and fine handwork.

Exterior Restoration

By the early 1980s, the exterior of the Capitol had noticeably deteriorated. Sandstone pieces had begun falling from the building, prompting the installation of steel canopies at all entrances of the building to protect pedestrians. Decorative stone, whose deterioration had first been documented as early as the turn of the century, had eroded further. The erosion was so severe that carved decorations were no longer discernible. This situation was further exacerbated due to a copper roof which had reached the end of its useful life span. The roof was allowing water to infiltrate the stone walls, damaging both interior and exterior surfaces.

A systematic examination of the building exterior was performed. The structure's stone walls, windows, and roof revealed particular problems. A program for corrective action following a restoration approach was generated, and legislation was passed to implement the restoration plan.

Work included in the program for corrective action included the complete replacement of the Carroll County, Missouri, calcareous sandstone (bluestone), which constitutes all of the decorative stone. The replacement stone is Indiana limestone, which is similar in color but much less susceptible to deterioration from weathering and corrosive atmospheric conditions. The Ste. Genevieve, Missouri, siliceous sandstone (brownstone), which makes up the majority of the exterior wall stone, is typically in very sound condition and required little restoration other than in limited areas where the stone had been penetrated by moisture. The copper roof, copper gutter liner, and skylights were in very critical condition and were totally replaced. The original wood window sashes were rotting and the large panes of glass were on the verge of falling out. These windows were replaced with new wood units that duplicate the appearance of the original windows and hardware, but now have fixed insulating glass and inconspicuous vents for natural ventilation.

Actual construction of the exterior restoration plan began in the spring of 1983. The first four phases constituted the four recesses (insets) of the building, with the construction of the first phase beginning on the southwest recess (inset). Phase 5 included all work on the east wing of the building. The west wing of the building (phase 6) included the replication of the symbolic, larger-than-life statuary in the pediment high above the entry porch. These carvings, which represent Commerce, Justice, Liberty, Knowledge, and Agriculture, took nine months to complete and were installed in the fall of 1991. Phase 7, which includes the north face of the building and the two north corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 1999. Construction on phase 8, the south face of the building and the two south corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 2000. Phase 9, the last phase of the exterior restoration, included all work to restore the central dome of the Capitol. Part of this work included the regilding of the dome, one of the largest gold domes in the world. Phase 9 work began in the spring of 1998 and the entire Capitol exterior restoration was completed in the fall of 2001, at a cost of $41 million.

Interior Renovation

The design of the Capitol, state-of-the-art in the 1870s, fulfilled the vision of the planners. However, many of the features which contribute to the grand and inspiring architecture inherently reduce safety. Also, past changes to the building, such as adding intermediate floor levels in certain areas of the building, exacerbate safety problems. To keep up with technological advances, wiring had been strung, wherever possible, throughout the building. Mechanical and electrical systems had become outdated and impossible to maintain.

With all these problems in mind, a task force was formed in 1991 to study various aspects of building use and condition in an integrated approach. In January 1992, a task force study report was prepared and distributed. Recommendations included in the report are as follows:

1. Install a fast-reaction sprinkler system throughout the building.
2. Remove all intermediate floor levels.
3. Upgrade protection of the wood floor areas at the chamber floors and gallery levels.
4. Provide accessibility where feasibly possible throughout the building.
5. Replace the existing mechanical system.
6. Install a new electrical and communication distribution system throughout the building.
7. Continue the historical accuracy of the interior renovation.

Numerous legislative enactments have been passed to proceed with the interior renovation of the Capitol. A thorough interior review of the building was completed for design purposes, and phased construction began in 1997. To date, almost all interior spaces have been renovated. The rotunda area and the area above the grand staircase were renovated in 2007 and 2008, which included cleaning of the eight lunette paintings and the great mural painting *Westward*. The 2010 construction included raising the rotunda's railing around the second floor opening to meet fire and safety codes. The 2011 renovation and construction included replacing the rotunda's glass tile in the center of the first floor, which had been removed in 1915, and providing air-conditioning to the public spaces.

NOTABLE IOWANS

Iowa Presidents

HERBERT C. HOOVER – Born August 10, 1874, in West Branch. Served as the nation's 31st President (1929 – 1933). Hoover was the first President born west of the Mississippi River.

Presidents Residing in Iowa

RICHARD NIXON – Stationed at the Naval Air Station in Ottumwa (1942 – 1943). Served as the nation's 37th president (1969 – 1974).

RONALD REAGAN – Worked as a sportscaster for radio stations WOC in Davenport and WHO in Des Moines (1933 – 1937). Served as the nation's 40th President (1981 – 1989).

Iowa Vice Presidents

HENRY AGARD WALLACE – Born October 7, 1888, in Adair County. Served as President Franklin D. Roosevelt's Vice President (1941 – 1945).

Iowa First Ladies

LOU HENRY HOOVER – Born March 29, 1874, in Waterloo. Married Herbert C. Hoover February 10, 1899. Served as U.S. First Lady (1929 – 1933).

MAMIE DOUD EISENHOWER – Born November 14, 1896, in Boone. Married Dwight D. Eisenhower July 1, 1916. Served as U.S. First Lady (1953 – 1961).

Iowans on the United States Supreme Court

SAMUEL F. MILLER – Born April 5, 1816, in Richmond, Kentucky. Located in Keokuk, Iowa, in 1850. Was personally acquainted with President Lincoln, who nominated him for the United States Supreme Court in 1862, where he served for 28 years.

WILEY BLOUNT RUTLEDGE, JR. – Born July 20, 1894, in Cloverpart, Kentucky. Professor of law and Dean of the College of Law at the University of Iowa from 1935 to 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia

in 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court and sworn into office February 16, 1943. Served until his death in 1949.

FAMOUS PERSONS WITH IOWA CONNECTIONS

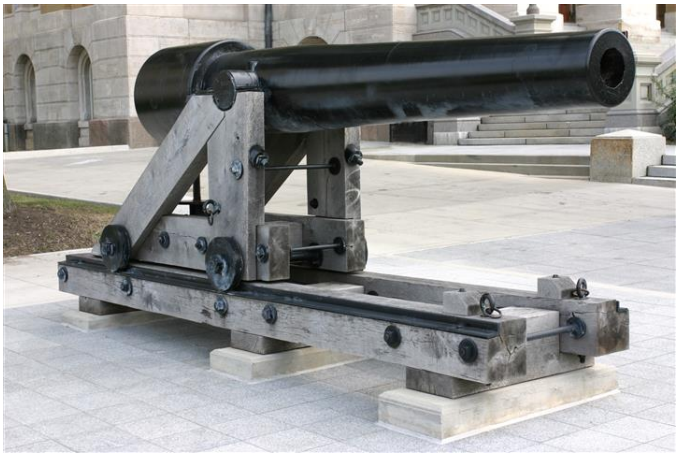
J.V. Atanasoff – Co-inventor of the first digital computer at Iowa State University in 1942.
"Bix" Leon Beiderbecke – Jazz musician, born in Davenport.
Clifford Berry – Co-inventor of the first digital computer at Iowa State University in 1942.
Dr. Norman Borlaug – Agronomist, won a Nobel Prize for his work regarding the "green revolution," a native of Cresco.
Bill Bryson – Author, born in Des Moines.
Johnny Carson – TV personality, born in Corning.
George Washington Carver – Botanist, attended Simpson College in Indianola and Iowa Agricultural College (now Iowa State University).
Carrie Chapman Catt – Leader in the women's suffrage movement, born and raised near Charles City.
Bill Cody (Buffalo Bill) – Wild West performer, a native of LeClaire.
Lee De Forest – Inventor, patented the vacuum tube, basic development of long distance radio and television communication, born in Council Bluffs.
Wyatt Earp – Lawman of the Old West, a native of Pella.
Simon Estes – International opera star, a native of Iowa.
Don and Phil Everly (The Everly Brothers) – Famous singing duo, raised in Shenandoah.
Bob Feller – Professional baseball player and Baseball Hall of Fame inductee, born and raised in Van Meter.
Dan Gable – Olympic champion wrestler and coach, born in Waterloo.
George H. Gallup – Inventor of the Gallup Poll, born in Jefferson.
Frank Gotch – World champion wrestler credited with popularizing the sport in the United States, born in Humboldt.
Herbie Hancock – Jazz musician, attended Grinnell College.
Shawn Johnson – Gold medal gymnast, born in Des Moines and raised in West Des Moines.
Zach Johnson – Professional golfer, 2007 Masters Tournament champion, born in Iowa City and raised in Cedar Rapids.
Nile Kinnick – College football All-American and 1939 Heisman trophy winner, born in Adel.
Ashton Kutcher – Actor, born in Cedar Rapids and raised in rural Homestead.
Ann Landers and Abigail Van Buren – Newspaper advice columnists, twins, born and raised in Sioux City.
Cloris Leachman – Actress, grew up in Des Moines.
John L. Lewis – President of the United Mine Workers of America from 1920 – 1960, born in Lucas.
Arabella Mansfield – First female lawyer in the United States, born in Burlington.
Glenn Miller – Big band leader of the 1940s, born in Clarinda.
Donna Reed – Actress and Oscar winner, a native of Denison.
Brandon Routh – Actor, born in Des Moines and raised in Norwalk.
Jacob Schick – Inventor of the electric shaver, born in Des Moines.
W.A. Sheaffer – Businessman, established the W.A. Sheaffer Pen Company in Fort Madison in 1913.
Dr. James Van Allen – Professor at the University of Iowa, discovered the protective band of radiation encircling the earth.
Kurt Warner – Professional football player and two-time NFL MVP award and Super Bowl MVP award recipient, born in Burlington.
John Wayne – Movie actor and Oscar winner, born in Winterset.
Andy Williams – Singer, born in Wall Lake.
Roger Williams – Pianist, a Des Moines native.
Meredith Willson – Composer and playwright inspired by his hometown of Mason City to write the Broadway musical *The Music Man*.
Elijah Wood – Actor, born in Cedar Rapids.
Grant Wood – Painter, painted *American Gothic*, born in Anamosa and lived in Cedar Rapids.

MONUMENTS

1. Cornerstone

The cornerstone is located on the southwest corner of the Capitol. The original cornerstone was laid in 1871, but when weaknesses were found in the first foundation, a new foundation was laid in 1873 and the cornerstone reinscribed, "IOWA A.D. 1873." Some 40 items were contained in the cornerstone.

2. Parrott Rifle



The 10,000-pound Parrott rifle (No. 167) is located to the north of the west stairway to the Capitol. This muzzle-loading cannon was cast at West Point Foundry in New York. During the Civil War, No. 167 was part of the armament of the U.S. Steamer Nipsic.

3. GAR Sundial

This bronze sundial was dedicated to Union veterans of the Civil War during their 1938 Grand Army of the Republic encampment in Des Moines. Nearly three million Union soldiers fought during the Civil War. In 1938, an estimated 5,000 were still living. More than 100 of these veterans, most over 90 years old, attended the encampment. Dr. D.W. Morehouse, then president and astronomy professor at Drake University, installed and adjusted the timepiece.

4. Lincoln and Tad Monument

A statewide penny drive among schoolchildren raised money to finance this monument. It is the only representation of Lincoln depicting him in his role as a father. Dedicated in 1961, this sculpture was initiated two years earlier to honor the 150th anniversary of Lincoln's birth.

Fred Torrey, a renowned Lincoln sculptor, designed and created the statue. Mable Torrey, his wife and a specialist in child sculpture, worked on the statue of Tad. The artists used a photograph of the president and his son as a guide.

5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain

The design for this grouping called for "[t]he Pioneer of the former territory, a group consisting of father and son guided by a friendly Indian in search of a home." The pioneer depicted was to be hardy, capable of overcoming the hardships of territorial days to make Iowa his home. A Connecticut artist, Karl Gerhardt, was contracted to do the piece for $4,500.

Originally designed to be a lion's head, this bronze buffalo head was determined more appropriate to Iowa's prairie environment. The fountain was made for drinking — for horses as well as humans. Alexander Doyle, designer of the Great Seal tablet, designed this fountain as well, for $500.

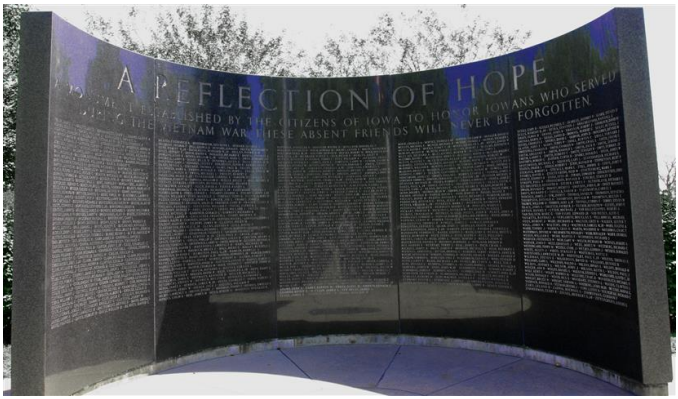
6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument

The most striking monument on the Statehouse grounds is the granite shaft rising 145 feet, erected to the memory of the soldiers and sailors of the Civil War. The heroic bronze figure "Victory" is predominant, while at the base there are four groups representing different branches of the military or naval service, and numerous historical plaques and medallion portraits of typical soldiers. Below the base of the granite shaft is "Iowa," a mother offering nourishment to her child, and "History" gazes into the future with "Iowa," shown as a young boy, at her side. The original design was by Harriet A. Ketcham. Work on the monument was commenced in 1894, but dedication occurred five decades later in 1945.

7. Allison Monument

In 1917, friends of Senator William B. Allison, citizens and schoolchildren of Iowa, and the state legislature raised this memorial. A pivotal figure in Iowa's Republican Party, Allison (1829 – 1908) represented Iowa in Congress for 43 years. He was twice a candidate for the presidential nomination of his party and was a close associate of every United States president from Abraham Lincoln to Theodore Roosevelt. The monument is an allegorical design of heroic dimensions, depicting civic duties in the public service, with the topmost figure "Republic" and other figures of "Knowledge," "Peace," the "Legislature," "Financial Prosperity," "Humanity," and "Agricultural Prosperity."

8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial



On Memorial Day, 1984, Governor Terry E. Branstad and former Governor Robert D. Ray dedicated the Vietnam Veterans' Memorial. The memorial is dedicated to the 115,000 young Iowans who served during the Vietnam Era, and has the names of 855 Iowans who lost their lives during the conflict inscribed on its face. The monument is constructed from black mirror-finish coldsprings granite, which is the same material used for the Vietnam Veterans Memorial in Washington, D.C.

9. Korean War Memorial

The drive for a Korean War monument began in 1984 when students from a Des Moines school wrote Governor Terry E. Branstad asking why Korean War veterans did not have a memorial. The monument includes a 14-foot-tall central obelisk and eight 6-foot-tall tablets that tell the story of the Korean War with words, pictures, and maps engraved in the granite. Erected on a grassy area south of the Statehouse, the monument was dedicated by Governor Branstad on May 28, 1989.

10. Japanese Bell and Bell House

After typhoons in 1959 severely damaged crops, homes, and farmlands of Yamanashi Prefecture in Japan, citizens of Iowa generously sent breeding hogs and feed corn to aid that district. This program began a friendship culminating in a sister-state relationship, the first of its kind between the United States and Japan. As a sign of their appreciation, the citizens of Yamanashi presented this monument to Iowa in 1962. The 2,000-pound bell of peace and friendship and the structure that houses it were made in Japan.

11. Liberty Bell

The United States Department of Treasury presented this replica Liberty Bell to Iowa in 1950 to recognize the state for its efforts of the previous 10 years in war-bond drives. Governor William Beardsley appropriately dedicated this symbol of independence, on Independence Day. The bell, cast in Annery-le-Vieux, France, weighs 2,000 pounds.

12. Statue of Liberty

In 1950, the Tall Corn (now Mid-Iowa) Council of the Boy Scouts of America donated this miniature Statue of Liberty to the State of Iowa as part of its annual service project.

13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial

The idea of the Peace Officer Memorial was originally conceived by Raymond Baker, police chief of Cedar Rapids. Governor Terry E. Branstad dedicated this memorial in May 1985 to all Iowa peace officers who gave their lives while protecting the rights of Iowa's citizens. Located north of the Lucas Building, the memorial's three outer forms symbolize three levels of law enforcement: city, county, and state. Pads connect these forms to the memorial's center pinnacle, which represents the officers' supreme sacrifice. The original design was created by Richard Webb, an Ames police officer.

14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument

In the fall of 1994, a group of Iowa veterans of World War II was formed to raise funds for a monument on the Capitol grounds commemorating the heroic efforts and sacrifices of Iowans who contributed to the victory in World War II. On November 11, 1996, the monument was dedicated and given to the people of Iowa.

The purpose of the Freedom Flame Monument is twofold: to honor all of those who served so valiantly during World War II — veterans and civilians alike, and to provide posterity with knowledge

about the compelling reason for the country's involvement in the war — the preservation of freedom around the world.

Four major components are included in the monument: The Freedom Walk is a walkway with major events of the war engraved in granite and includes the Pearl Harbor Memorial; the Map of the World is a 72-foot-diameter inlaid floor map of the world, with colored maps showing the major battles of the war mounted on concrete stands; the Freedom Flame, towering 35 feet into the sky, is a five-component, stainless steel stylized sculpture of a flame, with a beam of light visible from more than a mile away at night; and the Wall of Memories is a 65-foot-long semicircular wall picturing the nine Iowa servicemen who were awarded their country's highest honor — the Congressional Medal of Honor, with surrounding panels showing memorabilia of the time as reminders of the impact the war had on servicemen and servicewomen and on civilians at home.

15. Shattering Silence

The sculpture commemorates those moments when Iowa has been at the forefront of breaking the silence of inequality and commemorates those Iowans who refused to stand by silently when they saw injustice. Placed around the sculpture is the story of Ralph, a slave from Missouri who found freedom in Iowa.

In 1834, Ralph entered into an agreement with his Missouri owner to earn his freedom by working in the lead mines near Dubuque and paying his owner $550 plus interest. After five years, however, Ralph had not earned enough money to make the payments, and two bounty hunters from Virginia offered to capture and return him to Missouri for $100. When Ralph was seized, an Iowa farmer named Alexander Butterworth stepped in and went to a local judge. The judge suggested that the matter should be heard by the Supreme Court of the territory. Iowa's three high court justices heard the case and ruled in favor of Ralph. In their ruling, the justices stated that Ralph should pay his debt but contended that "no man in this territory can be reduced to slavery," thereby confirming Iowa's position as a free territory. This decision, reached on July 4, 1839, was the first case handed down by the Iowa Territory Supreme Court.

The unanimous ruling established the tradition in Iowa's courts of ensuring the rights and liberties of all the people of the state. Years later, the Legislature adopted Iowa's motto — "Our liberties we

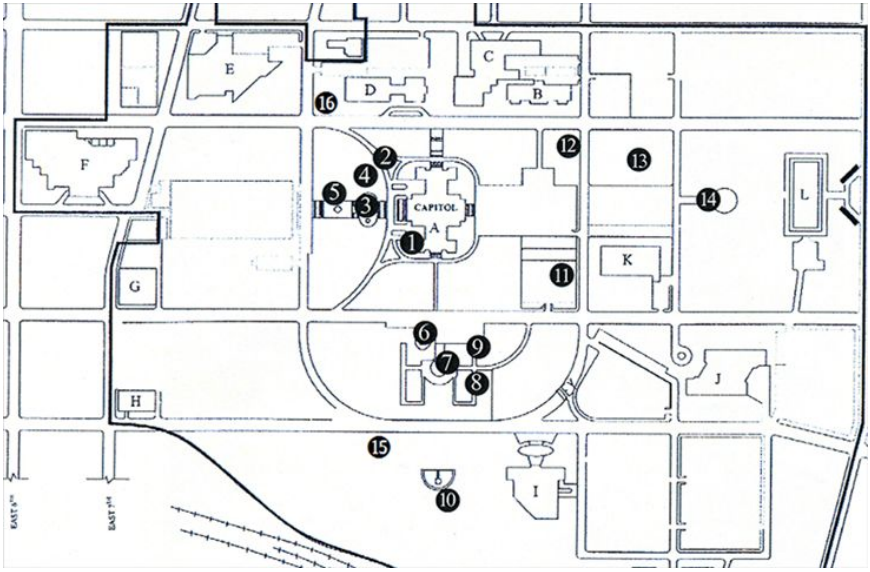
prize and our rights we will maintain" — which stands as a permanent reminder that the freedoms in this state are freedoms for all.

Shattering Silence is a dominant feature, standing nearly 28 feet at its tallest point, and reaching over 32 feet across. The sculpture features Dubuque limestone, 16 wedges of reflective steel and an acrylic orb in the center and is situated to the west of the Judicial Building. The sculpture was dedicated October 22, 2009.

16. Iowa Workers' Monument

Iowa is the 38th state to create a monument to its workers. The initial originators of the idea of a Workers' Monument felt strongly that the proper credit be given to the Iowa workers' strong work ethic, which contributes to making Iowa a great place to live and work. This 11-foot tall by 11-foot wide balanced square form consists of four interlocking arms and hands, a powerful universal image, dedicated to the energy and integrity of the workers of Iowa. Each arm supports the other, in the same way a diverse blend of people, from many backgrounds, come together to work and create the cultural and business base of Iowa. Built of welded bronze strips and supported by a stainless steel interior armature, the sculpture combines twisting, woven, and fluid components with a bundled energy that recalls muscles and nerves and their potential for movement and feeling. The open, latticed quality of the construction allows sunlight to sparkle and dance through the sculptural space, shifting constantly between the internal and external realms. Bronze's reflective depth, warm earth tones, and its aging patina have textural richness, and exceptional durability.

For a complete list of monuments, memorials, and historical markers on the capitol grounds, visit http://das.gse.iowa.gov/monuments/index.html



Monuments, Memorials, and Historical Markers

1. Cornerstone
2. Parrott Rifle
3. GAR Sundial
4. Lincoln and Tad Monument
5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain
6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument
7. Allison Monument
8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial
9. Korean War Memorial
10. Japanese Bell and Bell House
11. Liberty Bell
12. Statue of Liberty
13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial
14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument
15. Shattering Silence
16. Iowa Workers' Monument

State Office Buildings

A. Capitol
B. Miller Building
C. Parker Building
D. Workforce Development Building
E. Wallace Building
F. New Historical Building
G. Vehicle Dispatch Building
H. Oran Pape Building
I. Judicial Branch Building
J. Hoover Building
K. Lucas Building
L. Grimes Building

IOWA'S DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY

For more information about Iowa's economy, contact the Iowa Economic Development Authority, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000.

Iowa is known throughout the world as America's heartland, the source of an abundant supply of top-quality agricultural and manufactured goods. The natural wealth of Iowa's soil, cutting-edge technology, world-class educational system, and quality workforce have allowed Iowa to diversify its economy.

While the trend of consolidation has resulted in a diminished farm population, the contribution of agriculture to the gross state product assures that all Iowans maintain an interest and awareness in that portion of Iowa's economy. But it would be a mistake to restrict perception of the state to producing only farm-related goods and services, or to conclude that all Iowans are farmers.

The information in this section underscores the changing dynamics of the Iowa economy.

Iowa's Top Personal Income Source: Service Sector and Manufacturing

It is clear from these charts that only a small percentage of Iowa's population derives its personal income directly from agriculture. But indirectly, agriculture-generated dollars have spawned vigorous growth in other sectors. Because Iowa's economy is in the process of diversification, fluctuations still occur in the demand for agricultural products. As new industries mature, a broader consumer base brings increasing stability.

Personal Earnings by Place of Work – 2012

Government	15.6%	Agriculture	8.9%
Manufacturing	15.6%	Construction	6.1%
Wholesale/Retail Trade	11.7%	Professional and Technical Services	4.3%
Health and Social Assistance	9.9%	Transportation and Warehousing	3.8%
Finance/Insurance	9.4%		

Value of Agricultural Export – 2011 (calendar year) (in millions of dollars)

All Commodities	$10,576.6	Grain Products	$495.3
Soybeans	$2,683.6	Oilcake and Meal	$463.3
Corn	$2,473.2	Other Products	$344.0
Pork	$1,887.3	Beef and Veal	$293.9
Feeds and Fodders	$1,091.0	All others	$134.9
Vegetable Oils	$565.6		

Value of Iowa Factory Exports – 2012 (calendar year) (in millions of dollars)

All Commodities	$14,635.7	Electrical Machinery	$491.2
Machinery	$3,110.1	Chemical Products	$437.8
Vehicles/Not Railway	$2,216.4	Sugars/Sweeteners	$337.1
Processed Meats	$1,568.4	Aircraft/Spacecraft	$324.4
Cereal	$1,005.5	Optics/Medical Instruments	$308.9
Animal Feed	$671.7	All Others	$4,164.1

Manufacturers Laud Our Productivity

Iowa's profile in agriculture is so prominent that many people forget that the state is surprisingly industrial. Approximately 17 percent of Iowa personal earnings comes from manufacturing while approximately 17 percent of the Iowa workforce is employed in manufacturing. Historically, the manufacturing sector focused on heavy machinery, foodprocessing, electronics, and chemicals.

Taking advantage of Iowa's fine reputation for agricultural products, food processors enjoy ready access to raw materials and an excellent workforce. Manufacturers of transportation equipment, machinery, electronics, and metals all note the Iowa work ethic as a positive factor in locating in the state.

Impact of Agriculture Felt Throughout Iowa Economy

Though agriculture represents 8.9 percent of Iowa's personal income, approximately 92,200 Iowa farms raise 17 percent of the U.S. corn crop and 14 percent of the U.S. soybean crop. In addition, Iowa produces 27 percent of U.S. pork, 9 percent of grain-fed beef, and 15 percent of egg production. 2012 statistics show that Iowa is number one in the nation in corn, soybeans, pork, and egg production, making it one of the premier agricultural states in the nation.

New Sectors Targeted for Continued Growth

The Iowa work ethic has resulted in a well-deserved reputation for productivity. While Iowans are proud of this characteristic, high productivity is responsible for economic shifts that continue to challenge the versatility of Iowa's citizens.

Productivity on the farm generated development of Iowa's manufacturing sector. Productivity in manufacturing, combined with sophisticated technology, has revealed an emerging financial sector. Iowa has seen employment growth in the home offices of its many insurance and financial service companies in an industry that has experienced cutbacks in other states.

Analysts consider the people of Iowa particularly suited to strong performances in the insurance and financial services sectors as well as information technology, advanced manufacturing, biosciences, and renewable energy. Iowa's well-educated workforce, stable social environment, traditional values, and conservative ideology provide a solid base from which to evaluate and satisfy service needs in recreation, medicine, communication, and business.

AGRICULTURE — IOWA'S BEST-KNOWN INDUSTRY

For more information about Iowa agriculture, contact the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321; or online at www.iowaagriculture.gov.

It is an exciting, but volatile time in Iowa agriculture that has seen wide swings in prices for both farmers raising crops and those with livestock. However, much optimism remains on the farm and young people are considering careers in agriculture or related businesses, and rural communities that have long been losing residents to urban centers are beginning to have hope that they will again be able to retain some of the young people born and raised there. Challenges remain, however. Rapidly growing land prices, increasing rents, volatile commodity prices, unprecedented input costs, urban sprawl, and other obstacles continue to confront farmers. Livestock farmers have been most directly impacted by the recent increases in corn and bean prices. As a result, they have been facing higher feed prices and lower margins. While agriculture continues to face a variety of challenges, it is responding to meet the needs of consumers.

Iowa: National Leader

Iowa continues to lead the nation in production of corn, soybeans, hogs, and eggs. Iowa is seventh in cattle and ninth in turkey production. As a result, Iowa had nearly $30 billion in direct sales of agriculture in recent years, up from $12 billion in 2002 according to USDA National Agriculture Statistics Service. The state has also become the leader in renewable energy production. Iowa is the nation's top ethanol producer with 41 ethanol refineries with the capacity to produce nearly 3.7 billion gallons annually. In addition, Iowa is first in biodiesel production, with 13 biodiesel facilities with the capacity to produce 320 million gallons annually. Iowa is second nationally in wind generation output and is the leader in the percentage of the state's electrical energy generation that comes from wind generation at 20 percent. Alternative and specialty crop production is also increasing in the state, with Iowa now home to more than 200 farmers markets.

Protecting Natural Resources

Iowans have cause to celebrate numerous conservation successes, but recognize the considerable work yet to be done. Iowans can take pride in successful conservation initiatives through the Conservation Cost Share Program, the Watershed Protection Program, the Integrated Farm and Livestock Demonstration Program, the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, the Ag Drainage Well Closure Program, and the District Initiatives Program. These innovative programs are a few of the conservation initiatives that have helped produce milestones such as 500,000 acres of conservation buffers, 100 miles of cold water stream protection, 50 years of both conservation education and watershed protection in partnership with a variety of other state and federal agencies, 50,000 acres of restored wetlands, 50 percent of crops in conservation tillage, over 100 water quality projects, 100 years of building diversity in wildlife habitat, and over $200 million in state cost sharing for conservation. This cost-sharing investment has also resulted in an additional $200 million plus in investment by landowners to match state funds.

The Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, in partnership with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and Iowa State University, has also recently released the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy, a science and technology-based approach to assess and reduce nutrients delivered to Iowa waterways and the Gulf of Mexico. The strategy is designed to direct efforts to reduce nutrients in surface water from both point sources, such as wastewater treatment plants and industrial facilities, and nonpoint sources, including farm fields and urban areas, in a scientific, reasonable and cost-effective manner. The Department will receive an additional $22.4 million in fiscal 2014 to support implementation of conservation and water quality improvements in Iowa outlined in the strategy.

The Department will also continue to help urban areas better manage the rain that falls on their property to prevent erosion and protect water quality. Urban conservationists help communities and homeowners install new systems and retrofit existing infrastructure in a way that will move the water off our streets and private property while keeping soil and pollutants out of our waterways.

The Department has also been expanding efforts to build water quality wetlands through the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP). These highly targeted, strategically placed wetlands reduce nitrate loading by more than 50 percent. Throughout Iowa, 72 CREP wetlands have been restored or are currently under development, providing water quality benefits to 86,000 acres of land by removing over 54,000 tons of nitrates over their lifetime. These 72 targeted restorations total over 700 acres of wetlands plus over 2,500 acres of surrounding native prairie buffers. In addition to improving water quality, these wetlands provide high quality wildlife habitat and recreational opportunities.

The effectiveness of these wetlands was recognized by the Gulf of Mexico Program, which is underwritten by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and is dedicated to protecting, restoring, and maintaining the health and productivity of the Gulf of Mexico ecosystem.

Use of the Iowa Water Quality Loan Fund has also grown significantly in recent years. The fund provides low-cost financing to help landowners address nonpoint pollution of Iowa streams and lakes. These low-interest loans target practices to reduce sediment and nutrient runoff from agricultural operations, such as terraces, grade stabilization structures, water and sediment control basins, hoop buildings, manure storage structures, and prescribed grazing.

Iowa has 100 soil and water conservation districts that carry out soil conservation and water quality protection programs at the local level. Iowans' vision for agriculture includes farmers and their neighbors working together to understand shared needs for productive and profitable agriculture and a quality environment. Iowa's soil and water conservation districts are a focal point for sharing ideas, solving agricultural land environmental problems, and coordinating federal and state programs to assist farmers and communities.

The Division of Soil Conservation within the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship has provided support to the conservation districts for the past 50 years through staffing, financial incentive programs, and funding for commissioner expenses and field office operations. The districts promote conservation programs on private lands that constitute 94 percent of the land base within the state.

New Technology

Iowa farmers have been quick to adopt new technologies that help to increase yield, prevent runoff, reduce the use of pesticides, and enhance conservation efforts. This includes the expanded use of genetically engineered seeds that have a built-in resistance to certain insects, diseases, and herbicides. These new hybrids can dramatically increase yield while reducing crop losses, grower input costs, and risk. Advanced conservation practices, like no-till and minimum-till production, allow the residue from the previous year's crop to be left on the field, which helps reduce erosion and provides nutrients for the next year's crop. This also reduces fuel consumption, as fewer trips across the field are needed in the tractor. Advances in farm equipment technology also allow for much more precise application of fertilizer. All of these changes have increased the efficiency of farmers from planting to harvest.

Preserving Family Farms

Iowa is at the center of America's breadbasket with 30.8 million acres of farmland divided into 92,400 farms. The average farm size in Iowa is 333 acres. The total value of Iowa's agricultural production is nearly $30 billion. More than 17,000 farms across the state have been recognized as century farms, meaning the land has been owned by the same family for at least 100 years. In addition, more than 600 farms have been recognized as heritage farms, meaning they have been in the same family for 150 years or more.

Farmers Markets and Horticulture

Farmers markets are a great asset to the more than 200 communities across the state that host them. By giving local producers a place to directly market their goods and bringing business to sometimes struggling town centers, farmers markets make an estimated $71 million impact on the Iowa economy. Nearly 100,000 Iowans shop regularly at their local farmers market during the typical 22-week market season.

The Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship's Internet site has a full directory of the markets found across the state. To search by city or county, or to look at the complete directory, go to www.iowaagriculture.gov and click on the "Farmers Market" link. The Department has also unveiled an app for smartphones that will help potential customers locate farmers markets.

The Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship administers the Farmers' Market Nutrition Program for seniors and residents participating in the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program. The WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program is a special supplemental food program. It is designed both to provide fresh, nutritious, unprepared fruits and vegetables from farmers markets to women, infants, and children who are "nutritionally at risk" and to expand the awareness, use of, and sales at farmers markets. The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program makes checks available to low-income seniors to help them in the purchasing of fruits and vegetables available at farmers markets.

IOWA LABOR FORCE TRENDS

Source of information: Labor Market and Workforce Information Division, Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8182.

The total number of employed Iowans averaged 1,553,100 in 2012, which was down from 1,562,100 in 2011. Meanwhile, the number of unemployed persons showed considerable improvement in 2012 with the average number of unemployed dropping to 85,700 from 97,200 in 2011. The state's unemployment rate averaged 5.2 percent in 2012 compared to 5.9 percent in 2011.

The statewide occupational projections for 2010 – 2020 indicate that Iowa will have 64,525 annual job openings over the projection period. About 63 percent of the projected annual openings will result from replacement needs.

TRAVEL IOWA

For more information about travel and tourism in Iowa, contact the Iowa Tourism Office at 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (888) 472-6035 or (515) 725-3084; www.traveliowa.com.

For visitors and residents alike, Iowa offers many opportunities to explore its varied landscape and interesting history. Put aside the rush of your daily routine and indulge in a getaway that puts balance back in your life. The hospitality of an Iowa destination helps shuffle those priorities to put "what really matters most" at the top of the list. Iowa's all-season playground provides an ideal backdrop to connect with family and friends, awaken your spirit of adventure, and satisfy your appetite for urban cultural pleasures. Discover the changes that spending quality time together in Iowa can make in your life. From the countryside's rolling hills, to beautiful rivers and lakes, to miles of recreational trails, and small Main Street communities, Iowa offers refreshing vacation spots and some of the friendliest people you will ever meet. Iowa's 10 travel areas offer something different and exciting for travelers.

Northwest Iowa

Railroad buffs should head for the Milwaukee Railroad Shops and Historic District in Sioux City. The historic site contains one of the state's best collections of steam-era railroad buildings. The Grotto of the Redemption in West Bend is the largest man-made Grotto in the world. It portrays the life of Christ using stones and gems from around the world. (One estimate put the value of the gems and stones at $4 million.) Okoboji, Iowa's resort region, offers water sports, excursions on the lakes, and one of the top 10 wooden roller coasters in the country. Other destinations include the Sanford Museum and Planetarium in Cherokee, Tulip Time Festival in Orange City (held annually in May), Blue Bunny Ice Cream Parlor in Le Mars, "The World's Greatest County Fair" in Spencer (held annually in September), King's Pointe Waterpark Resort in Storm Lake, and The Kaleidoscope Factory in Pomeroy.

Grotto of the Redemption

Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office

West Central Iowa

The Union Pacific Railroad Museum in Council Bluffs has completely overhauled its first floor exhibit. Using video game technology, visitors will be put to work at the scene of the Transcontinental Railroad construction. Santa Maria Winery in Carroll, located in a historic building on the Old Lincoln Highway, offers tours and tastings as well as fall grape harvest and stomping events. The Living Loess tour near Missouri Valley features nine artisans who make their living in the Loess Hills. Stops include a woodworker, dairy goat farm, watercolor artist, aronia berry farm, and lavender farm. Other destinations include the John James Audubon Plaza and Birdwalk in Audubon, Whiterock Conservancy in Coon Rapids, the Danish Immigrant Museum in Elk Horn, Hitchcock Nature Center in Honey Creek, Manning Hausbarn in Manning, and The Reverend George B. Hitchcock House (a restored station on the Underground Railroad) in rural Lewis.

Southwest Iowa

Iowans who have had a significant impact on the state, nation, and world are honored in 125 tile plaques embedded in the sidewalks in Shenandoah. Honorees include Simon Estes, the Everly Brothers, Earl May, and Jesse Field Shambaugh. Another famous Iowan is celebrated at the Henry A. Wallace Country Life Center in Orient. The outdoor interpretive site features the philosophies, ideas, and achievements of Wallace. Ghost hunters will enjoy a visit to the Villisca Axe Murder House in Villisca, site of the largest unsolved crime in the state. It is reported to be one of the most haunted places in America. Other destinations include the Glenn Miller Birthplace Museum and Home in Clarinda, Johnny Carson Birthplace in Corning, Sidney Rodeo in Sidney (held each summer), the Freedom Rock near Greenfield, and Swedish Heritage and Cultural Center in Stanton.

Central Iowa

The Greater Des Moines metro area encompasses a wide variety of attractions including, Adventureland Park, Blank Park Zoo, Des Moines Art Center, Iowa Cubs baseball, the Iowa State Capitol, Living History Farms, Science Center of Iowa, and Sky Zone Indoor Trampoline Park. In Boone, visitors can ride the tourist line railroad which travels 15 miles through the beautiful Des Moines River Valley over two bridges. Displays of historic railroad equipment and items can be found in the adjacent museum. The Iowa Speedway in Newton hosts NASCAR and Indy Car races throughout the summer. Reiman Gardens in Ames contains 14 acres of outdoor gardens, an indoor tropical conservatory, and Butterfly Wing with more than 800 live butterflies in flight. Other destinations include Matchstick Marvels in Gladbrook, Merchants National Bank by Louis Sullivan in Grinnell, Mahanay Bell Tower in Jefferson, Iowa Arboretum in Madrid, and the Story City Carousel in Story City.

Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad

Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office

North Central Iowa

Mason City boasts an impressive collection of Prairie School architecture, most notably the Historic Park Inn Hotel, the last remaining hotel designed by Frank Lloyd Wright in the world. Wright also designed the Stockman House, which is open for tours. Contemporaries of Wright designed several other homes located in the Rock Glen/Rock Crest neighborhood. Nearby Clear Lake includes the historic Surf Ballroom, where Buddy Holly, Ritchie Valens, and The Big Bopper played their last concert. The crash site where their plane went down is located just outside of town. Iowa's first whitewater park is located in Charles City and attracts kayakers, tubers, and stand up paddleboarders. Other destinations include the Winnebago Industries Visitors Center in Forest City, Blanden Memorial Art Museum in Fort Dodge, Scenic City Empress Boat Club in Iowa Falls, Fossil and Prairie Park Preserve and Center in Rockford, and The Hemken Collection in Williams.

South Central Iowa

Sprint Car fans will love watching a race at the Knoxville Speedway (its signature event — the Knoxville Nationals — is held annually in August) or visiting the National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum. Honey Creek Resort in Moravia provides meeting facilities, extensive educational and recreational facilities, interpretive programs, an indoor waterpark, and a golf course, all on the shores of Rathbun Lake. The National Balloon Museum in Indianola houses a collection of ballooning artifacts and memorabilia. Pella offers the feel of Holland along with wooden shoes, delicate Dutch pastries, the musically animated Klokkenspel, and the tallest working windmill in the country. The American Gothic House in Eldon provides the perfect backdrop for visitors to create their own version of "American Gothic." Other destinations include the Des Moines Metro Opera in Indianola, Bridges of Madison County, and the Airpower Museum in Ottumwa.

Pella Historical Village and Vermeer Windmill

Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office

East Central Iowa

Founded by German immigrants in 1855, the seven villages of the Amana Colonies have been collectively named a National Historic Landmark. Visitors can purchase antiques, handwoven baskets, furniture, clocks, and locally made wine and beer and indulge in hearty family-style cooking. Kalona pays homage to its designation as Iowa's quilt capital with quilt block square pavers installed in its sidewalks. The NewBo City Market in Cedar Rapids is a year-round market featuring an array of artisanal merchants selling the best of Iowa foods. West Bend boasts the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library and Museum where displays tell of the life and career of Hoover, the only Iowan to be elected President of the United States. Other destinations include The Iowa Children's Museum in Coralville, Old Capitol Museum in Iowa City, Tanger Outlet Center in Williamsburg, Grant Wood Gallery in Tipton, and Pine Creek Grist Mill in Muscatine.

Eastern Iowa

Fans of *American Pickers* on The History Channel will want to be sure to visit LeClaire, the home base for the show. LeClaire is also the hometown of "Buffalo Bill" Cody. Nearby Bettendorf boasts extensive renovations to the Family Museum. The Figge Art Museum in Davenport is housed in a dramatic facility overlooking the Mississippi River. The Louis Sullivan-designed Van Allen and Company Department Store in Clinton is a National Historic Landmark. Baseball fans can run the bases at the Field of Dreams Movie Site, the actual field used in the movie. In Dubuque, visitors can brave seven ziplines ranging from 300 to 800 feet at Sky Tours at YMCA Union Camp. Other destinations include the National Motorcycle Museum in Anamosa, Garden Sanctuary for Butterflies in Bellevue, Blue Heron Eco-Cruises in Camanche, and Old City Hall Art Gallery in Maquoketa.

Northeast Iowa

The Trout Run Trail, an 11-mile loop around Decorah, includes public art, bluff vistas, riverside views, a cut through a limestone bluff, and challenging switchbacks. Along the way, trail users pass the famous Eagles Nest and Cam, a few of the best trout fishing streams in Iowa, and the "Whippy Dip" ice cream shop. In Fredericksburg, visitors can hand-feed a buffalo on a wagon ride while viewing wildlife, native plants, and flowers. The working ranch sells locally grown steaks, burgers, and jerky. Iowa veterans are honored in the Sullivan Brothers Iowa Veterans Museum in Waterloo. Other destinations include the Ice House Museum in Cedar Falls, Laura Ingalls Wilder Park and Museum in Burr Oak, Montauk Historic Site in Clermont, Motor Mill Historic Site in Elkader, Effigy Mounds National Monument in Harpers Ferry, Spook Cave in McGregor, Bily Clocks Museum in Spilliville, and Heartland Acres Agribition Center in Independence.

Trout Run Trail

Photo courtesy of Iowa Tourism Office

Southeast Iowa

Step back in time by visiting the Villages of Van Buren. The 12 quaint villages offer warm southern hospitality as well historic lodging, unique shopping and dining, resident artisans, and two National Historic Districts. Fun City in Burlington provides a wealth of family entertainment options including indoor/outdoor waterparks, go-karts, bowling, laser tag, and an arcade all under one roof. The Observation Deck in Keokuk, a historic swing span bridge built in the late 1800s, now offers a great view of Lock and Dam 19. The Toolesboro Mound National Historic Landmark in Toolesboro is among the best preserved and accessible remnants of an ancient culture flourishing from around 2,300 years ago. Other destinations include the "Lover's Leap" swinging bridge in Columbus Junction, Maasdam Barns in Fairfield, Old Fort Madison in Fort Madison, and Midwest Old Threshers Heritage Museums in Mount Pleasant.

Three million friendly people, 10 travel areas, and hundreds of things to see and do — this is what Iowa is all about. Find more information on Iowa Tourism at www.traveliowa.com or on our social media channels (Facebook, Twitter, Pinterest). Happy travels!

ART AND CULTURE

For more information regarding cultural resources in Iowa, including the arts and historical museums and sites, contact the Department of Cultural Affairs, State Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5111.

Iowa Arts and Culture

Iowa communities are among the most livable places in the nation. This is largely due to the determination of Iowans to culturally enrich the lives of the citizens of the state. The result is a strong culture industry, investment in the state's future, and reaffirmation of the arts as an essential part of

Iowans' everyday experiences. In recognition of the important role played by Iowa's strongest arts organizations, the Iowa Arts Council's Cultural Leadership Partners Program has identified 56 arts organizations to receive ongoing operating support and to work in partnership with the Arts Council to broaden and deepen the impact of the arts in communities statewide.

Iowa's Historical Assets

Iowans recognize that history is a tool to rediscover and preserve their own identity while attracting new investments to the communities of the state.

The Historical Resource Development Program provides grants to preserve and interpret Iowa's historical resources in three categories: preservation of historic buildings; conservation and preservation of library and archival collections; and the preservation of museum materials. The program has received funding since 1990 through the Resource Enhancement and Protection Act.

Eligible applicants include nonprofit organizations, businesses, governmental units, tribal councils, and individuals. The goal is to preserve and protect the historical resources of Iowa, and to interpret them and make their significance available to the citizens of Iowa.

In 1999, the State Historical Society of Iowa began awarding Historic Site Preservation Grants for major infrastructure projects designed to restore, preserve, and develop state historic sites.

In addition, the Certified Local Government Program provides matching grants to local historic preservation commissions for activities to identify, designate, and publicize historic properties in their communities.

Historic Preservation Tax Credits and Exemptions

The State Historic Preservation and Cultural and Entertainment District Tax Credit Program provides a state income tax credit for the rehabilitation of historic buildings. It also ensures that character-defining features and spaces of buildings are retained and helps revitalize surrounding neighborhoods. The program provides an income tax credit of 25 percent of qualified rehabilitation costs.

In addition to the statewide fund, the program has dedicated funds for small projects, for projects within or included in Cultural and Entertainment Districts and Great Places agreements, for projects within declared disaster areas, and for projects creating 500 new permanent jobs.

When combined with federal rehabilitation investment tax credits and temporary property tax exemptions, this program has spurred rehabilitation efforts of historic buildings throughout the state.

Certified Cultural and Entertainment District Program

The Cultural and Entertainment District Program encourages city and county governments to partner with local community nonprofit or for-profit organizations, businesses, and individuals to enhance the quality of life for citizens of this state. Cultural and entertainment districts also enrich local economies through developing and sustaining cultural facilities in a synergetic fashion.

A cultural and entertainment district is a well-recognized, labeled, mixed-use, compact area of a city in which a high concentration of cultural facilities serves as the anchor. These districts can be found in communities with small populations or larger urban areas, where there may be more than one.

Iowa was the second state to initiate a Cultural District Certification Program, which positions the arts and culture as the center of revitalization efforts. The arts and areas with historic structures attract residents and tourists who also support adjacent businesses such as restaurants, lodging, retail, and entertainment. The presence of the arts and cultural opportunities enhances property values, the profitability of surrounding businesses, and the tax base of the region. These districts attract a diverse and well-educated workforce, a key incentive for new and relocating businesses. And these districts contribute to the creativity and innovation of a community. The State Historic Preservation and Cultural and Entertainment District Tax Credit Program reserves 30 percent of available tax credits for rehabilitation of historic buildings located within certified cultural and entertainment districts and included in Iowa Great Places projects.

Iowa Great Places

The vision of Iowa Great Places is to have a transformative impact on community vitality and quality of life for Iowans. The program's goals are to align state and local resources toward cultivating

the unique and authentic qualities of Iowa neighborhoods, districts, communities, and regions in order to make them great places to live and work. The objectives of the program are to support projects that are integrated with a shared vision and set of strategies, involve significant partnerships and collaboration, and focus on the development of vertical infrastructure projects supporting local and regional assets in the areas of Arts and Culture, Built Environment, Business Development, Diversity, Entrepreneurial Incentives, Historic Fabric (Historic Properties), Housing Options, and Natural Environment. Iowa Great Places favors projects that exemplify bold thought and innovation; encourage creativity and entrepreneurship; foster a sense of place and identity; and demonstrate a commitment to enhancing community vitality and quality of life.

Produce Iowa

The Department of Cultural Affairs launched Produce Iowa in 2013 as the official state office of media production. Produce Iowa's mission is to promote and facilitate film and media production in Iowa. It helps connect media producers across the United States and internationally to Iowa-based resources and solutions. Support services include crew and location databases, along with contacts to streamline permits and special requests. Produce Iowa also helps facilitate film festivals, workshops, and special screenings to further educate and bring culture to the residents of Iowa.

State Historical Building is Model Public-Private Partnership

On December 14, 1987, Iowa opened the 220,000-square-foot granite and glass State Historical Building as a symbol of the state's pride in its past and faith in its future. This facility also represents a model private-public partnership in creating a major new economic and cultural resource for the entire state. To build the facility, the state contributed $10 million while nearly 4,000 private citizens, businesses, foundations, and organizations donated another $15.4 million.

The State Historical Society of Iowa serves as trustee of the collective self-image of the people who call themselves Iowans. With an active state historical agency and more than 400 local historical societies and museums, history is an integral component of daily living in Iowa.

Historical Sites Share Iowa's Heritage

The state of Iowa owns and operates several historic sites around the state to help Iowans share and enjoy their rich cultural heritage. From Indian mounds to Frank Lloyd Wright houses, Iowa's historic sites tell fascinating human stories.

Archaeological sites from Toolesboro, along the Mississippi River in Louisa County, to northwest Iowa's Blood Run National Historic Landmark in Lyon County record the area's prehistoric past.

In northeast Iowa, Fort Atkinson was a military post built by the United States to maintain peaceful relations between the Dakota, Sac and Meskwaki, and Ho Chuck nations.

Old Capitol and Plum Grove in Iowa City recall the territorial and first state capital city. Plum Grove was the retirement home of Iowa's first territorial Governor, Robert Lucas.

The Edel Blacksmith Shop in Haverhill, Marshall County, looks like Matthew Edel just walked out the door for lunch.

A classic Victorian mansion, Terrace Hill in Des Moines, is now the Governor's residence and is open to the public.

In Iowa's Great Lakes region, in Dickinson County, the Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin recalls the 1857 "Spirit Lake Massacre" in Arnolds Park. Cedar Rock, a classic Frank Lloyd Wright Usonian home, was built outside of Quasqueton. Montauk, located in Clermont, is a major tourist attraction in northeast Iowa. Visitors can see how the family of Iowa's 12th Governor, William Larrabee, furnished and maintained its 1874 vintage brick and native limestone mansion for more than 100 years. The well house, laundry, creamery, ice house, workshop, and barn also have been preserved. Montauk and the neighboring Union Sunday School are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

There is no admission charge for any of the eight sites operated by the State Historical Society of Iowa: Montauk, Plum Grove, Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin, Edel Blacksmith Shop, Blood Run, Toolesboro, the American Gothic House in Eldon, and the Western Historic Trails Center in Council Bluffs.

National Ethnic Museums and Other Programs Celebrate Iowa's Cultural Diversity

Iowans have always welcomed and celebrated cultural diversity, from the Meskwaki natives who returned to purchase their own lands in Tama County in 1855 to the reception of Tai Dam immigrants from Southeast Asia in the 1970s.

Decorah boasts the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum, a world-class cultural center that is the most comprehensive museum in the United States dedicated to a single immigrant group. The National Czech and Slovak Museum celebrates the cultural pride of early Cedar Rapids immigrants, and the Danish Immigrant Museum keeps Danish-American traditions alive.

Whether it is the German heritage of the Amana Colonies and Quad Cities, the Dutch heritage of Pella and Orange City, the Swedish heritage in Stanton, Story City, or Swedesburg, or the more recent cultural richness found in the Des Moines Tai Dam Ethnic Cultural Center, Iowans embrace their cultural diversity.

Iowa Museums Artful Inside and Out

The Figge Art Museum in Davenport towers over the downtown and serves as the centerpiece of a redevelopment initiative along the city's riverfront. The monumental glass structure makes the Figge one of the best venues for traveling art exhibitions in the Midwest.

The Sioux City Art Center is one of only four created under the Works Progress Administration of the 1930s to continue its operation to the present without interruption. Founded in 1938, the art center has served as a cultural focus for western Iowa and the surrounding region with its collection centered around the region's diverse landscapes, lifestyles, and visual culture.

The Cedar Rapids Museum of Art has the world's largest collection of Grant Wood paintings. The University of Iowa Museum of Art contains a permanent collection of more than 5,000 selections, including an outstanding collection of African art. The Putnam Museum in Davenport, the oldest regional museum west of the Mississippi, is noted for its zoological and Egyptian collections, as well as its local history exhibits. The Waterloo Center for the Arts is one of the foremost collectors of Haitian art in the world.

The Des Moines Art Center is known for its fine collection of 20th century works of art from America and Europe and for its distinctive structure designed by noted architects Eliel Saarinen, I.M. Pei, and Richard Meier. In 2004, the Des Moines Art Center was listed on the National Register of Historic Places as a nationally significant example of the work of Saarinen and Pei.

The Brunnier Gallery and Museum at Iowa State University has one of the finest collections of decorative arts in the Midwest with pieces dating from ancient cultures to the 20th century.

Artistic Productivity and Inspired Creativity

Iowa serves as an ideal setting for artistic productivity and inspired creativity. Iowa City ranks high in the Midwest for the number of professional artists per capita. The internationally acclaimed Writers' Workshop has provided the inspirational environment that has added to the success of this Iowa-based activity.

The University of Iowa and the Joffrey Ballet have enjoyed a special working relationship since 1974. In partnership with the Iowa Arts Council (IAC), the University of Iowa's Hancher Auditorium has facilitated performances of the Joffrey Ballet in communities, large and small, in all parts of Iowa. Likewise, the Des Moines Metro Opera has received acclaim for its innovative programming and outreach programs.

The Ames International Orchestra Association has hosted major symphonies of world renown, and Hancher Auditorium in Iowa City has been rated in the top 10 for quality performing facilities in the United States.

The Arts are Available and Accessible to All Iowans

The IAC works to ensure the arts are available and accessible to all Iowans, and encourages participation in the arts in all areas of the state. The IAC encourages excellence in the arts and nurtures arts leaders by providing access to industry and grant resources, technical assistance, and professional development opportunities. At the local level, communities, venues and arts organizations make cultural opportunities a part of each Iowans' daily lifestyle. Quality art collections are easily accessible; major art museums and galleries are located in the state; and performing arts organizations and venues offer high-quality touring and local theatrical productions.

STATE PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS

For more information, contact the Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; www.iowadnr.gov/recreation.

The Iowa state park system offers an outstanding array of outdoor recreation opportunities within its 85 state parks and recreation areas listed below. Seventeen of the areas are managed under lease by county conservation boards or municipalities. Nearly 54,000 acres of land are available for activities ranging from sightseeing and hiking to camping, picnicking, and swimming. Iowa's parks and recreation areas also encompass a great variety of beautiful and unique natural settings, as well as points of historic significance.

Park lands are operated and maintained by the Department of Natural Resources for the use and enjoyment of Iowa residents and visitors. The park system is administered by the headquarters' staff in Des Moines and six park supervisors located throughout the state.

State park attendance during the past five years has averaged over 13 million annually.

Facilities and Attractions

Fifty-two Iowa state parks, recreation areas, and forests provide campgrounds encompassing approximately 5,100 campsites. Campgrounds range from the primitive to those with modern restroom facilities and electrical hookups. Special equestrian campgrounds are available at nine state parks and forests. Picnicking facilities are present in almost all state park and recreation areas. Many parks feature picnic shelters.

Lodges, available in 22 Iowa state parks, provide excellent settings for all types of family and group events. Family cabins are available on a weekly rental basis at eight parks, providing economical opportunities for family recreation in a variety of beautiful settings. Three parks feature group camping opportunities geared to large groups desiring accommodations in attractive, natural settings. All of these facilities are available on a reservation basis at economical charges. Seven parks offer camper cabins and one park has yurts, all of which are available for overnight stays.

Water recreation opportunities abound in Iowa's state parks and recreation areas. A total of 32 parks feature artificial lakes, most with formal beach and boat rental opportunities. Nineteen parks are located on the state's most beautiful natural lakes. Four parks border the several large U.S. Army Corps of Engineers impoundments. In those parks where lakes are not present, rivers and streams normally exist. These provide a variety of recreational opportunities in their own right.

Recreational Trails

Iowa's state parks and recreation areas offer hundreds of miles of recreational trails. Opportunities are provided for the hiker, snowmobile enthusiast, cross-country skier, and equestrian. In addition, 10 parks feature paved or rocked bicycle trails.

Interpretive Activities

Interpretive trails are located in 22 state parks and recreation areas. Brochures, keyed to points of natural or historical interest, are available at most parks. In addition, many state parks offer a variety of evening campground programs featuring movies, slide presentations, and guest speakers.

A formal interpretive center is open year-round at the E.B. Lyons Woodland Preserve just south of Dubuque. The center borders the 1,260-acre Mines of Spain tract, an area of unique natural, historical, and archaeological significance. The South Bluff Nature Center at beautiful Bellevue State Park is open seasonally and for special interpretive events. Bellevue's Butterfly Garden is one of Iowa's largest butterfly gardens. Its 150 individual plots contain a myriad of annual and perennial plants which provide food and shelter for a wide variety of butterflies. The Iowa state park's interpretive program is continually expanding in order to offer additional education and enjoyment to state park visitors.

Historical Facilities

In 1983, the Iowa Conservation Commission, now known as the Department of Natural Resources, was given Cedar Rock, a historic home designed by the great architect Frank Lloyd Wright. The residence, donated by the Lowell Walter family, is located on the scenic Wapsipinicon River in

northeast Iowa. The furnished home and grounds are open for public and group tours May through October.

Fort Atkinson in northeast Iowa was built and operated by the U.S. Army in the 1840s. Only a few of the original buildings remain. However, the largest of those now houses a museum, open to the public on a seasonal basis. Since 1977, the fort has been the site of the Fort Atkinson Rendezvous, a two-day recreation of an 1840-era fur traders' rendezvous. It is held the last full weekend of September.

Park Fees and Services

A nominal fee is charged for swimming at state park beaches where concession facilities and lifeguards are provided. Nightly fees are charged for overnight camping: $11 per night for a campsite in a modern campground (showers and flush toilets); $9 per night for a nonmodern campground; and $5 additional if a site equipped with electrical hookup is occupied. Camping fees are discounted at many parks during the fall, winter, and early spring seasons. Most state park campgrounds provide drinking water, tables, grills, and toilet facilities. Many feature sewage dump stations. A detailed *Guide to Iowa's State Parks, Forests, and Recreation Areas* is available, as well as individual brochures for the specific parks.

State Parks and Recreation Areas

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Backbone	(563) 924-2527	4 mi. S.W. Strawberry Point/IA 410	2,001	85A
Badger Creek Recreation Area	(515) 285-4502	6 mi. S.E. Van Meter	1,162	276A
Beed's Lake	(641) 456-2047	3 mi. N.W. Hampton/County Road	319	99A
Bellevue	(563) 872-4019	2½ mi. S. Bellevue/U.S. 52	788	
Big Creek	(515) 984-6473	2 mi. N. Polk City/IA 415	3,550	866A
Bixby Preserve	(563) 924-2527	5 mi. N. Edgewood	184	
Black Hawk	(712) 657-8712	Lake View/IA 175 & IA 71	86	957N
Brush Creek Canyon Preserve	(563) 425-4161	2 mi. N. Arlington	217	
Brushy Creek Recreation Area	(515) 543-8298	4 mi. S. Duncombe/County Road P73	6,500	690A
Ambrose A. Call	(641) 581-4835	1½ mi. S.W. Algona	138	
Cayler Prairie		4 mi. W. Wahpeton	160	
Cedar Rock, open May through October	(319) 934-3572	3 mi. N.W. Quasqueston	423	
Clear Lake	(641) 357-4212	2 mi. S. Clear Lake/IA 106	55	3,684N
Dolliver Memorial	(515) 359-2539	3 mi. N.W. Lehigh/IA 50	600	
Elinor Bedell (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. E. Spirit Lake/250th Avenue	80	1,823N
Elk Rock (Red Rock)	(641) 842-6008	7 mi. N. Knoxville/IA 14	850	19,000R
Emerson Bay and Lighthouse (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. N. Milford/IA 86	12	3,847N
Fairport	(563) 263-3197	5 mi. E. Muscatine/IA 22	17	
Fort Atkinson Preserve, museum open seasonally	(563) 425-4161	adjoins Fort Atkinson/IA 24	5	
Fort Defiance	(712) 362-2078	1 mi. W. Estherville/IA 9	221	200A
Gardner Sharp Cabin (Gull Point Complex		Arnolds Park/U.S. 71		
Geode	(319) 392-4601	4 mi. S.W. Danville/County Road	1,641	200A
George Wyth Memorial	(319) 232-5505	in Cedar Falls/U.S. 218	1,200	195A,N
Green Valley	(641) 782-5131	2½ mi. N.W. Creston/IA 186	990	360A
Gull Point	(712) 337-3211	3½ mi. N. Milford/IA 86	300	3,847N
Hayden Prairie		5½ mi. S.W. Lime Springs	240	
Honey Creek (Rathbun)	(641) 724-3739	9½ mi. W., 3 mi. S.E. Moravia/IA 142	828	11,000R

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Isthmus Access	(712) 337-3211	N. shore, E. Okoboji Lake	7	
Kalsow Prairie		4 mi. N.W. Manson	160	
Lacey-Keosauqua	(319) 293-3502	adjoins Keosauqua/IA 1	1,653	22A
Lake Ahquabi	(515) 961-7101	5½ mi. S.W. Indianola/IA 349	770	115A
Lake Anita	(712) 762-3564	5 mi. S. Anita/Interchange I-80	1,062	171A
Lake Darling	(319) 694-2323	3 mi. W. Brighton/IA 78 & IA 1	1,417	302A
Lake Keomah	(641) 624-6975	5 mi. E. Oskaloosa/IA 371	366	84A
Lake Macbride	(319) 624-2200	4 mi. W. Solon/IA 382	2,180	812A
Lake Manawa	(712) 366-0220	1 mi. S. Council Bluffs/IA 92	1,529	772A
Lake of Three Fires	(712) 523-2700	3 mi. N.E. Bedford/IA 49	1,235	85A
Lake Wapello	(641) 722-3371	6 mi. W. Drakesville/IA 273	1,150	289A
Ledges	(515) 432-1852	6 mi. S. Boone/IA 164	1,200	
Lewis and Clark	(712) 423-2829	3 mi. W. Onawa/IA 175	176	250N
Lower Gar Access (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S.E. Arnolds Park/U.S. 71	7	273N
Maquoketa Caves	(563) 652-5833	7 mi. N.W. Maquoketa/ County Road Y31	323	
Marble Beach (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. N.W. Orleans/IA 276	64	4,169N
McIntosh Woods	(641) 829-3847	3/4 mi. E. Ventura/U.S. 18	62	3,684N
Mines of Spain, E.B. Lyons Interpretive Center	(563) 556-0620	S. edge of Dubuque from U.S. 52	1,387	
Mini-Wakan (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	N. Shore Spirit Lake	20	4,169N
Nine Eagles	(641) 442-2855	6 mi. S.E. Davis City/County Road J66	1,119	67A
Okamanpedan	(712) 362-2078	3 mi. N.E. Dolliver/County Road A13	19	981N
Palisades-Kepler	(319) 895-6039	3½ mi. W. Mount Vernon/U.S. 30	840	
Pikes Peak	(563) 873-2341	3 mi. S.E. McGregor/County Road X56	970	
Pikes Point (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. S.W. Spirit Lake/IA 9	15	3,847N
Pillsbury Point (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	Arnolds Park/U.S. 71	6	3,847N
Pilot Knob	(641) 581-4835	4 mi. E. Forest City/IA 9	700	15A
Pine Lake	(641) 858-5832	½ mi. N.E. Eldora/County Road S56	654	69 & 50A
Pleasant Creek	(319) 436-7716	4 mi. N. & ½ mi. W. Palo	1,927	410A
Prairie Rose	(712) 773-2701	6 mi. S.E. Harlan	640	218A
Preparation Canyon	(712) 423-2829	5 mi. S.W. Moorhead/IA 183	344	
Red Haw	(641) 774-5632	1 mi. E. Chariton/U.S. 34	649	72A
Rice Lake	(641) 581-4835	2½ mi. S.E. Lake Mills/County Roads R74 & A34	15	900N
Rock Creek	(641) 236-3722	6 mi. N.E. Kellogg/County Road F27	1,697	602A
Sheeder Prairie		5 mi. N.W. Guthrie Center	25	
Shimek Forest Camp	(319) 878-3811	1 mi. E. Farmington/IA 2		20A
Springbrook	(641) 747-3591	8 mi. N.E. Guthrie Center/IA 25 & IA 384	920	17A
Stephens Forest Camp	(641) 774-5632	2 ½ mi. S. Lucas/U.S. 65		10A
Stone	(712) 255-4698	8 mi. N.W. Sioux City/IA 12	1,322	3A
Summerset	(515) 961-7101	6 mi. S. Des Moines/U.S. 65/69	222	80A
Templar Park Recreation Area (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	3 mi. N.W. Spirit Lake/IA 276	10	4,169N
Trappers Bay (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	adjoins Lake Park/IA 219	57	1,041N
Tribjoi Beach (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	N.W. shore, W. Okoboji Lake	5	3,847N
Twin Lakes	(712) 657-2638	7½ mi. N. Rockwell City/IA 4 & IA 124	15	569N
Union Grove	(641) 473-2556	4 mi. S.W. Gladbrook/County Road	282	110A
Viking Lake	(712) 829-2235	4 mi. S.E. Stanton/County Road H42	1,000	137A
Volga River Recreation Area	(563) 425-4161	4 mi. N. Fayette/IA 150	5,700	135A
Walnut Woods	(515) 285-4502	4 mi. S.W. Des Moines/IA 5	260	

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Wanata	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S. Peterson/IA 10	160	
Wapsipinicon	(319) 462-2761	Adjoins Anamosa/County Road E34	400	7A
Waubonsie	(712) 382-2786	7 mi. S.W. Sidney/IA 239 & IA 2	1,990	
Wildcat Den	(563) 263-4337	3 mi. E. Muscatine/IA 22	423	
Wilson Island Recreation Area	(712) 642-2069	5 mi. W. Loveland/County Road G12	547	
Woodman Hollow		5 mi. N.W. Lehigh	63	
Yellow River Forest Camp	(563) 873-2341	14 mi. S.E. Waukon/IA 76		

A = artificial
N = natural
R = reservoir

FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

For more information, contact the Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3474; www.iowadnr.gov/fishing and www.iowadnr.gov/hunting.

Sport Fishing

Iowa's waters, like its lands, are rich and diverse. The fishing waters of the state include more than 19,000 miles of warm-water streams, 262 miles of cold-water trout streams, 35 natural lakes, 200 artificial recreational lakes, 30 oxbow lakes, four flood control reservoirs, 550 miles of great border rivers, and a myriad of small farm ponds. One in three Iowans fish, catching more than 70 million fish each year. Fishing is big business, too, providing an annual economic output of more than $510 million to Iowa's economy.

Catfish is the "King of Fish" in warm-water rivers, especially in placid streams of the central, southeast, and southwest parts of the state. Faster-flowing streams in northeastern Iowa offer smallmouth bass and walleye fishing. Where underground springs feed cold water to the smaller tributary streams, trout are stocked from the three state fish hatcheries located at Decorah, Manchester, and Big Springs. Additionally, there are 25 cold-water streams where improved habitat conditions allow for natural reproduction of trout.

Natural lakes formed by glacial action nearly 20,000 years ago provide excellent year-round fishing for walleye, northern pike, yellow perch, crappie, and smallmouth bass. Shallow, marshlike lakes in this region can provide excellent bullhead, yellow perch, and northern pike fishing. Man-made recreational lakes are likely places to catch largemouth bass, bluegill, crappie, and channel catfish, while the great border rivers — the Mississippi, Missouri, and Big Sioux — offer these fish species along with paddlefish, sauger, and white bass. Mark Twain believed the Indian legends about giant fish in these waters, and wrote in *Life on the Mississippi* of fabulous-sized sturgeon, paddlefish, and channel catfish. Even today, myths of undiscovered, gigantic fish survive among some river people.

Commercial Fishing

Commercial fishing in Iowa began with the first settlement along the Mississippi, when fish were caught with nets to provide food for inhabitants of river towns. From this beginning, commercial fishing flourished as the Midwest's population grew. Today, more than 100 commercial fishers in Iowa are licensed to harvest fish for human consumption. Over three million pounds are harvested each year, with a wholesale value of approximately $1 million. Commercial turtle harvesters catch over 150,000 pounds of turtle, with a wholesale value of approximately $150,000 annually.

Wildlife and Hunting

Iowa's wildlife resources are scientifically managed by the Department of Natural Resources to ensure that all wildlife species have a place to live and wildlife populations are sufficient to meet hunting and nonconsumptive recreational demands. Nearly 220,000 Iowans hunt and another one million enjoy viewing wildlife. Hunting and trapping seasons and bag limits allow surplus game animals to be harvested and population levels to be maintained. Game and nongame projects have

been undertaken to return several native wildlife species that were eliminated by early settlers, including barn owls, river otters, trumpeter swans, prairie chickens, peregrine falcons, osprey, bald eagles, whitetail deer, wild turkey, ruffed grouse, and giant Canada geese.

For most of the 20th century, Iowa was known as one of the best pheasant and quail hunting states in the nation. Increasingly intensive agricultural practices in the last three decades have eliminated much habitat, however, and game birds are now more scattered and less abundant. While pheasants can be found across most of the state, the best hunting is usually in portions of the northwest, north central, and east central regions. Quail are most common in the southern three tiers of counties along the Missouri border. Depending on the weather, pheasant harvests usually fall in the 200,000 – 800,000 range annually, still ranking Iowa as one of the better pheasant-hunting states.

In the 21st century, however, whitetail deer have captured the interest of more hunters, and Iowa is now known as one of the premier trophy whitetail states. More Iowans hunt deer than any other game animal and deer harvests are near the record level set in 2005. Opportunities for youth, disabled, bow, muzzleloader, shotgun, and handgun hunters occur in seasons that run from mid-September through most of January. Wild turkey hunting in both spring and fall has gained in popularity too. Turkey hunters rank only behind deer and pheasant hunters in number of participants. Wild turkeys are found statewide wherever forest habitat exists. Cottontail rabbits and gray and fox squirrels are also hunted and are abundant.

Most waterfowl hunting occurs in boundary rivers, natural marshes in north central and northwest Iowa, the state's four flood control reservoirs, and several man-made wetlands managed by the Department of Natural Resources. Mallards, teal, and wood ducks are the most popular, although several other duck species are taken during migration. Giant Canada geese produced within the state provide waterfowlers with a steadily increasing resource and now outnumber all other geese taken. Migrant Canada geese and snow geese provide variety, with the best snow goose hunting often during the spring migration.

Depending on current market prices, Iowa fur harvesters may return up to $2.5 million annually to the Iowa economy. Raccoon, muskrat, red and gray fox, and mink are the most important species, with hunting and trapping seasons set to maximize and distribute equally recreational opportunity between hunters and trappers.

All of Iowa's wildlife populations depend upon the conservation and wise management of habitat. Most wildlife species benefit from diverse agricultural programs, but woodland clearing, wetland draining, or stream straightening causes declines in wildlife populations. To maintain a reasonable quantity of wildlife in Iowa, steps will continue to be taken to reduce further degradation of wildlife resources and habitat.

FORESTRY AND THE FOREST RESOURCE

For more information, contact the Forestry Bureau, Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5966; www.iowadnr.gov/ environment/forestry.

Iowa has three million acres of forestland (an increase of 900,000 acres since 1990), with 88 percent of Iowa's forest resource owned by over 155,000 private landowners. Iowa's forests are in scattered locations or fragments that are often too steep or too wet to farm, and are dominated by oak, hickory, maple, hackberry, ash, and cottonwood trees. Forests play critical roles in Iowa's wildlife habitat, water quality protection, wood products industry, recreation, and tourism.

Forestry Bureau

The Forestry Bureau is organized into three sections: Forestry Services, State Forests Lands, and State Nursery. The Forestry Services section provides technical forestry assistance to private landowners, industry, organizations, and local governments. The State Forests Lands section manages Iowa's 45,000 acres of state forests. The State Forest Nursery section operates conservation tree and shrub nursery operations at Ames and on Department of Corrections' lands in Montrose. The operational budget of the Forestry Bureau for FY 2012 is approximately $5,151,000 ($1.6 million state general fund). The Bureau is authorized to have 46.01 FTEs, which includes 44 full-time employees and 8.39 part-time employees. The Bureau staff includes 30 professional foresters. The

Bureau also employs 30 – 50 Department of Corrections inmates at state nurseries and state forest operations.

State Forests

Iowa's state forest system consists of approximately 45,000 acres with four major state forests: Loess Hills, Shimek, Stephens, and Yellow River. The Loess Hills State Forest, 11,600 acres, is located in Harrison and Monona counties 30 minutes north of Council Bluffs; Shimek State Forest, 9,000 acres, is located in Lee and Van Buren counties in southeast Iowa; Stephens State Forest, 14,000 acres, is located in Clarke, Davis, Jasper, Lucas, and Monroe counties in south central Iowa; and Yellow River State Forest, 8,600 acres, is located in Allamakee County in northeast Iowa. Six smaller state forest areas — Gifford (Pottawattamie County), Pilot Mound (Boone County), Holst (Boone County), Barkley (Boone County), White Pine Hollow (Dubuque County), and Backbone (Delaware County) State Forests — range in size from 34 to 314 acres. Iowa's state forest system is managed for a sustainable range of natural resources such as wildlife, wood products, clean water, and scenic beauty. The forests are important recreation destinations, especially for dispersed recreation like hunting, hiking, and equestrian riding. State forests also support jobs in Iowa's wood industry through the sale of timber and jobs in Iowa's consulting forestry industry through active forest resource management.

State Forest Nursery

The State Forest Nursery supplies conservation tree and shrub seedlings for reforestation soil erosion control, water quality protection, and wildlife habitat enhancement at the cost of production, plus contributions to fund the Forestry Enhancement Program of two field foresters who promote reforestation and forest management to private landowners. No state general fund moneys are used in this operation that:

- Annually produces and distributes 1.5 to 2 million conservation tree and shrub seedlings to approximately 2,200 landowners who establish 4,000 acres of new forest annually.
- Collects native tree and shrub seed.
- Provides employment and training opportunities for 30 – 50 state inmates.
- Cooperates with private nursery operations to promote and market the use of Iowa-grown trees and shrubs.
- Cooperates with 40 forestry consultants and vendors who plant trees on private and public lands in Iowa.
- Supplies $50,000 worth of conservation trees and shrubs to the DNR Land Management Bureau at no cost.
- Works cooperatively with the Department of Transportation on creating low-maintenance prairie and conservation tree/shrub plantings along state primary and secondary highways.
- Coordinates a tree improvement program to identify superior walnut and butternut selections, and establishes tests and seed orchards for producing superior fast-growing trees.

Private Forestland Owner Assistance

The Bureau has 15 service foresters located in 12 district field offices. They provide statewide technical assistance that annually improves the condition of 40,000 acres of Iowa's forests. Work is generally one-on-one with Iowa landowners, involving land stewardship planning to meet landowner objectives and to sustain and enhance the forest resource. Foresters help coordinate project implementation with over 40 forestry consultants and vendors and over 300 logging and sawmill businesses. District and enhancement foresters provide project planning for private lands:

- Conservation tree planting and reforestation.
- Forestland improvement and timber sale assistance.
- Wildlife habitat enhancement.
- Soil and watershed protection, including forest riparian buffers and windbreaks.
- State and federal forestry cost-share inspections, reporting, and administration.

Urban and Community Forestry Assistance

The Bureau's one urban forester and two technicians promote awareness, reforestation, and management of trees in urban/community settings including:

- Tree plantings and community reforestation.
- Community tree surveys and management planning.
- Public hazard tree identification and recommendations.
- Storm damage assessment and priority assistance.
- Professional and tree worker continuing education and training, provided cooperatively with Iowa State University, for 480 tree care companies and 980 municipalities and utilities.
- Implementation of the Operation Releaf residential tree planting partnership with Alliant Energy to establish 7,600 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.
- Implementation of the Plant Some Shade residential tree planting partnership with MidAmerican Energy to establish 2,500 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.

Conservation Education of Youth and Adults

- Trees For Kids and Trees For Teens education, tree planting, and care programs.
- Cooperative efforts with Iowa State University with train the trainer programs of Master Woodland Manager, Community Tree Steward, and Master Conservationist.
- Working with Iowa State University on Forestry Field Days.
- Supporting conservation districts of Iowa with Envirothon Competition for Teens.
- Arbor Month and Earth Day youth and adult events.
- Tree planting grants to schools.

Forest Products Utilization and Watershed Forestry

- Working with Iowa's 15,000-employee wood products industry to promote efficient utilization and marketing of forest products.
- Administration of the timber buyer bonding law that protects private consumers from fraud.

Forest Health Monitoring and Management

- Forest and tree insect and disease identification and management recommendations.
- Overall state monitoring of forest insects and disease issues.
- Storm and natural disaster impact evaluation on public and private forests.
- Management of gypsy moth and emerald ash borer control efforts in cooperation with Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship State Entomologist and the U.S. Department of Agriculture in 45 Iowa counties.
- Cooperative research with the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service on tree and forest problems such as oak tatters, emerald ash borer, bur oak blight, thousand cankers disease of walnut, and others.
- Coordinating the State Invasive Species Working Group to increase awareness, and surveying and management of invasive plants in forest and prairie areas.

Rural Fire Protection and Enhancement Assistance

One forester and two contract employees coordinate wildland fire protection efforts including:

- Fire prevention promotion through the Smokey Bear Program.
- Acquisition, distribution, and monitoring of over $16 million in federal excess equipment in the form of trucks, pumps, and communications supplies to support more than 800 rural fire districts.
- Coordination of federal, pass-through grants to volunteer fire departments in areas under 10,000 in population to acquire wildland fire tools, communications, and clothing.
- Coordination of a program of standard wildland fire training and education for state and county conservation agency personnel and volunteer fire departments for public safety and ecological restoration efforts.

- Participation in the Big Rivers Fire Compact with Illinois, Indiana, and Missouri to share training and wildland fire resources.
- Coordination of special wildland and urban interface projects with the Federal National Fire Plan to reduce wildland fire hazards.

Forest Legacy

The Forest Legacy Program works cooperatively with the Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation to identify private forests under threat to conversion to nonforest uses; to assess, appraise, and purchase conservation easements with federal funds; to monitor conservation easements; and to work with landowners on sustainable working forests.

QUICK FACTS ABOUT IOWA

Education

- Iowa has three state universities: University of Iowa, Iowa State University, and University of Northern Iowa.
- In 2011, Iowa students achieved an ACT average composite score of 22.3. This score ranks above the national average score of 21.1. (*ACT, Inc.*, 2011)
- In 2013, Iowa students posted SAT mean scores that were above the national average: Critical Reading — 592, compared to a national mean score of 496; Math — 601, compared to a national mean score of 514; and Writing — 570, compared to a national mean score of 488. (*College Board*, 2013)

Exports

- In 2012, Iowa exported over $14 billion in agricultural, manufactured/value-added goods. (*Global Trade Information Service*, 2012)
- Iowa has foreign offices in China, Germany, Japan, Mexico, and Taiwan. (*Iowa Economic Development Authority*, 2013)
- Twenty-five percent of all manufacturing workers in Iowa depend on exports for their jobs. (*International Trade Administration*, 2013)
- 3,231 companies in Iowa export their products. Of those, 2,697 (84 percent) were small- and medium-sized enterprises. (*International Trade Administration*, 2013)
- Iowa exported pork products to 38 countries in 2012. Iowa is second in the nation for overall value of agricultural exports. (*U.S. Department of Agriculture*, 2013)
- In 2012, Iowa exported over $14.6 billion in manufactured goods and value-added agricultural products to 187 countries. Iowa's leading export category is machinery manufacturing, accounting for $3.1 billion of Iowa's total merchandise exports. Iowa's other top manufactured exports in 2012 were vehicles (not railway) ($2.2 billion), meat ($1.6 billion), cereals ($1 billion), and food waste/animal feed ($671 million). (*Global Trade Information Services*, 2013)

Items of Interest

- The word "Iowa" comes from the American Indian Tribe of the same name.
- Iowa became the 29th state on December 28, 1846.
- The Iowa legislature is comprised of 50 members of the Senate and 100 members of the House of Representatives.
- There are four members of the House of Representatives and two members of the Senate representing Iowa in the United States Congress.
- Iowa has 99 counties.
- Iowa is bordered by two navigable rivers: the Missouri River to the west and the Mississippi River to the east.
- The capital of Iowa is Des Moines.
- Iowa's nickname is the Hawkeye State.
- Sergeant Charles Floyd, the only person to die during the historic Lewis and Clark journey, is buried in Sioux City.

- The world's first electronic digital computer was built and operated by researchers at Iowa State University in the 1930s.

Population Statistics

- The estimated population of Iowa is 3,074,186. Iowa's population density is 55.04 persons per square mile. Among the 50 states, Iowa ranks 30th in population and 26th in land area, with 56,276 square miles. Iowa's rural population is 1,111,116 and its urban population is 1,963,070. (*U.S. Census Bureau*, 2012)
- Iowa has 2,116,041 registered voters. (*Iowa Secretary of State*, September 2013)
- Most populous Iowa county: Polk County — 433,710. (*U.S. Census Bureau*, 2012)
- Least populous Iowa county: Adams County — 3,911. (*U.S. Census Bureau*, 2012)

Quality of Living

- Iowa is ranked as the sixth most livable state in the nation. Iowa's low cost of living and affordable housing make the state a great place to live the American Dream. Over the past decade, Iowa has consistently ranked in the top 10 and in the past eight years, Iowa has steadily ranked in the top six. (State Rankings, *CQ Press*, 2013)
- Iowa ranks eighth in the nation for number of state parks, recreational areas, and natural areas. (State Rankings, *CQ Press*, 2013)
- In health care coverage for Iowa children under 18, there was not a marked change in insurance access over the decade, with the uninsured population at 5.1 percent in 2011 and 2012. Medicaid coverage for children under 18 stood at 33.1 percent in 2011 and 2012 — one in three children or 240,852 total. (*Iowa Policy Project*, 2013)
- Iowa ranks 10th in safest states in the United States. (*United States Peace Index*, 2012)
- Iowa ranks 12th for Quality of Life, 12th for Best States for Business, and eighth for Business Costs. The capital city of Des Moines ranks first for Best Places for Business and Careers. (*Forbes*, 2013)
- Iowa ranks as the 20th healthiest state in the nation, a ranking based on 27 health-related determinants, including infant mortality rates, the percent of population not covered by health insurance, per capita expenditures for health care, childhood immunization rates, and percent of adults who smoke. (*United Health Foundation*, 2013)
- Iowa has the lowest combined average auto insurance premiums and expenditures in the nation as reported by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners Auto Insurance Database Report, 2012. (*Iowa Insurance Division*, 2013)
- The state sales tax rate in Iowa is six percent.
- There are 398 golf courses located in Iowa. Of the total number of facilities, 339 are public courses and 59 are private. Iowa continues to have the most nine-hole courses of any state at 263. There are 125 18-hole courses, eight 27-hole courses, and two 36-hole courses. (*National Golf Foundation*, 2013)

Iowa Numbers

- Iowa is the leading producer of corn, soybeans, eggs, pork, and biomass.
- In August 2012, there were 83 insurance companies headquartered in Iowa. This includes property and casualty companies, life and health companies, and health maintenance organizations (HMOs). (*Iowa Insurance Division*, 2013)
- The Iowa uninsured health insurance rate averaged 11.6 percent for 2011 – 2012. (*Iowa Policy Project*, 2013)
- In the past 15 years, Iowa has added 4,000 net new jobs in the insurance industry. Iowa's total insurance industry employment was 29,800 in January 2012. (*Iowa Dept. of Workforce Development*, 2013)
- In 2012, the Finance and Insurance industry output as a percent of the Gross Domestic Product was 12.7 percent, ranking Iowa fifth in the country. (*U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis*, 2013)
- Iowa's labor force is currently 1,655,300, with employment at 1,574,400. Iowa's unemployment rate is 4.9 percent. (*Iowa Dept. of Workforce Development*, 2013)

Education Statistics (*Iowa Dept. of Education*, 2013; *Iowa Board of Regents*, 2013; *College Student Aid Commission*, 2013)

Public Schools

Districts	348
Buildings	1,390
Teachers	35,669
K – 12 enrollment (*certified enrollment*, 2012 – 2013)	476,245
Graduation rate (class of 2012)	89.26 percent

Community Colleges

Area community colleges	15
Unduplicated fiscal year credit enrollment	145,388
Only Arts and Sciences	99,260
Only College Parallel/Career Option	5,742
Only Career and Technical	36,552
Combination of Program Types	3,834

Post-Secondary Institutions

State universities	3
Students enrolled at the three state universities (fall 2013)	76,465
Four-year colleges and universities	46

Employment Statistics (annual averages)
(*Iowa Dept. of Workforce Development*, 2012)

Total labor force	1,638,800
Employed labor force	1,553,100
Unemployed	85,700
Job growth (2011 – 2012)	-0.50%

Employment by Industry (annual averages)
(*Iowa Dept. of Workforce Development*, 2012)

Total nonagricultural	1,508,700
Construction	64,600
Educational and health services	220,600
Finance	101,600
Government	254,000
Information	27,100
Leisure and hospitality	134,200
Manufacturing	210,400
Natural resources and mining	2,200
Professional and business services	129,500
Trade, transportation, and public utilities	306,800

Licensed Medical Professionals (active status)
(*Iowa Dept. of Public Health*, 2013)

Acupuncturists	46
Advanced registered nurse practitioners	2,804
Chiropractors	1,786
Dental assistants	4,357
Dental hygienists	2,085
Dentists	2,207
Doctors of medicine	5,478
Licensed practical nurses	11,906
Optometrists	692
Osteopathic physicians	1,222

Pharmacists 3,410
Physical therapists 1,213
Physician assistants 2,567
Podiatrists 241
Registered nurses 49,262

Licensed Hospitals *(Includes Acute and Critical Access)* (2013)
(*Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals*, 2013) 125

Farm Statistics (2012) (*USDA NASS, Iowa State Agriculture Overview*, 2012)
Farms 92,300
Acres of land in farms 30,700,000
Average farm size ..... 333 acres
Average per acre value of farmland (*Farm Real Estate*, 2013) $8,400

Crops, Value of (2012) (*USDA NASS, Iowa State Agriculture Overview*, 2012)
Corn $14,491,860,000
Soybeans $5,500,157,000

Livestock, Cash Receipts (2012) (*USDA NASS, Iowa State Agriculture Overview*, 2012)
Cattle and calves $3,411,959,000
Hogs and pigs $6,695,351,000

Corn and Soybean Total Sales (2012) (*USDA Economic Research Service*) $18,596,503,000

Cattle and Calves/Hogs and Pigs Total Sales (2012)
(*Farm Income and Wealth Statistics, 2013*) $10,819,371,000

Income Statistics of Iowans (2012) (*Iowa Dept. of Workforce Development*)
Average Personal Yearly Income $42,126

Top Trade Partners for Manufactured and Value-added Goods (2012 sales)
(*Global Trade Information Services, Inc.*)
Canada $4,371,636,828
Mexico $2,513,018,024
Japan $880,932,982
China $751,521,130
Germany $658,538,693
Brazil $632,666,389
Australia $513,784,928
United Kingdom $376,295,076
Korean Republic $343,145,314
France $339,695,948

Population Statistics (2010) (*Iowa Legislative Services Agency*)
Population per state senator 60,927
Population per state representative 30,464
Population per congressional district 761,589

Race and Hispanic or Latino Origin (2012) (*Iowa State Data Center*, 2012)
White 2,839,615
Non-Hispanic White 2,703,407
Hispanic or Latino heritage 162,894
Black or African American 94,028

Asian 66,595
Two or more races 44,831
American Indian or Alaska Native 14,043

Demographic Statistics (2012) (*Iowa Dept. of Public Health*, 2012)
Live births 38,686
Rate of births per 1,000 population 12.6
Deaths 28,301
Rate of deaths per 1,000 population 9.2
Marriages 20,986
Rate of marriages per 1,000 population 6.8
Dissolutions of marriage 6,715
Rate of dissolutions per 1,000 population 2.2
Median age (*Iowa State Data Center*, 2012) 38.1
Voting age population (*Iowa State Data Center*, 2012) 2,230,025
Percent of population born in the state (*American Community Survey*, 2012) 71.6
Net domestic migration (2011 – 2012 (*Iowa State Data Center*, 2012) ..... -3,618
Net international migration (2011 – 2012) (*Iowa State Data Center*, 2012) 4,265

Water Area Statistics
Major lakes (permanent inland) (*Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources*, 2013) ..... 177 square miles
Rivers (permanent inland) (*U.S. Geological Survey*, 2013) ..... 402 square miles

Natural Resources Statistics (*Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources*, 2013)
National Park Service land ..... 2,638.99 acres
State lands, including fish hatcheries, forests, parks, preserves, wildlife areas, and recreational areas 781

Metropolitan Areas (2012) (*Iowa portions of the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) or the Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) per the U.S. Census Bureau*, 2012)
Des Moines-West Des Moines-Newton-Pella CSA (Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, and Warren counties) 660,020
Cedar Rapids MSA (Benton, Jones, and Linn counties) 262,761
Davenport MSA (Scott County) 168,799
Waterloo MSA (Black Hawk, Bremer, and Grundy counties) 168,747
Iowa City MSA (Johnson and Washington counties) 158,231
Council Bluffs MSA (Harrison, Mills, and Pottawattamie counties) 122,400
Ames-Boone CSA (Boone and Story counties) 117,335
Sioux City MSA (Woodbury County) 102,328
Dubuque MSA (Dubuque County) 96,087

Transportation Statistics (*Iowa Dept. of Transportation*, 2013)
Licensed drivers (2012) 2,196,861
Highway miles (under public jurisdiction) (2012) 114,828,112
Federal highway funding (FY 2012) 441,350,609
Federal highway funding per capita (2012) $145
Registered aircraft (2012) 2,770
Automobiles registered (2012) 1,443,087
Motor vehicles registered (2012) 3,479,405
Vehicles registered (including nonmotorized vehicles) (2012) 4,203,979

Modes of Transportation (*Iowa Department of Transportation*, 2013)
Roadway bridges 24,361
Publicly owned airports 108

Licensed pilots 5,277
Railroad track ..... 3,894 miles
Public transit systems 35
Multi-use trails ..... 1,800 miles

Weather Statistics (based on 1981 – 2010 30-year average) (*Climatology Bureau of the Iowa Dept. of Agriculture and Land Stewardship*)

Average Temperature (Degrees F)

December/January/February 22.10
March/April/May 48.30
June/July/August 71.60
September/October/November 50.20

Average Precipitation (Inches)

December/January/February 3.31
March/April/May 10.22
June/July/August 13.71
September/October/November 8.03

Average Annual Precipitation (Inches)

Southeast 38.65
Northwest 30.40

Average Annual Snowfall (Inches)

Southeast 26.50
Northwest 36.90

Average Annual Temperature (Degrees F)

Southeast 51.10
Northwest 46.20

Other Weather Statistics (*Climatology Bureau of the Iowa Dept. of Agriculture and Land Stewardship*, 2010)

Percent of days with sunshine 59
Average wind speed (miles per hour) 10.5
Tornadoes 48

LEGAL HOLIDAYS AND RECOGNITION DAYS

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are legal public holidays:

New Year's Day ..... January 1
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday ..... Third Monday in January
Lincoln's Birthday ..... February 12
Washington's Birthday ..... Third Monday in February
Memorial Day ..... Last Monday in May
Independence Day ..... July 4
Labor Day ..... First Monday in September
Veterans Day ..... November 11
Thanksgiving Day ..... Fourth Thursday in November
Christmas Day ..... December 25

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are recognition days:

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	Third Monday in January
Iowa State Flag Day	March 29
Gift to Iowa's Future Recognition Day	First Monday in April
Arbor Day and Arbor Week	Last Friday in April and the week therof
Mother's Day	Second Sunday in May
Juneteenth National Freedom Day	Third Saturday in June
Father's Day	Third Sunday in June
Independence Sunday	Sunday preceding the Fourth of July
Herbert Hoover Day	Sunday nearest August 10
Columbus Day	October 12
Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day	October 16
Youth Honor Day	October 31
Bill of Rights Day	December 15

THE IOWA AWARD

The Iowa Award represents the state's highest citizen award. The Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, established in 1948 by Governor Robert D. Blue and the Iowa General Assembly, created the award. The foundation wished "to encourage and recognize the outstanding service of Iowans in the fields of science, medicine, law, religion, social welfare, education, agriculture, industry, government, and other public service" and to recognize the "merit of their accomplishments in Iowa and throughout the United States."

The foundation bestows the Iowa Award approximately every five years and finances the event with money from the foundation's trust fund. By giving "awards, medals, or any other proper means of recognition," the foundation and the State of Iowa applaud the "outstanding ability, service and achievement by Iowans" and take pride in sharing the outstanding benefits of their accomplishments.

Iowa Award Recipients

1951 President Herbert Hoover
(engineer, humanitarian, author, and U.S. President)

1955 Jay N. Darling
(cartoonist, conservationist, Pulitzer Prize winner)

1961 Dr. Frank Spedding
(educator, chemist, worked on the first atomic bomb)

1961 Dr. James Van Allen
(educator, physicist, rocket space exploration)

1966 Henry A. Wallace
(U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, Vice President of the United States)

1970 Mamie Eisenhower
(First Lady, wife of President Dwight D. Eisenhower)

1975 Dr. Karl King
(composer, bandmaster)

1978 Dr. Norman Borlaug
(crop geneticist, worked to end world hunger, Nobel Peace Prize winner)

1980 Monsignor Luigi Liguitti
(director, National Catholic Rural Life Conference)

1984 George Gallup
(founder of the Gallup poll)

1988 Meredith Willson
(composer, musician)

1992 Carrie Lane Chapman Catt
(leader in suffrage movement and for world peace)

1996 Simon Estes
(international opera singer)
1999 Maurice Lasansky
(artist, educator)
1999 John Astanasoff
(physicist, mathematician, educator, inventor of the first electronic digital computer)
2001 John Ruan
(innovative entrepreneur, philanthropist, World Food Prize sponsor)
2002 George Washington Carver
(internationally renowned scientist and humanitarian)
2005 Robert D. Ray
(Governor, statesman, mayor, university president, lawyer, and insurance executive)
2006 Harry Hopkins
(founder of WPA programs under Presidents Roosevelt and Truman)
2009 Grant Wood
(artist)
2010 William C. "Bill" Knapp
(philanthropist, business and community leader)
2012 Richard "Dick" O. Jacobson
(transportation pioneer, entrepreneur, and philanthropist)

It is the foundation's obligation to preserve the original funds received from the sale of commemorative half-dollars sold in 1946 – 1947 as a perpetual charitable trust fund. Seventy-five percent of the interest earned on the trust fund is expended. In addition to presenting the Iowa Award, the foundation grants scholarships annually to Iowa high school seniors and college students attending a postsecondary school in Iowa. Interested students should contact the Office of the Treasurer for more information. One thousand commemorative half-dollars were retained by the foundation. Five hundred were sold to provide funding for the state's sesquicentennial celebration and 500 were sold to provide funding for the state's bicentennial celebration.

The foundation is comprised of the Governor, Treasurer of State, Attorney General, President of the Board of Regents, former Governors who have remained residents, and citizen trustees.

IOWA WOMEN'S HALL OF FAME

For more information, contact the Commission on the Status of Women, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4470.

Many outstanding women have helped shape Iowa, and many strong female leaders continue to contribute their talents and skills to the state's growth. To recognize and honor these achievers and to provide visible examples for tomorrow's female leaders, the Commission on the Status of Women established the Women's Hall of Fame in 1975.

Each year the commission solicits nominations of women — living or deceased — who have had an impact on the state and particularly on Iowa women. The four winners are chosen yearly by a five-member selection committee of three commission members and two public citizens. Inductees are honored by the Governor at a special ceremony in late August.

Members of the Iowa Women's Hall of Fame include:

2013
Dr. Mary Louise Sconiers Chapman
Patty Jean Puule Judge
Barbara Marie Mack
Dr. Deborah Ann Turner

2012
Dr. Judith A. Conlin
Terry Marie Hernandez
Dr. Dorothy Hubbard Schweider
Mary Parks Stier

2011
Nancy A. Dunkel
Jacqueline Easley McGhee
Charlotte Bowers Nelson
Dr. Mildred Hope Fisher Wood

2010
Julia C. Addington
Mary Adelaide Lundby
Ruby L. Sutton
Charese Elizabeth Yanney

2009
Linda K. Kerber
Mary E. Kramer
Adeline Lavonne McCormick-Ohnemus, D.O.
Lyn Stinson

2008
Barbara Moorman Boatwright
Joan Urenn Axel
Hualing Nieh Engle
Marilyn A. Russell

2007
Ruth Ann Gaines
Emma J. Harvat
Dr. Ada Hayden
Connie Wimer

2006
Jeannette Eyerly
Christine H.B. Grant
Dorothy Marion Bouleris Paul
Margaret Wragg Sloss

2005
Johnie Wright Hammond
Brenda LaBlanc
Susan Schechter
Jo Ann McIntosh Zimmerman

2004
Joy Cole Corning
Mary Ann Evans
Ruth Cole Nash
Sally J. Pederson

2003
Diana "Di" L. Findley
May E. Francis, Ph.D.
Jean Hall Lloyd-Jones
Margaret Mary Toomey

2002
Bonnie Campbell
Sue Ellen Follon
Alice Yost Jordan
Shirley Ruedy

2001
Dr. Ursula Delworth
Lt. Col. (Retired) Phyllis L. Propp Fowle
Phyllis Josephine Hughes
Ann Dearing Holtgren Pellegreno

2000
Betty Jean "Beje" Walker Clark
Denise O'Brien
Adeline Morrison Swain
Margaret Boeye Swanson

1999
Professor Mary Jaylene Berg
Rosa Maria Escude de Findlay
Helen Havran Stein
Elaine Eisfelder Szymoniak

1998
Bess Streeter Aldrich
Janice Ann Beran
Lynn Germain Cutler
Maude Ester White

1997
Charlotte Hughes Bruner
Margaret "Peg" Mullen
Annie Nowlin Savery
Beulah Webb

1996
Meridel Le Sueur
Joan Liffring-Zug Bourret
Janette Stevenson Murray
Mary E. Wood

1995
Sue M. Wilson Brown
Mary E. Domingues Campos
Gertrude Dieken
Rowena Edson Stevens

1994
Mildred Wirt Benson
Lois Harper Eichacker
Gertrude Durden Rush
Evelyne Jobe Villines

1993
Julia Faltinson Anderson
Mamie Doud Eisenhower
Phebe W. Sudlow
Jeen Adeline Morgan Wanatee

1992
Virginia Harper
Helen Brown Henderson
Eve Rubenstein
Mary Beaumont Welch

1991
Mabel Lossing Jones
Mary Louisa Putnam
Marilyn E. Staples
Lois Hattery Tiffany

1990
Merle Wilna Fleming
Betty Jean Furgerson
Glenda Gates Riley
Mary Jane Coggeshall

1989
Dr. Nancy Hill
Georgia Anne Rogers Sievers
Ruth Wildma Svenson
Christine Swanson Wilson

1988
A. Lillian Edmunds
Twila Parka Lummer
Marilyn O. Murphy
Patricia C. Sullivan, R.S.M.

1987
Jolly Ann Horton Davidson
Gwendolyn Wilson Fowler
Lou Henry Hoover
Nellie Verne Walker

1986
Marguerite Esters Cothorn
Willie Stevenson Glanton
Jessie M. Parker
Dorothy Schramm

1985
Dr. Gladys B. Black
Edna M. Griffin
Anna B. Lawther
Alice Van Wert Murray

1984
Fannie R. Buchanan
Mary Frances Carle, B.V.M.
Mary Louise Petersen
Edith Rose Murphy Sackett

1983
Virginia P. Bedell
Evelyn K. Scott Davis
Beverly Beth George Everett
Helen LeBaron Hilton

1982
Peg Stair Anderson
Ruth Bluford Anderson
Pearl Hogrefe
Jeanne Montgomery Smith

1981
Mary Newbury Adams
Roxanne Barton Conlin
Mary Garst
Louise Rosenfield Noun

1980
Rosa E. Cunningham
Mary A. Grefe
Arabella Mansfield
Catherine G. Williams

1979
Minnette Frerichs Doderer
Mabel Lee
Mary Jane Neville
Louise Rosenfeld

1978
Jacqueline Day
Dorothy Houghton
Carolyn Pendray
Ruth Suckow

1977
Jessie Binford
Jessie Field Schambaugh
Ida B. Wise Smith
Mary Louise Smith

1976
Susan Glaspell
Cora Bussey Hillis
Agnes Samuelson
Ruth Sayre

1975
Amelia Jenks Bloomer
Carrie Chapman Catt
Ola B. Miller
Annie Wittenmyer

IOWA VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

The American Legion in Iowa

The American Legion was started in Paris, France, on March 15, 1919. It was launched formally in St. Louis, Missouri, on May 8, 1919, by World War I veterans from nearly every state in the Union. The veterans were selected by temporary secretaries and named at the request of Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., acting under instructions from the Paris caucus. The first national convention of delegates from the newly organized state departments was held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on Armistice Day, 1919.

The first Iowa state convention was held in Des Moines on September 4, 1919. The Iowa department stresses a national program of Americanism, national security, child welfare, and rehabilitation, in addition to many youth programs to develop good citizenship. The Iowa headquarters are located at 720 Lyon Street, Des Moines, and the National Service Office is located at 561 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines. There are nine districts in Iowa with 617 local posts and an approximate annual membership of 57,000.

Iowa has contributed leadership to the national organization with five national commanders: Gen. Hanford McNider of Mason City, J. Ray Murphy, formerly of Ida Grove, Donald E. Johnson of West Branch, Dale Renaud of Bondurant, and David Rehbein of Ames. The American Legion Auxiliary,

comprised of mothers, wives, sisters, daughters, and granddaughters of Legionnaires, was organized in 1921.

American Veterans of World War II

American Veterans of World War II, commonly known as AMVETS, was granted a national charter by an Act of Congress, and President Harry S. Truman signed the measure on July 28, 1947. AMVETS is the only nationally chartered World War II veterans organization.

The AMVETS principles are to promote world peace, to perpetuate the American way of life, and to help veterans help themselves. Any person who served actively and honorably in the armed forces for any length of time after September 16, 1940, is eligible to become a member. AMVETS has a national and state auxiliary comprised of wives, mothers, sisters, and daughters of World War II, Korea, and Vietnam veterans.

The Disabled American Veterans in Iowa

The Disabled American Veterans, commonly known as the DAV, was organized nationally in 1920 by groups of disabled veterans then undergoing vocational training courses and was chartered by Congress in 1932 to render service to, for, and by disabled war veterans. Since its inception, the DAV has been the mouthpiece for the disabled war veterans of America in Congress and before its various committees as well as before the Veterans Administration and its regional offices and facilities.

During 1920 and 1921, the first three chapters of the Iowa department were organized in the vocational training centers at Des Moines, Iowa City, and Ames. The Department of Iowa DAV held its first state convention in 1922 in Iowa City. The DAV in Iowa has grown to 24 chapters and over 10,000 members. The National Service Office is located at 566 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.

The Marine Corps League in Iowa

The League is a veterans organization incorporated by an Act of Congress in 1937. It is composed of marines and former marines with honorable service. It aims to perpetuate the traditions and spirit of the U.S. Marine Corps through the continuous association of marines who served under the Globe and Anchor at any time, in war or peace.

League detachments are located all across the country. Regular meetings are conducted under a unified ritual, with the Marine Corps spirit and atmosphere predominating. The one and only membership qualification is honorable service in excess of 90 days in the U.S. Marine Corps. This means that, regardless of rank served, regardless of when or where a marine served, regardless of the division or wing of service, the marine, male or female, is welcome in the Marine Corps League.

A common trait of league members is the spirit of Semper Fidelis, the spirit of being "always faithful" to the country, the Corps, and their fellow marines, in service and out. So deep is this ingrained in the members that long after most have hung up the uniform for the last time, they still dare to call each other "Marine." Each seems to hold the league slogan as a personal truth, that of "Once a Marine — always a Marine."

Iowa Veterans of Foreign Wars

The Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW), Department of Iowa, was granted its charter by the national organization on May 26, 1921. Its objectives, fraternal, patriotic, historical, and educational, are to preserve and strengthen comradeship among its members and to assist comrades; to perpetuate the memory and history of its dead and to assist their widows and orphans; to maintain allegiance to the government of the United States and fidelity to its Constitution and laws; to foster patriotism; to maintain and extend institutions of American freedom; and to preserve and defend the United States from its enemies. The VFW is comprised of American men and women who served honorably in the armed forces of the United States in hostile waters or on foreign soil during any foreign war, insurrection, or expedition.

The Iowa department headquarters are located at 3601 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines.

Military Order of the Purple Heart

The Military Order of the Purple Heart is the only congressionally chartered veterans organization exclusively for combat-wounded veterans who have been awarded the Purple Heart by the government of the United States.

The National Service Office is located at 565 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.

Paralyzed Veterans of America

The Paralyzed Veterans of America (PVA) is a nonprofit organization chartered by the United States Congress and dedicated to serving the many needs of its members. The PVA is at the forefront of improving the access to and quality of appropriate health care, identifying and securing benefits to veterans, promoting medical research, educating society about attitudinal and physical barriers, and providing information and opportunities for better health, recreation, employment, sports, service, and camaraderie for spinal cord-impaired veterans and others as appropriate. Membership is open to any veteran of military service who has a spinal cord injury or disease.

The Iowa department headquarters are located at 3703 1/2 Douglas Avenue, Des Moines, and the National Service Office is located at 563 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.

Vietnam Veterans of America

The Vietnam Veterans of America (VVA) was founded in 1979 as the only national Vietnam veteran organization congressionally chartered and exclusively dedicated to Vietnam-era veterans and their families.

The goal of the organization is to promote and support the full range of issues faced by Vietnam veterans, to create a new identity for this generation of veterans, and to change the public perception of Vietnam veterans.

The National Service Office is located at 559 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Chapter 9

STATE UNIVERSITIES

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Sally Mason, Ph.D., president; Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-3549;
www.uiowa.edu

The University of Iowa (UI), chartered within the first two months of statehood in 1847, exemplifies Iowa's commitment to innovative leadership in education, research, and service. In 1855, the year classes began, the UI became the first public university to admit women on an equal basis with men. Today, under the leadership of President Sally Mason and Executive Vice President and Provost P. Barry Butler, a distinguished faculty of more than 2,000 attracts more than 31,000 students from every county in Iowa, all 50 states and approximately 100 foreign countries. Minority enrollments in fall 2012 were 4.8 percent Latino, 3.4 percent Asian, 2.7 percent African American, 1.3 percent reporting two or more races, 0.3 percent Native American, and 0.1 percent Native Hawaiian.

In 2012, *U.S. News & World Report* ranked the University of Iowa the 28th best public university in the country. The magazine also rated many of the university's programs among the nation's elite: creative writing, nursing service administration, physician assistant, speech-language pathology, audiology, nurse practitioner in gerontology and geriatrics, otolaryngology, printmaking, rural medicine, social psychology, rehabilitation counseling, physical therapy, nursing, ophthalmology and visual sciences, primary care, paleontology, clinical psychology, and plasma physics.

The university's strategic plan, *Renewing the Iowa Promise: Great Opportunities — Bold Expectations*, emphasizes advancing student success, enhancing knowledge and practice, discovering new frontiers in the arts, and building better futures for Iowans as goals for 2010 – 2016.

Nearly 52 percent of UI students are enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, which includes numerous schools, academic departments, and interdisciplinary programs. Another 17 percent are enrolled in the Graduate College, and about 13 percent in the professional colleges of Dentistry, Law, Pharmacy, and the Carver College of Medicine, as well as the Tippie School of Management. Other colleges are Education, Engineering, Nursing, Public Health, and the Tippie College of Business. The UI now grants more than 6,800 degrees each year — more than 356,000 in its history. About 55 percent of today's students are from Iowa. The university offers programs in more than 200 areas of study and seven professional degrees (MD, JD, MBA, LLM, PharmD, MNHP, and DDS). The student-to-faculty ratio is 16:1.

The top 10 undergraduate majors are business, psychology, English, communication studies, biology, health and human physiology, finance, art, interdepartmental studies, and political science. Most common graduate majors are education, engineering, nursing, public health, social work, music, business, chemistry, physical therapy and rehabilitation science, and English.

The University of Iowa educates many of the state's professionals, including 79 percent of Iowa's dentists, 50 percent of Iowa's physicians, 48 percent of Iowa's pharmacists, and 45 percent of Iowa's BSN nurses, as well as the teachers and administrators in 80 percent of Iowa's K – 12 school districts. An independent study using fiscal 2009 data assessed the university's overall economic impact at $6 billion per year, estimating a $16 return on every $1 in state funding. The study also noted that the UI is among the state's largest employers, responsible for creating nearly 52,000 Iowa jobs.

The university has produced 18 Rhodes Scholars, 22 Pulitzer Prize winners, 67 National Science Foundation Young Investigators, and numerous Guggenheim, National Endowment for the Humanities, and Senior Fulbright Fellows. Among the faculty, 97 percent hold the highest degrees in their field. The UI faculty ranks include a National Medal of Science recipient, a National Academy of Engineering member, three Pulitzer Prize winners, four Howard Hughes Medical Institute investigators, five National Academy of Sciences members, 11 American Academy of Arts and Sciences inductees, 15 American Institute of Medicine members, and 22 American Academy of Nursing fellows. In FY 2013, University of Iowa faculty, staff, and students were awarded more than $424 million in federal, state, and private support for research and development.

Iowa ranks 20th among public universities in federal research and development funding. Since 1966, the University of Iowa has been awarded nearly $8 billion in competitive grants and contracts. In more than 90 formal research units, UI investigators explore such emerging technologies

as nanotechnology, image processing, hydrology, gene mapping, pharmaceutical development, proteomics, and bioinformatics.

The University of Iowa continues to be a national leader in the biosciences, ranking 13th among public institutions in National Institutes of Health (NIH) funding. University of Iowa biomedical research efforts have produced such innovations as a multispecialty program for the care of cleft palate patients and the designation of the university by the NIH as the main medical center for evaluating performance of the many types of cochlear implants, in recognition of Iowa's leadership in the surgical implant and clinical follow-up of these devices. The university is also home to one of the National Cancer Institute's designated comprehensive cancer centers.

The University of Iowa Writers' Workshop was the first creative writing degree program in the United States and the model for contemporary writing programs. Workshop alumni have won a dozen Pulitzer Prizes (most recently Marilynne Robinson in fiction in 2005, and Michael Cunningham in fiction and Mark Strand in poetry, both in 1999), as well as numerous National Book Awards and other major literary honors.

University of Iowa scholars and scientists have been pioneers in such fields as psychology, physics, biology, biomedical engineering, hydrology, and astronomy (Dr. James Van Allen, for instance). In the arts and humanities, the University of Iowa has consistently held national leadership rankings in creative writing, art and design, psychology, English, history, sociology, printmaking, and others. Departments in the College of Education — in particular elementary education and curriculum and instruction — are top-ranking programs.

Consistent with state priorities, the University of Iowa Center for Biocatalysis and Bioprocessing has established a pilot scale cGMP (current Good Manufacturing Practice) fermentation production facility to produce biopharmaceuticals suitable for human use. The university also produces finished dosage forms of drug products for human clinical trials, and develops analytical methods and conducts drug stability testing at its UI Pharmaceuticals unit. The university is home to the world's most sophisticated driving simulator, the National Advanced Driving Simulator (NADS). NADS researchers conduct advanced driving safety research that often cannot be accomplished elsewhere and develop advanced simulation technology that can be used to assist in the design, testing, and implementation of transportation products and systems at a fraction of the cost of traditional engineering methods.

The university translates this extraordinary research and development into economic development for Iowa and beyond through its Iowa Centers for Enterprise, which include four integrated units that work collaboratively and seamlessly to engage the University of Iowa in economic development. These include the University of Iowa Research Foundation (patenting, licensing, and new company formation), John Pappajohn Entrepreneurial Center (entrepreneurial education and outreach), Small Business Development Center (small business assistance), and the UI Research Park (business incubation).

In 2007, Iowa received a $33.8 million Clinical and Translational Science Award from the National Institutes of Health. The Carver College of Medicine's Institute for Clinical and Translational Science has now joined only 23 other CTSA-awarded organizations in working with physicians, hospitals, and community health centers across our respective states to bring cutting-edge biomedical research and clinical trials to patients in their own communities.

The University of Iowa is renowned for its leadership in writing not only in developing the Writers' Workshop, the Playwrights Workshop, a distinguished nonfiction writing program, and the world's only International Writing Program, but also in improving the teaching of writing at all levels of education. In 1922, the university became the first to accept creative work to meet thesis requirements for graduate degrees in the arts, and it continues to offer excellent programs in creative writing, dance, theatre, music, and art.

In 2013, for the 24th year in a row, University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, the state's only comprehensive academic medical center, ranked overall as one of "America's Best Hospitals" with 13 of the hospital's specialties listed in an annual survey published by *U.S. News & World Report* magazine. Three of the honored specialties — otolaryngology-head and neck surgery (ear, nose and throat), ophthalmology and visual sciences (eyes), and orthopedic surgery and rehabilitation (bones and joints) — ranked among the nation's top 10 programs.

University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics is one of the largest university-owned teaching hospitals in the nation. Its staff of more than 1,500 physicians and dentists is complemented by the most advanced

medical technologies available in providing health care for more than one million admissions and ambulatory clinic visits annually, including those at outreach and family care clinic sites located throughout the state. Iowans comprise the vast majority of the patients at UI Hospitals and Clinics, although patients from across the nation and several foreign nations are referred to the hospital by their physicians for highly specialized health care. Emergency patient transportation is provided by two AirCare helicopters and mobile care units.

Some 150 university hospital and clinic physicians — over half the total listed for the entire state — are included in the Best Doctors database. As Iowa's major teaching hospital, UI Hospitals and Clinics is the clinical training base for over 40 UI health education programs that replenish the supply of physicians, nurses, pharmacists, and other health professionals for Iowa communities.

Through a partnership called University of Iowa Health Care, UI Hospitals and Clinics collaborates with the UI Carver College of Medicine and UI physicians in meeting the state's patient care, biomedical research, and graduate medical education needs.

Since Earth Day 2008, sustainability has become a formal part of the university's mission. The university has established an Office of Sustainability to facilitate and promote sustainability efforts on the campus. For several years, Iowa has been burning oat hulls to replace some of the coal in its power plant and recycled much of its waste stream, including food waste from residence halls, among many other efforts. Students from any discipline can enroll in a certificate program focusing on sustainability.

The UI is a statewide cultural resource, offering arts programming to tens of thousands of Iowans annually. For decades it has hosted internationally recognized artists through its Hancher performing arts program, acclaimed by *The New York Times* as a creative center for its commissions and premieres of new works, and as guest faculty. Several UI arts facilities were severely damaged during a 2008 flood, but education, creation, and outreach have continued in alternate locations while the UI and its partners implement plans for a 21st century arts campus unlike any in the world. Major construction is expected to be complete in 2016.

The UI Museum of Art collection is displayed on campus and at other Iowa locations. The Museum of Natural History; the Iowa Hall exhibits on Iowa's geology and archaeology; and Old Capitol, Iowa's first state capitol building and the symbol of the university, continue to attract thousands of tourists and visitors each year.

The UI is a leader in information technology, having developed one of the most progressive computing centers in the nation. Each day thousands of web users visit UI resources like the University Libraries' Gateway to the Internet and the Iowa Digital Library. The UI also pioneers technological enhancements to teaching, most recently with innovative TILE (Transform, Interact, Learn, Engage) classrooms that foster collaboration and self-directed learning. A 37,000-square-foot Learning Commons combining high-tech teaching facilities, 24-hour study space, and other student-centered resources, will open in the Main Library in early 2014.

UI open stack libraries, ranking among the nation's largest, house more than three million volumes and a wealth of special collections, including papers and letters of U.S. Presidents and leading Iowa figures, the Iowa Women's Archives, and manuscripts and first editions of many Iowa authors. Iowa residents across the state may borrow UI books on interlibrary loan through their local libraries.

By ensuring admission for all prepared Iowa students, and by offering public services in health care, economic forecasting, small business consulting, economic development, assistance to local schools and teachers, testing programs, arts outreach, off-campus and correspondence study, and special summer programs in arts, sciences, and athletics, the UI strives constantly to make its resources available to all Iowans. Through innovative programs such as those coordinated by the Center for Diversity and Enrichment, the university fosters a culturally diverse learning environment that promotes wider understanding throughout the state and nation.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

Steven Leath, Ph.D., president; Ames 50010; (515) 294-2042;
www.iastate.edu

Iowa State University (ISU) is committed to becoming the best university in the nation in advancing the land grant ideals of putting science, technology, and human creativity to work in service to the people of Iowa and the world. The university's Strategic Plan for 2010 – 2015 sets its priorities as: (1) attracting outstanding students who seek an education that prepares them to make a difference in the world; (2) attracting outstanding faculty and staff who create, share, and apply knowledge to improve the quality of life; (3) being internationally known for faculty, staff, and students who address the challenges of the 21st century; and (4) being a treasured resource for Iowa, the nation, and the world.

At the center of its aspiration is academic excellence. Iowa State offers a high-quality, student-centered education to more than 31,000 students, including more than 25,000 undergraduates. Its students come from all 50 states and more than 100 other nations. The undergraduate Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Business, Design, Engineering, Human Sciences, and Liberal Arts and Sciences offer 100 programs leading to the baccalaureate degree; the Graduate College offers 200 programs leading to graduate and professional degrees; and the College of Veterinary Medicine offers the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degree. Many of Iowa State's programs are ranked among the best in the nation, and it was one of 21 colleges and universities in the U.S. listed as a "Best Buy" by *Fiske Guide to Colleges 2013.*

Iowa State also provides a high-quality learning environment for its students. Leading national and international scholars, experts, and political figures frequent the campus as guest lecturers. Stephens Auditorium and Hilton Coliseum play host to the world's top performing artists and stage productions. The Brunnier Art Museum holds one of the nation's finest collections of glass and ceramic art objects, and hosts numerous traveling exhibitions. The Christian Petersen Art Museum, located in the recently remodeled and renovated historic Morrill Hall on central campus, is named for the nation's first permanent campus artist-in-residence, who sculpted at Iowa State from 1934 through 1955. Students get support for learning and achievement from an award-winning academic advising staff and through an environment that places a priority on cooperative learning. Seventy percent of Iowa State's freshmen enroll in learning communities, which groups students by academic major or other common interest so that they more quickly feel a part of the larger university. Iowa State's learning community program is consistently ranked among the nation's top programs by *U.S. News & World Report.* It offers a large and comprehensive computing system and network encompassing all academic buildings and residence halls. Iowa State's modern recreational facilities and extensive intramural program are primary factors in the university's recent No. 17 ranking in "America's fittest colleges" by *Muscle and Fitness.*

Renovation of historic buildings and construction of new buildings is ongoing, as Iowa State renews its physical campus to address today's standards for state-of-the-art academic and research facilities, and meet students' housing, support, and recreational needs. In recent years, Iowa State has added new buildings for the Colleges of Business and Engineering, Animal Science, Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering, Chemistry, as well as the Plant Sciences Institute, a Biorenewables Research Laboratory, Troxel Hall classroom building, and the Hixson-Lied Student Success Center. A major expansion and renovation of the College of Veterinary Medicine's large animal medicine program was completed in 2008 with the dedication of the Lloyd Veterinary Medical Center, and renovation of the small animal hospital was completed in 2011. Also completed since 2011 were new Horticulture greenhouses, additions for Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Seed Science Center, a new Alumni Center, a major expansion and renovation of the Memorial Union, and, for athletics, the Sukup Basketball Training facility, Bergstrom Football Complex, and major renovation of Jack Trice Stadium.

An important measure of Iowa State's academic programs is placement of students after graduation. More than 96 percent of Iowa State graduates are placed in jobs in their field or are continuing their education within six months of graduation. A recent *Kaplan's Guide to Colleges* listed Iowa State's placement program as among the 35 best in the nation, and the university hosts some of the largest and most successful career fairs in the nation in agriculture, business, design, and engineering.

The Iowa State Library's extensive collections include electronic and print resources that support research and instruction for all undergraduate and graduate programs, and include nationally

recognized collections in the basic and applied fields of the physical and biological sciences. Its e-Library provides comprehensive online accessibility to materials locally and worldwide.

Iowa State is designated by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching as a "Doctoral/Research University — Extensive," its top category, and it is a member of the prestigious Association of American Universities. Sponsored funding in 2011 – 2012 totaled $360 million, which included research grants. Iowa State's research strengths include: agriculture, biorenewable fuels and chemicals, plant sciences, many engineering disciplines, the biological sciences, physical sciences, food sciences and human nutrition, animal health, climate science, energy, transportation and logistics, economics, rural sociology, child development, and many areas of psychology and behavioral science.

In recent years, the university has launched several major interdisciplinary research initiatives to better address the complex problems facing society. Included are: the Bioeconomy Institute, Plant Sciences Institute, and the Institute for Physical Research and Technology, a complex of centers built on the materials science and fossil fuels foundation established by the Ames Laboratory, a U.S. Department of Energy lab operated by Iowa State. ISU's Center for Biorenewable Chemicals is the only National Science Foundation (NSF) Engineering Research Center focusing on biorenewable chemicals, and since 2008, the center has received more than $30 million in grants from the NSF. And in 2012, Iowa State's Ames Lab was selected by the U.S. Department of Energy as the site of the Critical Materials Institute, a five-year, $120 million project to address the national shortage of rare earth materials critical for U.S. energy security.

Other interdisciplinary initiatives include: the Center for Integrated Animal Genomics, Institute for Food Safety and Food Security, Institute for Combinatorial Discovery, Information Assurance Center, Information Infrastructure Institute, and a "One Health" initiative that brings together all disciplines that support human, animal, and plant health. Iowa State's CyberInnovation Institute includes the Virtual Reality Applications Center and C-6, one of the world's most advanced six-sided, totally immersible computer virtual reality theaters. Iowa State is headquarters to the Whole Earth Telescope international network and is one of six universities designated as a Center of Excellence in Information Assurance by the National Security Agency. Iowa State has the largest concentration of faculty involved in sustainable agriculture in the world, and, with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Animal Disease Center nearby, Ames also has the world's largest concentration of animal health scientists.

Other major research centers and institutes at Iowa State include: Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, Center for Nondestructive Evaluation, Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Center for Sustainable Rural Livelihoods, Institute for Transportation, Institute for Social and Behavioral Research, Iowa Energy Center, Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture, and Partnerships in Prevention Science Institute.

Iowa State's faculty average 25 new patents a year, adding to a portfolio of more than 400 active patents. It ranks high among all U.S. universities in the number of licenses and options executed on its intellectual property, and is second in the number of R&D 100 Awards, which recognize the 100 top technological innovations each year.

Technology developed by Iowa State faculty has spawned one of the most successful university research parks in the nation. Since it was created in 1987, the ISU Research Park has nurtured more than 175 technology-based industries, some started by Iowa State faculty and others by individuals or companies that want to be close to the work of faculty. Nearly 80 percent of these companies are still in business, and they employ 2,700 people at the research park or elsewhere in Iowa.

With Extension offices in all 99 Iowa counties, Iowa State provides direct assistance to more than 1 million Iowans each year with Extension programs in agriculture and natural resources, business and industry, community and economic development, families, 4-H and youth development, and continuing education and professional development.

Iowa State has several programs that provide technical, management, and product development assistance to businesses and industries throughout Iowa and the nation. The Center for Industrial Research and Service (CIRAS) has a mission to improve the quality of life in Iowa by enhancing the performance of business and industry through research, education, and technical assistance. In FY 2012, more than 1,300 businesses from 97 counties in the state received assistance on projects or attended educational workshops from CIRAS staff or partners, resulting in a $414 million economic

impact and 5,667 jobs retained or created. Since 2008, CIRAS's economic impact has been $1.5 billion.

Iowa was the first state in the nation to accept the terms of the Morrill Act, which established the land grant institutions, and Iowa State was one of the first land grant institutions to be established. Iowa State faculty pioneered the development of Extension, which celebrated its 100th anniversary in 2003, and the national Experiment Station system for applied research. Iowa State is where plant scientist George Washington Carver earned bachelor's and master's degrees and was the institution's first African American faculty member, and where faculty member John V. Atanasoff built the world's first electronic digital computer.

Today, the university is building on this land grant foundation by helping more students than ever achieve success through education and by continuing to find new ways to put knowledge to work to benefit people everywhere.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA

William N. Ruud, Ph.D., president; Cedar Falls 50614; (319) 273-2566; www.uni.edu

The University of Northern Iowa (UNI) is a comprehensive institution distinguished by its focus on undergraduate education. The university, regarded for its history as a leader in teacher preparation, supports exemplary undergraduate programs founded on a strong liberal arts curriculum, and offers selected master's, doctoral, and other graduate programs that provide students with specialized educational experiences. In fall 2012, the university enrolled 12,273 students from all 99 of Iowa's counties, 45 states and the District of Columbia, and 56 foreign countries.

The university was founded in 1876 as the Iowa State Normal School. In 1909, it became Iowa State Teachers College, and was first accredited as a teachers college in 1913. In 1961, the name was changed to State College of Iowa, and, in 1967, the Iowa General Assembly acted to change the status of the institution to that of a university under its present title. The university continues to vigorously pursue its role as a leader in pre-K – 12 education and education-related issues in Iowa and the nation. Well-known for preparing teachers, UNI's student teaching network is a national model for the involvement of practitioners in teacher education programs and offers intercultural student teaching opportunities in a number of states and foreign countries. UNI has the largest teacher education program in Iowa, offering 68 endorsements in all four academic colleges. Nearly 32 percent of Iowa's teachers and 37 percent of Iowa's superintendents and principals are UNI graduates. UNI education programs also prepare counselors, school psychologists, principals, superintendents, early childhood education providers, environmental health specialists, athletic trainers, professionals for nonprofit organizations, and university faculty members.

UNI is leading and managing the Governor's Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Advisory Council initiative, a state-funded initiative to increase K – 12 student interest and achievement in STEM, enhance STEM teacher recruitment and preparation, increase the public/private partnerships and map STEM to economic development, leverage state and private support for additional federal support, and increase public awareness of the importance of STEM for the economy and society. For more information, please refer to www.iowastem.gov.

UNI's heritage and philosophy place great value on providing a student-centered educational experience. Its culture has been established through the development of an open, ethical, and caring community that promotes diversity, honesty, integrity, respect, fairness, trust, and civility among its members. The university nurtures a premier learning environment — it is small enough to offer its students individualized attention, yet large enough to provide a variety of resources and opportunities, as well as a distinguished faculty. Most classes are taught by some 800 faculty members who are committed to helping students grow intellectually and personally. About 92 percent of UNI's classes have fewer than 50 students, and 60 percent have 29 or fewer students.

In its efforts to meet the needs of Iowans and Iowa outside the classroom environment, UNI's outreach efforts have provided solutions to environmental and economic/business development issues. Business and Community Services outreach programs annually serve approximately 1,200 unique business community clients and more than 11,500 entrepreneurs through the MyEntre.Net online network, reaching citizens in all 99 of Iowa's counties, according to its latest annual report. Programs

are designed to diversify, expand, and strengthen Iowa's economy with a focus on entrepreneurship, community and economic development, the environment and sustainability, market research, and the bioeconomy.

In a typical year, UNI, through the Continuing Education Office, offers credit courses to students in approximately 70 Iowa counties and 125 cities and towns. Video conferencing, online, and a combination of the two approaches continue to be the primary delivery methods. Consistent with its history as a teacher education institution, the main audience for distance education remains K – 12 teachers who are seeking graduate credit for recertification, additional endorsements, or graduate degrees. Graduate programs that prepare educators to be school principals and superintendents are UNI's most popular off-campus programs. The university also offers a wide variety of cultural programs, lectures, and conferences that are open to the public.

The vision of the University of Northern Iowa is that it will be a leader among the nation's finest public comprehensive universities, characterized by a multicultural and inclusive community with high-quality teaching/learning environments, and socially responsible contributions to the state of Iowa, the nation, and the world. To achieve these goals, the university has established priorities to provide a premier undergraduate educational experience that is the best in Iowa and among the best in the Midwest; a premier teacher education program with state leadership on pre-K – 12 issues, and with national prominence; increased service to the state of Iowa in economic, social, and cultural development; and greater accessibility to and affordability of a four-year degree. UNI priorities also include an increase in its diversity and sustainability efforts.

PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

AIB COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Nancy Williams, president; Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-4221;
www.aib.edu

AIB College of Business in Des Moines is an independent, nonprofit institution of higher education dedicated to the development of its students as ethical, productive, and engaged citizens who are actively recruited as business professionals for a diverse world.

Founded in 1921, AIB is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 230 S. LaSalle St., Suite 7-500, Chicago, IL 60604-1411; phone (800) 621-7440.

The AIB faculty is comprised of professionals with established workplace experience who focus on teaching practical and theoretical skills. Graduates of AIB are expected not only to employ effective communication methods and be proficient at researching and evaluating information, but also to practice higher-order thinking skills; examine and understand personal, social, and civic values; engage in community service; and possess an appreciation of the arts and humanities.

Full-time students in AIB's "Degree in 3" program can earn bachelor of science degrees in less than three years in Accounting, Business Administration, Contemporary Business Communications, and Sports and Event Management. AIB also awards associate in applied science degrees in 13 business majors.

More than 1,000 full-time and part-time students take advantage of AIB's daytime and online classes, plus programs that blend both formats. AIB's online bachelor's degree program is ranked among the best in the nation for student services and technology in a 2012 study by *U.S. News & World Report.*

Because AIB is dedicated to providing affordable college education, full-time AIB students can lock into one tuition rate for their entire college enrollment. AIB actively assists in linking students to financial aid, and 100 percent of scholarship funds raised goes to students. In the current academic year, the college awarded nearly $3 million in scholarships.

AIB's classes are held year-round, with terms beginning in September, November, March, and June. Schedules are designed to allow students to maintain part-time jobs.

AIB is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and the Midwest Collegiate Conference, offering men's and women's basketball, golf, soccer, and bowling, plus volleyball, softball, baseball, cheerleading, and competitive dance. Its Activities Center provides locker rooms, a state-of-the-art weight room, a multicourt gymnasium, an indoor running track and a theater-style conference center.

AIB's 20-acre campus at Fleur Drive and Bell Avenue in Des Moines includes apartment-style residence halls instead of dormitories. The college's proximity to downtown Des Moines enables students to incorporate formal internships or part-time work at businesses, nonprofit organizations, and governmental agencies. AIB's 2012 graduates self-report that an impressive 98 percent are employed or continuing their education.

ASHFORD UNIVERSITY — CLINTON CAMPUS

Dr. Richard Pattenaude, president; Clinton 52732; (563) 242-4023;
www.ashford.edu

Ashford University is a coeducational institution located in Clinton, Iowa, offering undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Founded by the Sisters of St. Francis in 1918, the university formerly known as Mount St. Clare College, was intended to serve the higher education needs of residents of Clinton and the surrounding areas. The university is comprised of four colleges: College of Business and Professional Studies; College of Education; College of Health, Human Services, and Sciences; and College of Liberal Arts.

The university provides a vibrant learning community where high-quality programs and leading-edge technology create a dynamic, immersive, and stimulating learning experience offering degrees in a variety of programs including accounting, business administration, public relations and

marketing, business information systems, computer graphic design, elementary education, and social science.

Ashford is noted for its tradition of excellence, service, openness, and caring. It also maintains limited class sizes and a low student-to-faculty ratio to ensure personalized, one-on-one attention for all of its students. Outside of class, students can choose from a wide range of social and recreational activities. The university offers many opportunities for involvement offering 31 on-campus student organizations and 17 varsity intercollegiate athletic teams that are part of the Association of Independent Institutions (AII). Ashford athletic teams are referred to as the Saints and "Champ," a St. Bernard, is the Saints' mascot.

The university offers learning opportunities in a high-tech, "wireless campus" environment. Within campus, the Durgin Educational Center is a multipurpose facility designed to meet the academic, athletic, recreational, and social needs of students. Kehl Arena has two regulation-sized basketball courts with individual, retractable seats with backs and armrests for 500 people and bleachers for 500 guests. And if needed, the space can be transformed into a staging area with capacity seating up to 2,000 persons.

Within St. Clare Hall, the Cortona Art Gallery features regular exhibits created by local, regional, and national artists. The gallery's free exhibits are open to the public Monday through Friday.

Ashford's Flavian Achievement Center provides students with individual attention in those areas of study when they are experiencing difficulty. Professional staff and peer tutors offer these services at no additional charge to students.

Ashford University is defining the modern college experience by offering a vibrant learning community deeply rooted in tradition. The university also offers one of the lowest cost private educations in the Midwest. In addition to the Clinton site, Ashford University offers students the option to complete degree programs online. Courses in the university's online programs have continuous enrollment (nonterm) in accelerated, asynchronous classes, with students participating in an active learning community via an online learning platform. The online learning modality allows students to balance a job with online coursework and serves students throughout the United States and internationally. Additional information regarding the online student model is provided through Ashford University's online program website (http://www.ashford.edu/online/).

BRIAR CLIFF UNIVERSITY

Beverly A. Wharton, president; Sioux City 51104; (712) 279-5321; (800) 662-3303; www.briarcliff.edu

Briar Cliff University, founded in 1930 by the Sisters of Saint Francis of the Holy Family, is a fully accredited, Catholic, coeducational, liberal arts college. With an enrollment of approximately 1,100 students, the college offers more than 30 different undergraduate majors and pre-professional concentration areas. Each area offers its own unique experiences, which could include internships across the United States or around the world.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Bachelor of Social Work degrees are conferred, as well as two-year Associate of Arts degrees in two areas. A Master of Arts in Education, a Master of Arts in Management, a Master of Science in Nursing, and a Doctor of Nursing Practice are also conferred.

Briar Cliff's undergraduate academic program gives broad exposure to the liberal arts. Its size provides students the opportunity to explore many different areas of interest before declaring a major. Its student-faculty ratio is approximately 15:1.

The academic year consists of two academic semesters in the fall and spring, three-week terms in January and May, and an eight-week summer session. Briar Cliff also offers a full range of continuing education programs on campus and online.

BUENA VISTA UNIVERSITY

Frederick V. Moore, president; Storm Lake 50588; (712) 749-2400; (800) 383-9600; www.bvu.edu

Founded in 1891, Buena Vista University's (BVU) main campus is situated on the north shore of beautiful Storm Lake and offers a residential campus experience. Graduates have a 96 percent rate of employment or admission to graduate/professional schools within six months of graduation, which reflects the quality of the academic programs, faculty, facilities, and cutting-edge technology. Forty-three majors and 15 pre-professional programs provide an array of academic options that blend the liberal arts with real-world applications. Generous merit and need-based financial aid programs, and support for academic travel, research, and internships, make BVU an affordable option for all students.

BVU's Graduate and Professional Studies sites are located across Iowa on 15 community college partner campuses. Locations include Carroll, Council Bluffs, Creston, Denison, Emmetsburg, Estherville, Fort Dodge, Iowa Falls, Le Mars, Marshalltown, Mason City, Newton, Ottumwa, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. These sites provide a degree completion opportunity for adult students interested in continuing their education with face-to-face, online or hybrid courses, credits that transfer seamlessly, and a high level of convenience for students balancing work and life while in attendance. BVU's graduate students pursue a Master of Science degree in education.

CENTRAL COLLEGE

Mark Putnam, Ph.D., president; Pella 50219; (641) 628-9000; www.central.edu

Central College is a four-year, coeducational, residential, liberal arts college located in Pella since its founding in 1853. About 1,500 students come from 31 states and 11 foreign countries. The college is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association, Iowa Department of Education, AACTE, National Association of Schools of Music, and the American Chemical Society. It is affiliated with the Reformed Church in America.

The college offers 56 strong academic programs — the most popular being business management, exercise science, education, biology, psychology, and Spanish — with a renewed emphasis on global experiential learning, pre-professional health programs, and the arts. About 96 percent of all graduates are employed in career fields of their choice or are enrolled in graduate or professional schools within one year of graduation.

Central was named to *U.S. News & World Report's* America's Best Colleges issue for best liberal arts college in the nation that emphasize undergraduate education as well as in the "programs to look for" section for its study abroad program. About half of Central's students study abroad at one of eight sites: Vienna, Austria; London, England; Paris, France; Merida, Yucatan, Mexico; Leiden, the Netherlands; Granada, Spain; Bangor, Wales; and Accra, Ghana.

In addition, students have the option to spend a semester doing internships at various sites, including programs in Washington, D.C., Chicago, Illinois, and overseas.

For the sixth consecutive year, Central College was named to the President's Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll for distinguished general community service in recognition of extraordinary commitment to volunteering, service-learning, and civic engagement.

Central is committed to sustainability and has several green buildings on campus, including the first Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)-rated building in Iowa, the Vermeer Science Center, which received a silver rating. Also, Howard McKee Hall is the state's first gold-rated residential building and features apartment-style pods. Central's new education, psychology, and communication studies building, the Roe Center, complete with a green roof, a natural ventilating system, and a radiant floor heating/cooling system, has earned the top LEED rating — platinum.

CLARKE UNIVERSITY

Joanne M. Burrows, SC, Ph.D., president; Dubuque 52001-3198; (563) 588-6300; www.clarke.edu

Clarke University is a Catholic, liberal arts and sciences university dedicated to preparing students to make an impact. Known for superb academics and teaching, the university was founded in 1843 by Mary Frances Clarke, foundress of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary (BVM). The university's total enrollment is approximately 1,191.

Clarke educates students across the adult age spectrum with more than 40 undergraduate liberal arts and pre-professional programs, master's programs in business, education, social work, and nursing, and doctoral programs in physical therapy and nursing. For over 25 years, Clarke has also been a leader in adult undergraduate education through its TimeSaver Adult Degree Programs, a suite of evening programs designed for working adults. A student-faculty ratio of 11:1 guarantees personal attention from faculty who challenge students to achieve.

Consistently recognized for excellence in education, in recent years Clarke has been named one of America's Best Colleges by *Forbes, U.S. News & World Report*, and the *Princeton Review*, and one of America's Best College Buys by the Center for College Affordability and Productivity.

Athletically, the Clarke Crusaders compete in the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and the university is a member of the Midwest Collegiate Conference. Intercollegiate teams include men's and women's basketball, bowling, cross country, golf, soccer, track and field, and volleyball, as well as men's baseball and women's softball. Clarke also offers a Spirit Squad (pom squad and competitive dance) and a wide variety of intramural sports.

Located near the Mississippi River in Dubuque, Clarke's 55-acre campus is a blend of historic buildings and new, state-of-the-art facilities. Clarke University, building on the history and tradition of the BVMs, is a distinguished, student-centered university recognized throughout the United States for graduating students prepared academically, morally, and spiritually to become leaders in a rapidly changing workplace and an evolving, diverse society.

Clarke is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission, the Iowa Department of Education, the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education, the National Association of Schools of Music, the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education, and the Council on Social Work Education. Clarke is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, the American Physical Therapy Association, and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in association with the Joint Review Committee on Athletic Training.

COE COLLEGE

David McInally, president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 399-8000; www.coe.edu

Coe College offers superb academics and exciting social opportunities in a thriving urban setting that allows students to grow and succeed. Established in 1851, Coe has a distinctive history of liberal arts excellence and a nationally recognized reputation for quality. Coe is one of the finest liberal arts colleges in the United States and is featured in college guidebooks such as the *Princeton Review's 377 Best Colleges*. Coe was named as one of *America's Best Kept College Secrets* in a new college guidebook.

The key to Coe's tradition of excellence in academic quality relates directly to small class sizes and the interest shown by professors to make learning a personalized experience. At Coe, 91 percent of professors have the highest degrees in their fields, the average class size is 16, and the student-faculty ratio is 11:1. Coe College is also a charter member of the distinguished Associated Colleges of the Midwest.

Coe is recognized as one of the most selective colleges for admission in Iowa, based on average ACT scores, percentage of students in the top 10 percent of their graduating class, and percentage of students in the top 50 percent of their graduating class. Coe is also one of only five private colleges in Iowa with a Phi Beta Kappa chapter.

Along with quality instruction from superb faculty, Coe offers an abundance of out-of-class opportunities to provide students with a well-rounded experience and solid preparation for the future. Within one year after graduation, 100 percent of Coe graduates are employed or attending graduate school in the field of their choice.

The attractive Coe campus, located near the center of Cedar Rapids, has doubled in size in recent years with the addition of new apartment-style residential facilities. The campus features an expanded Stewart Memorial Library and a modern fine arts center. New and renovated classroom space and faculty offices have been created with the remodeling of Coe's oldest building, Stuart Hall. In addition, Coe received a $4.7 million grant from the National Science Foundation to renovate Peterson Hall of Science. The funding was an integral part of the $12 million transformation of the 40-year-old facility into a modern science center.

More than 90 percent of Coe students participate in co-curricular activities. Fine arts programs provide a cornerstone of activity at Coe, with a wide variety of music, art, and theatre opportunities. Whether it is a musical group or a theatrical production, majors and nonmajors alike are encouraged to participate. Coe students actively support more than 80 student clubs and organizations.

Coe College is a member of the Iowa Conference, one of the most active and competitive conferences in NCAA Division III, providing excellent opportunities for participation of student-athletes.

CORNELL COLLEGE

Jonathan M. Brand, president; Mount Vernon 52314-1098; (319) 895-4000; www.cornellcollege.edu

Cornell College is a nationally ranked, highly selective liberal arts college of 1,200 students characterized by rigorous academic immersion in a One Course At A Time curriculum. This distinctive approach enables students to gain tremendous depth and true mentoring from faculty who are creative, active scholars.

Located on a wooded hilltop in Mount Vernon, Cornell has been grounded in the liberal arts since 1853. Its active and diverse residential community consists of students from 48 states and dozens of different countries, with approximately 25 percent international or domestic students of color.

Cornell's intellectual community attracts academically motivated, adventurous, and passionate students. Ninety-four percent of graduates complete their degree in four years, and 59 percent finish with a major and minor or a double major. They acquire substantial real world experience through research, travel, and internships guided through special academic centers emphasizing health sciences, law and society, literary arts, and economics, business, and public policy.

The beautiful Cornell campus invites students into a unique campus culture where they develop quality interpersonal relationships with highly engaged classmates. Because Cornell faculty teach and assess the skills and essential capabilities that provide lifetime value, the result is relevant education that produces graduates who go on to lead lives of service, achievement, leadership, and personal fulfillment.

Founded in 1853, Cornell was the first college in Iowa to confer a baccalaureate degree on a woman (in 1858), and the entire campus is named to the National Historic Register. Its location in Mount Vernon is an ideal setting distinguished by a vibrant local arts scene and recognized by *Frommer's* as one of "America's Coolest Small Towns." Mount Vernon provides a safe, college-centered community with strong connections to the Eastern Iowa Corridor.

Cornell is recognized as one of 40 colleges featured in *Colleges That Change Lives*, was identified by *The New York Times* as one of 20 "stealth powerhouse" colleges, and is one of only 270 colleges in the United States to host an active chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

DES MOINES UNIVERSITY

Angela Walker Franklin, Ph.D., president; Des Moines 50312; (515) 271-1400; www.dmu.edu

Founded in 1898, Des Moines University (DMU) is the second oldest osteopathic medical school in the United States and one of the nation's 20 largest institutions among both osteopathic and

allopathic schools. Its three colleges' nine graduate degree programs offer rigorous, real-world, and interprofessional education in a collaborative campus environment.

The College of Osteopathic Medicine offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (D.O.) degree; a 40-credit hour program that leads to a Master of Science in Anatomy (M.S.) degree; and a 40-credit hour Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (M.S.) degree. The College of Podiatric Medicine and Surgery offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Podiatric Medicine (D.P.M.) degree. The College of Health Sciences offers a three-year program in physical therapy that leads to the Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Postprofessional Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Physician Assistant program that leads to the Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies (M.S.) degree; a 48-credit hour Health Care Administration program which awards the Master of Health Care Administration (M.H.A.) degree; and a 45-credit hour Master of Public Health program which awards the Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) degree.

DMU programs integrate didactic, laboratory, and clinical experiences in a variety of health care settings around the globe to prepare diverse groups of highly competent and compassionate health professionals. Des Moines University continues to prepare physicians and allied health care professionals for careers in the ever-changing field of medicine, while developing innovative programs to serve students and society. Currently, DMU has 2,366 alumni living and working in 97 of Iowa's 99 counties.

In addition to education programs, the university provides a full range of medical services through its on-campus Des Moines University Clinic. Total enrollment was 1,801 for the 2012 – 2013 academic year.

DIVINE WORD COLLEGE

Rev. Timothy Lenchak, SVD, president; Epworth 52405; (563) 876-3353; www.dwci.edu

Divine Word College is a Catholic liberal arts college seminary accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The seminary is dedicated to educating men and women for missionary service as priests, Brothers, Sisters, and laypersons. A Bachelor of Arts degree is offered in three major fields: Philosophy, Theology and Religious Studies, and Intercultural Studies. A two-year Associate of Arts degree with a concentration in Intercultural Studies or Theology and Religious Studies is also offered. Minority and foreign students make up 94 percent of the student body. The college is owned and operated by the Society of the Divine Word, a worldwide Catholic missionary organization.

DORDT COLLEGE

Dr. Erik Hoekstra, president; Sioux Center 51250; (712) 722-6000; www.dordt.edu

Dordt College provides a high-quality Christian education within the context of a vibrant residential campus community that encourages learning both in and out of the classroom. Through its many off-campus opportunities, residential programs, and dedicated faculty, Dordt College is committed to equipping students for service in all areas of life.

Exceptional faculty members, outstanding facilities, and extraordinary students are three hallmarks of the educational experience offered at Dordt College. *U.S. News & World Report* has included Dordt in its "America's Best Colleges" listing since 1993, and in the top 10 for Midwest colleges each year for a decade.

Dordt offers over 90 programs of study to a student body of more than 1,400, representing 32 states and 27 countries. The college is located on an attractive 150-acre campus in Sioux Center (pop. 7,200), which is about a one-hour drive from Sioux City, and Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

DRAKE UNIVERSITY

David Maxwell, Ph.D., president; Des Moines 50311; (515) 271-2011; (800) 44-Drake; www.drake.edu

Drake University is a private, coeducational institution situated on a 150-acre campus in Des Moines. It offers more than 70 undergraduate majors and many graduate programs in its six colleges and schools: Arts and Sciences, including Fine Arts; Business and Public Administration; Education; Journalism and Mass Communication; Pharmacy and Health Sciences; and Law.

Drake University's mission is to provide an exceptional learning environment that prepares students for meaningful personal lives, professional accomplishments, and responsible global citizenship. The Drake experience is distinguished by collaborative learning among students, faculty, and staff, and by the integration of the liberal arts and sciences with professional preparation.

A Drake degree fosters success. Nearly all Drake graduates (98.7 percent in 2011 – 2012) find career employment or enter graduate school within six months of receiving their degrees. With an undergraduate student-to-faculty ratio of 12:1 and a full range of academic programs, Drake is large enough to offer extensive educational and leadership opportunities but small enough to ensure a personal and caring learning environment.

Drake faculty members are experts and scholars in their disciplines, but their top priority is teaching. Even introductory courses are taught by senior faculty, and no classes at Drake are taught by graduate assistants. The majority of the university's faculty members hold the highest degree in their fields.

Drake students learn from each other, too. The university's approximately 3,300 undergraduates and 1,900 graduate and law students come from 49 states and approximately 50 countries and are highly involved in Drake's more than 160 campus organizations and in the community.

A cultural asset to Des Moines and Iowa, Drake offers a wealth of fine arts activities, from theater performances to music to art exhibits; speeches and appearances by internationally known experts on a variety of topics; and NCAA Division I athletic events, highlighted by men's and women's basketball. Every spring Drake hosts the famous Drake Relays, which attracts many of the world's finest track and field athletes. The campus and the entire city celebrate with numerous activities during the week of Drake Relays. The university has completed a $15 million renovation of Drake Stadium, home of the Drake Relays since its opening in 1926. The project provided new seating for fans, a wider track that meets international competition standards, an outside safety lane for athletes, a state-of-the-art artificial grass field by FieldTurf, and a new scoreboard. The improvements enabled Drake and Des Moines to host numerous national track and field events. Most recently, Drake hosted the 2013 USA Outdoor Track and Field Championships. The economic impact on Des Moines and central Iowa of these events is estimated to be in excess of $300 million over 10 years.

Drake University has an excellent academic reputation. In its prestigious rankings of colleges and universities, *U.S. News & World Report* ranks Drake University as one of the top master's universities in the Midwest. Drake is one of the top three universities in the region in academic reputation in the *U.S. News* rankings. In addition, *U.S. News, Peterson's Guide to Competitive Colleges, Barron's 300 Best Buys in College Education,* and *Kiplinger's* have recognized Drake as one of the best values in higher education.

FAITH BAPTIST BIBLE COLLEGE

James D. Maxwell III, president; Ankeny 50023; (515) 964-0601; www.faith.edu

Faith Baptist Bible College and Theological Seminary is a coeducational institution located in the heart of the Midwest. In the college the emphasis is on the Bible with programs in Biblical studies, local church ministries, Christian school education, missions, music education, sacred music, pastoral training, and administrative assistant training. A graduate division, Faith Baptist Theological Seminary, began in 1986. The graduate division offers programs in Biblical studies, pastoral studies, and theological studies. Faith is accredited by the Association for Biblical Higher Education and by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Faith Baptist Bible College had its beginning in Omaha, Nebraska, in 1921, and was then known as Omaha

Bible Institute. The school moved to Ankeny in 1967 and the new name, Faith Baptist Bible College, was chosen. The student body numbers approximately 300. The school offers the Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Master of Divinity degrees.

GRACELAND UNIVERSITY

Dr. John D. Sellars, president; Lamoni 50140; (515) 784-5000; www.graceland.edu

Established in 1895, Graceland University is a private liberal arts university with approximately 1,000 students on its Lamoni campus. With over 50 academic majors and programs and a 15:1 student-to-faculty ratio, Graceland offers students a variety of classes in a close, personal setting.

At Graceland, we believe in educating the whole person. We want to see our students thrive academically, socially, spiritually, and physically. Our caring community will become your home during this important time in your life, so we strive to make your college experience memorable.

At Graceland, over 33 percent of our students participate in the fine arts. Nearly 90 percent participate in intramurals and 50 percent participate in our athletic programs, which offer 22 varsity and numerous junior varsity teams. Becoming a part of our inclusive Residence Life "House" System will make you feel welcome from the moment you step on campus — and there are over 50 clubs and organizations students can join! Clubs and organizations are primarily student-initiated and student-driven, so it is very possible that if students have a special interest, there is already a club or organization devoted to it.

Graceland is composed of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, C.H. Sandage School of Business, Edmund J. Gleazer School of Education, School of Nursing and Community of Christ Seminary. Our Lamoni campus boasts state-of-the-art facilities such as the newly renovated $16 million Shaw Center, the Helene Center for the Visual Arts, Resch Science and Technology Hall, and the new Fitzgerald Fitness Center.

Graceland University is ranked in the top 20 Best Online Education Programs in the country by *U.S. News & World Report*, including our bachelor's programs (No. 5), graduate education programs (No. 11), and graduate nursing programs (No. 5). We have also been named a Best College in the Midwest by *The Princeton Review*.

Graceland is a private college with the affordability of a public institution. Our financial aid advisors work hard to ensure nearly 98 percent of the student body receives financial assistance in the form of scholarships and grants for academics, music, theatre, and athletics.

For more information about visiting or attending Graceland, registration, curriculum, tuition, financial aid packages and scholarships, please visit us on the web at www.graceland.edu, call 866-GRACELAND, or write to the Admissions Office, 1 University Place, Lamoni, IA 50140.

GRAND VIEW UNIVERSITY

Kent Henning, president; Des Moines 50316; (515) 263-2800; www.grandview.edu

Grand View University is a liberal arts institution affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Founded more than 100 years ago, Grand View offers a high-quality education to a diverse student body in a career-oriented, liberal arts-grounded curriculum at two campus location in greater Des Moines. Grand View welcomes traditional students and adult learners representing a wide range of religious and cultural backgrounds.

At Grand View, students find a winning combination of high-quality programs, experienced professors, and caring individuals. With 2,200 students from 28 states and 12 countries and an average class size of 16, students get to know their professors and other students well. They learn independence and seek responsibility in Grand View's educational environment. Learning is an interactive process at Grand View; students engage in lively discussions, work on real-world projects, and participate in career-related work experiences. Grand View is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the National League for Nursing, and the Iowa State Board of Nursing. The Grand View teacher education program is approved by the Iowa Department of Education.

In addition to access to outstanding cultural and entertainment attractions in Iowa's largest city, students profit from internships, jobs, and other educational experiences available exclusively in Des Moines. About 80 percent of Grand View students are employed in the greater Des Moines area after graduation.

The main campus consists of 25 acres in Des Moines. The renovated Humphrey Center is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Grand View completed a 40,000-square-foot academic building in 2008, the Rasmussen Center for Community Advancement Professions. It houses Grand View's acclaimed art department, as well as departments in education, history, human services, criminal justice, political studies, psychology, and sociology, with classrooms, faculty offices, several art studios, and computer labs. In the fall of 2011, the university opened a second new student apartment complex, with room for 236 students. On-campus living spaces house approximately 800 students.

Grand View's School of Graduate Studies offers the Master of Science in Innovative Leadership, with tracks in business, education, and nursing. The Bachelor of Arts degree is granted in 38 undergraduate majors, among them accounting, art education, biology, biochemistry, biotechnology, business administration, computer science, criminal justice, digital media production, elementary education, English, graphic design, graphic journalism, health promotion, history, human services, journalism, liberal arts, management information systems, mass communication, math, music, music education, organizational studies, paralegal studies, physical science, political studies, psychology, religion, secondary education, service management, sociology, Spanish for careers and professionals, sport management, theatre arts, and visual arts. Grand View also offers Bachelor of Science degree in nursing, as well as an RN to BSN program. In addition, certificate programs are offered in art therapy, entrepreneurship, human resource management, in-house communication, program evaluation, real estate, and Spanish, and post baccalaureate certificates in accounting and management in accounting.

Students are encouraged to develop leadership and team skills through involvement in campus organizations, which include intercollegiate and intramural athletics, speech and theater groups, academic clubs, student government, and music ensembles. Active honorary societies include Alpha Chi, Alpha Mu Gamma, Alpha Psi Omega, Alpha Sigma Lambda, Beta Beta Beta, Phi Eta Sigma, Sigma Theta Tau, Sigma Tau Delta, and Theta Alpha Kappa. Grand View's student leadership program provides opportunities for students to seek and develop critical thinking, interpersonal, and networking skills.

Student athletes compete in men's baseball, basketball, bowling, cross country, golf, football, soccer, tennis, track and field, volleyball, and wrestling, and in women's basketball, bowling, cheer, competitive dance, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, tennis, track and field, and volleyball. Grand View participates in the Midwest Collegiate Conference of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, and the Midstates Football Association. Athletic scholarships are available.

GRINNELL COLLEGE

Raynard S. Kington, M.D., Ph.D., president; Grinnell 50112; (641) 269-3000; www.grinnell.edu

Grinnell College was founded in 1846, the same year that Iowa became a state. Established as Iowa College at Davenport by the "Iowa Band" of young Congregationalist ministers, the college moved to Grinnell in 1859. Grinnell was among the first colleges to enroll women on an equal basis as men, and the college was represented among the first group of Rhodes Scholars in 1905. Grinnell also competed in the first intercollegiate football game west of the Mississippi in 1889, defeating the University of Iowa, 24-0.

Grinnell is a private, residential, coeducational, liberal arts college, and is consistently rated as being among the nation's best institutions. Its 1,600 students come from every state and more than 50 countries. The student-faculty ratio is 9:1 and class sizes are small. The curriculum emphasizes the liberal arts with 26 majors, 11 concentrations, and more than 500 course offerings each semester. Grinnell has produced distinguished leaders, successful entrepreneurs, and scholars. The college offers more than 70 study-abroad programs. Grinnell also has a longstanding exchange program with Nanjing University in China in which Grinnell receives two research scholars from Nanjing each year, along with a visiting instructor of Chinese, and in return, sends two of its faculty or staff each year

to teach students in Nanjing. The Center for Prairie Studies, Center for the Humanities, Center for International Studies, Noun Program in Women's Studies, Peace Studies Program, Rosenfield Public Affairs Program, and Donald L. Wilson Program in Enterprise and Leadership are among the college's acclaimed programs.

Grinnell's 120-acre campus includes 64 buildings, of which 19 are residence halls and 12 are classroom buildings. The college also owns a 365-acre environmental preserve, the Conard Environmental Resource Area. The Grinnell College libraries — consisting of Burling Library, Kistle Science Library, and the Music Library — hold more than one million books and government documents, more than 26,000 subscription periodicals, roughly 33,000 audiovisual units, and about 140,000 e-books. The campus also contains a newly renovated 237,000-square-foot Science Center, a state-of-the-art Creative Computing Lab, commodious theatre and visual arts studios in the Bucksbaum Center for the Arts, and hosts world-class exhibitions at the Faulconer Gallery. Grinnell College is also home to the Grant O. Gale Observatory, sometimes called the best small telescope in the country, featuring a 24-inch reflecting telescope with powerful computer facilities and sophisticated instrumentation.

IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

Steven E. Titus, J.D., Ph.D., president; Mount Pleasant 52641-1398; (319) 385-8021; www.iwc.edu

Iowa Wesleyan College, founded in 1842, is a fully accredited, coeducational liberal arts college.

The mission of Iowa Wesleyan College is to prepare students to succeed in a changing global environment. Iowa Wesleyan is a four-year liberal arts college providing quality individualized learning experiences that combine the development of the intellect with adaptive life skills. The college is affiliated with the United Methodist Church with which it shares a commitment to spiritual values, social justice, and human welfare.

All Iowa Wesleyan students participate in career experience opportunities and service learning. The academic program offers students the opportunity for professional experience while developing a range of career-related skills before graduating, making them better prepared for the world of work. "Learning in Community" integrates the classroom, campus opportunities, community, and on-the-job learning to help students make the transition from college to career.

Iowa Wesleyan College is a cultural center for southeast Iowa, hosting numerous conferences, seminars, workshops, social events, and camps. The college also hosts many concerts, lectures, and dramatic presentations in the historic Chapel Auditorium. It is the largest performance hall in Henry County. The college is home to the Southeast Iowa Symphony Orchestra.

LORAS COLLEGE

James Collins, president; Dubuque 52001; (563) 588-7100; (800) 245-6727; www.loras.edu

Loras is a Catholic, liberal arts college established in 1839. The Loras College campus is nestled high atop the majestic bluffs of the Mississippi River in Dubuque, and overlooks the states of Illinois, Wisconsin, and Iowa. The city has approximately 60,000 people and is full of opportunity and spirit. Loras is about a three-hour drive from larger cities such as Chicago, Des Moines, and Milwaukee, but there is no shortage of things to do on campus or around town. Social, athletic, and cultural events and activities are plentiful both on campus and within the Dubuque community.

With an enrollment of approximately 1,600, Loras is small enough to be personal, yet large enough to provide students a well-rounded academic and co-curricular experience. A member of the NCAA Division III and Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, Loras fields 22 men's and women's sports. College involves more than attending classes, studying, and earning a degree. College is a four-year lesson for students in discovering who they are and who they want to become. That is why it is so important for students to find a college that fits, a place where they can be more. At Loras College, students find the environment and the tools they need to grow — personally, professionally, and spiritually. Students explore new ways of learning, develop professional skills and learn to become part of the world beyond college through a variety of challenging, life-changing experiences.

LUTHER COLLEGE

David L. Tiede, interim president; Decorah 52101-1045; (319) 387-2000; www.luther.edu

Luther College, affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, is one of the outstanding liberal arts college in the Midwest.

A Phi Beta Kappa institution, Luther offers more than 60 majors and pre-professional and certificate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Ninety-four percent of the college's 178 full-time faculty hold earned doctorates or terminal degrees.

Thirty-eight states and 47 countries are represented in the 2,500-member student body. Luther has a student-teacher ratio of 12:1, and an average class size of 19 students.

Cocurricular activities include 15 music ensembles and 19 intercollegiate sports for men and women.

Luther was founded in 1861 by Norwegian immigrants to the upper Midwest. The scenic Decorah campus, with ecologically maintained grounds and vistas of the Oneota Valley and the Upper Iowa River, rivals any in the nation.

MAHARISHI UNIVERSITY OF MANAGEMENT

Dr. Bevan Morris, president; Fairfield 52557; (641) 472-1110; www.mum.edu

Maharishi University of Management is the world's pioneer of consciousness-based education. This approach combines the best practices of higher education with simple, systematic techniques for developing students' total creative potential from within. This makes education complete, enabling every student to enjoy maximum personal fulfillment and professional success.

Maharishi University of Management offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degree programs in the sciences, applied sciences, humanities, arts, and business. The university is a nonsectarian, coeducational institution accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (ncahlc.org).

All students, faculty, and staff practice the Transcendental Meditation and TM-Sidhi programs — simple, natural, effortless procedures that transform brain functioning, making it more integrated and coherent, and develop students' intelligence, creativity, learning ability, moral maturity, field independence, and self-esteem.

Consciousness-based education significantly enhances student learning and personal development. More than 350 peer-reviewed studies on the Transcendental Meditation technique have been published in medical and scientific journals. These studies have been conducted at 250 universities and research institutes in 33 countries.

The campus offers a welcoming international community, with students from almost every state and from more than 85 countries each year. More than half the student body is from outside the U.S., representing cultures, races, and religions worldwide. The university offers a positive, nourishing, and peaceful campus atmosphere, virtually free of crime, drugs, and other problems that plague other campuses.

Students take one course at a time, enabling them to immerse themselves in each subject and learn more with less stress. Each course lasts 3-1/2 weeks, with a three-day break between each course. The campus dining hall serves an all-organic, all-vegetarian menu using freshly prepared ingredients, some of it locally grown.

All subjects are taught in light of a science of consciousness that enables students to integrate everything they have learned and connect it with their own personal growth of consciousness.

The university is respected for its innovative approach to education, its healthy and harmonious environment, and its high quality of student life. Maharishi University of Management is also a leader in scientific research. For example, the university's Institute for Natural Medicine and Prevention has received approximately $25 million in research grants, primarily from the National Institutes of Health, to investigate the effects of the Transcendental Meditation program on preventing and treating cardiovascular disease. The resulting research publications have been the subject of thousands of

media reports since 1997. Altogether, the university has received approximately 100 grants totaling more than $30 million.

University graduates have become successful executives, doctors, teachers, lawyers, software designers, engineers, university professors and researchers, financial managers, artists, writers, editors, designers, and entrepreneurs. Many graduates also devote their lives to the service of humanity, using the knowledge they have gained to help create a peaceful, affluent, and disease-free world.

MERCY COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Barbara Q. Decker, J.D., president; Des Moines 50309; (515) 643-3180; www.mchs.edu

Mercy College of Health Sciences is a Catholic, four-year college specializing in preparing graduates for service and leadership in the health care community by integrating its core values with a professional and liberal arts and sciences education. The college's five core values are knowledge, reverence, integrity, compassion, and excellence.

The college was founded in 1899 in Des Moines as the Mercy Hospital Nurses Training School, by the Religious Sisters of Mercy, who also operated Mercy Hospital in Des Moines. Since 1995, the college has operated as a Iowa nonprofit corporation under the direction of a Board of Directors, while maintaining its status as a subsidiary of Mercy Medical Center, Des Moines. The college is sponsored by Catholic Health Initiatives (CHI), located in Denver, Colorado. CHI is the parent corporation of both the college and the medical center.

The college is located in downtown Des Moines on six acres, with specialized professional skills laboratories, health science laboratories, a student success center, and a unique library collection focused on research in the health sciences. The student body is 86 percent female, with 27 percent of students married and 31 percent with children. The average age is 26 (median 24).

Focusing on careers in health care, the college offers certificates, and associate's and bachelor's degrees in 15 fields of study. Fall 2012 enrollment was 846 degree-seeking students. The college is a leader in the education and graduation of nurses in the state of Iowa, and graduated more than 400 students across all majors in the 2012–2013 academic year.

The college is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. In addition, the college is also accredited by 11 professional-program accrediting bodies, and reviewed by two agencies of Iowa state government. In spring 2013, the HLC granted the college level-three status as a distance education provider following a self-study and site visit review. Level-three status indicates that the college is qualified to deliver any of its educational programs via distance delivery formats.

In summer 2013, the college completed a three-year, $3.4 million demonstration grant funded by the U.S. Department of Labor, in conjunction with two agencies of state government, Iowa Workforce Development and the Iowa Bureau of Refugee Services, to graduate 170 refugees and legal immigrants from 30 countries in preparation for careers in five fields. These students each had limited English proficiency prior to acceptance into the college, and yet were able to successfully meet admissions requirements and complete the same curriculum used by all other students, as a result of an innovative educational model.

MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

John C. Reynders, president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-5000; www.morningside.edu

Founded in 1894 by the Methodist Episcopal Church, Morningside College is a private, four-year, residential, coeducational college affiliated with the United Methodist Church. The college enrolls approximately 1,200 full-time undergraduate students and seeks both students and faculty representing diverse backgrounds. Morningside College's mission is to cultivate a passion for life-long learning and a dedication to ethical leadership and civic responsibility.

Morningside grants Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Master of Arts in Teaching degrees. While

the curriculum is essentially liberal arts in character, professional training is given in business administration, education, nursing, and music. Pre-professional education is also offered in engineering, law, medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, physical therapy, medical technology, and physician assistant.

Morningside College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, Iowa Department of Education, Iowa Board of Nursing, Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, National Association of Schools of Music, and University Senate of the United Methodist Church.

MOUNT MERCY UNIVERSITY

Norm Nielsen, Ph.D., interim president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 363-8213; www.mtmercy.edu

Mount Mercy University, located in Cedar Rapids, is a Catholic university in the Mercy tradition that provides a diverse group of students a practical and relevant foundation for leading successful, meaningful lives. An engaged and welcoming campus community, Mount Mercy offers students a learning environment that is deeply personal while providing academically challenging courses, vibrant programs, and experiential learning.

Established by the Sisters of Mercy in 1928, Mount Mercy has grown in size and reputation as a premier regional university of choice, offering students a personalized, challenging, engaging, and practical education. The university offers more than 40 undergraduate majors in eight academic departments; Accelerated Evening and Accelerated Online programs for working professionals seeking a bachelor's degree; and four graduate programs: Master of Arts in Education, Master of Business Administration, Master of Marriage and Family Therapy, and Master of Science in Nursing.

Over the past seven years, there has been tremendous momentum at Mount Mercy University. In 2008, the Mount Mercy Board of Trustees adopted a new strategic plan. The university has been steadily realizing the plan since then and putting into action the five major themes: a vibrant teaching and learning environment; student experiences; sustainable institutional resources; visibility, marketing, and outreach; and Catholic identity and Mercy mission. With full support of the board, Mount Mercy College successfully transitioned to Mount Mercy University in 2010.

Mount Mercy University is currently home to more than 1,800 traditional age, transfer, accelerated, and graduate education students. The university's talented and dedicated faculty blend liberal arts education with professional preparation, and encourage students to strive for excellence through service to the common good, strategic communication, reflective judgment, and purposeful living. In a recent year, more than three-quarters of reporting traditional students participated in a field placement, practicum, student teaching, preceptor, or internship experience. In the Technology Corridor, Mount Mercy University is distinguished by graduates committed to service, both in their choice of career and personal volunteer service to the community. On average, more than 90 percent of graduates are employed or in graduate school within nine months of graduation, and many remain in Iowa to live and work.

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE

Greg Christy, president; Orange City 51041; (712) 707-7000; (800) 747-4757; www.nwciowa.edu

Northwestern College combines academic rigor with a Christ-centered world view for an education that earns top-10 honors from *U.S. News & World Report*. Northwestern has also been honored as the sixth-best baccalaureate college in the nation by *Washington Monthly* and listed consistently on the President's Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll. Two Northwestern faculty members have been named the Iowa Professor of the Year.

A member of the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities and affiliated with the Reformed Church in America, Northwestern is committed to integrating faith throughout all aspects of the college.

Northwestern has an enrollment of more than 1,200 students from 32 states and 21 countries. More than 80 academic programs are offered, along with numerous opportunities for off-campus study.

A $14 million learning commons, which includes the library and academic support services, was completed in 2013. Many other construction and renovation projects have taken place in the last decade, including the student center, facilities for the arts and athletics, cafeteria, and student housing.

PALMER COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC

Dennis Marchiori, D.C., Ph.D., chancellor; Davenport 52803;
(563) 884-5000; (800) 722-2586;
www.palmer.edu

Palmer College of Chiropractic, the founding college of the chiropractic profession, is known worldwide as a leader in chiropractic education, research, and patient care. The college was established in 1897 in Davenport by Daniel David (D.D.) Palmer, who discovered the principle and systematized the knowledge upon which the modern chiropractic profession is based.

Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and accredited by the Council on Chiropractic Education, Palmer College is a nonprofit institution offering a 10-trimester course of study leading to the Doctor of Chiropractic degree. The college also offers an Associate of Science in Chiropractic Technology degree, a Bachelor of Science degree in general science, and a Master of Science degree in clinical research on its Davenport campus.

Student enrollment on Palmer College of Chiropractic's Davenport campus as of spring-trimester 2013 was 1,014, with students coming to the campus from 44 states and 16 foreign countries. Palmer College of Chiropractic includes three campuses, the Davenport campus (main campus) as well as two branch campuses: the west campus in San Jose, California, and the Florida campus in Port Orange, Florida.

SIMPSON COLLEGE

Dr. Jay K. Simmons, president; Indianola 50125; (515) 961-1611;
www.simpson.edu

Founded in 1860, Simpson College is a private liberal arts college affiliated with the United Methodist Church. Simpson continues to build on the traditions of more than 150 years of academic excellence, combining the best of a liberal arts education with outstanding career preparation and extracurricular programs.

U.S. News & World Report, *Newsweek*, *Washington Monthly*, and *Peterson's* have recognized Simpson as a top private college in the United States. Additionally, the college was recently ranked among the top 25 institutions in the country for its commitment to service to others, recognizing the nearly 47,000 hours of service last year that volunteers performed for Habitat for Humanity, Children and Family Urban Ministries, and the Catholic Worker House, among other groups.

Simpson is located in Indianola, just minutes from Iowa's capital city of Des Moines, allowing students to obtain excellent, hands-on internship opportunities and real-world experiences, allowing them to apply the skills they have learned in the classroom.

Simpson students can choose from 82 majors, minors, and pre-professional programs. Combining the coursework of each major with a cutting-edge liberal arts curriculum empowers students to become tomorrow's leading thinkers, innovators, and problem solvers — skills that employers are actively seeking — and allows Simpson graduates to stand out and succeed in today's increasingly competitive environment.

The student-to-faculty ratio of 14:1 provides students with the opportunity to work closely with their dedicated professors for their own personal learning experience. Qualified students can even obtain their degree in three years. Faculty, staff, and students work together to identify a student's strengths and create a customized educational program to prepare them for their future.

Simpson is leading the way by providing its students with many opportunities to gain experiences outside the traditional classroom. The college offers month-long and semester-long study abroad opportunities. With May Term, students are encouraged to take month-long study abroad trips if possible. These opportunities help students develop a global perspective. Other student participation opportunities include award-winning fine arts programs; nationally recognized NCAA Division III

teams competing in 19 intercollegiate sports; *The Simpsonian,* the longest continuously published student newspaper in the country; a dynamic intramural program; seven on-campus Greek chapters; and multiple clubs and organizations.

Simpson College also has one of the most respected adult learning programs in central Iowa. Simpson prides itself on the convenience, quality, flexibility, and overall affordability of those programs. With three different campuses in Des Moines, Ankeny, and Indianola, Simpson has developed classes that are tailored to the needs of adult learners, offering evening and weekend schedules. In addition to completing a Bachelor of Arts degree, Simpson also offers Master of Arts degrees in criminal justice and teaching.

The Simpson College experience is worth it. Simpson does not simply prepare students for their first job, but for a lifetime of success.

ST. AMBROSE UNIVERSITY

Sister Joan Lescinski, CSJ, Ph.D., president; Davenport 52803; (563) 333-6000; www.sau.edu

St. Ambrose University, a coeducational, independent, diocesan-related university with an enrollment of approximately 3,800, offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.

Undergraduate programs include more than 70 major fields of study.

Graduate studies offerings include master's degree programs in accounting, business administration, criminal justice, education, information technology management, occupational therapy, organizational leadership, pastoral theology, physician assistant studies, speech-language pathology, and social work; and doctoral programs in business administration and physical therapy.

Health sciences programs include a Bachelor of Science in Nursing, a Master's in Occupational Therapy, a Master's in Physician Assistant Studies, a Master's in Speech-Language Pathology, and a Doctor of Physical Therapy.

St. Ambrose University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. St. Ambrose University also holds specialized accreditation in the following areas: College of Business — Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs; Education — Iowa Department of Education and the Teacher Education Accreditation Council; Industrial and Mechanical Engineering — Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology; Nursing — Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and Iowa Board of Nursing; Occupational Therapy — Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education of the American Occupational Therapy Association; Physical Therapy — Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association; Social Work — Council on Social Work Education; Speech-Language Pathology — American Speech-Language-Hearing Association; and Physician Assistant Studies, applied for provisional accreditation from the Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant.

St. Ambrose holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, American Council on Education, Association for Continuing Higher Education, Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities, Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges of Teacher Education, Council of Independent Colleges, Iowa Association of Colleges of Teacher Education, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, and Service Members Opportunity Colleges.

UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE

Jeffrey F. Bullock, president; Dubuque 52001-5099; (563) 589-3000; www.dbq.edu

The University of Dubuque is a private, four-year, coeducational professional university with a focus in the liberal arts. Founded in 1852, the university has a 161-year heritage of uncompromising commitment to academic excellence and spiritual growth rooted in the Reformed Christian tradition. Located in the heart of the city on a scenic 77-acre campus, the University of Dubuque is an institution in three parts: the undergraduate college, the graduate theological seminary, and

the graduate school. Our mission of encouraging intellectual, moral, and spiritual development dates back to the university's founding. Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Iowa Department of Education, and the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, the university offers a 15:1 student-faculty ratio. As members of the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and NCAA Division III, university men and women compete in 21 conference sports. Through its history, the university has been known as a place of educational opportunity. Even today, a large portion of its students are first-generation college students. Twenty percent of the student population is comprised of men and women from underrepresented populations. The University of Dubuque's welcoming interfaith community of 2,000 students comes from across the country and around the globe. Recent additions to campus include the Charles C. Myers Library (2000), Oyen Soccer Park (2003), University Park Village — apartment style residences (2004), the Myers Teaching and Administrative Center (2006), University Science Center — addition and renovation (2006), the Chlapaty Recreation and Wellness Center (2008), and Heritage Center — a performing arts, worship, and campus center (2013). Construction is underway for additional student housing and an indoor athletic practice facility (2014).

The University of Dubuque Theological Seminary (UDTS) is one of 10 theological institutions of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. One of the advantages of theological education at UDTS is the university of which it is a part. UDTS is the only Presbyterian seminary that is integrally part of a university. The seminary emphasizes the local church as the central focus and model for ministry, while also training students for ministry in nontraditional settings. Deeply grounded in the Reformed Christian Tradition, UDTS also serves students from a variety of other denominations.

UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY

Dr. William R. Duffy II, president; Fayette 52142; (563) 425-5200; www.uiu.edu

Founded in 1857, Upper Iowa University (UIU) is a private, not-for-profit university providing undergraduate and graduate degree programs and leadership development opportunities to approximately 6,200 students, nationally and internationally, in a coeducational, nondenominational environment. UIU has a traditional campus located in Fayette, 19 centers in Arizona, Iowa, Illinois, Kansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Wisconsin, and international centers in Hong Kong and Malaysia.

Upper Iowa is a recognized innovator in offering accredited, quality programs through flexible, multiple delivery systems, including online and self-paced study programs. The academic schedule is divided into eight-week terms. On campus, two terms are included in each of two semesters, and there is an optional three-week May term. Off-campus and distance education programs are offered through six, eight-week terms per year. The format allows most students to concentrate on two courses at a time, while still maintaining full-time status.

Upper Iowa offers over 40 undergraduate programs. University-wide, the majors with the most enrolled students in 2012 included psychology, business administration, human services, criminal justice, and accounting. UIU also offers an acclaimed RN-to-BSN program. Four master's degrees are offered in education (MEd), business administration (MBA), public administration (MPA), and higher education administration (MHEA).

UIU maintains Higher Learning Commission accreditation through the Academic Quality Improvement Program which infuses the principles and benefits of continuous improvement into colleges and universities.

UIU is the only NCAA Division II athletic program in the state of Iowa and a member of the Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference.

WALDORF COLLEGE

Dr. Robert Alsop, president; Forest City 50436; (641) 585-8112; (800) 292-1903; www.waldorf.edu

Founded in 1903, Waldorf College is a four-year, liberal arts college that delivers engaging experiences through innovative classroom and online instruction. The college's faculty challenges students to think relationally, promoting learning and the exchange of ideas through open

conversation. All academic majors include elements of applied learning. For a school of its size, Waldorf has exceptional facilities, including its own television and radio stations and state-of-the-art communications laboratory. Waldorf's laptop program ensures that every student has a computer, and wireless internet is available in all academic buildings. Waldorf College also offers online degree programs and blended programs that incorporate both classroom and online courses. Of the Waldorf class of 2010, 83 percent found a job in their chosen field or entered graduate school within seven months of graduation. One hundred percent of Waldorf students receive some form of financial aid. Nearly all Waldorf students immerse themselves in a full college experience through participation in fine arts, athletics, clubs, organizations, and student activities. Waldorf athletes compete in 18 intercollegiate sports through the NAIA and several different leagues and club systems.

WARTBURG COLLEGE

Dr. Darrel D. Colson, president; Waverly 50677-0903; (319) 352-8200; www.wartburg.edu

Wartburg College, founded in 1852, is a four-year, coeducational liberal arts college of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. It enrolls approximately 1,747 students, who come from throughout the United States and more than 50 countries. Dedicated to challenging and nurturing students for lives of leadership and service, the college is characterized by vigorous academic expectations within an environment of strong personal support.

Wartburg is named for the Wartburg Castle in Eisenach, Germany, where Martin Luther found refuge during the stormy days of the Reformation. An agreement between the college and the Wartburg Castle Foundation provides for academic and cultural exchanges. The Wartburg Choir performs at the castle on tours abroad, and Wartburg students are involved in internships at the castle and other Eisenach locations. Waverly and Eisenach are Sister Cities, further strengthening bonds.

Wartburg is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Council on Social Work Education, the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, the National Association of Schools of Music, and the National Association for Music Therapy. The college has approximately 109 full-time faculty members and a student-faculty ratio of 11:1.

Wartburg awards Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Bachelor of Music Education/Music Therapy degrees. It offers more than 50 academic majors. The social work major, established in 1945, was the first undergraduate program of its kind in Iowa. Wartburg is the only private college in Iowa to offer a major in music therapy. Wartburg graduates are accepted into medical schools at a rate more than twice the national average and at 100 percent in some health care areas.

The 4-4-1 academic calendar includes a May Term that provides unique opportunities for off-campus study, internships, and field experiences. The Global and Multicultural Studies program offers cultural immersion and study throughout the world. The one-term Wartburg West program in Denver, Colorado, combines a pre-professional internship with academic coursework.

Wartburg was one of five U.S. colleges and universities receiving an inaugural Higher Education Civic Engagement Award in 2009 from the Washington Center, recognizing national community service role models. It was one of two U.S. colleges and among eight throughout the world awarded a 2010 MacJannet Prize for global citizenship. Wartburg ranks among the top chapters of the Break Away alternative break organization, based on the percentage of students participating in service trips. Wartburg's Center for Community Engagement coordinates internships, school partnerships, and community partnerships that offer valuable learning and service experiences, helping students clarify their vocational goals. The Wartburg Institute for Leadership Education cultivates students' gifts and talents for leadership through academic courses and community involvement.

Old Main, built in 1880 and renovated in 1986, is a campus landmark listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The campus infrastructure has been updated in recent years with new or completely renovated buildings such as the Wartburg Chapel, Rada-Aleff Classroom Technology Center, Vogel Library, Walston-Hoover Stadium, Science Center, Saemann Student Center, and three residence halls. The Wartburg-Waverly Sports and Wellness Center opened in 2007, representing

a unique partnership between Wartburg College and the City of Waverly to provide a year-round, state-of-the-art recreational facility for both the college and area residents.

Wartburg has won a national team or individual championship during the past 20 consecutive years. The wrestling team has won 10 NCAA Division III championships, while the women's track and field team has won three national indoor and four outdoor titles. Wartburg is the only school in NCAA history to win two team championships on the same day — wrestling and women's indoor track and field on March 12, 2012.

WARTBURG THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. Dr. Stanley N. Olson, president; Dubuque 52003; (563) 589-0200;
www.wartburgseminary.edu

Wartburg Theological Seminary, established in 1854 in Dubuque, is committed to training and educating women and men for lay and ordained ministry primarily in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Wartburg Theological Seminary offers a Master of Divinity, Master of Arts, and Master of Arts in Diaconal Ministry, as well as TEEM (Theological Education for Emerging Ministries) Certificates and a Diploma in Anglican Studies. Wartburg Theological Seminary is accredited by the Association of Theological Schools and the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

WILLIAM PENN UNIVERSITY

201 Trueblood Avenue, Oskaloosa 52577; (800) 779-7366;
www.wmpenn.edu

The mission of William Penn University is to provide the opportunity for an educational experience with a focus on leadership, technology, and the Quaker principles of simplicity, peace-making, integrity, community, and equality. It is a four-year, coeducational liberal arts institution.

The university's goal is to provide students with experiences that will prepare them to make significant contributions in their chosen fields and communities. William Penn's leadership focus is augmented by related emphasis on ethical practice, a commitment to service, and lifelong learning. The sum of these emphases is addressed through academic coursework, activity participation opportunities, and social experiences.

The academic offerings of the university are well-rounded, with programs in education, applied technology, health and life sciences, and business administration. Newer programs include digital broadcasting and a bachelor's in nursing. Additionally, the College for Working Adults offers associate, bachelor, and graduate programs on three campuses in Iowa.

Fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, William Penn University was founded in 1873 by the Iowa Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers).

STATE SCHOOLS

IOWA EDUCATIONAL SERVICES FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED

Patrick D. Clancy, superintendent; Vinton 52349; (319) 472-5221;
www.iowa-braille.k12.ia.us

The mission of the Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired is to provide direct and indirect educational services in collaboration with other service providers to the children and youth of the state of Iowa who are blind or visually impaired, including those with additional disabilities. The educational organization provides leadership and resources statewide to meet the needs of these children. This mission is carried out through cooperative efforts with appropriate state agencies, area education agencies (AEAs), and local education agencies (LEAs).

The purpose of the Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired is to enable Iowa's students who are blind or visually impaired to function as independently as possible in all aspects of life by providing appropriate educational opportunities, resources, and support services.

The educational programs of the Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired are consistent with the philosophy, reflected in federal and state legislation, that children and youth with disabilities will be educated together with nondisabled peers, to the greatest extent possible, and that a continuum of services must be available to children with disabilities. All programs and services provided support the need for instruction for children who are blind or visually impaired in the following expanded core curriculum skill areas: compensatory skills, orientation and mobility, social interaction skills, independent living skills, recreation and leisure skills, career education, use of assistive technology, visual efficiency skills, and self-determination.

The scope of the educational programs includes provisions for serving children from birth through age 21. Options available for students to receive services regionally include but are not limited to direct instructional services in local schools by certified Teachers of the Visually Impaired and Orientation and Mobility Specialists; consultative services in local schools; summer school opportunities; and extended school year services. Short-term services are available on the campus in Vinton, with a dormitory program. Other resources available to children who are blind or visually impaired include but are not limited to such services as low-vision clinics; instructional materials production and loan; library services; and assistive device technology loan, assistance, and production.

Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired provides leadership in the field of vision in the state through collaborative efforts with the state Department of Education, the AEAs, LEAs, the Iowa Department for the Blind, and other related service providers. Through these collaborative efforts, professional development, parent and family services, and other services to professionals and paraprofessionals are provided.

Future programs to be offered by Iowa Educational Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired are determined collaboratively and by analysis of the developing needs of students, families, and professionals throughout the state. Programs are developed, implemented, evaluated, modified, continued, suspended, or eliminated based on the assessed needs of students and the effective and efficient use of resources. This educational program remains flexible and will respond quickly to meet the needs of the children and youth of the state who are blind or visually impaired.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Patrick D. Clancy, superintendent; Council Bluffs 51503;
(712) 366-0571 (voice or TDD);
www.iowaschoolforthedeaf.org

The Iowa School for the Deaf (ISD) is a special school that serves eligible Iowa and Nebraska students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. It is the mission of Iowa School for the Deaf to prepare deaf and hard-of -hearing students from preschool to age 21 for life as literate citizens who contribute

to society. The school is governed by the Iowa State Board of Regents and is funded through tax support.

ISD has been located on a 120-acre campus in Council Bluffs since 1870. Its programs are designed to provide maximum educational benefit to students whose needs can be met most effectively in a specialized school setting.

Each ISD student is provided a highly individualized, structured program that emphasizes literacy skill development, which often is delayed as a result of hearing impairment. Social and emotional skills and concepts in all school content areas often are developmentally delayed as well and, therefore, are priority areas for ISD students.

ISD provides a "free, appropriate public education" instructional option for deaf or hard-of-hearing students under state and federal special education laws. Families are not charged for school tuition, transportation, and boarding, and students receive limited medical and dental care through the school.

ISD personnel work in cooperation with schools in the area to provide itinerant resource services for students in regular school settings, or interpreter services for ISD students who attend specific classes at Lewis Central public schools in Council Bluffs. A "reverse mainstream" program allows Lewis Central students to attend specific classes on ISD's campus.

ISD personnel also work closely with vocational rehabilitation personnel to ensure effective transition to adult living, working, or postsecondary education when the students graduate.

ISD's highly qualified, specialized personnel strive to prepare all ISD students for successful participation as adult citizens in their communities.

ISD is a statewide resource that provides educational opportunity to prepare students for adult life. ISD personnel provide statewide leadership services through professional development, collaboration, technical assistance, and planning. Statewide regional programs are offered in areas of the expanded core curriculum.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Iowa has a statewide system of 15 community colleges. These public, postsecondary, two-year institutions are organized as comprehensive community colleges. Each college serves a multicounty merged area that may vary in size from four to 12 counties; all of Iowa's 99 counties are included in one of these merged areas.

Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program. All Iowans of postsecondary school age are eligible to attend any of the community colleges. Community colleges also offer special programs for students who attend local secondary schools.

Community colleges have an open-door admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for educational assistance and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. To implement this policy, community colleges offer assistance in developing skills necessary for success in preparatory career and college parallel programs, supplementary services to disabled and disadvantaged students, and a variety of other support services designed to help students succeed.

Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction:

- Adult education, including adult basic education programs for adults who have less than an eighth grade education; high school completion programs leading to adult high school diplomas and high school equivalency diplomas; supplementary career programs of vocational and technical education; and continuing education programs.
- Preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education to provide preparation for immediate employment in a wide variety of careers. Those training programs ordinarily require full-time instruction of four weeks to two years
- College parallel coursework, which provides arts and sciences courses that may be transferred to other colleges and universities as the equivalent of the first two years of a four-year baccalaureate program

Community colleges also offer unique educational programs and opportunities such as programs for incarcerated individuals in correctional facilities; evaluation and assessment centers; developmental education programs and services for underprepared students; special programs for the disabled, including sheltered workshops; customized training programs for business and industry; incubation centers to assist the development of small businesses; and the administration of service delivery areas for the federal Job Training Partnership Act.

The Iowa Community College Council, established in law, assists the State Board of Education with substantial issues directly related to the community college system.

AREA I – NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Liang Chee Wee, Ph.D., president; Calmar 52132; Peosta 52068;
(800) 728-2256 or (563) 562-3263 (Calmar);
(800) 728-7367 or (563) 556-5110 (Peosta);
www.nicc.edu

Northeast Iowa Community College (NICC) is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. With two main campuses located in Calmar and Peosta, and six centers located in Dubuque (2), Cresco, Oelwein, Manchester, and Waukon, NICC is committed to providing accessible, affordable, quality education and training to meet the needs of its communities. NICC offers 97 academic programs of study, 24 of which are offered completely online. With programs ranging from health to advanced manufacturing and agriculture to computers, the college is proud to award its students associate of arts, associate of science, and associate of applied science degrees, diplomas, and certificates. NICC offers many unique and high-demand programs of study including the following: John Deere TECH, gas utility construction and service, cosmetology, mechanical engineering technology, dairy science technology, industrial maintenance technician, and wind turbine repair technician. NICC also boasts a 16:1 student-to-faculty ratio and was ranked in the top 10 percent of the nation's best community colleges

by the Aspen Institute in 2011 and 2012 and recognized by Aspen as one of the top 10 community colleges in the country in 2011. In addition, four NICC faculty members have won Iowa Professor of the Year Awards, more than any other two-year or four-year college in Iowa.

The college's vibrant Business and Community Solutions (BCS) division develops and delivers services and programs in response to the education and training needs of both business and industry and area residents. Services range from adult literacy programming to continuing education and from short-term certificate training to customized business training. During fiscal year 2012, BCS trained more than 21,000 individuals in more than 36,000 class registrations. The division's economic development, business training, and conference services also assist local business and industry in growth, development, employee training, and productivity. These cost-effective, customized, and convenient services are highly sought after throughout the district by business and industry leaders. Through more than $78 million in job training agreements, more than 14,000 new jobs have been created within the district and more than 11,000 current employees have received additional skills training.

AREA II – NORTH IOWA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Debra A. Derr, Ed.D., president; Mason City 50401; (641) 423-1264;
www.niacc.edu

North Iowa Area Community College (NIACC) has served northern Iowa for 95 years. The college, which began as Mason City Junior College in 1918, was the first public two-year college in Iowa. The college has been accredited since 1919 and is currently accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The countryside campus encompasses more than 500 acres of land including contemporary facilities, an agriculture technology lab, athletic fields, and lakeside student housing. NIACC also operates community education centers in Charles City, Hampton, Lake Mills, Garner, and Osage. The college offers the first two years toward a bachelor's degree in most fields, more than 40 technical career programs, and an array of continuing education offerings. Degrees offered include the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in General Studies, and Associate in Applied Science. Nearly 20,000 enrollments are recorded by the Continuing Education Division each year, and credit students number more than 3,700.

AREA III – IOWA LAKES COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Valerie Newhouse, president; Estherville 51334; (712) 362-0434;
www.iowalakes.edu

Iowa Lakes Community College was organized on January 12, 1967, following the official recognition from the Iowa Department of Education on October 28, 1966. Iowa Lakes merged with the former Estherville Junior College on July 1, 1968, and with Emmetsburg Community College on July 1, 1970. The college offers a two-year, college parallel program; pre-professional programs; 18 career option programs that lead directly to employment or to higher education; 19 career and technical programs from one to two years in length; part-time educational programs for adults; high school completion and high school equivalency programs; secondary exploratory programs; online programs; and evening/weekend programs. Programs are a reflection of the strong partnership the college has with area business, industry, and education.

Programs are conducted at campuses located throughout the five-county area. The college has two principal campuses, at Emmetsburg and Estherville, with other campuses at Algona, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Graduates receive an Associate in Arts degree which is transferable to four-year colleges or an Associate in Science degree upon completion of technical (career option) programs, and diplomas upon completion of vocational programs. Total enrollment for the 2013 spring term was 3,713, and the full-time staff numbered 208.

AREA IV – NORTHWEST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Alethea Stubbe, president; Sheldon 51201; (712) 324-5061; (800) 352-4907;
www.nwicc.edu

Northwest Iowa Community College (NCC) is known for its award-winning programs and quality instruction. Northwest Iowa Community College was organized April 27, 1966. The college is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Added benefits of being affordable and close to home — plus above-average job placement — make NCC a good choice for many northwest Iowa students.

The college is located on a 269-acre campus one mile west of Sheldon. NCC offers both vocational/technical programs and arts and sciences transfer courses — over 45 programs to choose from. Graduates from college parallel curricula receive an Associate of Arts degree, while those from career-option programs receive an Associate in Science degree. Students who complete vocational/technical programs receive an Associate of Applied Science degree, diploma, or certificate.

For students who have chosen the baccalaureate degree track, NCC is a smart place to start a college education. It is more affordable to enroll at NCC for two years and then to transfer to a four-year university. Small class sizes ensure personal attention needed to succeed. Instructors have excellent credentials, which include master's and doctoral degrees.

The vocational/technical programs prepare students in two years or less with skills needed in some of the largest and fastest-growing occupations. In addition to many well-known established programs, NCC offers four programs which cannot be found anywhere else in the state: power line, industrial instrumentation and control, advanced standing electrical technology, and heavy equipment. Instructors are eager to share their on-the-job experience with their students.

NCC's tuition is one of the lowest in Iowa. Financial aid is available in the forms of scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study employment. Over $100,000 of scholarship money is awarded annually from NCC's Foundation.

NCC graduates are in demand. Over the past five years, NCC's total college employment rate has averaged 98 percent. Many of NCC's highly skilled specialist programs have consistently had 100 percent employment success for their graduates. The NCC Placement Office offers lifetime placement assistance for its graduates.

Enrollment in credit programs is approximately 2,000. Additionally, NCC's noncredit enrollment annually exceeds 28,000 in the areas of career supplemental, preparatory continuing, and high school completion, which includes both the GED and high school diploma. The college's economic development programs provide extensive training services to area businesses and industries.

Dr. Alethea Stubbe, president of NCC, welcomes everyone to NCC and says, "NCC offers a variety of programs that lead to high-wage, high-growth jobs in health care, advanced manufacturing, business, electrical, and transportation industries. The college has developed numerous transfer agreements with four-year colleges that enable students to transfer smoothly and continue their education. The college has been nationally recognized for being one of the best 120 community colleges in the nation (Aspen Institute) for two years in a row, seventh in the nation for graduate success (CNNMoney.com) and one of the fastest growing community colleges in the nation (*Community College Week*). This national recognition shows that the college provides excellence in its educational programs not only regionally, but nationally. We are proud to be part of building our community through partnerships and being responsive to community needs with quality, accessible, and affordable programs and customized training."

QUICK FACTS ABOUT NCC:

- 7th in the nation for graduate success – CNNMoney.com
- Top 20 fastest growing community colleges in the nation – *Community College Week*
- Top 120 best community colleges in the nation (two years in a row) – Aspen Institute
- 10,000 + college alumni
- 98 percent placement rate for college alumni

AREA V – IOWA CENTRAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Daniel P. Kinney, Ed.D., president; Fort Dodge 50501; (515) 576-7201; www.iowacentral.edu

Iowa Central Community College, which was organized in April 1966, merged the former public junior colleges in Eagle Grove, Fort Dodge, and Webster City. The college serves a nine-county area consisting of Buena Vista, Calhoun, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright counties. Iowa Central is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers 40 transfer programs, three career-option programs, and 33 programs in applied sciences and technologies. The college also partners with all local high school districts within Area V to offer college credits to both high school students and adults. Iowa Central has a center in Storm Lake, a center on the 114-acre site in Fort Dodge where on-campus apartment-style student residence facilities are available, and a center in Webster City. In addition to Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees, graduates can receive an Associate in Science/Career Option degree from one of the three career-option programs; an Associate in Applied Science degree upon graduation from a program of two or more years in the applied sciences and technologies area; and a certification of graduation upon completion of an applied science and technology program of less than two years. More than 6,000 students were enrolled in the fall of 2012 and those students were taking more than 64,000 credit hours.

AREA VI – IOWA VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Christopher Duree, chancellor; Marshalltown 50158; (641) 752-4643; www.iavalley.edu

Iowa Valley Community College District (IVCCD) operates Marshalltown Community College (MCC), Ellsworth Community College in Iowa Falls (ECC), and Iowa Valley Continuing Education (IVCE). IVCCD serves more than 97,500 residents who live within its geographic boundaries, as well as students who live outside the area but choose to enroll in its programs.

IVCCD is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and is approved by the Iowa Department of Education. MCC and ECC offer one-year certificate and diploma programs and two-year associate degree programs in a variety of college transfer, pre-professional, and technical career curricula. In addition, both colleges provide a wide array of student activities and athletic programs. The adult education programs and services provided by IVCE are numerous, and IVCE's annual enrollment of about 28,000 is indicative of the scope and popularity of its offerings.

The IVCCD administrative office and the IVCE Conference Center are located in Marshalltown on the campus shared with MCC. In addition to the Ellsworth campus in Iowa Falls, a satellite center is located in Grinnell, the Workforce Development Center is located in Marshalltown, and the Education and Training Center is located in downtown Marshalltown. Because IVCCD is committed to meeting the needs of all communities within its geographic area, many programs and services are offered at other locations in cooperation with a variety of agencies and organizations.

IVCCD takes pride in the many partnerships it has established with area businesses, industries, and organizations. The partnership for which IVCCD is best known involves economic development efforts in support of area businesses and industries. IVCCD works with businesses and industries to secure Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements, which provide state funding for companies expanding and adding jobs to the local economy. It is a win-win situation for the district (which also often provides the training necessary for new or retrained industrial employees), the businesses and industries that receive state support, and the communities in which the growth takes place.

AREA VII – HAWKEYE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Linda Allen, president; Waterloo 50704; (319) 296-2320;
www.hawkeyecollege.edu

Hawkeye Community College was organized May 25, 1966, under the name Hawkeye Institute of Technology. In 1993, the institution became a comprehensive community college and was renamed Hawkeye Community College. The college offers more than 45 programs in applied science and technology and arts and sciences transfer programs.

The main campus is located south of Waterloo. The college is growing and expanding its education programs and services. Six outlying centers offer credit and continuing education programs: the Center for Community and Business Education, Cedar Falls; the Metro Center, Waterloo; the Martin Luther King Jr. Center, Waterloo; Independence Center, Independence; the Waverly Center, Waverly; and the Western Outreach Center, Grundy Center.

Hawkeye credit enrollment in 2012 was more than 5,900 students with continuing education enrollment of more than 20,000.

AREA IX – EASTERN IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Donald Doucette, chancellor; Davenport 52801; (563) 336-3300;
www.eicc.edu

The Eastern Iowa Community College District (EICCD) includes Clinton, Muscatine, and Scott Community Colleges and holds full 10-year accreditation from the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The colleges serve the area's 280,000 residents from the main campuses in Clinton, Muscatine, and Bettendorf, the Kahl Educational Center, the West Davenport Center, the Blong Technology Center and Urban Center in Davenport, the Clinton Community College Technology Center in Clinton, and via facilities in Columbus Junction and Maquoketa, as well as from numerous outreach locations.

EICCD offers two-year Associate in Arts and Associate in Science college transfer programs; more than 50 certificate, diploma, and Associate in Applied Science career technology degree programs; and more than 4,500 continuing education offerings each year. Articulation agreements with area secondary schools and regional four-year colleges and universities provide students with many educational options.

The district was organized on March 16, 1966, merging the former public junior colleges in Clinton and Muscatine and the vocational-technical programs sponsored by the Davenport Community School District. In 1979, the district acquired Palmer Junior College, making Scott Community College a comprehensive institution. Enrollment for the 2012 fall semester was 8,474 credit students and, for fiscal year 2013, more than 40,000 (nonduplicated) continuing education participants were enrolled. The district employs 370 full-time individuals.

AREA X – KIRKWOOD COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Mick Starcevich, Ed.D., president; Cedar Rapids 52406; (319) 398-5411;
www.kirkwood.edu

Kirkwood is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Since its founding in 1966, Kirkwood has provided a comprehensive range of programs within Applied Science and Technology, Arts and Sciences, and Community/Continuing Education divisions. The college offers 71 programs in Applied Sciences and Technology and 28 Arts and Sciences major transfer areas. In addition, the Community/Continuing Education division offers extensive programming and contracted training services. Kirkwood learning centers are located in each of the seven counties in the service area, linked by the Kirkwood Telecommunications System, an interactive digital television teaching system, and the Iowa Communications Network. Kirkwood graduates receive an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree upon graduation from the college transfer programs. Students in the Applied Science and Technology division receive an Associate in Applied Science degree, or a certificate or diploma, depending on the program in

which they are enrolled. The college enrolled 25,069 students for the 2011 – 2012 academic year. Kirkwood employs a full-time workforce of 800-plus people.

AREA XI – DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Robert Denson, J.D., president and CEO; Ankeny 50023; (515) 964-6260; www.dmacc.edu

Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) is a publicly supported two-year institution serving greater Des Moines and all or portions of 23 surrounding counties. DMACC champions the aspirations of its students by offering quality programs and courses that lead to high-demand, well-paying positions. DMACC's goal is to improve its students' quality of life, their financial circumstances, and the well-being of Iowa.

DMACC's 2,500 faculty and staff members are dedicated to providing a quality teaching experience that delivers accessible and affordable learning opportunities in an environment that empowers students to succeed.

DMACC was created March 18, 1966. Today, the college has campuses in Ankeny, Boone, Carroll, Newton, downtown Des Moines, and West Des Moines, and learning centers in Des Moines at Southridge, Perry, Ames, and Newton. DMACC also offers quality instruction via the Internet to communities across central Iowa and worldwide.

The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. DMACC offers transfer degrees to four-year institutions; pre-professional programs such as pre-medicine, pre-law, and pre-engineering; more than 150 degree, certificate, and diploma programs; a college parallel program equal to the first two years of a bachelor's degree; and developmental courses to improve basic skills. Programs are offered for full-time and part-time students. More than 34,000 students per year enroll in classes for credit, and when combined with noncredit programs, more than 70,000 students are served by DMACC each year.

The following degrees can be earned at DMACC: Associate of Arts (AA), Associate of Science (AS), Associate of Applied Science (AAS), and Associate of General Studies (AGS). The AA and AS degrees are designed for students who will transfer to a four-year institution, while the AAS degree is for students who complete a career/technical program. The AGS degree focuses on particular workforce needs. Short-term certificate programs are also available.

DMACC also offers a variety of continuing education courses (www.dmacc.edu/conteddesc) that help workers upgrade their job skills and maintain professional accreditation. The DMACC Business Resources staff (www.dmacc.edu/dbr) works extensively with business and industry to provide quality training to new or existing employees.

In addition to quality academic programs, DMACC offers students a well-rounded selection of intercollegiate and intramural sports, career-related and social activities, and academic honors fraternities.

AREA XII – WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Terry Murrell, Ph.D., president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-6400; www.witcc.edu

Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) is a publicly supported, comprehensive community college serving Cherokee, Crawford, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, and Woodbury counties, with a combined population of about 140,000. The college's mission is to provide quality education and to economically enhance the communities WITCC serves. By providing a stimulating academic environment, responsive to technological, economic, and social change, the college prepares students for lifelong roles as effective citizens in our democratic and multicultural society. Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, WITCC was organized on December 8, 1966, and offered its first classes on January 27, 1967. The college serves Merged Area XII from its main campus in Sioux City and satellite campuses in Cherokee and Denison. Learning centers in Le Mars and Mapleton also offer educational opportunities to area residents.

Western Iowa Tech offers more than 70 career and transfer education programs and a full range of community and continuing education courses. Its corporate college provides customized-training and economic-development services to the business community.

Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Associate of Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and certificates are awarded to its graduates. Credit enrollment for the 2012 fall semester reached nearly 7,000. Noncredit enrollments average more than 20,000 registrations per year.

AREA XIII – IOWA WESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dan Kinney, Ph.D., president; Council Bluffs 51503; (712) 325-3201;
www.iwcc.edu

Iowa Western Community College, organized May 26, 1966, merged with the former public junior college at Clarinda on July 1, 1966. The college is accredited as an Academic Quality Improvement Program institution by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers more than 80 programs of study, including two-year college transfer programs and career programs ranging in length from one to four semesters.

In addition, Iowa Western offers arts and sciences and career and technical programs for high school students. The college also offers part-time educational programs, credit or noncredit, for adults in its seven-county merged area. Iowa Western's main campus is located in Council Bluffs with centers located in Clarinda, Atlantic, Harlan, and Shenandoah. Degrees granted include the Associate of Arts, Associate of General Studies, Associate of Applied Science, and Associate of Science. A diploma or certificate is granted upon the completion of selected programs. Full-time equivalent enrollment in 2012 – 2013 was 7,487. Adult and continuing education enrollments exceeded 40,000 during the same period. The college employs 362 full-time professional staff.

AREA XIV – SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Barbara J. Crittenden, president; Creston 50801; (641) 782-7081;
www.swcciowa.edu

Southwestern Community College (SWCC) began operation as part of Iowa's community college system on July 1, 1966. SWCC is a comprehensive two-year public institution approved by the Iowa Department of Education and fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The Associate of Arts degree is a general education degree intended for transfer; the Associate of Science degree is designed for students who plan to transfer into four-year programs of study in science or mathematics (this degree option allows students to take more math and science courses than would be possible if they completed the requirements for an Associate of Arts degree); and the Associate of Applied Science degree (two-year), diploma (one-year), or certificate are granted to students who complete courses in the career and technical education program areas. Adult education programs are held throughout the college's eight-county merged area. Enrollment in credit programs for the fall 2012 semester was 1,753. The college is located on a 200-acre site in Creston with centers in Red Oak and Osceola. The college offers online courses as well. Dormitories and apartment-style housing are available on the Creston campus.

AREA XV – INDIAN HILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Jim Lindenmayer, Ph.D., president; Ottumwa 52501; (641) 683-5111; (800) 726-2585;
www.indianhills.edu

Indian Hills Community College (IHCC) has grown to meet the changing needs of the residents in the 10-county area the college serves and those who come to the college from outside Area XV. The college administration, staff members, and board of trustees are committed to providing high-quality educational opportunities through the Indian Hills programs and facilities.

IHCC offers over a dozen different health occupations programs and many of the health care workers in the area are graduates of Indian Hills or have taken courses through the college. Graduates of the college's technical programs enjoy high job placement and earn top salaries in their chosen

fields. Students completing the arts and sciences curriculum often transfer to four-year colleges and universities, many of which have articulation agreements with Indian Hills, making for a smooth transition for IHCC students.

Indian Hills' Customized Learning Division annually offers hundreds of nontraditional education alternatives, including relicensure education, adult basic education, and high school equivalency programs, as well as short-term preparatory, hobby, and recreational classes.

IHCC has three campuses — two in Ottumwa and one in Centerville. The main campus is located in a picturesque setting on the north side of Ottumwa. The college's two aviation programs, as well as welding, automotive collision technology, and commercial driver training, are taught at a remodeled facility near the site of the Ottumwa Regional Airport. The IHCC Centerville campus is located on the north side of that city.

IHCC also has service centers in eight county seat communities in Area XV. The centers are located in Van Buren, Lucas, Jefferson, Keokuk, Monroe, Davis, Wayne, and Mahaska counties. These service centers provide access to the state's fiber-optic network, allowing students to take courses, and possibly even earn degrees, without having to travel to the main campuses. In addition, government entities and other agencies can use the fiber-optic link to hold meetings, thereby eliminating travel time. The service centers also offer computer labs, on-site instruction, and opportunities for updating professional licenses.

The Indian Hills commitment to excellence is evident in the college's extensive building and renovation program that has occurred on the Ottumwa and Centerville campuses. On the Ottumwa campus, the Learning Resource Center and Art Gallery were completed in 1984. The Hellyer Student Life Center, home to the college's basketball team and a facility that provides for year-round recreational opportunities for students and the general public, opened in 1985, the same year that the Efner Academic Hall opened. The Bennett Student Services Center was finished in 1987. Instruction in the $6.5 million Advanced Technology Center began in the fall of 1990.

Trustee Hall, a five-floor residence hall, was occupied by students for the first time in the fall of 1992. The Early Childhood Development and Daycare Center was completed in the spring of 1994. The Rosenman Video Conference Training Center was finished in the summer of 1996. The Tom Arnold Net Center, where the IHCC volleyball team plays its home matches, and another recreational facility open to the public, was completed in January 1997. A fifth residence hall, Oak Hall, opened to students in the fall term of 2000.

The latest addition to the Ottumwa campus is the Rural Health Education Center, which opened in May 2007. The building is used by over 1,000 students in the college's health occupations programs. It is also utilized for many customized learning courses, workshops, and conferences for current health care employees.

The IHCC Centerville campus saw a new administration building open in the spring of 1990. A daycare center was finished in 1997. The multipurpose building was remodeled and new exteriors were added to all of the remaining buildings on campus in 1998. The first on-campus student housing unit on the Centerville campus was ready for occupancy by the fall of 2000.

By the start of the 2004 – 2005 academic year, a renovation project, which saw the complete remodeling of St. John Auditorium, and Keokuk/Mahaska, Wapello, and Appanoose Residence Halls on the Ottumwa campus, was completed. Students who live on campus now have a variety of housing options, both in terms of location on campus and the number of students in a room. Other renovation projects at existing facilities have been undertaken in recent years to keep Indian Hills current with the needs of its students and staff.

Indian Hills Community College has made great strides since its merger with Ottumwa Heights College in 1979 and the college is positioned to continue to make a huge impact in southeast Iowa and the surrounding area for many years to come.

AREA XVI – SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Beverly Simone, president; West Burlington 52655-0180; (319) 752-2731;
www.scciowa.edu

Southeastern Community College, a comprehensive multicampus institution, was founded in July 1966, with roots dating back to 1920 when Burlington Junior College first opened its doors. On July

1, 1967, it merged with the former public junior colleges in Burlington and Keokuk. The college now has two major campuses located in West Burlington and Keokuk, as well as attendance centers in Fort Madison and Mount Pleasant. The college also serves inmates of the Iowa State Penitentiary and the John Bennett Correctional Center in Fort Madison and the Medium Security Correctional Facility in Mount Pleasant. Curricular offerings are comprehensive in nature, with two-year, college parallel programs being offered at both major campuses and the two open attendance sites. Thirty-five vocational-technical preparatory programs and a wide variety of noncredit adult education courses are offered at various sites throughout the area. Graduates of the college receive either an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree upon completion of the college parallel program, an Associate in Applied Science degree upon completion of a technical program, or a diploma upon completion of a vocational program. Nontraditional students are served through an area-wide adult education program, as well as an independent learning center at both major campuses. The enrollment for 2007 in credit courses for both campuses was approximately 3,200 for both full-time and part-time students. In its 90 years of existence as a secondary education provider, nearly 100,000 students have graced its halls.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES

Iowa's area education agencies (AEAs) are regional service agencies that work in partnership with public and accredited nonpublic schools to provide educational services, programs, and resources for improving the learning outcomes and well-being of all children and youth in Iowa. AEA staff members serve children from birth to age 21, families, educators, and communities.

As intermediate agencies, Iowa's nine AEAs offer the kinds of services that can be most efficiently and economically provided on a regional or cooperative basis among school districts. The Iowa system is widely regarded as one of the foremost regional service systems in the country.

AEA programs and services fall into nine areas that are defined by state AEA accreditation standards.

- School-Community Planning
- Professional Development
- Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment
- Diverse Learning Needs
- Multicultural, Gender-Fair
- Media Services
- School Technology
- Leadership
- Management

Each AEA is governed by a locally-elected board of directors of between five and nine members, responsible for ensuring each AEA operates in the best interests of students and in accordance with state law.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 1 (KEYSTONE)

Administrative Center, Elkader; (563) 245-1480;
www.aea1.k12.ia.us

Counties: Allamakee, Chickasaw, Clayton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Howard, and Winneshiek. Board president, Francis Peterson; administrator, Patrick Heiderscheit. Assessed valuation: $9,214,709,047 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 209,252 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 5,063 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 24. School enrollment: public — 29,300, nonpublic — 4,325. Enrollment figures are as of October 2012.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 267

Administrative Center, Cedar Falls; (319) 273-8200;
www.aea267.k12.ia.us

Counties: Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Floyd, Franklin, Grundy, Hancock, Hardin, Marshall, Mitchell, Poweshiek, Tama, Winnebago, Worth, and Wright. Board president, Charlotte Upah; chief administrator, Dr. Roark Horn. Assessed valuation: $18,609,608,983 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 422,661 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 9,035 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 56. School enrollment: public — 62,114, nonpublic — 3,405. Enrollment figures are as of October 2012.

NORTHWEST AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

Administrative Center, Sioux City; (712) 222-6000;
www.nwaea.k12.ia.us

Counties: Cherokee, Crawford, Ida, Lyon, Monona, O'Brien, Osceola, Plymouth, Sioux, and Woodbury. Board president, Adella Hulstein; administrator, Tim Grieves. Assessed valuation: $10,175,782,441 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 239,107 based on 2010

census. Size of area education agency: 6,328 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 35. School enrollment: public — 38,261, nonpublic — 4,976. Enrollment figures are as of October 2012.

PRAIRIE LAKES AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

Administrative Center, Pocahontas; (712) 335-3588;
www.aea8.k12.ia.us

Counties: Buena Vista, Calhoun, Clay, Dickinson, Emmet, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Kossuth, Palo Alto, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright. Board president, Dean Saunders; chief administrator, Jeff Herzberg. Assessed valuation: $11,987,724,362 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 202,556 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 8,072 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 44 public districts and 12 accredited nonpublic schools. School enrollment (includes both public and accredited nonpublic) is 32,000. Enrollment figures are for the 2012 – 2013 school year.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 9 (MISSISSIPPI BEND)

Administrative Center, Bettendorf; (563) 359-1371;
www.aea9.k12.ia.us

Counties: Cedar, Clinton, Jackson, Louisa, Muscatine, and Scott. Board president, Robin Krueger; chief administrator, William J. Decker. Assessed valuation: $12,355,938,744 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 291,325 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 2,440 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 21. School enrollment: public — 50,053, nonpublic — 3,485. Enrollment figures are as of October 2012.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 10 (GRANT WOOD)

Administrative Center, Cedar Rapids; (319) 399-6700;
www.aea10.k12.ia.us

Counties: Benton, Cedar, Iowa, Johnson, Jones, Linn, and Washington. Board president, James C. Green; administrator, Joseph M. Crozier. Assessed valuation: $19,623,445,297 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 454,597 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 4,900 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local public districts: 32. School enrollment: public — 66,712; nonpublic — 3,434. Enrollment figures are certified as of October 2012.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 11 (HEARTLAND)

Administrative Center, Johnston; (515) 270-9030;
www.heartlandaea.org

Counties: Audubon, Boone, Carroll, Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, Story, and Warren. Board president, Nels Turnquist; chief administrator, Dr. Paula Vincent. Assessed valuation: $33,773,954,443 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 781,136 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 6,369 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local public districts: 53. School enrollment: public — 131,904, nonpublic — 8,401. Enrollment figures are as of August 2012.

GREEN HILLS AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

Administrative Center, Council Bluffs; (712) 366-0503;
www.ghaea.org

Counties: Adair, Adams, Cass, Clarke, Decatur, Fremont, Harrison, Mills, Montgomery, Page, Pottawattamie, Ringgold, Shelby, Taylor, and Union. Board president, Ed Gambs; chief administrator, Lane Plugge. Assessed valuation: $11,274,797,953 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 236,817 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 8,599 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 48. School enrollment: public — 38,435, nonpublic — 1,135. Enrollment figures are as of October 2012.

GREAT PRAIRIE AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

Business Office: Ottumwa — (641) 682-8591; Burlington — (319) 753-6561;
www.gpaea.org

Counties: Appanoose, Davis, Des Moines, Henry, Jefferson, Keokuk, Lee, Louisa, Lucas, Mahaska, Monroe, Van Buren, Wapello, and Wayne. Board president, Dr. Joy Prothero; chief administrator, Dr. Jon Sheldahl. Assessed valuation: $8,485,127,206 for 2012 – 2013. Population of area education agency: 237,077 based on 2010 census. Size of area education agency: 6,360 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 33. School enrollment: public — 35,715, nonpublic — 1,200. Enrollment figure is as of September 2012.

ELECTIONS

Chapter 10

ELECTION DATES AND FILING DEADLINES

School Elections

School elections are held on the second Tuesday in September of each odd-numbered year. Nomination petitions are filed with the school secretary not more than 64 days nor less than 40 days before the date of the election.

City Elections

City elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each odd-numbered year. Some cities hold primary elections four weeks before the regular election, and some cities hold runoff elections four weeks after the regular city election.

Nomination petitions for cities with primary elections are filed not more than 85 days nor less than 68 days before the date of the election. Nomination petitions for other cities are filed with the city clerk not more than 71 days nor less than 47 days before the date of the election.

Primary Elections

Primary elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in June of each even-numbered year for the members of political parties to nominate candidates for the general election ballot. A political party is defined in state law as a party which, at the last preceding general election, cast for its candidate for U.S. President or Governor, as applicable, at least 2 percent of the total vote cast for that office at that election.

Candidates for federal, statewide, and legislative offices must file their nomination petitions with the Secretary of State not more than 99 days nor less than 81 days before the date of the election.

Nomination petitions for county offices must be filed with the county auditor in the appropriate county not more than 92 days nor less than 69 days before the date of the election.

General Elections

General elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each even-numbered year.

Candidates for offices to be filled at the general election may also be nominated by petition or by nonparty political organizations. Candidates for county and township offices file with the county auditor in the appropriate county.

After the primary election, political parties may make nominations by convention for offices for which there was no one nominated at the primary or to fill vacancies on the general election ballot caused by the withdrawal or death of primary election nominees. The last day to file is the same as the deadline for nonpartisan nominations.

Nomination forms are free and may be obtained from the office where the papers are to be filed. There are no filing fees for any office.

ABSENTEE VOTING

Any registered voter may vote by absentee ballot. You do not need to give a specific reason or explanation for voting by absentee ballot on the absentee ballot application.

Voting by absentee ballot includes voting by mail, in person at the county auditor's office, in person at a satellite voting station prior to election day, or by having a ballot personally delivered to you if you live at a health care facility or are a patient in a hospital.

To vote in person prior to an election, you may go to the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station. You cannot take the ballot home with you. The county auditor's office is open on the Saturday before primary and general elections. On election day, you may not vote by absentee ballot at the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station. However, for an election for which the commissioner has directed that the polls open at noon, a person may vote absentee at the commissioner's office from 8 a.m. until 11 a.m. on election day.

To vote by mail, you must request a ballot early enough before election day to allow time for your ballot to be mailed to you and for you to return your ballot to the county auditor on time. You must request an absentee ballot in writing using either the "Official Absentee Ballot Request Form" or a

sheet of paper no smaller than three inches by five inches in size that contains the required information. You may call the county auditor's office or the Office of Secretary of State to request that the official form be mailed to you. The request form can also be obtained online at the Secretary of State's Internet site and at some county auditors' Internet sites. The request for an absentee ballot may be sent by fax to the county auditor's office. However, you must also mail the original request to the county auditor and it must be postmarked before election day. E-mail absentee ballot applications cannot be accepted.

A request for the county auditor to mail an absentee ballot must be received by the auditor no later than 5 p.m. on the Friday before the election. The ballot will be mailed to you as soon as it is ready. For primary and general elections, ballots are required by law to be ready no later than 40 days before the election. For other elections, absentee ballots are made available as soon as possible. Check with the county auditor's office for the specific date. If your absentee ballot request is received after the ballots are printed, the ballot will be mailed within 24 hours. If your ballot is delayed, check with the county auditor's office to be sure that the request was received.

Voted absentee ballots may be returned by mail or in person, by the voter or the voter's designee. Absentee ballots need not be witnessed or notarized. If returned by mail, ballots must be postmarked no later than the day before the election and received by the county auditor no later than noon on the Monday following the primary election, general election, and most other elections. The deadline is earlier for school elections and elections for cities with runoff provisions. If returned in person, ballots must be returned no later than the time the polls close for that election. Absentee ballots should not be returned to polling places unless the person who requested the ballot wants to vote at the polls instead. No absentee ballots delivered to the polling places will be counted.

Special provisions are made for voters who are members of the U.S. armed forces, who are overseas, or who are patients in hospitals or other health care facilities.

For more information contact: Office of the Secretary of State, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; http://sos.iowa.gov; (515) 281-0145 voice, for TTY dial 711 followed by (515) 281-0145, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

VOTER REGISTRATION

You may register to vote by postcard form or in person if:

1. You are a citizen of the United States.
2. You are a resident of Iowa.
3. You will be at least 18 years old on or before election day.

If you are 17 1/2 years old, you may register to vote, but your registration will not be effective until your 18th birthday.

If you move within the county where you are registered to vote, you may change your address before the close of registration:

1. By notifying the county auditor in writing. Include your full name as it appears on the voter registration records, your old and new addresses, and your signature. If more than one person is submitting a change, each person must sign the notice.
2. By completing a voter registration form. Only one change may be submitted on each form.
3. By making the change in person at the county auditor's office or other registration sites.

For primary and general elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 10 days before the election. For all other elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 11 days before the election. However, after the close of registration for an election, a person may register to vote, and vote in that election, on election day at the polling place or prior to election day at the commissioner's office or a satellite voting station, if the person provides identification and makes a written oath.

For more information contact: Voter Registration, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; http://sos.iowa.gov; (515) 281-8849 voice, for TTY dial 711 followed by (515) 281-0145, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

POLLING HOURS AND RESULTS

With few exceptions, the polling places are opened at 7 a.m. For state and general elections and other partisan elections, the polling places close at 9 p.m. For all other elections, the polling places close at 8 p.m.

For election results, access the Secretary of State's Internet site at http://sos.iowa.gov/elections/results/index.html.

IOWA DEMOCRATIC PARTY

5661 Fleur Drive, Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-7292;
www.iowademocrats.org

REPUBLICAN PARTY OF IOWA

621 East Ninth Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 282-8105;
www.iowagop.org

INDEX

A

Absentee Voting 487
Accountancy Examining Board 155
Administrative Code Office 89
Administrative Rules Review Committee 85
Administrative Services, Department of 131
African Americans, Office/Commission on the Status of 199
Aging, Department on 136
Agricultural Organizations, Promotion Boards 143
Agricultural and Trade Statistics 434
Agriculture, Iowa's Best-Known Industry 414
Agriculture, Secretary, Office of the 7, 137, 344
Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Department of 137
Alcoholic Beverages Division 153
Allison Monument 406
AIB College of Business 452
Appeal Board, State 225
Architectural Examining Board 156
Area Education Agencies 481
Art and Culture 420
Arts Council 170
Ashford University 452
Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs, Office/Commission of 200
Athletic Training, Board of 243
Athletics, State Commissioner of 264
Attorney General, Office of the 9, 221, 346
Auditor of State, Office of the 11, 146, 345

B

Banking Division 154
Banner, State 387
Barbering, Board of 243
Behavioral Science, Board of 243
Bird, State 389
Blind, Department for the 147
Braille and Sight Saving School 256, 470
Briar Cliff University 453
Buena Vista University 454
Building Code Advisory Council, State 253

C

Cabinet Members, Presidential 281
Capital Investment Board 148
Capitol Cornerstone 402
Capitol Planning Commission 135
Capitol, Restoration 398
Capitol, State 395
Capitol Tour Guides 92
Central College 454
Chief Clerk of the House 50
Chief Information Officer, Office of the 149
Chief Judge, Iowa Court of Appeals 102
Chief Justice, Iowa Supreme Court 98
Chiropractic, Board of 244
City Development Board 178
City Finance Committee 225
City Government 305
City Population 2010/2000 Census 307
Civil Rights Commission, Iowa 149
Clarke College 455
Coe College 455
College Student Aid Commission 149
Colleges and Universities, Private 452
Commerce, Department of 153
Community Action Agencies, Division of 198
Community Colleges 472
Congressional Districts (Iowa) Map 276
Constitution and Amendments, United States 290
Constitution of the State of Iowa 357, 359
Consumer Advocate, Insurance 160
Consumer Advocate, Utilities 222
Cornell College 456
Corrections, Department of 163
Cosmetology Arts and Sciences, Board of 244
Counties, Origin and Naming of 353
Counties, Statistical Information 318
County Finance Committee 226
County Government 305
Court of Appeals 95, 102, 106
Credit Union Division 159
Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Division of 204
Cultural Affairs, Department of 169

D

Deaf, School for the 256, 470
Deaf Services, Office/Commission of 201
Declaration of Independence 288
Democratic Party, Iowa 489
Demographic Statistics 435
Dental Board 238
Des Moines University 456
Dietetics, Board of 245
District Court Administrators 115
District Court Judges 96, 106, 109

Divine Word College 457
Dordt College 457
Drake University 458
Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of 176

E

Early Childhood Iowa State Board 226
Economic Development Authority 176
Economy, Iowa's Diversified 413
Education, Department of 181
Education Statistics 433
Educational Examiners, Board of 188
Educational Organizations 189
Election Dates and Filing Deadlines 487
Elections, State Commissioner of 258
Electrical Examining Board 254
Employment Appeal Board.....219
Employment Statistics 433
Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board 156
Environmental Protection Commission 228
Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board 190
Executive Branch Agencies 131
Executive Council 17

F

Fair Board, State 190
Faith Baptist Bible College 458
Farm Statistics 434
Fire and Police Retirement System Board of Trustees, Statewide 193
Fire Marshal, State 252
Fish and Wildlife Resources 427
Flower, State 388
Forestry and the Forest Resource 428
Freedom Flame Monument 409

G

General Assembly, Leaders 21
Governor, Office of the 3, 194
Governors, Homes of 393
Governors of Iowa 335, 340
Graceland University 459
Grand Army of the Republic Sundial 403
Grand View University 459
Grinnell College.....460

H

Health, State Board of 239
Hearing Aid Dispensers, Board of 245
Highway Patrol 252
Historical Society of Iowa, State 172
History of Iowa, Early 323
Holidays and Recognition Days.....436
Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Department of 195
Hospital Licensing Board 220
House, Speakers of 347
House Committees 46
House Districts, Map 49
House Officers and Staff 45
How to Reach Your Official 495
Human Rights Board 198
Human Rights, Department of 198
Human Services, Council on 212
Human Services, Department of 208
Humanities Iowa 215

I

Income Statistics 434
Inspections and Appeals, Department of 216
Insurance Division 160
Interior Design Examining Board 157
Iowa Award 437
Iowa Code Editor 89
Iowa Communications Network 163
Iowa Finance Authority 191
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy 223
Iowa Lottery Authority 224
Iowa Public Broadcasting Board 231
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) 233
Iowa Public Information Board 250
Iowa State Fair Board 190
Iowa State Patrol 252
Iowa State University of Science and Technology 256, 448
Iowa Wesleyan College 461
Iowans, Notable and Famous 400

J

Japanese Bell and Bell House 407
Judge, Associate Probate 111
Judges, Associate Juvenile 96, 111
Judges, District Court 96, 106, 109
Judges of the Court of Appeals 102, 106
Judges, Senior 111
Judicial Boards and Commissions 116
Judicial Branch 95
Judicial Election Districts Map 95
Judicial Magistrates 96, 112
Justice, Department of 221
Justices of the Supreme Court 98, 106, 350
Juvenile Justice Advisory Council 206

K

Korean War Memorial 407

L

Labor Force Trends 416
Labor Services, Division of 263
Landscape Architectural Examining Board.....157
Latino Affairs, Office/Commission of 202
Legislative Branch 22
Legislative Council 85
Legislative Fiscal Committee 87
Legislative Information Office 89
Legislative Services Agency 89
Legislative Tax Expenditure Committee 88
Liberty Bell 408
Libraries, State and Law 183
Licensing, Professional 155, 236, 243
Lieutenant Governor, Office of the 5, 194, 342
Lincoln and Tad Monument 403
Loras College 461
Luther College 462

M

Maharishi University of Management 462
Management, Department of 224
Massage Therapy, Board of 245
Mayflower Compact 287
Medical Examiner, State 238
Medical Statistics 433
Medicine, Board of 240
Mental Health and Disability Services Commission 214
Mercy College of Health Sciences.....463
Mid-America Port Commission 227
Monuments, Map 402, 412
Morningside College 463
Mortuary Science, Board of 246
Mount Mercy College 464

N

National Guard 232
Native American Affairs, Office/Commission of 203
Natural Resource Commission 229
Natural Resources, Department of 227
Northwestern College 464
Nursing, Board of 241
Nursing Home Administrators, Board of 246

O

Ombudsman, Office of.....92
Optometry, Board of 246

P

Palmer College of Chiropractic 465
Parks and Recreation Areas, State 424
Parole, Board of 229
Parrott Rifle 402
Peace Officer Memorial 409
Persons With Disabilities, Office/Commission of 201
Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Fund Board, Iowa Comprehensive 230
Pharmacy, Board of 241
Physical and Occupational Therapy, Board of 247
Physician Assistants, Board of 247
Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain 404
Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board.....242
Podiatry, Board of 247
Poet Laureate, State 170
Population Figures, Iowa Cities 2010/2000 Census.....307
Population of Iowa 1840-2010 333
Population Statistics 432, 434
President of the United States 273, 281
Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau of the Banking Division 155
Property Assessment Appeal Board 257
Psychology, Board of.....248
Public Defender, State 218
Public Defense, Department of 232
Public Employment Relations Board 235
Public Health, Department of 235
Public Safety, Department of 250
Public Safety Peace Officers' Retirement, Accident, and Disability System, Board of Trustees.....255

Q

Quick Facts About Iowa 431

R

Racing and Gaming Commission 220
Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board 158
Real Estate Commission 158
Records Commission, State 174
Regents, Board of 255
Representatives, State 48, 50
Republican Party of Iowa 489
Respiratory Care, Board of 248
Revenue, Department of 256
Rock, State 389

S

St. Ambrose University 466
School Budget Review Committee 187
Seal, State 388
Secretary of State, Office of the.....13, 258, 343
Secretary of the Senate 28
Senate, Presidents of 342, 346
Senate Committees 25
Senate Districts, Map 27
Senate Officers and Staff 24
Senators, State 26, 28
Shattering Silence Sculpture 410
Sign Language Interpreters and
Transliterators, Board of 248
Simpson College 465
Social Work, Board of 249
Soil Conservation Committee 141
Soldiers and Sailors' Monument 405
Song of Iowa 391
Speech Pathology and Audiology,
Board of 249
State Court Administrator 117
Statistics 433
Statue of Liberty 408
Supreme Court, Iowa 95, 97, 350
Supreme Court Clerk 124
Supreme Court of the United States 282

T

Tax Review, State Board of 257
Terrace Hill 393
Terrace Hill Commission 135
Territorial Officials and Governors 334, 335
Trade Statistics 434
Transportation, Department of 258
Transportation Commission 260
Transportation Statistics 435
Travel Iowa 417
Treasurer of State, Office of the.....15, 260, 344
Tree, State 390

U

Underground Railroad in Iowa 333
Unemployment Insurance Division 263
Uniform State Laws, Commission on 261
United States Court of Appeals,
8th Circuit 282
United States District Courts (Iowa) 282
United States Government Officials 281
United States Judicial Branch 282
United States Representatives 277
United States Representatives,
107th to 113th Congress 286
United States Senators 274
United States Senators, Statehood to
Present.....284
University of Dubuque 466
University of Iowa 256, 445
University of Northern Iowa 256, 450
Upper Iowa University 467
Utilities Division.....161

V

Veterans Affairs, Department of 261
Veterans Home Commandant 261
Veterans Organizations, Iowa 440
Veterinary Medicine, Board of 141
Vice President of the United States 273, 281
Vietnam Veterans' Memorial 406
Vision Iowa Board 180
Vital Statistics, State Registrar of 238
Vocational Rehabilitation Services
Division 184
Volunteerism, Office for 177
Voter Registration 488
Voter Registration Commission 258
Voting Systems, Board of Examiners for 258

W

Waldorf College 467
Wartburg College 468
Wartburg Theological Seminary 469
Weather Statistics 436
William Penn University 469
Women, Office/Commission on the
Status of 204
Women's Hall of Fame, Iowa 438
Workers' Compensation Division 263
Workers' Monument 411
Workforce Development, Department of 262

HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL

STATEWIDE ELECTED OFFICIAL:

Honorable (first and last name)
(official title)
State Capitol*
Des Moines, IA 50319

*Secretary of Agriculture c/o Wallace State Office Building
*Attorney General c/o Hoover State Office Building

STATE REPRESENTATIVE:

Honorable (first and last name)
Iowa House of Representatives
State Capitol
Des Moines, IA 50319

STATE SENATOR:

Honorable (first and last name)
Iowa Senate
State Capitol
Des Moines, IA 50319

JUSTICE OF THE IOWA SUPREME COURT:

Honorable (first and last name)
Justice of the Supreme Court
Judicial Branch Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

JUDGE OF THE IOWA COURT OF APPEALS:

Honorable (first and last name)
Judge of the Court of Appeals
Judicial Branch Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

UNITED STATES SENATOR:

Honorable Charles Grassley
United States Senator
135 Hart Senate Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20510

Honorable Tom Harkin
United States Senator
731 Hart Senate Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20510

UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE:

Honorable Bruce Braley
United States Representative
2263 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable Dave Loebsack
United States Representative
1527 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable Tom Latham
United States Representative
2217 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515

Honorable Steve King
United States Representative
2210 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515